THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES 1934

FEDERAL REGISTER

VOLUME 17 NUMBER 218

Washington, Thursday, November 6, 1952

TITLE 5—ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Chapter I—Civil Service Commission

PART 24—FORMAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR APPOINTMENT TO CERTAIN SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, AND PROFESSIONAL POSITIONS

COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGIST

Section 24.114 is hereby added as follows:

§ 24.114 *Counseling Psychologist (Vocational Rehabilitation and Education) GS-180-11/12*—(a) *Educational requirements.* Applicants must meet the requirements stated in subparagraph (1) or (2) of this paragraph, as follows:

(1) Completion in an accredited college or university of two years graduate study (60 semester hours or 2 years of graduate credit as defined by the institution attended) including subdivisions (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subparagraph:

(i) Thirty-six semester hours distributed as follows:

(*a*) Personality organization and dynamics (9 semester hours) including courses such as abnormal psychology, mental hygiene, clinical psychology, and theories of personality: *Provided,* That at least one course was in theories of personality.

(*b*) Counseling theory and techniques (9 semester hours) including courses such as interviewing, case study method, theory and methods of counseling, principles of counseling, or practicum in counseling.

(*c*) Psychological tests and measurements (12 semester hours) including 6 semester hours in statistics and/or research method or theory of measurement and 6 semester hours in tests and measurements, of which at least 3 semester hours shall be in individual testing other than projective techniques.

(*d*) Occupations and their socio-economic setting (6 semester hours) including such courses as occupational information, job analysis, industrial sociology, sociology of occupations, labor problems, provided at least one course was in occupational information.

In meeting the requirements of this subdivision, up to 9 semester hours of advanced undergraduate courses, not more than six of which may be in any one area, may be offered in lieu of graduate courses: *Provided,* That an equivalent additional number of graduate credits is offered in other areas of this subdivision and/or subdivision (ii) of this subparagraph.

(ii) Twelve semester hours in any combination of additional courses in the areas mentioned above and/or courses in psychology, such as general, educational, experimental, child, adolescent, social, comparative, industrial, personnel, physiological, systematic, applied or learning theory.

(iii) The remaining courses may be in any combination of additional courses in the areas mentioned in subdivisions (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph and/or courses related to psychology, counseling or vocational rehabilitation, such as courses in rehabilitation of the handicapped, disabilities and their vocational implications, field work in rehabilitation principles, practices and problems of vocational rehabilitation, research in rehabilitation, personnel management or administration, personnel research, community organization and resources, education, economics, sociology, social work, and cultural anthropology.

(2) Satisfactory completion of all the requirements for the doctoral degree from an accredited college or university, based upon a graduate course of study with major emphasis in the field of psychology or counseling and guidance.

(b) *Duties.* Counseling psychologists (Vocational Rehabilitation and Education) apply psychological principles and appropriate counseling techniques in assisting eligible veterans in selecting and attaining suitable educational or occupational goals. They determine whether disabled veterans are in need of vocational rehabilitation to prepare them for suitable employment. They apply professionally recognized therapeutic counseling techniques in assisting the veteran with personal problems or conflicts which interfere with his vocational choice or

(Continued on p. 9973)

CONTENTS

Page

Agriculture Department
See Commodity Credit Corporation; Rural Electrification Administration.

Alien Property, Office of
Notices:
Vesting orders, etc.:
Reuter, Kurt 10085
Rupp, Johanna K 10084
Thomsen, Amanda 10084
Yamamoto, Tsugio, et al 10085

Army Department
See Engineers Corps.
Secretary; delegation of authority with respect to the Military Personnel Claims Act of 1945, as amended (*see* Defense Department).

Civil Service Commission
Rules and regulations:
Formal education requirements for appointment to certain scientific, technical, and professional positions; counseling psychologist 9971

Commerce Department
See National Production Authority.

Commodity Credit Corporation
Rules and regulations:
Tobacco; 1952 loan program 9973

Customs Bureau
Notices:
Seas Shipping Co., Inc.; registration of house flag and funnel mark 10083
Rules and regulations:
Automobiles entered under 6-months' bond:
Articles conditionally free, subject to a reduced rate, etc 9976
Liability for duties, entry of imported merchandise 9976

Defense Department
See also Navy Department.
Notices:
Secretary of the Army; delegation of authority with respect to the Military Claims Act of 1945, as amended 10084

FEDERAL REGISTER

Published daily, except Sundays, Mondays, and days following official Federal holidays, by the Federal Register Division, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, pursuant to the authority contained in the Federal Register Act, approved July 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 500, as amended; 44 U. S. C., ch. 8B), under regulations prescribed by the Administrative Committee of the Federal Register, approved by the President. Distribution is made only by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

The regulatory material appearing herein is keyed to the Code of Federal Regulations, which is published, under 50 titles, pursuant to section 11 of the Federal Register Act, as amended June 19, 1937.

The FEDERAL REGISTER will be furnished by mail to subscribers, free of postage, for $1.50 per month or $15.00 per year, payable in advance. The charge for individual copies (minimum 15¢) varies in proportion to the size of the issue. Remit check or money order, made payable to the Superintendent of Documents, directly to the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Now Available

HANDBOOK OF EMERGENCY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

OCTOBER 1952–MARCH 1953 EDITION

Published by the Federal Register Division, the National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration

120 PAGES—30 CENTS

Order from Superintendent of Documents, United States Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

CONTENTS—Continued

Defense Materials Procurement Agency — Page
Notices:
Administrator of General Services; delegation of authority to sell minerals and metals — 10087

Economic Stabilization Agency
Rules and regulations:
Organization and functions of the National Enforcement Commission; miscellaneous amendments (GO–18) — 9977
Policy and procedure with respect to disallowances for violations of Title IV of the Defense Production Act (GO 15) — 9977

Engineers Corps
Rules and regulations:
Danger zone regulations — 9982

CONTENTS—Continued

Federal Power Commission — Page
Notices:
Hearings, etc.:
Blackstone Valley Gas and Electric Co — 10090
Lone Star Gas Co — 10089
Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America — 10090
New York State Natural Gas Corp — 10089
Southern Natural Gas Co — 10089
Tennessee Gas Transmission Co — 10089
Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp. (2 documents) — 10088, 10089
Wisconsin Valley Improvement Co — 10088

Fish and Wildlife Service
Rules and regulations:
Management of wildlife conservation areas; central region; deer hunting — 9984

Geological Survey
Notices:
Utah; nonoil-shale classification — 10086

General Services Administration
Administrator; delegation of authority to sell minerals and metals (*see* Defense Materials Procurement Agency).

Housing and Home Finance Agency
Notices:
Defense housing programs in critical defense housing areas — 10091

Immigration and Naturalization Service
Proposed rule making:
Immigration and nationality regulations — 9989

Interior Department
See Fish and Wildlife Service; Geological Survey; Land Management, Bureau of.

Internal Revenue Bureau
Notices:
Delegations of functions relating to changes in accounting periods and methods of accounting:
Assistant Commissioner (Technical) — 10083
Head of the Special Technical Services Division — 10084
Head of Technical Rulings Division — 10083
Proposed rule making:
Excess-profits taxes; taxable years ending after June 30, 1950; base period catastrophe — 9988
Income tax; taxable years beginning after December 31, 1941 — 9985
Rules and regulations:
Extensions of time for payment of taxes by corporations expecting carry-backs, and tentative carry-back adjustments — 9975

CONTENTS—Continued

Interstate Commerce Commission — Page
Notices:
Applications for relief:
Clay from certain points in Wyoming to Minneapolis, and St. Paul, Minn — 10096
Coal tar and pitch from Minnequa, Colo., to Anadarko, Okla — 10096
Denatured Alcohol:
And related articles from Port Arthur, Tex., to Illinois and western trunk-line territories — 10095
From Atchison, Kans., Kansas City, Mo.-Kans., and Omaha, Nebr., to the East — 10096
Furfural residue from Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to Hope, Ind — 10096
Import and export rates between Morehead City, N. C., and points in central and Illinois territories — 10095
Yarn between southern and official territories — 10096

Justice Department
See Alien Property, Office of; Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Land Management, Bureau of
Notices:
Alaska; shore-space restoration order — 10085
Idaho; Town Site of Clayton; sale of town lots — 10086

National Production Authority
Rules and regulations:
Construction machinery: Distribution (M–43) — 9979
Iron and steel—alloying materials and alloy products; certification requirement (M–80) — 9982
Sulfur; revocation (M–69) — 9982

Navy Department
Rules and regulations:
Naval Reserve:
Honorary retired list — 9976
Miscellaneous amendments — 9976

Post Office Department
Rules and regulations:
Procedures of the Post Office Department; procedures before the Postmaster General under the Administrative Procedure Act; miscellaneous amendments — 9983
Provisions applicable to the several classes of mail matter; harmless live creatures — 9982

Price Stabilization, Office of
Notices:
Directors of the Regional Offices; delegations of authority to act under GOR 25 — 10088
Rules and regulations:
Area milk price adjustments; New York milk marketing area, New York (GCPR, SR 63, AMPR 1) — 9978

CONTENTS—Continued

Price Stabilization, Office of—Continued Page

Rules and regulations—Con.

Consumer durable goods regulation; optical and ophthalmic goods (CPR 161, Int. 1) 9978

Excepted and suspended services; exemption of boat repairs (GOR 14) 9979

Machinery and related manufactured goods; adjustment of pricing formulas under Defense Production Act of 1950; extension of certain date (CPR 30, SR 8) 9977

Rural Electrification Administration

Notices:

Allocation of funds for loans (2 documents) 10087

Loan announcements:

Florida 10087

Georgia (2 documents) 10087

Indiana 10086

Kentucky 10087

Missouri 10087

Montana 10087

New Mexico 10087

Securities and Exchange Commission

Notices:

Hearings, etc.:

Public Service Company of New Hampshire 10098

Standard Gas and Electric Co. et al 10097

Treasury Department

See Customs Bureau; Internal Revenue Bureau.

CODIFICATION GUIDE

A numerical list of the parts of the Code of Federal Regulations affected by documents published in this issue. Proposed rules, as opposed to final actions, are identified as such.

Title 5

Chapter I:

Part 24 9971

Title 6

Chapter IV:

Part 664 9973

Title 8

Chapter I (proposed) 9989

Title 19

Chapter I:

Part 8 9976

Part 10 9976

Title 26

Chapter I:

Part 29 (proposed) 9985

Part 40 (proposed) 9988

Part 474 9975

Title 32

Chapter VI:

Part 713 (2 documents) 9976

Title 32A

Chapter II (ESA):

GO 15 9977

GO 18 9977

CODIFICATION GUIDE—Con.

Title 32A—Continued Page

Chapter III (OPS):

CPR 30, SR 8 9977

CPR 161, Int. 1 9978

GCPR, SR 63, AMPR 1 9978

GOR 14 9979

Chapter VI (NPA):

M-43 9979

M-69 9982

M-80 9982

Title 33

Chapter II:

Part 204 9982

Title 39

Chapter I:

Part 35 9982

Part 150 9983

Title 50

Chapter I:

Part 33 9984

with his progress in training. They detect those veterans with serious mental or emotional disturbances and refer them to Veterans Administration Mental Hygiene Clinics or other mental hygiene or medical services. They conduct research concerning the objectives, methods, and results of counseling.

(c) *Knowledge and training requisite for performance of duties.* (1) In order to adequately counsel veterans in selecting and attaining suitable educational and/or occupational goals the counseling psychologist (VR&E) must have had a specialized background of education and experience in the field of psychology, with particular emphasis upon counseling, and in other fields related to vocational and educational guidance. This background should have provided a thorough knowledge of the principles underlying behavior and of psychological and counseling techniques. The counseling psychologist (VR&E) must have the ability to apply professionally recognized therapeutic counseling techniques in assisting the veteran with personal problems or conflicts which interfere with his vocational choice or with his progress in training. Since counseling psychologists (VR&E) function without professional direction from psychiatrists, they must have sound preparation in order to be able to detect those veterans with serious mental or emotional disturbances and refer them to mental or hygiene clinics for more intensive and extensive treatment.

(2) The counseling psychologist (VR&E) must have a comprehensive knowledge of occupations and their varied demands and opportunities, an understanding of scientific method and of theory of measurement and be thoroughly familiar with a wide array of psychological tests used in assessment of interests, personality traits, mental abilities, achievements and special aptitudes. He must be able to interpret test results to the veterans. The counseling psychologist (VR&E) should have had sufficient training and experience to enable him to conduct research concerning the objectives, methods and results of counseling in order to improve the professional quality of counseling.

(3) In dealing with seriously disabled veterans the counseling psychologist (VR&E) must have a comprehensive background of information concerning the nature of, and common inter-relationships among various types of disabilities. This knowledge must be sufficiently thorough to enable him to determine whether disabled veterans are in need of vocational rehabilitation to prepare them for suitable employment, to understand and use medical terminology, and to interpret and apply medical information and advice concerning physical capacities and limitations in relation to specific occupations. He must be able to recognize the psychological effects of severe physical disabilities upon the veteran and apply counseling techniques which will fully develop the veteran's residual capacities through his choice of a vocational and/or educational goal.

(4) The only way that these knowledges can be acquired is through a balanced program of study in an accredited college or university in the courses listed in paragraph (a) of this section.

(Sec. 11, 58 Stat. 390; 5 U. S. C. 860. Interprets or applies sec. 5, 58 Stat. 388; 5 U. S. C. 853)

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION,
[SEAL] C. L. EDWARDS,
Executive Director.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11897; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:51 a. m.]

TITLE 6—AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

Chapter IV—Production and Marketing Administration and Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture

PART 664—TOBACCO

SUBPART—1952 TOBACCO LOAN PROGRAM

Set forth below are schedules of advance rates, by grades, for the 1952 crop of types 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, and 37 tobacco under the tobacco loan program formulated by Commodity Credit Corporation and Production and Marketing Administration, published May 22, 1952 (17 F. R. 4643).

Sec.

664.415 1952 crop; Virginia fire-cured tobacco, Type 21, advance schedule.

664.416 1952 crop; Tennessee and Kentucky fire-cured tobacco, Type 22, advance schedule.

664.417 1952 crop; Kentucky and Tennessee fire-cured tobacco, Type 23, advance schedule.

664.418 1952 crop; Burley tobacco, Type 31, advance schedule.

664.419 1952 crop; dark air-cured tobacco, Types 35 and 36, advance schedule.

664.420 1952 crop; Virginia sun-cured tobacco, Type 37, advance schedule.

AUTHORITY: §§ 664.415 to 664.420 issued under sec. 4, 62 Stat. 1070; 15 U. S. C. Sup. 714b. Interpret or apply sec. 5, 62 Stat. 1072, sec. 2, 59 Stat. 506, sec. 101, 63 Stat. 1051; 15 U. S. C. Sup. 714c, 7 U. S. C. 1312 note, 7 U. S. C. Sup. 1441.

§ 664.415 *1952 crop; Virginia fire-cured tobacco, Type 21, advance schedule.*[1]

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade	Length 46	Length 45	Length 44
A1F	53.12	54.12	
A2F	51.12	52.12	51.12
A3F	48.12	49.12	48.12
A1D	53.12	54.12	
A2D	51.12	52.12	51.12
A3D	48.12	49.12	48.12
B1F	50.12	51.12	50.12
B2F	48.12	49.12	48.12
B3F	44.12	45.12	44.12
B4F	40.12	41.12	40.12
B5F	36.12	37.12	36.12
B1D	50.12	51.12	50.12
B2D	48.12	49.12	48.12
B3D	44.12	45.12	44.12
B4D	40.12	41.12	40.12
B5D	36.12	37.12	36.12
B3M	40.12	41.12	40.12
B4M	38.12	39.12	38.12
B5M	34.12	35.12	34.12
B3G	40.12	41.12	40.12
B4G	38.12	39.12	38.12
B5G	34.12	35.12	34.12
C1L	52.12	53.12	52.12
C2L	50.12	51.12	50.12
C3L	44.12	45.12	44.12
C4L	40.12	41.12	40.12
C5L	35.12	36.12	35.12
C1F	52.12	53.12	52.12
C2F	50.12	51.12	50.12
C3F	44.12	45.12	44.12
C4F	40.12	41.12	40.12
C5F	35.12	36.12	35.12
C2D	39.18	40.12	39.12
C3D	34.12	35 12	34 12
C4D	33.12	34.12	33.12
C5D	30.12	31.12	30.12
C3M	34.12	35.12	34.12
C4M	33.12	34.12	33.12
C5M	31.12	32.12	31.12
C3G	34.12	35.12	34.12
C4G	33.12	34.12	33.12
C5G	28.12	29.12	28.12

Grade:		Grade—Continued	
T3F	39.12	X2F	36.12
T4F	37.12	X3F	34.12
T5F	33.12	X4F	31.12
T3D	39.12	X5F	26.12
T4D	37.12	X1D	39.12
T5D	33.12	X2D	36.12
T3M	37.12	X3D	34.12
T4M	34.12	X4D	31.12
T5M	29.12	X5D	26.12
T3G	37.12	X3M	30.12
T4G	34.12	X4M	28.12
T5G	29.12	X5M	24.12
X1L	38.12	X3G	30.12
X2L	35.12	X4G	28.12
X3L	33.12	X5G	23.12
X4L	31.12	N1L	17.12
X5L	26.12	N1R	17.12
X1F	39.12	N1G	17.12

[1] The Cooperative Associations through which the loans are made for Virginia fire-cured, Type 21; Burley, Type 31; and Virginia sun-cured, Type 37, are authorized to deduct from the amount paid to growers 12 cents per hundred pounds to apply against the overhead costs to the associations of the loan operations. Tobacco can be placed under loan only by the original producer and at these rates only if produced on a cooperating farm. Tobacco graded "W" (doubtful keeping order), "U" (unsound), DAM (damaged), N2L, N2R, N2G, N-K, botched, nested, off-type, or decayed will not be accepted, except in Types 22, 23, 35, and 36, where the tobacco graded "W" (doubtful keeping order) will be accepted at an advance rate of 10 percent below the regular grade advance rate. Tennessee and Kentucky fire-cured, Types 22 and 23, grades marked with special factor "OS" and dark air-cured, Type 35, grades marked with special factor "BL" in addition to the regular grade symbols shall have an advance rate 20 percent below the advance rate for the regular grades without such special factor.

§ 664.416 *1952 crop; Tennessee and Kentucky fire-cured tobacco, Type 22, advance schedule.*[1]

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade	Lengths 46 and 45	Length 44
A1F	60	
A2F	56	49
A3F	49	46
A1D	60	
A2D	56	49
A3D	50	47
B1F	54	50
B2F	49	46
B3F	45	42
B4F	40	38
B5F	32	30
B3FV	44	41
B4FV	37	35
B5FV	30	28
B1D	55	51
B2D	50	47
B3D	47	44
B4D	41	39
B5D	32	30
B3M	43	40
B4M	37	35
B5M	28	26
B3G	43	40
B4G	37	35
B5G	28	26
C1L	51	48
C2L	47	44
C3L	44	41
C4L	39	37
C5L	32	30
C1F	51	48
C2F	47	44
C3F	44	41
C4F	39	37
C5F	32	30
C3FV	40	37
C4FV	35	33
C5FV	30	28
C2D	45	42
C3D	41	38
C4D	35	33
C5D	29	27
C3M	39	36
C4M	34	32
C5M	28	26
C3G	37	34
C4G	31	29
C5G	25	21

Grade:		Grade—Continued	
T3F	35	X4F	28
T4F	32	X5F	23
T5F	26	X3FV	29
T3D	35	X4FV	25
T4D	32	X5FV	20
T5D	26	X1D	39
T3M	33	X2D	36
T4M	29	X3D	30
T5M	23	X4D	25
T3G	32	X5D	18
T4G	28	X3M	27
T5G	22	X4M	21
X1L	39	X5M	17
X2L	36	X3G	27
X3L	32	X4G	21
X4L	28	X5G	16
X5L	23	N1L	14
X1F	39	N1R	14
X2F	36	N1G	14
X3F	32		

§ 664.417 *1952 crop; Kentucky and Tennessee fire-cured tobacco, Type 23, advance schedule.*[1]

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade	Length 46	Length 45	Length 44
A1F	58	58	
A2F	55	55	48
A3F	47	48	45
A1D	58	58	
A2D	55	55	48
A3D	48	49	46
B1F	52	53	49
B2F	47	48	45
B3F	44	44	41
B4F	39	39	37
B5F	32	32	30
B3FV	41	42	39
B4FV	36	36	34
B5FV	30	30	28
B1D	53	54	50
B2D	48	49	46
B3D	46	46	43
B4D	40	40	38
B5D	32	32	30
B3M	41	41	38
B4M	36	36	34
B5M	28	28	26
B3G	42	42	39
B4G	36	36	34
B5G	28	28	26
C1L	49	50	47
C2L	45	46	43
C3L	42	43	40
C4L	38	38	36
C5L	32	32	30
C1F	49	50	47
C2F	46	46	43
C3F	42	43	40
C4F	38	38	36
C5F	32	32	30
C3FV	38	39	35
C4FV	34	34	32
C5FV	30	30	28
C2D	43	44	41
C3D	39	40	37
C4D	33	33	31
C5D	28	28	26
C3M	37	37	34
C4M	33	33	31
C5M	28	28	26
C3G	36	36	33
C4G	31	31	29
C5G	25	25	21

Grade:		Grade—Continued	
T3F	34	X4F	27
T4F	31	X5F	23
T5F	25	X3FV	28
T3D	34	X4FV	24
T4D	31	X5FV	20
T5D	25	X1D	38
T3M	32	X2D	35
T4M	28	X3D	29
T5M	22	X4D	24
T3G	31	X5D	18
T4G	27	X3M	26
T5G	21	X4M	20
X1L	38	X5M	17
X2L	35	X3G	26
X3L	31	X4G	20
X4L	27	X5G	16
X5L	23	N1L	14
X1F	38	N1R	14
X2F	35	N1G	14
X3F	31		

§ 664.418 *1952 crop; Burley tobacco, Type 31, advance schedule.*[1]

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade:	Advance Rate	Grade:	Advance Rate
B1F	63.12	M4R	35.12
B2F	62.12	M5R	30.12
B3F	58.12	T3F	45.12
B4F	53.12	T4F	40.12
B5F	46.12	T5F	33.12
B3FV	52.12	T3FV	40.12
B4FV	48.12	T4FV	34.12
B3MF	49.12	T3FR	39.12
B4MF	45.12	T4FR	34.12
B5MF	38.12	T5FR	28.12
B3FK	48.12	T3R	29.12
B4FK	43.12	T4R	26.12
B1FR	53.12	T5R	22.12
B2FR	51.12	T3RV	27.12
B3FR	46.12	T4RV	24.12
B4FR	42.12	T4D	21.12
B5FR	36.12	T5D	18.12
B1R	42.12	T4GF	25.12
B2R	40.12	T5GF	21.12
B3R	35.12	T4GR	20.12
B4R	32.12	T5GR	18.12
B5R	29.12	C1L	70.12
B3RV	30.12	C2L	69.12
B4RV	26.12	C3L	68.12
B3MR	30.12	C4L	66.12
B4MR	26.12	C5L	61.12
B5MR	22.12	C1F	69.12
B4D	24.12	C2F	68.12
B5D	21.12	C3F	67.12
B3GF	36.12	C4F	65.12
B4GF	33.12	C5F	60.12
B5GF	28.12	C3FV	63.12
B3GR	27.12	C4FV	61.12
B4GR	24.12	C4MF	58.12
B5GR	20.12	C5MF	48.12
M3F	50.12	C3FK	57.12
M4F	45.12	C4FK	55.12
M5F	40.12	C3R	61.12
M3R	40.12	C4R	57.12

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade:	Advance Rate	Grade:	Advance Rate
C5R	50.12	X4F	62.12
C3RV	53.12	X5F	54.12
C4RV	50.12	X4MF	54.12
C4MR	47.12	X5MF	45.12
C5MR	40.12	X3R	59.12
C4G	37.12	X4R	54.12
C5G	30.12	X5R	44.12
X1L	69.12	X4MR	45.12
X2L	68.12	X5MR	37.12
X3L	67.12	X4G	40.12
X4L	63.12	X5G	30.12
X5L	55.12	N1L	40.12
X1F	68.12	N1D	28.12
X2F	67.12	N1R	17.12
X3F	66.12	N1G	16.12

§ 664.419 *1952 crop; dark air-cured tobacco, Types 35 and 36, advance schedule.*[1]

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade	Lengths 46 and 45	Length 44
A1F	52	----------
A2F	50	48
A3F	47	45
A1R	52	----------
A2R	50	48
A3R	47	45
B1F	52	50
B2F	48	46
B3F	47	45
B4F	42	40
B5F	36	34
B3FV	43	41
B4FV	40	38
B5FV	36	34
B1R	52	50
B2R	48	46
B3R	46	44
B4R	42	40
B5R	36	34
B1D	52	50
B2D	48	46
B3D	44	42
B4D	41	39
B5D	35	33
B3M	42	40
B4M	38	36
B5M	32	30
B3G	42	40
B4G	38	36
B5G	32	30
C1L	48	46
C2L	46	44
C3L	45	43
C4L	41	39
C5L	32	30
C1F	48	46
C2F	46	44
C3F	44	42
C4F	40	38
C5F	32	30
C3FV	41	39
C4FV	38	36
C5FV	30	28
C1R	46	44
C2R	44	42
C3R	43	41
C4R	39	37
C5R	30	28
C3M	40	38
C4M	36	34
C5M	28	26
C4G	36	34
C5G	27	25

Grade:		Grade—Continued	
T3F	35	X4F	28
T4F	30	X5F	23
T5F	24	X3FV	31
T3R	35	X4FV	25
T4R	30	X5FV	20
T5R	24	X1R	39
T3D	35	X2R	35
T4D	30	X3R	31
T5D	24	X4R	26
T3M	34	X5R	19
T4M	29	X3D	31
T5M	23	X4D	26
T3G	34	X5D	18
T4G	29	X3M	30
T5G	23	X4M	23
X1L	39	X5M	17
X2L	36	X3G	30
X3L	32	X4G	22
X4L	28	X5G	15
X5L	23	N1L	15
X1F	39	N1R	15
X2F	36	N1G	14
X3F	32		

§ 664.420 *1952 crop; Virginia sun-cured tobacco, Type 37, advance schedule.*[1]

[Dollars per hundred pounds, farm sales weight]

Grade	Length 45	Length 44
A1F	49.12	----------
A2F	47.12	45.12
A3F	44.12	42.12
A1R	49.12	----------
A2R	47.12	45.12
A3R	44.12	42.12
B1F	47.12	45.12
B2F	44.12	42.12
B3F	41.12	39.12
B4F	38.12	36.12
B5F	33.12	31.12
B1R	47.12	45.12
B2R	44.12	42.12
B3R	41.12	39.12
B4R	38.12	36.12
B5R	33.12	31.12
B1D	47.12	45.12
B2D	43.12	41.12
B3D	40.12	38.12
B4D	36.12	34.12
B5D	31.12	29.12
B3M	38.12	36.12
B4M	34.12	32.12
B5M	31.12	29.12
B3G	38.12	36.12
B4G	34.12	32.12
B5G	31.12	29.12
C1L	43.12	41.12
C2L	41.12	39.12
C3L	39.12	37.12
C4L	37.12	35.12
C5L	31.12	29.12
C1F	43.12	41.12
C2F	41.12	39.12
C3F	39.12	37.12
C4F	37.12	35.12
C5F	31.12	29.12
C1R	42.12	40.12
C2R	40.12	38.12
C3R	36.12	34.12
C4R	33.12	31.12
C5R	29.12	27.12
C3M	34.12	32.12
C4M	31.12	29.12
C5M	27.12	25.12
C4G	31.12	29.12
C5G	27.12	25.12

Grade:		Grade—Continued	
T3F	34.12	X2F	35.12
T4F	31.12	X3F	32.12
T5F	24.12	X4F	29.12
T3R	34.12	X5F	22.12
T4R	31.12	X1R	38.12
T5R	24.12	X2R	35.12
T3D	32.12	X3R	32.12
T4D	28.12	X4R	28.12
T5D	21.12	X5R	21.12
T3M	32.12	X3D	30.12
T4M	28.12	X4D	27.12
T5M	21.12	X5D	20.12
T3G	32.12	X3M	30.12
T4G	28.12	X4M	26.12
T5G	20.12	X5M	20.12
X1L	38.12	X3G	29.12
X2L	35.12	X4G	24.12
X3L	32.12	X5G	19.12
X4L	29.12	N1L	15.12
X5L	22.12	N1R	15.12
X1F	38.12	N1G	15.12

Issued this 3d day of November 1952.

[SEAL] ELMER F. KRUSE,
Vice President,
Commodity Credit Corporation.

Approved:

HAROLD K. HILL,
Acting President,
Commodity Credit Corporation.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11932; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:55 a. m.]

See footnote 1 on page 9974.

TITLE 26—INTERNAL REVENUE

Chapter I—Bureau of Internal Revenue, Department of the Treasury

Subchapter A—Income and Excess Profits Taxes

[T. D. 5948]

PART 474—EXTENSIONS OF TIME FOR PAYMENT OF TAXES BY CORPORATIONS EXPECTING CARRY-BACKS, AND TENTATIVE CARRY-BACK ADJUSTMENTS

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENT

On September 6, 1952, a notice of proposed rule making was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (17 F. R. 8078) to conform the regulations prescribed by Treasury Decision 5498, approved February 27, 1946 (26 CFR Part 474), to sections 3779 and 3780 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended by section 304 (a), (b), and (g) of the Excess Profits Tax Act of 1950, approved January 3, 1951. No objection to the rules proposed having been received within the 30 days following such publication, the amendments set forth below are hereby adopted.

PARAGRAPH 1. The paragraph which reads "Pursuant to the above-quoted provisions of the Tax Adjustment Act of 1945, the following regulations are hereby prescribed:", which paragraph immediately precedes § 474.0, is stricken and there is inserted in lieu thereof the following:

SEC. 304. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS (EXCESS PROFITS TAX ACT OF 1950, APPROVED JANUARY 3, 1951).

(a) Section 3779 of the Internal Revenue Code (relating to extensions of time for payment of taxes by corporations expecting carry-backs) is hereby amended by striking "710 (c) (3)" where it appears in subsection (b) and inserting in lieu thereof "432 (c)", and by striking the words "four equal" where they appear in subsections (c), (g) and (i).

(b) Section 3780 (a) of such code (relating to tentative carry-back adjustments) is hereby amended by striking "710 (c) (3)" and inserting in lieu thereof "432 (c)".

* * * * *

(g) The amendments made by this section shall be applicable with respect to taxable years ending after June 30, 1950.

Pursuant to the above-quoted provisions of law, the following regulations are hereby prescribed:

PAR. 2. Section 474.2 is amended by inserting "711 (a) (2) (L), and 433 (a) (1) (J)" in lieu of "and 711 (a) (2) (L)" in the last sentence of paragraph (c) thereof, so that such sentence will read as follows: "In determining the net operating loss deduction, the adjustments required by sections 122 (c), 711 (a) (1) (J), 711 (a) (2) (L), and 433 (a) (1) (J) are likewise to be made."

PAR. 3. Section 474.4 is amended by striking "four equal installments." from the first sentence thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "installments as provided in section 56 (b).", so that such sentence will read as follows: "If an ex-

tension of time relates to only part of the tax, the time for payment of the remainder of the tax shall be considered to be the dates on which payments would have been required if such remainder had been the tax and the taxpayer had elected to pay the tax in installments as provided in section 56 (b)."

PAR. 4. Section 474.8 is amended by striking from the second sentence thereof the words "four equal", so that such sentence will read as follows: "The time for payment of such amount shall be the dates on which payments would have been required if there had been no extension with respect to such amount and the taxpayer had elected under section 56 (b) to pay the tax in installments."

PAR. 5. Section 474.9 is amended by striking the words "four equal" from the second sentence thereof, so that the part of such sentence which precedes (a) thereof will read as follows: "The interest, which is to be collected as part of such amount, is to be computed from the dates on which payments would have been required if there had been no extension, and the taxpayer had elected under section 56 (b) to pay the tax in installments, at the following rates:".

PAR. 6. Section 474.11 is amended by inserting "711 (a) (2) (L), and 433 (a) (1) (J)" in lieu of "and 711 (a) (2) (L)" in the last sentence of paragraph (b) thereof, so that such sentence will read as follows: "In computing the net operating loss deduction for purposes of determining any such increase or decrease, proper adjustments as required by sections 122 (c), 711 (a) (1) (J), 711 (a) (2) (L), and 433 (a) (1) (J) are to be made."

(53 Stat. 367; 26 U. S. C. 3791)

[SEAL] JOHN B. DUNLAP,
Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

Approved: October 31, 1952.

JOHN S. GRAHAM,
Acting Secretary of the Treasury.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11923; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:54 a. m.]

TITLE 19—CUSTOMS DUTIES

Chapter I—Bureau of Customs, Department of the Treasury

[T. D. 53135]

PART 8—LIABILITY FOR DUTIES, ENTRY OF IMPORTED MERCHANDISE

PART 10—ARTICLES CONDITIONALLY FREE, SUBJECT TO A REDUCED RATE, ETC.

AUTOMOBILES ENTERED UNDER 6-MONTHS' BOND

The following amendments of the Customs Regulations of 1943 will authorize the use of informal entries, customs Form 5119, supported by a bond with surety or with a cash deposit in lieu thereof, for the entry of automobiles under section 308 (5), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, regardless of value, in those cases in which the procedure relating to touring certificates, § 10.41, Customs Regulations of 1943, is not followed. This regulation will not result in the taking of formal entries, touring permits, invoices, bonds, or any other documents which are not being taken under existing practices.

1. Section 8.51 *Informal entries.* Customs Regulations of 1943 (19 CFR 8.51), as amended, is hereby further amended by the addition after the fourth sentence of paragraph (a) of a new sentence reading "This form may also be used for the entry of automobiles under section 308 (5), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, regardless of value, when the provisions of § 10.41 (a) of this chapter are inapplicable."

(Sec. 498 (a), 46 Stat. 728; 19 U. S. C. 1498 (a))

2. Section 10.31 *Entry; bond,* Customs Regulations of 1943 (19 CFR 10.31), as amended, is hereby further amended by changing the period at the end of the first sentence of paragraph (a) to a comma and adding thereafter: "and except that the entry of automobiles under section 308 (5), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, may be made on customs Form 5119, regardless of value, when the provisions of § 10.41 (a) are inapplicable."

(Secs. 498, 624, 46 Stat. 728, 759; 19 U. S. C. 1498, 1624)

[SEAL] FRANK DOW,
Commissioner of Customs.

Approved: October 20, 1952.

JOHN S. GRAHAM,
Acting Secretary of the Treasury.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11917; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:53 a. m.]

TITLE 32—NATIONAL DEFENSE

Chapter VI—Department of the Navy

Subchapter C—Personnel

PART 713—NAVAL RESERVE

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

1. Section 713.6301 is amended to read as follows:

§ 713.6301 *Honorary retired list defined.* The honorary retired list of the Naval Reserve is authorized by the Naval Reserve Act of 1938. This act specifies the eligibility requirements for transfer to the honorary retired list as outlined in §§ 713.6302, 713.6303, and 713.6304. Except as provided in § 713.7401, members of the honorary retired list will not be entitled to any pay or allowances while in an inactive duty status.

2. Section 713.6302 is amended to read as follows:

§ 713.6302 *Involuntary transfer.* Members of the Naval Reserve not previously transferred to the honorary retired list without pay shall be so transferred on the first day of the month after date on which they attain the age of 64 years.

3. Section 713.6303 is amended to read as follows:

§ 713.6303 *Transfer on request.* Members of the Naval Reserve after twenty years' service in the Naval Reserve shall be transferred to the honorary retired list upon their request. Service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, Air Force, Naval Auxiliary Service, Naval Reserve Force, Naval Militia, National Naval Volunteers, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve Force, and Marine Corps Reserve shall be counted as service in the Naval Reserve under the provisions of this section.

4. Section 713.6304 is amended to read as follows:

§ 713.6304 *Transfer within the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy.* Naval Reserve officers may be transferred to the honorary retired list within the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy if they are found not physically qualified for active service or have attained the following ages in grade:

Commander	58
Lieutenant Commander	52
Lieutenant	46
Lieutenant (junior grade)	40
Ensign	40

Officers not physically qualified for active service or over age in grade must meet at least one of the following requirements in order to be eligible for consideration for transfer to the honorary retired list.

(a) Have had honorable service on active duty in any of the services enumerated in § 713.6303 between April 6, 1917 and November 11, 1918, inclusive, or during any other war, or during any time of national emergency declared by the Congress or proclaimed by the President.

(b) Have at least 10 years honorable Military-Naval Service (active or inactive).

(c) Hold a combat award.

(d) Have qualifications that could be usefully employed on active duty in a capacity consistent with their disability.

(e) Have other extraordinary considerations which would justify such transfer.

5. Section 713.6308 is amended to read as follows:

§ 713.6308 *Transfers to honorary retired list, by whom effected.* (a) Transfers of officers to the honorary retired list will be effected by the Secretary of the Navy or by the Chief of Naval Personnel with the prior approval of the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) Transfers of enlisted personnel to the honorary retired list will be effected by the Chief of Naval Personnel.

(Sec. 9, 52 Stat. 1177, as amended; 34 U. S. C. 853g)

DAN A. KIMBALL,
Secretary of the Navy.

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11894; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:50 a. m.]

PART 713—NAVAL RESERVE

HONORARY RETIRED LIST

1. The following section is hereby revoked:

§ 713.6305 *Compulsory transfer of officers and enlisted personnel to honorary retired list.*

2. The following section is hereby revoked:

§ 713.6307 *Members of the honorary retired list, pay of.*

(Sec. 9, 52 Stat. 1177, as amended; 34 U. S. C. 853g)

DAN A. KIMBALL,
Secretary of the Navy.

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11895; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:51 a. m.]

TITLE 32A—NATIONAL DEFENSE, APPENDIX

Chapter II—Economic Stabilization Agency

[General Order 15, Amdt. 1]

GO 15—POLICY AND PROCEDURE WITH RESPECT TO DISALLOWANCES FOR VIOLATIONS OF TITLE IV OF THE DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, AS AMENDED

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENT

General Order 15 of the Economic Stabilization Agency, issued April 3, 1952 (17 F. R. 2994), as set forth in the FEDERAL REGISTER, is hereby amended as follows:

1. The first sentence of section 3 of said General Order 15 is hereby amended to read as follows: "The National Enforcement Commission, created by General Order 18 of the Economic Stabilization Agency, issued July 28, 1952 (17 F. R. 6925), has authority, with respect to persons within the jurisdiction of the Wage Stabilization Board, the Salary Stabilization Board and the Office of Salary Stabilization, and the Railroad and Airline Wage Board, to determine whether any wage, salary, or other compensation has been paid or accrued, at any time, in violation of any provision of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, or any regulation or order or directive heretofore or hereafter promulgated under the act, or any regulation or order or directive heretofore or hereafter promulgated into the act, and further to determine the amount of payments or accruals to be disregarded and disallowed for the purposes enumerated in section 4 (a) below. Such determination shall be made by the Commission after any of the foregoing named constituent organizations of this Agency have instituted an enforcement proceeding before it or after any such organization has submitted a settlement proposal to the Commission for its approval."

2. Section 4 (a) (4) of said General Order 15 is amended by adding the words "whether heretofore or hereafter promulgated" immediately following the word "regulation," so that subparagraph (4) of section 4 (a) shall read as follows:

(4) Determining the costs or expenses of any person for the purpose of any other law or regulation, whether heretofore or hereafter promulgated.

3. Section 4 (b) (1) of said General Order 15 is hereby amended to read as follows:

(1) The amount paid or accrued in violation of the act or regulations, orders or determinations made thereunder which may be disallowed and disregarded shall be the entire amount of the wage, salary or other compensation paid or accrued, or the entire amount of the payment either in money or property or other consideration, and not merely the amount paid or accrued in excess of the legal maximum of such wage, salary, other compensation, or payment. Where extenuating and mitigating circumstances exist, of the character described in the following paragraph, less than the entire amount of such payments or accruals may be disregarded and disallowed; provided that the usual and general policy shall be to disallow an amount at least equal to that portion of any payment or accrual in excess of whatever payment was permissible under the governing regulation, order or determination.

4. The first sentence of section 6 of said General Order 15 is hereby amended to read as follows: "The Director of Price Stabilization and the National Enforcement Commission shall certify and forward their final determination in each case to the appropriate governmental agency or agencies."

(Sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, as amended; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

Effective date. This order shall be effective upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Issued at Washington, D. C., November 4, 1952.

ROGER L. PUTNAM,
Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11990; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:13 a. m.]

[General Order 18, Amdt. 1]

GO 18—ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONS OF THE NATIONAL ENFORCEMENT COMMISSION

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

General Order 18 of the Economic Stabilization Agency, issued July 28, 1952 (17 F. R. 6925) as set forth in the FEDERAL REGISTER is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 3 (a) of said General Order 18 is hereby amended to read as follows:

(a) *National Enforcement Commission.* The National Enforcement Commission is hereby established within the Economic Stabilization Agency. The Commission shall consist of three public members and two alternate public members appointed by the Administrator. One of the three public members shall be designated as Chairman. The Chairman shall be assisted by a Counsel to the Commission, who may be one of the two alternate public members and who shall be in charge of the administrative functions of the Commission in the absence of the Chairman.

2. The second sentence in section 8 of said General Order 18 is hereby amended by adding the Railroad and Airline Wage Board to the constituent organizations listed in that sentence so that the second sentence of section 8 shall read as follows: "However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to limit the prosecution and investigative functions of the Wage Stabilization Board, the Salary Stabilization Board and the Office of Salary Stabilization, and the Railroad and Airline Wage Board relating to enforcement, delegated in General Order 15, as amended, 16, and 8, Revised."

(Sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, as amended, 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

Effective date. This order shall be effective upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Issued at Washington, D. C., November 4, 1952.

ROGER L. PUTNAM,
Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11991; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:14 a. m.]

Chapter III—Office of Price Stabilization, Economic Stabilization Agency

[Ceiling Price Regulation 30, Supplementary Regulation 8, Amdt. 1]

CPR 30—MACHINERY AND RELATED MANUFACTURED GOODS

SR 8—ADJUSTMENT OF PRICING FORMULAS UNDER SECTION 402 (d) (4) OF THE DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950, AS AMENDED

EXTENSION OF CERTAIN DATE

Extension of date on and after which manufacturers covered by Supplementary Regulation 8 to Ceiling Price Regulation 30 may not sell formula priced commodities or services at ceiling prices established either under Supplementary Regulation 4 or 5 to Ceiling Price Regulation 30.

Pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, Executive Order 10161 (15 F. R. 6105), and Economic Stabilization Agency General Order No. 2 (16 F. R. 738), this amendment to Supplementary Regulation 8 to Ceiling Price Regulation 30 is hereby issued.

STATEMENT OF CONSIDERATIONS

This amendment extends the deadline date (November 6, 1952) on and after which manufacturers of formula priced commodities and services covered by Supplementary Regulation 8 to Ceiling Price Regulation 30 may not sell these commodities or services at ceiling prices determined under Supplementary Regulations 4 or 5 to CPR 30. The reason for this amendment is that the method described in the statement of considerations to SR 8 to CPR 30 to permit the computation of an average overhead adjustment factor, in those cases in which formula priced commodities are in the same product line or category as stock items, which was to be incorporated into SR 4 to CPR 30 has been delayed. Accordingly this amendment extends the November 6, 1952 date to December 31, 1952, in order to provide time for filing reports and obtaining the necessary authorization.

In view of the technical nature of the changes made by this amendment, and the desirability of immediate action, the Director of Price Stabilization has found

that special circumstances have rendered consultation with industry representatives, including trade association representatives, impracticable.

AMENDATORY PROVISIONS

Subparagraph (2) of section 9 (b) of Supplementary Regulation 8 to Ceiling Price Regulation 30 is amended to read as follows:

(2) *Relation to Supplementary Regulations 4 and 5 to CPR 30.* This supplementary regulation supersedes and replaces SR 4 and SR 5 to CPR 30 with respect to the establishment of adjusted ceiling prices for formula priced commodities and services covered by this supplementary regulation. On and after December 31, 1952, you may not sell any formula priced commodity or service covered by this supplementary regulation at a ceiling price established either under SR 4 or SR 5 to CPR 30. In addition, your application for adjustment under this supplementary regulation may be made separately from your application for adjustment under SR 4 or SR 5 to CPR 30, and your adjusted ceiling prices determined under this supplementary regulation may be made effective separately from your adjusted ceiling prices determined under SR 4 or SR 5 to CPR 30.

(Sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, as amended; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

Effective date. This amendment is effective November 5, 1952.

TIGHE E. WOODS,
Director of Price Stabilization.

NOVEMBER 5, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-12001; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 4:00 p. m.]

[Ceiling Price Regulation 161, Interpretation 1]

CPR 161—CONSUMER DURABLE GOODS REGULATION

INT. 1—OPTICAL AND OPHTHALMIC GOODS (APPENDIX A)

The following commodities are included under heading number 26 of Appendix A to CPR 161, entitled "Optical and Ophthalmic Goods," and are therefore covered by that regulation:

Metallographs and metalloscopes
Polarimeters and saccharimeters
Photometers
Refractometers
Projection apparatus, including shadowgraphs, except photographic apparatus
Spectrometers, spectroscopes, spectrophotometers and spectrographs
Photomicrographic apparatus
Interferometers and comparators
Laboratory research and testing instruments and apparatus, optical, not elsewhere classified
Compound microscopes
Stereoscopic microscopes
Petrographic and chemical microscopes
Magnifying instruments, not elsewhere classified
Objectives, except photographic
Optical reflectors and mirrors
Optical elements and assemblies, except photographic and projection, not elsewhere classified
Periscopes
Polarizers

(Sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, as amended; 50 U. S. C., App. Sup. 2154)

HERBERT N. MALETZ,
Chief Counsel,
Office of Price Stabilization.

NOVEMBER 5, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11996; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:37 a. m.]

[General Ceiling Price Regulation, Supplementary Regulation 63, Amdt. 2 to Area Milk Price Regulation 1]

GCPR, SR 63—AREA MILK PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

AMPR 1—NEW YORK METROPOLITAN MILK MARKETING AREA, NEW YORK

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, Executive Order 10161 (15 F. R. 6105) and Economic Stabilization Agency General Order No. 2 (16 F. R. 738), this Amendment 2 to Area Milk Price Regulation 1, of Region 2, District 1 (16 F. R. 11077) to Supplementary Regulation 63 to the General Ceiling Price Regulation (16 F. R. 9559) is hereby issued. Delegation of Authority No. 41 (16 F. R. 12679).

STATEMENT OF CONSIDERATIONS

Area Milk Price Regulation 1, issued on October 29, 1951, in Amendment 1 provided that the ceiling price of cottage cheese would be related to the producer price of Class II milk as announced by the Milk Marketing Administrator on the fifth day of each month. Upon further study of the operations of the cheese industry under the regulation, it has been found that the past practice of the major part of the industry has been to relate changes in such cheese prices to the fluctuations in price of Class III milk, rather than Class II. Following the established policy of OPS to conform as nearly as possible with the established customs of industry, and particularly since the fluctuations in price of Class III milk have in the past conformed closely with those of Class II milk, the Director has decided to base the changes in cheese prices now provided for in AMPR 1, as amended, upon the fluctuations in the price of Class III milk.

Area Milk Price Regulation 1 provided among other things that each change in the ceiling prices of soft cheeses would become effective on the first of the month following that month on the fifth of which the milk price change, upon which the cheese ceiling price change was based, became effective. Experience of the members of the trade operating under the regulation indicates that the effective date of such prices can and should be made much earlier in each case. It has been learned that the accounting practices of the great bulk of the distributors best lend themselves to the setting of the effective date as of the Monday following the week in which falls the fifth day of the month, the date on which the Milk Marketing Administrator announces the change in skim milk price.

All of the prices enumerated in this amendment have been issued after careful and intensive consideration of all data found to be representative of the operation of all segments of the milk industry in this marketing area.

Every effort has been made to conform this amendment to existing business practices, cost practices or methods, or means or aids to distribution. Insofar as any provisions of this regulation may operate to compel changes in business practices, or methods, such provisions are found by the Regional Director of the Office of Price Stabilization to be necessary to prevent circumvention or evasion of this regulation.

In formulating this amendment, the Office of Price Stabilization in Region II, has consulted with representatives of the industry to the extent practicable, and has given consideration to industry's recommendations.

In the judgment of the Regional Director of the Office of Price Stabilization this amendment is generally fair and equitable and will effectuate the purpose of Title IV of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended.

AMENDATORY PROVISIONS

Area Milk Price Regulation 1, as amended, issued under Supplementary Regulation 63, as amended, to the General Ceiling Price Regulation is hereby amended in the following respects:

1. Section 4 (c) is deleted and a new section 4 (c) is added to read as follows:

Section 4 (c). Specific Producer Price on Which the Ceiling Prices of Products of Skim Milk are Based:

(1) In accordance with section 8 of SR 63, processors and distributors of soft cheeses will adjust their cheese ceiling prices in any month in accordance with changes in the Class III producer milk price and in the butterfat differential for Class III milk, from both of which the skim value is derived, as announced by the Milk Marketing Administrator on the 5th day of that month for such milk received at country plants in an area extending not more than 201-210 miles from New York City.

For example: The Class III producer milk price and the butterfat differential for Class III milk announced by the Milk Marketing Administrator on the fifth day of November 1952, will govern the ceiling price for cheese products for November 1952, commencing with the Monday following the fifth of November 1952.

(2) The adjustment of ceiling prices must be accomplished on the first Monday following the fifth day of each month.

(3) The specific producer price on which the prices of products processed from skim milk are based is 66.29 cents, the value of skim milk per 100 lbs. of whole milk of 3.5 percent butterfat, as announced by the Milk Marketing Administrator in January 1952, and is determined in accordance with the provisions of section 927.40 (f) Page 16 of Federal Order No. 27, as amended. However, the amount to be subtracted in making this computation shall be 48 cents instead of 80 cents, as mentioned in section 927.40 (f) of said Federal Order, as amended, this amount (48

cents) being the historical allocation for handling skim milk.

2. A new subsection to section 4 (d) is added to read as follows:

(e) Fractions will be rounded as follows:

Increase or decrease in producer price (cents per 8-oz. cup)	*Increase or decrease in ceiling price (cents per 8-oz. cup)*
0–0.250	0
0.251–0.750	½
0.751 and over	1

Effective date. This amendment is effective the 10th day of November, 1952.

(Sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, as amended; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

NOTE: The reporting requirements of this regulation have been approved by the Bureau of the Budget in accordance with the Federal Reports Act of 1942.

JAMES G. LYONS,
Regional Director, Region II.

NOVEMBER 5, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11997; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:37 a. m.]

[General Overriding Regulation 14, Amdt. 26]

GOR 14—EXCEPTED AND SUSPENDED SERVICES

EXEMPTION OF BOAT REPAIRS

Pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, Executive Order 10161 and Economic Stabilization Agency General Order No. 2, this amendment to General Overriding Regulation 14 is hereby issued.

STATEMENT OF CONSIDERATIONS

In accord with the policy of the Office of Price Stabilization to concentrate its efforts within major areas materially affecting the cost of living of the average American family, business costs, or the defense program, this amendment extends the coverage of GOR 14 to exempt from price control charges made for repair and conversion of all boats and ships. This service does not enter significantly into the cost of living of the average American family, business costs, or the defense program, and the continuance of control involves administrative difficulties for OPS and the suppliers concerned which are disproportionate in relationship to the value of such control to the price stabilization program.

All repair and conversion services on boats over 65 feet in length have already been suspended from price control. Since boatyards perform similar services upon boats regardless of the length, the continued control of repair services and conversion of boats 65 feet and under in length present numerous administrative difficulties for the sellers of these services. Many boats 65 feet and under in length are pleasure craft, luxury items, the repair and conversion of which have no effect upon the cost of living of the average American family. In addition, sales of all boats and ships have already been suspended from price control by GOR 9, Amendment 24. Inasmuch as the major areas of the boat and ship industry have already been removed from control the exemption from control of repair and conversion services for all boats and ships will not affect the price stabilization program and will be of substantial benefit to the sellers of the services.

In the formulation of this amendment, the Director has consulted with industry representatives including trade association representatives, and has given consideration to their recommendations.

AMENDATORY PROVISIONS

Paragraph (a) of section 3 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following subparagraph:

(113) Charges made for repair and conversion services to any boat, ship, barge, canal boat, lighter or tug.

(Sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, as amended; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

This amendment to General Overriding Regulation 14 is effective November 5, 1952.

JOSEPH H. FREEHILL,
Acting Director of Price Stabilization.

NOVEMBER 5, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11998; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:37 a. m.]

Chapter VI—National Production Authority, Department of Commerce

[NPA Order M-43, as amended Nov. 5, 1952]

M-43—CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY: DISTRIBUTION

This order as amended is found necessary and appropriate to promote the national defense and is issued pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended. In the formulation of this order as amended, consultation with industry representatives has been rendered impracticable because of the need for immediate action.

EXPLANATORY

This order as amended affects NPA Order M-43 as amended September 4, 1952, by transferring from the Department of Defense to the Civilian Requirements Division of NPA, responsibility for sponsoring applications for priority assistance for construction machinery for programs of the Department of Defense.

REGULATORY PROVISIONS

Sec.
1. What this order does.
2. Definitions.
3. Required delivery dates.
4. Rejection of rated orders.
5. Limitation for acceptance of rated orders.
6. Limitation on use of ratings.
7. Effect of this order on NPA Reg. 2.
8. NPA assistance in placing rated orders.
9. Scheduled programs.
10. Request for adjustment or exception.
11. Records and reports.
12. Communications.
13. Violations.

AUTHORITY: Sections 1 to 13 issued under sec. 704, 64 Stat. 816, Pub. Law 429, 82d Cong.; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154. Interpret or apply sec. 101, 64 Stat. 799, Pub. Law 429, 82d Cong.; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2071; sec. 101, E. O. 10161, Sept. 9, 1950, 15 F. R. 6105; 3 CFR, 1950 Supp.; sec. 2, E. O. 10200, Jan. 3, 1951, 16 F. R. 61; 3 CFR, 1951 Supp.; secs. 402, 405, E. O. 10281, Aug. 28, 1951, 16 F. R. 8789; 3 CFR, 1951 Supp.

SECTION 1. *What this order does.* This order applies particularly to producers of construction machinery and equipment, as hereinafter defined, and provides rules for placing, accepting, and scheduling rated orders for such machinery and equipment. The purpose of this order is to provide for equitable distribution of such rated orders among producers, in order to reduce to a minimum the disruption of normal distribution. This order affects NPA Reg. 2 in various respects as hereinafter set out.

SEC. 2. *Definitions.* As used in this order:

(a) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, or any other organized group of persons, and includes any agency of the United States Government or any other government.

(b) "Construction machinery" means any type of construction machinery and equipment as listed and described in List A of this order, and includes parts of such machinery or equipment.

(c) "Producer" means a person engaged in the business of manufacturing construction machinery for sale as such.

(d) "Claimant agency" is a Government agency or NPA division shown in List B of this order.

(e) "NPA" means the National Production Authority.

SEC. 3. *Required delivery dates.* A rated order for construction machinery must specify delivery on a particular date or during a particular month, which in no case may be earlier than required by the person placing the order. The producer shall schedule the order for delivery within the requested month as close to the requested delivery date as is practicable considering the need for maximum production.

SEC. 4. *Rejection of rated orders.* A producer need not accept a rated order which he receives less than 45 days prior to the first day of the month in which delivery is requested unless specifically directed to accept the order by NPA.

SEC. 5. *Limitation for acceptance of rated orders.* Unless specifically directed by NPA, no producer shall be required to accept rated orders for delivery in any one month for any one model of any type of construction machinery including parts, in excess of (a) 50 percent of his production schedule of that model for that month or (b) 50 percent of his average monthly shipments of that model during the 6-month period from January 1, 1950, through June 30, 1950, whichever is greater.

SEC. 6. *Limitation on use of ratings.* (a) On and after September 4, 1952, no person shall apply or extend a rating to obtain any item of construction machinery listed in Part 1 of List A of this order, but not including parts of such items, unless the rating bears a program identification consisting of the letter A, B, C, or E, and one digit, or the program identification Z-1 or Z-2. The rating limitation contained in the

preceding sentence shall not apply to the items in Part 2 of List A of this order.

(b) Any person unable to obtain any item of construction machinery listed in Part 1 of List A of this order at the time he requires it, and who is not authorized to use an A, B, C, E, or Z-2 rating for the purpose, may apply to NPA in accordance with this paragraph for the right to use a Z-1 rating. He shall apply to NPA through the appropriate claimant agency as shown in List B of this order or, if he is unable to determine the appropriate claimant agency, he may apply directly to NPA which will route the application to the appropriate claimant agency. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, application shall be made on Form NPAF-138C. Applicants whose appropriate claimant agency is the Canadian Division of NPA shall file on Canadian Department of Defence Production Form 57-3. Applicants whose appropriate claimant agency is the Office of International Trade or the Mutual Security Agency shall file on Form IT-835. Each application shall state the amounts, makes, models, sizes, and values of the machinery required, the end use to which the machinery will be put, the name of the prospective supplier, and the justification showing why the use of a rating is in the public interest, or in the interest of the national defense, and what efforts, if any, have been made to obtain the machinery without a rating.

(c) No applicant shall, within 1 year of his acquisition of any construction machinery obtained pursuant to an application granted in accordance with this section, sell or otherwise dispose of that machinery without written approval of NPA or of the claimant agency through which application was made: *Provided, however,* That the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to machinery acquired as the result of any application filed on Form IT-835.

(d) No producer of construction machinery shall treat as a rated order any order received by him after the effective date of this amendment for any item of construction machinery listed in Part 1 of List A of this order, but not including parts of such items, unless it bears a rating permitted by this section.

SEC. 7. *Effect of this order on NPA Reg. 2.* To the extent that the provisions of this order, and particularly the provisions of sections 4 and 5 hereof, are in conflict with the provisions of NPA Reg. 2, the provisions of this order shall prevail. Otherwise, the provisions of NPA Reg. 2 shall continue to apply to the construction machinery industry.

SEC. 8. *NPA assistance in placing rated orders.* Any person who is unable to place a rated order for construction machinery due to the limitations imposed by section 5 of this order should apply to NPA, Ref.: M-43, specifying the producers who refused to accept the order. NPA will arrange to assist him in locating sources of supply.

SEC. 9. *Scheduled programs.* NPA may from time to time approved scheduled programs calling for the production and delivery of one or more types of construction machinery over specified periods of time. Upon approval of any such program, a supplement or supplements to this order will be issued, describing the program and specifying the manner in which it shall be carried out by persons affected thereby.

SEC. 10. *Request for adjustment or exception.* Any person affected by any provision of this order may file a request for adjustment or exception upon the ground that such provision works an undue or exceptional hardship upon him not suffered generally by others in the same trade or industry, or that its enforcement against him would not be in the interest of the national defense or in the public interest. In examining requests for adjustment or exception claiming that the public interest is prejudiced by the application of any provision of this order, consideration will be given to the requirements of the public health and safety, civilian defense, and dislocation of labor and resulting unemployment that would impair the defense program. Each request shall be in writing, by letter in triplicate, and shall set forth all pertinent facts, the nature of the relief sought, and the justification therefor.

SEC. 11. *Records and reports.* (a) Each person participating in any transaction covered by this order shall make and preserve, for at least 3 years thereafter, accurate and complete records of receipts, deliveries, inventories, production, and use, in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, whether each transaction complies with the provisions of this order. This order does not specify any particular accounting method and does not require alteration of the system of records customarily used, provided such records supply an adequate basis for audit. Records may be retained in the form of microfilm or other photographic copies instead of the originals by those persons who, at the time such microfilm or other photographic records are made, maintain such copies of records in the regular and usual course of business.

(b) All records required by this order shall be made available for inspection and audit by duly authorized representatives of the National Production Authority, at the usual place of business where maintained.

(c) Persons subject to this order shall make such records and submit such reports to the National Production Authority as it shall require, subject to the terms of the Federal Reports Act of 1942 (5 U. S. C. 139-139F).

SEC. 12. *Communications.* All communications concerning this order shall be addressed to the National Production Authority, Washington 25, D. C., Ref: NPA Order M-43.

SEC. 13. *Violations.* Any person who wilfully violates any provision of this order, or any other order or regulation of NPA, or who wilfully furnishes false information or conceals any material fact in the course of operation under this order, is guilty of a crime and upon conviction may be punished by fine or imprisonment or both. In addition, administrative action may be taken against any such person to suspend his privilege of making or receiving further deliveries of materials or using facilities under priority or allocation control and to deprive him of further priorities assistance.

NOTE: All reporting and record-keeping requirements of this order have been approved by the Bureau of the Budget in accordance with the Federal Reports Act of 1942.

This order as amended shall take effect November 5, 1952.

NATIONAL PRODUCTION AUTHORITY,
By GEORGE W. AUXIER,
Executive Secretary.

LIST A OF NPA ORDER M-43

PART 1

Bituminous equipment:
- Asphalt plants.
- Distributors.
- Heaters.
- Kettles.
- Mixers.
- Pavers.
- Spreaders, aggregate.

Catch basin cleaners.
Concrete equipment:
- Batchers and batch plants.
- Bins.
- Curb and gutter machines.
- Cutting machines, except masonry.
- Dryers, aggregate.
- Finishers.
- Forms, metal, re-usable.
- Graders, sub and fine.
- Heaters.
- Jacks, slab-raising.
- Mixers, including mortar.
- Pavers.
- Spreaders.
- Towers.
- Vibrators.

Cranes, shovels, and draglines:
- Cranes, construction.
- Cranes, locomotive and rail-truck mounted.
- Cranes, railway, wrecking.
- Crane, shovel, and dragline attachments (not including items in Part 2 below).
- Draglines, construction.
- Draglines, walking.
- Pile drivers and hammers.
- Shovels, power.

Crushing, screening, and washing equipment (portable):
- All types, except food.

Derricks, except oil and gas well.
Discs, wheel-mounted or harrow, construction.
Dredging machinery, except dredge pipe.
Drilling equipment:
- Augers, earth, power-driven.
- Pipe pushers, power-driven.
- Tools, air, contractors.

Flushers, street.
Graders:
- Elevating.
- Pull-type.
- Self-propelled.
- Maintainers.

Grader-mounted equipment.
Haulage units, off-highway:
- Rear-dump trucks.
- Wheel tractors 70 h. p. and over.

Hoists, contractors.
Loaders:
- Bucket, elevating.
- Elevating, shoulder-type.
- Tractor-mounted.

Rollers and compactors, all types.

Rippers, rooters, and scarifiers, drawn.
Scrapers, self-propelled and pull.
Snow plows, all types.
Sweepers and leaf collectors, self-propelled and drawn.
Tractors, crawler.
Tractor-mounted equipment:
Dozers, power-control units, cranes, shovels, side-booms, back-hoes, loaders, scarifiers, winches, and draglines.
Traffic line marking equipment.
Trailers, construction, off-highway:
Bottom, rear, and side dump, crawler or wheel-type.
Logging arches.
Tronchers, all types.

PART 2

Bits, air-drill, removable.
Blades (cutting edges): grader, dozer, scraper, snow plow.
Buckets, concrete equipment.
Buckets and dippers for cranes, shovels, or draglines.
Chutes, concrete equipment.
Grapples, crane.
Hoppers, concrete equipment.
Placers, concrete equipment.
Rock drills, air, including drifters and stopers.
Teeth: bucket, ripper, and scarifier.
Well points, construction.
Wheels, crawler.

LIST B OF NPA ORDER M-43

CLAIMANT AGENCIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Agency (a)	Address (b)	Programs and areas of responsibilities (c)
1. National Production Authority.	Civilian Requirements Division, National Production Authority, Washington 25, D. C.	State and local governments, general contractors and subcontractors (including general contractors and subcontractors under programs of the Department of Defense), and equipment rental contractors, unless the construction machinery is to be used only in connection with a program or programs under the jurisdiction of another agency on this list.
2. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Panama Canal Co.	District Office, District Engineer, Corps of Engineers.	Civil construction projects under the Department of the Army, except projects having electric power generating capacity or facilities not specifically exempted by the Administrator of Defense Electric Power Administration; the Panama Canal; and the Panama Railroad.
3. Atomic Energy Commission.	Appropriate operations office of the Atomic Energy Commission.	The Atomic Energy Commission with respect to the programs of that agency, including programs for the account of or sponsored by that agency.
4. Federal Civil Defense Administration.	Federal Civil Defense Administration, Washington 25, D. C.	Buildings, structures, or projects which are to be used exclusively for civil defense purposes, except such structures which are federally owned on Federal property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission.
5. Federal Security Agency	Federal Security Agency, Washington 25, D. C.	All school, museum, and library construction; hospital and health facility housing; college and educational institution housing; all hospital and health facility construction other than the Veterans' Administration and military hospitals; all other health and sanitation programs including refuse disposal systems and free-standing incinerators (but not water supply and sewer construction programs), and excluding such types of construction which are federally owned on federally owned property under the control of the Atomic Energy Commission, and such types of construction on military reservations.
6. General Services Administration.	General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.	Requirements for the needs of all Federal Government agencies not covered otherwise for common-use items listed in the GSA Stores Stock Catalog, or procured under Federal Supply Schedule contracts, or otherwise designated as common-use items by the Administrator of General Services, except for such items specifically designated for the Secretary of Defense by agreement between the Secretary of Defense and the Administrator; and requirements for Federal buildings not elsewhere designated.
7. Defense Materials Procurement Agency.	Defense Materials Procurement Agency, Washington 25, D. C.	Production and processing of the metals and minerals listed in column I of Appendix A of NPA Delegation 5 by or in the respective facilities listed in column III of that appendix.
8. Veterans' Administration	Veterans' Administration, Washington 25, D. C.	The hospital program of the Veterans' Administration.

LIST B OF NPA ORDER M-43—Continued

CLAIMANT AGENCIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES—continued

Agency (a)	Address (b)	Programs and areas of responsibilities (c)
9. Housing and Home Finance.	Housing and Home Finance Agency, Washington 25, D. C.	All public and private housing not specifically covered above in this table, including housing under Public Law 211, 81st Congress (Wherry Act) for the Atomic Energy Commission.
10. Department of Agriculture	County Office, Production and Marketing Administration, Department of Agriculture.	(1) Food and fiber production, including construction of farm ponds and lakes and clearing, draining, reclaiming and conserving land for agricultural purposes, and (2) Food processing and distribution within the limits of the memorandum of agreement between the Administrator of the Production and Marketing Administration and the Administrator of the National Production Authority (NPA) (16 F. R. 3410) as from time to time amended or supplemented.
11. Department of the Interior	Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for departmental programs of the Department of the Interior.
12. Department of the Interior	Defense Solid Fuels Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for the production, preparation, and processing of solid fuels.
13. Department of the Interior	Defense Fisheries Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for the production and processing of fishery products.
14. Department of the Interior	Defense Electric Power Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for the generation, transmission, and distribution of electric power.
15. Department of the Interior	Petroleum Administration for Defense, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for the production, processing, refining, and distribution of petroleum and gas, and facilities for the production, processing, and distribution of the products listed in Appendix A of NPA Delegation 9 (but not filling stations).
16. Defense Transport Administration.	Defense Transport Administration, Washington 25, D. C.	Domestic transportation, except programs designated for the Secretary of Commerce; storage; and port facilities.
17. Department of Commerce	Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.	Maritime Administration programs for coastwise, inter-coastal, and overseas shipping, and merchant ship construction and repair; other Departmental programs, except Office of International Trade and National Production Authority programs.
18. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads.	State Highway Department, (for reference to District Office, Bureau of Public Roads).	Bureau of Public Roads programs for highway construction and maintenance of all rural and urban highways, streets, highway equipment, repair shops, bridges, tunnels, toll road facilities, and appurtenant installations, publicly owned parking facilities incident to a highway or street, regardless of financing, but not garages, filling stations, restaurants, or other commercial facilities; air navigation facilities; civil airports; shipyards.
19. Department of Commerce	Civil Aeronautics Administration, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.	Civil aviation programs for which the Civil Aeronautics Administration and the Civil Aeronautics Board are responsible, including air navigation facilities, civil airports, new civil aircraft and concurrent spares, for air carrier and nonair carrier aircraft, and maintenance, repair, and operation of equipment and facilities.
20. Department of Commerce	Office of International Trade, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.	All exports not elsewhere designated.
21. Mutual Security Agency	Mutual Security Agency, Washington 25, D. C.	Requirements for all nonmilitary exports to MSA countries, exports for additional military production under the Mutual Defense Aid Program and common-use items under other approved military programs.
22. National Production Authority.	Facilities and Construction Bureau, National Production Authority, Washington 25, D. C.	Construction programs for State and local community facilities not elsewhere specifically designated, such as fire and police, penal and administrations; wholesale, retail, and service trades; religious institutions; private industrial facilities not elsewhere designated; and private social recreational activities.

LIST B OF NPA ORDER M-43—Continued

CLAIMANT AGENCIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES—continued

Agency (a)	Address (b)	Programs and areas of responsibilities (c)
23. National Production Authority.	Canadian Division, National Production Authority, Washington 25, D. C.	Canadian programs.
24. National Production Authority.	Water Resources Division, National Production Authority, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for ground and surface water supplies: transmission, pumping, treatment, storage, and distribution, for domestic and industrial use; facilities for domestic and industrial liquid, water, sewage collection, transmission, pumping, treatment, and disposal.
25. National Production Authority.	National Production Authority, Washington 25, D. C.	Facilities for the manufacture of the particular products assigned to each division as shown in the Official Product Assignment Directory published by NPA.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11989; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:04 a. m.]

[NPA Order M-69, Revocation]

M-69—SULFUR

REVOCATION

NPA Order M-69 as amended August 19, 1952 (17 F. R. 7591) is hereby revoked.

This revocation does not relieve any person of any obligation or liability incurred under NPA Order M-69, nor deprive any person of any rights received or accrued under that order prior to the effective date of this revocation.

(64 Stat. 816, Pub. Law 429, 82d Cong.; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

This revocation shall take effect November 5, 1952.

NATIONAL PRODUCTION AUTHORITY,
By GEORGE W. AUXIER,
Executive Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11987; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:04 a. m.]

[NPA Order M-80, Amdt. 4, November 5, 1952]

M-80—IRON AND STEEL—ALLOYING MATERIALS AND ALLOY PRODUCTS

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT

This amendment is found necessary and appropriate to promote the national defense and is issued pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended. In the formulation of this amendment, there has been consultation with industry representatives, including trade association representatives, and consideration has been given to their recommendations.

This amendment affects NPA Order M-80 of March 12, 1952, as last amended by Amendment 3 of October 21, 1952, by redesignating the present section 13 as paragraph (a) and adding another paragraph designated (b) to said section. Section 13 as amended will now read as follows:

SEC. 13. *Prohibited uses of alloy products or processed products.* (a) Separate schedules lettered alphabetically may be issued under this order from time to time covering additional classes of alloy or processed products. Each schedule will contain specific prohibitions or restrictions as to specific classes of alloy products or processed products and additional requirements that are not now covered in this order. No person shall use or manufacture any alloy product or processed product in violation of the provisions of any schedule issued or which may be issued by NPA from time to time under this order.

(b) Any person who orders any alloy product or processed product from a melter or processor shall endorse on his purchase order, or deliver with such purchase order, the following certification which shall be signed as provided in section 8 of NPA Reg. 2:

Certified under NPA Order M-80

This certification constitutes a representation by the purchaser to the melter or processor and to NPA that the alloy product or processed product ordered will not be used by the purchaser in violation of any provision of NPA Order M-80 or of any schedule thereto.

(64 Stat. 816, Pub. Law 429, 82d Cong.; 50 U. S. C. App. Sup. 2154)

This amendment shall take effect November 5, 1952.

NATIONAL PRODUCTION AUTHORITY,
By GEORGE W. AUXIER,
Executive Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11988; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:04 a. m.]

TITLE 33—NAVIGATION AND NAVIGABLE WATERS

Chapter II—Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army

PART 204—DANGER ZONE REGULATIONS

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to the provisions of section 7 of the River and Harbor Act of August 8, 1917 (40 Stat. 266; 33 U. S. C. 1), and Chapter XIX of the Army Appropriations Act of July 9, 1918 (40 Stat. 892; 33 U. S. C. 3), § 204.220 establishing and governing the use of a naval aircraft bombing target area in Tomales Bay, California, is hereby revoked, and paragraph (a) of § 204.15 establishing and governing the use of an antiaircraft artillery firing range in the Atlantic Ocean off Montauk, New York, is hereby revised as follows:

§ 204.15 *Atlantic Ocean off Camp Hero Military Reservation, Montauk, N. Y.; antiaircraft artillery firing range, first Army*—(a) *The danger zones*—(1) *90 mm. gun area.* A fan-shaped area southeast, south, and southwest of Montauk Point, New York, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the east shore of Montauk Point at latitude 41°04'27"; thence southeasterly to latitude 41°03'48", longitude 71°50'12"; thence southeasterly to latitude 40°58'25", longitude 71°38'47"; thence southwesterly to latitude 40°53'58", longitude 71°42'24"; thence southwesterly to latitude 40°51'52", longitude 71°54'28"; thence northwesterly to latitude 40°54'38", longitude 72°00'15"; thence northeasterly to latitude 41°01'03", longitude 71°55'00"; thence northeasterly to a point on the southeast shore of Long Island at longitude 71°53'36"; and thence northeasterly along the shore to the point of beginning.

(2) *120 mm. gun area.* An area which includes the 90-mm. gun area and extends that area 6,275 yards to the southeast, south and southwest, the additional area being described as follows: Beginning at latitude 40°58'25", longitude 71°38'47"; thence southeasterly to latitude 40°56'45", longitude 71°35'18"; thence southwesterly to latitude 40°51'14", longitude 71°39'51"; thence southwesterly to latitude 40°48'33", longitude 71°55'12"; thence northwesterly to latitude 40°52'00", longitude 72°02'24"; thence northeasterly to latitude 40°54'38", longitude 72°00'15"; and thence southeasterly and northeasterly along the boundary of the 90-mm. gun area to the point of beginning.

(3) *Navigation lane.* That portion of the danger zones between the shore and a line connecting the following points: Latitude 41°03'48", longitude 71°50'12"; latitude 41°02'18", longitude 71°51'38"; and latitude 41°01'03", longitude 71°55'00".

* * * * *

§ 204.220 *Tomales Bay, Calif.; naval aircraft bombing target area.* [Revoked]

[Regs., Oct. 21, 1952, 800.2121-ENGWO] (40 Stat. 266, 892; 33 U. S. C. 1, 3)

[SEAL] WM. E. BERGIN,
Major General, U. S. Army,
The Adjutant General.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11877; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:45 a. m.]

TITLE 39—POSTAL SERVICE

Chapter I—Post Office Department

PART 35—PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE SEVERAL CLASSES OF MAIL MATTER

HARMLESS LIVE CREATURES

In § 35.25 *Harmless live creatures,* make the following changes:

1. Amend the text by striking out the words "baby terrapin, baby turtles," in the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the words "baby terrapins or

baby turtles not exceeding 2½ inches in length,".

2. Designate the present text as paragraph (a).

3. Add new paragraph (b) to read as follows:

(b) Live creatures described in paragraph (a) of this section, except soft crabs, shall be properly prepared for mailing so as to withstand handling inside of sacks or pouches, if size of parcel permits, during period from October 1 to May 31, of each year. Such parcels weighing over eight ounces will be dispatched as outside matter from June 1 to September 30, of each year, but parcels weighing eight ounces or less shall be sacked or pouched all year.

4. Add new paragraph (c) to read as follows:

(c) Laboratory animals such as hamsters, white mice, rats, guinea pigs, or rabbits; as well as kittens, puppies, snakes, chickens, and the like, are nonmailable.

(R. S. 161, 396; secs. 304, 309, 42 Stat. 24, 25; 5 U. S. C. 22, 369)

[SEAL] J. M. DONALDSON, *Postmaster General.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11882; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:47 a. m.]

PART 150—PROCEDURES OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

SUBPART A—PROCEDURES BEFORE THE POSTMASTER GENERAL UNDER THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT

MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

In Subpart A of Part 150 (39 CFR Part 150; 16 F. R. 6682), make the following changes:

1. Amend § 150.402 *Informal proceedings* to read as follows:

§ 150.402 *Informal dispositions.* The provisions of this subpart hereinafter appearing shall not preclude the informal disposition of any matter within the scope of this subpart (§ 150.400), either before or after the filing of a complaint (§ 150.403), where time, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest permit.

2. Amend § 150.403 *Formal proceedings; Complaints,* by deleting paragraph (b).

3. Amend paragraph (a) of § 150.405 *Service of complaint and notice of hearing* to read as follows:

(a) The Chief Hearing Examiner shall cause a duplicate original of the notice of hearing and a copy of the complaint to be transmitted to the postmaster at any office of address of the respondent or to the Inspector in Charge of any Division in which the respondent is doing business which shall be delivered to the respondent or his agent by said postmaster or a supervisory employee of his post office or a post office inspector. A receipt acknowledging delivery of the notice shall be secured from the respondent or his agent, which receipt shall be forwarded to the Docket Clerk, and shall become a part of the record in the case.

4. Amend § 150.408 *Formal documents* to read as follows:

§ 150.408 *Filing documents for the record.* (a) All pleadings, motions, orders and other documents filed for the record shall be delivered to the Docket Clerk, who shall cause the same to be recorded and filed, and copies thereof delivered to the assigned hearing examiner and to all parties to the proceeding.

(b) Four copies of all such documents must be submitted, except as otherwise provided in this subpart, or as ordered by the hearing examiner. One copy shall be signed as the original.

(c) Such documents shall be dated and shall state the docket number and title of the proceeding. Any pleading or other document required by order of the Chief Hearing Examiner, or the assigned hearing examiner, to be submitted or filed by a specified date, shall be delivered to the Docket Clerk on or before such date. The date of filing shall be entered thereon by the Docket Clerk.

5. Amend paragraph (b) of § 150.409 *Answers,* to read as follows:

(b) If the respondent fails to deliver his answer to the Docket Clerk within the time specified in the notice of hearing, he shall be deemed to be in default, to have admitted the allegations of the complaint, and to have waived hearing and further procedural steps. The hearing examiner shall then make and file a decision upon the basis of the admitted allegations of the complaint; and the Postmaster General may thereafter issue the order recommended in the complaint without further notice to the respondent.

6. Amend § 150.410 *Compromise, to* read as follows:

§ 150.410 *Compromises.* (a) Where time, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest permit, respondents may, prior to the time specified for the filing of the answer, make application to the Solicitor for a compromise or settlement of any proceeding instituted under this subpart. The making of such application shall not affect the requirement that the answer be filed within the time specified.

(b) In proceedings wherein the complaint recommends the issuance of an order under sections 255, 259, or 259 (a) of Title 39, U. S. Code, respondents, may, pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, make application to the Solicitor specifically for the suspension of further proceedings by the filing of an affidavit providing for the discontinuance and abandonment of the use of the mails in the conduct of the enterprise alleged in the complaint to be unlawful.

7. Amend § 150.412 *Continuances,* to read as follows:

§ 150.412 *Continuances.* Applications for continuances should be made to the hearing examiner or to the Chief Hearing Examiner. A continuance will be granted only for substantial cause shown, and then only for a short period.

8. In § 150.415 *Evidence,* make the following changes:

1. Amend paragraph (i) to read as follows:

(i) Objections to the admission of evidence shall include a brief statement of the grounds thereof. Formal exceptions to the rulings of the hearing examiner are unnecessary.

2. Add new paragraph (j) to read as follows:

(j) At any time prior to the filing of his initial decision, the hearing examiner may, for good cause shown, reopen the case for the reception of further evidence.

9. Amend paragraph (a) of § 150.418 *Depositions,* to read as follows:

(a) Not later than the date fixed in the notice of hearing for the filing of respondent's answer, application may be filed with the Docket Clerk by any party to a proceeding for the taking of testimony by deposition. In support of such application the applicant shall submit under oath or affirmation a statement setting out the reasons why such testimony should be taken by deposition; the time when, the place where, and the name and address of the witness whose deposition is desired; the subject matter concerning which the witness is expected to testify; the relevancy thereof; and the name and address of the person before whom the deposition is to be taken.

10. Amend § 150.419 *Transcript,* to read as follows:

§ 150.419 *Transcript.* (a) Hearings shall be stenographically reported by a contract reporter of the Post Office Department under the supervision of the assigned hearing examiner. No oral argument upon any matter shall be included in the transcript unless ordered by the hearing examiner. A transcript of said report shall be a part of the record and the sole official transcript of the proceeding. Copies of the transcript shall be supplied to the parties to the proceeding by the reporter at rates not to exceed the maximum rates fixed by contract between the Post Office Department and the reporter. Copies of parts of the official record other than the transcript may be obtained by the respondent from the reporter upon the payment to him of a reasonable price therefor.

(b) Changes in the official transcript may be made only when they involve errors affecting substance and then only in the manner herein provided. No physical changes shall be made in or upon the official transcript, or copies thereof, which have been filed with the record. Within 10 days after the receipt by any party of a copy of the official transcript, or any part thereof, he may file a motion requesting correction of the transcript. Four copies of said motion shall be delivered to the Docket Clerk, who shall cause same to be recorded and filed. Opposing counsel shall notify the hearing examiner in writing of his concurrence or disagreement with the requested corrections. Thereafter, the hearing examiner shall by order specify the corrections to be made in the transcript. The hearing examiner on his own initiative may order corrections to be made in the transcripts with prompt

notice to the parties of the proceeding. Any changes ordered by the hearing examiner other than by agreement of the parties shall be subject to objection and exception.

(c) In proceedings in which the respondent, having made answer, fails to appear at and participate in the hearing, the hearing examiner may, in lieu of a verbatim transcript, prepare and certify a summary of the proceedings and the testimony of the witnesses appearing for the Government, identifying therein documentary evidence received.

11. Amend § 150.420 *The record,* to read as follows:

§ 150.420 *The record.* The transcript of testimony or summary of proceedings and testimony together with all pleadings, orders, exhibits, briefs and other documents filed in the proceeding, shall constitute the official record of the proceeding.

12. Amend § 150.421 *Proposed findings and conclusions,* by deleting paragraph (e).

13. Amend § 150.422 *Hearing examiner's initial decision,* to read as follows:

§ 150.422 *Hearing examiner's decision.* (a) Where the respondent having filed answer, fails to appear at the hearing, the hearing examiner shall receive such proof as he may deem proper in support of the allegations of the complaint, and shall make and file a decision from which no appeal may be taken by the respondent to the Postmaster General, and the Postmaster General may thereafter issue the order recommended in the complaint without further notice to the respondent.

(b) The hearing examiner may render an oral initial decision at the close of the hearing if the nature of the case and the public interest so warrant. Otherwise, he may render such initial decision at a later date as hereinafter provided.

(c) After the date specified by order of the hearing examiner for the filing of proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and supporting reasons pursuant to the provisions of § 150.421, the hearing examiner shall make and file an initial decision which shall become the final decision unless an appeal therefrom is perfected in the manner provided in § 150.423.

(d) The initial decision of the hearing examiner shall include (1) findings and conclusions with the reasons therefor upon all the material issues of fact, law or discretion presented on the record; and (2) an appropriate order for execution by the Postmaster General or a denial of the order requested in the complaint.

(e) A copy of the hearing examiner's initial decision shall be served upon each party who participated in the hearing.

14. Amend paragraphs (d) and (e) of § 150.423 *Appeal from initial decision,* to read as follows:

(d) Where proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and supporting reasons have been submitted to the hearing examiner in the manner provided in § 150.421, appeals shall be based on and limited to matters which have been presented to the hearing examiner therein.

(e) The brief on appeal shall be filed within the time specified therefor by the hearing examiner. Opposing brief shall be filed within the time allowed therefor by the hearing examiner. If the respondent fails to file the notice of appeal within the time specified therefor, or, having filed notice of appeal, fails to file the appeal brief within the time specified therefor, the Postmaster General may thereafter issue the order found in the hearing examiner's initial decision to be appropriate for issuance upon the basis of the record.

15. Amend paragraph (a) of § 150.424 *Postmaster General's orders,* to read as follows:

(a) Copies of the Postmaster General's decision and order shall be incorporated in the record of the proceeding. The order shall be published in the Postal Bulletin and transmitted to such postmasters and other officers and employees of the postal service as may be required to put the provisions of said order into effect.

16. Amend § 150.425 *Application for modification or revocation of orders* to read as follows:

§ 150.425 *Applications for modification or revocation of orders.* (a) Any party against whom an order has been issued by the Postmaster General may file with the Docket Clerk an original and three copies of an application for modification or revocation thereof. Said application shall set forth the grounds upon which it is based; must contain a statement to the effect that the unlawful enterprise against which the order is directed is no longer being conducted under the name or names specified in the order or any other name and that the unlawful scheme will not be resumed in the future under such names or any other names; and it must be sworn to by the applicant.

(b) The Docket Clerk shall deliver a copy of such application to the Solicitor. The Chief Hearing Examiner shall assign the matter to a hearing examiner who shall set a date for the filing of the Solicitor's reply to such application.

(c) A copy of the Solicitor's reply to such application shall be delivered to the applicant by the Docket Clerk. Thereafter the hearing examiner may either enter an order denying such application or transmit the application, together with his recommendation that it be granted in whole or in part, to the Postmaster General for final decision and action.

17. Rescind § 150.426 *Supplementary orders.*

(R. S. 161, 396, secs. 304, 309, 42 Stat. 24, 25; 5 U. S. C. 22, 369)

The foregoing amendments shall be effective upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

[SEAL] J. M. DONALDSON,
Postmaster General.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11916; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

TITLE 50—WILDLIFE

Chapter I—Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior

Subchapter C—Management of Wildlife Conservation Areas

PART 33—CENTRAL REGION

DEER HUNTING

Basis and purpose. On the basis of observations and reports of field representatives of the Fish and Wildlife Service and of conservation agents of the North Dakota Game and Fish Department, it has been determined that there is a general surplus of deer in many parts of North Dakota and that periodic reductions of the population, in accordance with basic game management practices, are necessary to assure the maintenance of a proper balance between the deer population and available food and cover. The harvest of this surplus will be facilitated by opening certain national wildlife refuges to the public hunting of deer from time to time, when such action is determined to be necessary and desirable by the Commissioner of the North Dakota Game and Fish Department and the Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service. The public hunting of deer will not interfere with the primary purpose for which the affected refuges were established.

Since the following regulations are relaxations of existing regulations applicable to the affected refuges, notice and public procedure thereon are not required (60 Stat. 237; 5 U. S. C. 1001, et seq.).

Effective immediately upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, §§ 33.6, 33.75, 33.97, 33.103, and 33.322 are amended to read as hereinafter indicated, and §§ 33.10, 33.80, 33.95, 33.100, 33.109, 33.201, and 33.330 are added:

1. In Subpart—Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, amend § 33.6 and add § 33.10 to read as follows:

§ 33.6 *Routes of travel.* Persons entering the refuge for the purpose of fishing or deer hunting shall follow such routes of travel as may be designated by the officer in charge of the refuge.

§ 33.10 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer may be taken in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of North Dakota on such lands, if any, of the Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, subject to the conditions and restrictions of Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter and to § 33.6.

2. In Subpart—Des Lacs National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, amend § 33.75 and add § 33.80 to read as follows:

§ 33.75 *Routes of travel.* Persons entering the refuge for the purpose of fishing or deer hunting shall follow such routes of travel as may be designated by the officer in charge of the refuge.

§ 33.80 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer may be taken in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of North Dakota on such lands, if any, of the Des

Lacs National Wildlife Refuge as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, subject to the conditions and restrictions of Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter and to § 33.75.

3. In Subpart—Long Lake National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, add § 33.95 and amend § 33.97 to read as follows:

§ 33.95 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer may be taken in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of North Dakota on such lands, if any, of the Long Lake National Wildlife Refuge as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, subject to the conditions and restrictions of § 33.97.

§ 33.97 *Entry.* Entry on and use of the refuge for any purpose are governed by the regulations in Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter, and strict compliance therewith is required. All fishermen and deer hunters must comply with all applicable laws and regulations of the State of North Dakota and must have on their person and exhibit at the request of any authorized Federal or State officer whatever license is required by such laws and regulations, which license shall serve as a Federal permit for fishing or deer hunting within the refuge.

4. In Subpart—Lostwood National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, add § 33.100 to read as follows:

§ 33.100 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer hunting is permitted, subject to the conditions and restrictions of Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter, during the State season and in accordance with all applicable State laws, on such lands, if any, of the Lostwood National Wildlife Refuge as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, and by such routes of access as may be designated by posting by said refuge officer.

5. In Subpart—Lower Souris National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, amend § 33.103 and add § 33.109 to read as follows:

§ 33.103 *Routes of travel.* Persons entering the refuge for the purpose of reaching waters thereof for fishing or for the purpose of deer hunting shall follow such routes of travel as shall be designated from time to time by the officer in charge of the refuge.

§ 33.109 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer may be taken in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of North Dakota on such lands of the Lower Souris National Wildlife Refuge, if any, as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, subject to the conditions and restrictions of Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter and to § 33.103.

6. In Subpart—Slade National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, add § 33.201 to read as follows:

§ 33.201 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer hunting is permitted, subject to the conditions and restrictions of Parts 18 and 21 of this chapter, during the State season and in accordance with all applicable State laws, on such lands, if any, of the Slade National Wildlife Refuge as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, and by such routes of access as may be designated by posting by said refuge officer.

7. In Subpart—Upper Souris National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota; Deer Hunting, amend § 33.322 and add § 33.330 to read as follows:

§ 33.322 *Entry.* Entry on and use of the refuge for any purpose are governed by Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter and strict compliance therewith is required. Persons entering the refuge for the purpose of fishing or deer hunting must follow such routes of travel within the refuge as are designated by posting by the officer in charge.

§ 33.330 *Deer hunting permitted.* Deer may be taken in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of North Dakota on such lands, if any, of the Upper Souris National Wildlife Refuge as may be designated by suitable posting by the refuge officer in charge, subject to the conditions and restrictions of Parts 18 and 21 of this subchapter and to § 33.322.

(Sec. 10, 45 Stat. 1224; 16 U. S. C. 715 i)

Dated: November 3, 1952.

CLARENCE COTTAM,
Acting Director.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11898; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:51 a. m.]

PROPOSED RULE MAKING

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Bureau of Internal Revenue

[26 CFR Part 29]

INCOME TAX; TAXABLE YEARS BEGINNING AFTER DECEMBER 31, 1941

NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULE MAKING

Notice is hereby given, pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, approved June 11, 1946, that the regulations set forth in tentative form below are proposed to be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. Prior to the final adoption of such regulations, consideration will be given to any data, views, or arguments pertaining thereto which are submitted in writing in duplicate to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Washington 25, D. C., within the period of 30 days from the date of publication of this notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The proposed regulations are to be issued under the authority contained in section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code (53 Stat. 32; 26 U. S. C. 62).

[SEAL] JOHN B. DUNLAP,
Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

In order to conform Regulations 111 (26 CFR Part 29) to sections 309 and 342 of the Revenue Act of 1951, approved October 20, 1951, such regulations are hereby amended as set forth below:

PARAGRAPH 1. Section 29.23 (m)-1 (g), as amended by Treasury Decision 5458, approved June 15, 1945, is further amended by changing the term "development costs properly charged to expense" appearing in the first sentence to read as follows: "development costs properly charged to expense or allowable as deductions under section 23 (cc)".

PAR. 2. Section 29.23 (m)-2, is amended as follows:

(A) By amending the first sentence of paragraph (a) and the bracketed matter immediately following that sentence to read as follows: "The basis upon which depletion, other than discovery depletion or percentage depletion, is to be allowed in respect of any property is the basis provided for in section 113 (a), adjusted as provided in section 113 (b) for the purpose of determining the gain upon the sale or other disposition of such property, except that with respect to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950, the amount of expenditures treated as deferred expenses under sections 23 (cc) (2) and 23 (ff) (2) shall be disregarded in determining such adjusted basis (see §§ 29.113 (a)-1 to 29.114-1 inclusive, and §§ 29.23 (cc)-1 and 29.23 (ff)-1); and".

(B) By inserting immediately after the word "depreciation" in paragraph (d) the following: ", through deferred expenses,".

PAR. 3. Section 29.23 (m)-15 is amended as follows:

(A) By adding a headnote to paragraph (a) so that the headnotes to section and paragraph read: "§ 29.23 (m)-15 *Allowable capital additions in case of mines*—(a) *General.*"

(B) By deleting the letter (b) which immediately precedes the beginning of the second paragraph; and

(C) By adding immediately following the second paragraph the following new paragraph (b).

(b) *Special rules for taxable years ending after December 31, 1950.* Sections 23 (cc) and 23 (ff) contain special provisions for treatment of expenditures for certain exploration and development costs (other than for acquisition or improvement of depreciable property) with respect to ores and minerals other than oil or gas. See §§ 29.23 (cc)-1 and 29.23 (ff)-1.

PAR. 4. Section 29.23 (m)-17 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph (h):

(h) For taxable years ending after December 31, 1950, sections 23 (cc) and 23 (ff) provide special rules for treatment of depreciation allowances with respect to the exploration and development of a mine or other natural deposit other than oil or gas. See §§ 29.23 (cc)-1 and 29.23 (ff)-1.

PAR. 5. There is inserted immediately following § 29.23 (bb)-1 the following:

SEC. 309. EXPENDITURES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF MINES (REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951).

(a) *Deduction of expenditures.* Section 23 (relating to deductions from gross income) is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

(cc) *Development of Mines*—(1) *In general.* Except as provided in paragraph (2), all expenditures paid or incurred during the taxable year for the development of a mine or other natural deposit (other than an oil or gas well) if paid or incurred after December 31, 1950, and after the existence of ores or minerals in commercially marketable quantities has been disclosed. This subsection shall not apply to expenditures for the acquisition or improvement of property of a character which is subject to the allowance for depreciation provided in section 23 (1), but allowances for depreciation shall be considered, for the purposes of this subsection, as expenditures.

(2) *Election of taxpayer.* At the election of the taxpayer, made in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary, expenditures described in paragraph (1) paid or incurred during the taxable year shall be treated as deferred expenses and shall be deductible on a ratable basis as the units of produced ores or minerals benefited by such expenditures are sold. In the case of such expenditures paid or incurred during the development stage of the mine or deposit, the election shall apply only with respect to the excess of such expenditures during the taxable year over the net receipts during the taxable year from the ores or minerals produced from such mine or deposit. The election under this paragraph, if made, must be for the total amount of such expenditures, or the total amount of such excess, as the case may be, with respect to the mine or deposit, and shall be binding for such taxable year.

(3) *Adjusted basis of mine or deposit.* The amount of expenditures which are treated under paragraph (2) as deferred expenses shall be taken into account in computing the adjusted basis of the mine or deposit, except that such amount and the adjustments to basis provided in section 113 (b) (1) (J), shall be disregarded in determining the adjusted basis of the property for the purpose of computing a deduction for depletion under section 114.

* * * * *

(d) *Effective date.* The amendments made by this section shall be applicable to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950.

§ 29.23 (cc)-1 *Mine development expenditures*—(a) *Allowance of deduction.* (1) Effective only with respect to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950, section 23 (cc) (1) provides for a deduction from gross income of all expenditures for the development of a mine or other natural deposit (other than an oil or gas well) paid or incurred by the taxpayer after December 31, 1950, and after the existence of ores or minerals in commercially marketable quantities has been disclosed subject to this section. The deduction is not allowable with respect to expenditures for the acquisition or improvement of property of a character subject to allowance for depreciation under section 23 (1). However, allowances for depreciation shall be considered for the purposes of this section as expenditures for development to the extent allocable to development. Expenditures are deductible under section 23 (cc) (1) (notwithstanding the provisions of § 29.23 (m)-15) whether paid or incurred by the taxpayer while the mine is in the development or while in the production stage.

(2) For the purposes of this section, expenditures for development of a mine or other natural deposit do not include expenditures paid or incurred for the purpose of ascertaining the existence, location, extent, or quality of any deposit of ore or other mineral. For treatment of certain exploration expenditures see section 23 (ff) and § 29.23 (ff)-1. In general, the provisions of this section are applicable only to costs paid or incurred by the taxpayer in respect of development undertaken (directly or through a contract) by the taxpayer and do not apply, for example, to such costs of development undertaken by other persons as may be reflected in the acquisition cost paid or incurred by the taxpayer for wholly or partially developed property.

(3) As to the deductibility of expenditures attributable to a grant or loan made to a taxpayer by the United States for the encouragement of the exploration, development, or mining of critical and strategic minerals, see section 22 (b) (15).

(b) *Election to defer.* (1) A taxpayer entitled to the deduction under section 23 (cc) (1) may, in lieu of taking such deduction in the year when the expenditures for development were paid or incurred, elect under section 23 (cc) (2) to treat such expenditures as deferred expenses to be deducted ratably as the units of the produced ore or minerals benefited by the expenditures are sold. In the case of such expenditures paid or incurred while the mine or deposit is in the development stage, the election is applicable only in respect of the excess of such expenditures paid or incurred during the taxable year over the net receipts during the taxable year from the ore or minerals produced from the mine or deposit. The amount of such expenditures not in excess of net receipts from the ore or mineral for the taxable year while the mine or deposit is in the development stage shall be deductible in full. (See § 29.23 (m)-15 (a) for description as to when a mine will be considered to have passed from a development to a production stage.)

(2) The amount of the deduction allowable during the taxable year is an amount A, which bears the same ratio to B (the total development expenditures deferred reduced by the amount of such expenditures deducted in prior taxable years) as C (the number of units of the ore or mineral benefited by such expenditures sold during the taxable year) bears to D (the number of units of ore or mineral benefited by such expenditures remaining as of the taxable year). For the purposes of this proportion, the "number of units of ore or mineral benefited by such expenditures remaining as of the taxable year" is the number of units of ore or mineral benefited by the deferred development expenditures remaining at the end of the year to be recovered from the property (including units benefited by such expenditures recovered but not sold) plus the number of units benefited by such expenditures sold within the taxable year. The principles outlined in § 29.23 (m)-9 are applicable in estimating the number of units remaining as of the taxable year and the number of units sold during the taxable year. The estimate is subject to revision in accordance with § 29.23 (m)-9 in the event it is ascertained as the result of operations or development that the remaining units are materially greater or less than the number of units remaining from a prior estimate.

(3) If the taxpayer has paid or incurred expenditures of the character described in this paragraph, has made the election to defer such expenditures, and thereafter leases the developed property retaining a royalty interest therein, he shall be allowed the ratable deduction indicated in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) The election referred to in this paragraph shall be made for each mine or deposit by a statement attached to the taxpayer's return for the taxable year to which such election is applicable. If such an election is made by the taxpayer, such election must be for the total amount of all such expenditures during the taxable year while the mine is in the producing stage. If the mine or deposit is in the development stage, such election must be for all of the excess of such expenditures over the net receipts during the taxable year from the ore or mineral produced. The election shall be binding for the taxable year in respect to which the election was made.

PAR. 6. There is inserted immediately following section 23 (ee) which follows § 29.23 (bb)-1, the following:

SEC. 342. DEDUCTION OF EXPENDITURES FOR MINE EXPLORATION [REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951].

(a) *Deduction of mine exploration expenditures.* Section 23 (relating to deductions from gross income) is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

(ff) *Deduction of exploration expenditures*—(1) *In general.* In the case of expenditures paid or incurred during the taxable year for the purpose of ascertaining the existence, location, extent, or quality of any deposit of ore or other mineral, and paid or incurred prior to the beginning of the development stage of the mine or deposit, so much of such expenditures as does not exceed $75,000. This subsection shall apply only with respect to the amount of such expenditures which, but for this subsection, would not be allowable as a deduction for the taxable year. This subsection shall not apply to expenditures for the acquisition or improvement of property of a character which is subject to the allowance for depreciation provided in section 23 (1), but allowances for depreciation shall be considered, for the purposes of this subsection, as expenditures paid or incurred. In no case shall this subsection apply with respect to amounts paid or incurred for the purpose of ascertaining the existence, location, extent, or quality of any deposit of oil or gas.

(2) *Election of taxpayer.* If the taxpayer elects, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary, to treat as deferred expenses any portion of the amount deductible for the taxable year under paragraph (1), such portion shall not be deductible under paragraph (1) but shall be deductible on a ratable basis as the units of produced ores or minerals discovered or explored by reason of such expenditures are sold. An election made under this paragraph for any taxable year shall be binding for such year.

(3) *Limitation.* This subsection shall not apply to any amounts paid or incurred in any taxable year if in any four preceding years the taxpayer, or any individual or corporation who has transferred to the taxpayer any mineral property under circumstances which make the provisions of paragraph (7), (8), (11), (13), (15), (17), (20), or (22) of section 113 (a) applicable to such transfer, has either (A) been allowed a deduction under paragraph (1) of this subsection or

(B) made the election provided under paragraph (2) of this subsection.

(4) *Adjusted basis of mine or deposit.* The amount of expenditures which are treated under paragraph (2) as deferred expenses shall be taken into account in computing the adjusted basis of the mine or deposit, but such amounts, and the adjustments to basis provided in section 113 (b) (1) (M) shall be disregarded in determining the adjusted basis of the property for the purpose of computing a deduction for depletion under section 114.

* * * * *

(c) *Effective date.* The amendments made by this section shall be applicable to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950.

§ 29.23 (ff)–1. *Discovery or exploration expenditures*—(a) *Allowance of deduction.* (1) Subject to the limitation prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section, section 23 (ff)–1 provides with respect to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950, for a deduction from gross income of expenditures for ascertaining the existence, location, extent, or quality of any deposit of ore or other mineral (other than oil or gas) paid or incurred by the taxpayer after December 31, 1950, but prior to the beginning of the development stage. The expenditures thus described include only those which, except for this section, would not qualify as a deduction for the taxable year and do not include expenditures for the acquisition or improvement of property of a character which is subject to the allowance for depreciation provided for in section 23 (l). However, allowances for depreciation shall be considered for the purposes of this section as expenditures paid or incurred. For the purposes of this section, such expenditures do not include expenditures paid or incurred after the existence of ores or minerals in commercially marketable quantities has been disclosed. For treatment of development expenditures see section 23 (cc) and § 29.23 (cc)–1. In general, the provisions of this section are applicable only to costs paid or incurred by the taxpayer in respect of exploration or discovery undertaken (directly or through contract) by the taxpayer and do not apply, for example, to such costs of exploration or discovery undertaken by other persons as may be reflected in the acquisition cost paid or incurred by the taxpayer for the property.

(2) As to the deductibility of expenditures attributable to a grant or loan made to a taxpayer by the United States for the encouragement of the exploration, development or mining of critical and strategic minerals, see section 22 (b) (15).

(b) *Election to defer.* (1) A taxpayer entitled to the deduction under section 23 (ff) (1) may, in lieu of taking such deduction to which he is entitled in the year when the expenditures for discovery or exploration were paid or incurred, elect under section 23 (ff) (2) to treat any portion of such deductible expenditures as deferred expenses to be deducted ratably as the units of produced ores or minerals discovered or explored by reason of such expenditures are sold.

(2) The amount of the deduction allowable during the taxable year is an amount A, which bears the same ratio to B (the total discovery or exploration expenditures deferred reduced by the amount of such expenditures deducted in prior taxable years) as C (the number of units of the produced ore or mineral sold during the taxable year) bears to D (the number of units of ore or mineral remaining as of the taxable year). For the purposes of this proportion, the "number of units of ore or mineral remaining as of the taxable year" is the number of units of ore or mineral remaining at the end of the year to be recovered from the property (including units recovered but not sold) plus the number of units sold within the taxable year. The principles outlined in § 29.23 (m)–9 are applicable in estimating the number of units remaining as of the taxable year and the number of units sold during the year. The estimate is subject to revision in accordance with that section in the event it is ascertained as the result of further discovery, development or operations that the remaining units are materially greater or less than the units remaining from a prior estimate.

(3) If the taxpayer has paid or incurred expenditures of the character described in this section, has made the election to defer such expenditures and thereafter leases the property retaining a royalty interest therein, he shall be allowed the ratable deduction in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

(4) The election referred to in this paragraph shall be made by a statement attached to the taxpayer's return for the taxable year to which such election is applicable. In such statement, the taxpayer shall disclose the amount to be deferred, and the name, location, extent and nature of the mineral deposit to which the election relates. The election shall be binding for the taxable year in respect to which the election was made.

(c) *Limitation.* The deduction described in paragraph (a) of this section is allowable only for the amount of all such expenditures paid or incurred by the taxpayer in the taxable year as does not exceed $75,000. Amounts otherwise allowable as deductions without reference to this section (except allowances for depreciation) are not to be taken into account in determining this limitation. The limitation applies to all such described expenditures of the taxpayer and is not a total amount allowable with respect to each mine or deposit. No deduction under section 23 (ff) (1) or election under section 23 (ff) (2) may be taken or exercised if in any four preceding years (not necessarily consecutive years) the taxpayer, or any individual or corporation who has transferred to the taxpayer any mineral or ore property under circumstances which make the provisions of paragraph (7), (8), (11), (13), (15), (17), (20), or (22) of section 113 (a) applicable to such transfer, has been allowed a deduction or elected to treat such expenditures as deferred expenses under section 23 (ff) (1) or section 23 (ff) (2), respectively. Thus, under such circumstances, no deduction under section 23 (ff) (1) or election under section 23 (ff) (2) may be taken or exercised after the combined deductions and elections so taken or exercised by one or more transferors and the taxpayer equal four.

Example (1). Assume that a taxpayer who has never claimed the benefits of section 23 (ff) received in 1956 a mineral deposit from X corporation upon a distribution in complete liquidation of the latter under conditions which would make the provisions of section 113 (a) (15) applicable in determining the basis of the property in the hands of the taxpayer, and that during the year 1955 X corporation expended $60,000 for exploration expenditures which X corporation elected to treat as deferred expenses. On the basis of these facts the taxpayer may deduct or defer for any three (not necessarily consecutive) subsequent taxable years similar expenditures made in those years not to exceed $75,000 in any year. Where the amount expended in any taxable year is less than $75,000 the difference, if any, may not be carried over or back to other taxable years.

Example (2). Assume the same facts stated in example (1) except that, prior to acquisition by the taxpayer of the deposit from corporation X in 1956, corporation X had acquired the deposit in 1954 in a similar distribution from Y corporation which, in the years 1952 and 1953, deducted exploration costs paid in respect of an entirely different deposit in the amounts of $30,000 and $50,000 respectively. Under these circumstances, the taxpayer may deduct or defer exploration expenditures paid or incurred for only one taxable year in an amount not in excess of $75,000.

PAR. 7. There is inserted immediately preceding § 29.24–1 the following:

SEC. 309. EXPENDITURES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF MINES (REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951).

* * * * *

(c) *Technical amendment.* Section 24 (a) (2) (relating to items not deductible) is hereby amended by adding after the word "estate" the following: ", except expenditures for the development of mines or deposits deductible under section 23 (cc)".

(d) *Effective date.* The amendments made by this section shall be applicable to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950.

PAR. 8. Section 29.24–2, as amended by Treasury Decision 5513, approved May 16, 1946, is further amended as follows:

(A) By inserting immediately after the section heading the following headnote designating the first paragraph as (a): "(a) *Expenditures except non-depreciable mine development expenditures.*"

(B) By adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph (b):

(b) *Non-depreciable expenditures for mine development.* Section 23 (cc) provides that certain expenditures (not subject to depreciation allowance under section 23 (l)) paid or incurred by the taxpayer for mine development after December 31, 1950, may be deducted or treated as deferred expenses. For the rules governing treatment of such expenditures see section 23 (cc) and § 29.23 (cc)–1.

PAR. 9. There are inserted immediately preceding § 29.113 (b) (1)–1 the following:

SEC. 309. EXPENDITURES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF MINES (REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951).

* * * * *

(b) *Adjusted basis for determining gain or loss upon sale or exchange.* Section 113 (b) (1) (relating to adjusted basis of property) is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following subparagraph:

(J) For amounts allowed as deductions as deferred expenses under section 23 (cc) (2) (relating to certain expenditures in the development of mines) and resulting in a reduction of the taxpayer's taxes under this

chapter, but not less than the amounts allowable under such section for the taxable year and prior years.

* * * * *

(d) *Effective date.* The amendments made by this section shall be applicable to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950.

SEC. 342. DEDUCTION OF EXPENDITURES FOR MINE EXPLORATION (REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951).

* * * * *

(b) *Adjusted basis for determining gain or loss upon sale or exchange.* Section 113 (b) (1) (relating to adjusted basis of property) is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

(M) for amounts allowed as deductions as deferred expenses under section 23 (ff) (2) (relating to certain exploration expenditures) and resulting in a reduction of the taxpayer's taxes under this chapter, but not less than the amounts allowable under such section for the taxable year and prior years.

(c) *Effective date.* The amendments made by this section shall be applicable to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950.

PAR. 10. Section 29.113 (b) (1)-1, as amended by Treasury Decision 5873, approved December 7, 1951, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph (k):

(k) With respect to taxable years ending after December 31, 1950, the basis shall also be adjusted to take into account the amount of expenditures for development and exploration of mines or mineral deposits treated as deferred expenses under sections 23 (cc) (2) and 23 (ff) (2). The basis so adjusted shall be reduced by the amount of such expenditures allowed as deductions under such sections which results in a reduction of the taxpayer's liability for income tax but not less than the amounts allowable under such sections for the taxable year and prior years. For example, if a taxpayer purchases unexplored and undeveloped mining property for $1,000,000 and at the close of the development stage has incurred exploration and development costs of $9,000,000 treated as deferred expenses, the basis of such property at such time for computing gain or loss will be $10,000,000. Assuming that the taxpayer in this example has operated the mine for several years and has deducted allowable percentage depletion in the amount of $2,000,000 and has deducted allowable deferred exploration and development expenditures of $2,000,000, the basis of the property in the taxpayer's hands for purposes of determining gain or loss if sold will be $6,000,000.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11924; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:54 a. m.]

[26 CFR Part 40]

EXCESS PROFITS TAXES; TAXABLE YEARS ENDING AFTER JUNE 30, 1950

BASE PERIOD CATASTROPHE

Notice is hereby given, pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, approved June 11, 1946, that the regulations set forth in tentative form below are proposed to be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. Prior to the final adoption of such regulations, consideration will be given to any data, views, or arguments pertaining thereto which are submitted in writing in duplicate to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Washington 25, D. C., within the period of 30 days from the date of publication of this notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The proposed regulations are to be issued under the authority contained in section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code (53 Stat. 32; 26 U. S. C. 62).

[SEAL] JOHN B. DUNLAP,
Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

In order to conform Regulations 130 (26 CFR Part 40) to section 517 of the Revenue Act of 1951, approved October 20, 1951, such regulations are amended by inserting immediately after § 40.458-8 the following:

SEC. 517. BASE PERIOD CATASTROPHE (REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951).

Section 459, as added by section 516 of this Act, is hereby amended by adding after subsection (a) thereof the following new subsection:

(b) *Base period catastrophe*—(1) *Eligibility requirements.* A taxpayer shall be entitled to the benefits of this subsection only if it was engaged throughout its base period primarily in manufacturing and if—

(A) The taxpayer suffered during the last thirty-six months of its base period a catastrophe by fire, storm, explosion, or other casualty which destroyed or rendered inoperative a production facility constituting a complete plant or plants having in the hands of the taxpayer immediately prior to the catastrophe an adjusted basis equal to 15 per centum or more of the adjusted basis of all the taxpayer's production facilities at such time;

(B) As a result of such catastrophe the taxpayer's normal production or operation was substantially interrupted for a period of more than twelve consecutive months; and

(C) The taxpayer, prior to the end of its base period, replaced such production facility with a production facility which at the end of its base period had in its hands an adjusted basis not less than the adjusted basis immediately prior to the catastrophe of the production facility destroyed or rendered inoperative.

(2) *Computation.* The taxpayer's base period net income determined under this subsection shall be the amount computed under subparagraph (A) or the amount computed under subparagraph (B), whichever results in the lesser tax under this subchapter for the taxable year for which the tax is being computed:

(A) The amount computed under section 435 (d) by substituting for the excess profits net income for each month in the taxable year in which the catastrophe described in paragraph (1) occurred an amount equal to the aggregate, divided by the number of months in the base period preceding such taxable year, of the excess profits net income for each month (computed under section 435 (d) (1)) in the base period preceding such taxable year. The average base period net income computed under this subparagraph shall, for the purpose of section 435 (a) (1) (B), be considered an average base period net income determined under section 435 (d).

(B) The amount computed under section 435 (e) (2) (G) (i) and (ii).

SEC. 523. EFFECTIVE DATE OF TITLE V (REVENUE ACT OF 1951, APPROVED OCTOBER 20, 1951).

Except as otherwise provided in section 506 (d), the amendments made by this title (including sec. 517) shall be applicable only with respect to taxable years ending after June 30, 1950.

§ 40.459 (b)-1 *Base period catastrophe.* (a) A corporation which was engaged throughout its base period primarily in manufacturing, which suffered a catastrophe by fire, storm, explosion, or other casualty during the last 36 months of its base period, and which satisfies all the requirements provided in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of section 459 (b) (1) may compute its average base period net income, for the purpose of computing its excess profits tax for any taxable year ending after June 30, 1950, under the provisions of section 459 (b) (2) and of paragraph (b) of this section instead of under any other applicable provisions of the Code and regulations.

(b) *Computation of average base period net income under section 459 (b).* If a taxpayer may compute its average base period net income under section 459 (b), its average base period net income as computed under section 459 (b) (2) shall be whichever of the following two amounts results in the lesser excess profits tax for the taxable year for which such tax is being computed:

(1) The amount computed under section 435 (d) and § 40.435-1 (d) determined by substituting for the excess profits net income for each month in the taxable year in which the catastrophe described in section 459 (b) (1) occurred an amount equal to the aggregate of the excess profits net income for each month (computed under section 435 (d) (1) and § 40.435-1 (d) (1)) in the base period preceding such taxable year divided by the number of months in the base period preceding such taxable year.

(2) The amount computed under section 435 (e) (2) (G) (i) and (ii) and under §§ 40.435-5 (a) (7) (i) and (ii) and 40.435-5 (b).

An average base period net income computed under section 459 (b) (2) (A) and under subparagraph (1) of this paragraph shall be considered, for the purpose of section 435 (a) (1) (B), to be an average base period net income determined under section 435 (d). If the average base period net income is computed under section 459 (b) (2) (A) and under subparagraph (1) of this paragraph for the purpose of determining the excess profits tax for any taxable year, the base period capital addition, provided in section 435 (f), will be allowed in computing the excess profits tax for such taxable year. If, in determining the excess profits tax for any taxable year, the average base period net income is computed under section 459 (b) (2) (B) and under subparagraph (2) of this paragraph, however, the base period capital addition will not be allowed in computing the excess profits tax for such taxable year since such average base period net income is not considered to be an average base period net income computed under either section 435 (d) or under section 442. The amount computed under section 459 (b) (2) (A) and subparagraph (1) of this paragraph or the amount computed under section 459 (b) (2) (B) and subparagraph (2) of this paragraph, depending on which results in the lesser excess profits tax for the taxable year, is to be the average base period net income computed under section 459 (b).

[F. R. Doc. 52-11922; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:53 a. m.]

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

[8 CFR Ch. I]

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY REGULATIONS

NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULE MAKING

Pursuant to section 4 of the Administrative Procedure Act (60 Stat. 238; 5 U. S. C. 1003), notice is hereby given of the proposed issuance by the Attorney General, on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, of the following rules which implement the Immigration and Nationality Act (66 Stat. 163) and amend Chapter I, Title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations. In accordance with subsection (b) of said section 4, interested persons may submit to the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, Room 1060, Temporary Federal Office Building X, Nineteenth and East Capitol Streets NE., Washington 25, D. C., written data, views, or arguments (in duplicate) relative to these proposed rules. Such representations may not be presented orally in any manner. All relevant material received within 30 days following the date of publication of this notice will be considered.

JAMES P. MCGRANERY,
Attorney General.

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

Recommended:

BENJAMIN G. HABBERTON,
Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization.

Chapter I, Title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Subchapter A—General Provisions

Part
1. General.
2. Service records: fees.
3. Immigration bonds.
4. Lawful admission for permanent residence: special classes: when presumed.
5. Revocation of certificates, documents, or records issued or made by administrative officers.
6. Board of Immigration Appeals: appeals; reopening and reconsideration.
7. Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division; appeals.
8. Reopening and reconsideration.
9. Authority of Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners.
10. Applications and petitions.

Subchapter B—Immigration Regulations

204. Petition for immigrant status as a minister or as a person whose services are needed urgently.
205. Petition for immigrant status as relative of United States citizen or lawful resident alien.
206. Revocation of approval of petitions.
211. Documentary requirements: immigrants; waivers.
212. Documentary requirements for nonimmigrant: admission of certain inadmissible aliens; parole.
212a. Admission of certain aliens to perform skilled or unskilled labor.
213. Admission of aliens on giving bond or cash deposit.
214. Admission of nonimmigrants: general.
214a. Admission of nonimmigrants: foreign government official.
214b. Admission of nonimmigrants: temporary visitor for business or pleasure.
214c. Admission of nonimmigrants: transit aliens.
214d. Admission of nonimmigrants: crewmen.
214e. Admission of nonimmigrants: treaty trader.
214f. Admission of nonimmigrants: students.
214g. Admission of nonimmigrants: foreign government representatives to international organizations.
214h. Admission of nonimmigrants: temporary services, labor or training.
214i. Admission of nonimmigrants: representatives of information media.
214j. Admission of nonimmigrants: exchange aliens.
221. Disposition of entry documents of aliens other than crewmen.
223. Reentry permits.
231. Lists of aliens and citizen passengers arriving or departing.
232. Detention of aliens for observation and examination.
233. Temporary removal for examination upon arrival.
235. Inspection of aliens applying for admission.
236. Exclusion of aliens.
237. Deportation of excluded aliens.
238. Entry through or from foreign contiguous territory and adjacent islands.
239. Special provisions relating to aircrafts; designation of ports of entry for aliens arriving by civil aircraft.
242. Aliens: apprehension, custody and determination of deportability.
243. Deportation of aliens in the United States.
244. Suspension of deportation and voluntary departure.
245. Adjustment of status of nonimmigrant to that of a person admitted for permanent residence.
246. Rescission of adjustment of status.
247. Adjustment of status of certain resident aliens.
248. Change of nonimmigrant classification.
249. Correction of record of lawful admission for permanent residence.
250. Removal of aliens who have fallen into distress.
251. Crewmen: lists of; reports of illegal landings.
252. Landing of alien crewmen.
252a. Seamen or airmen: special classes.
253. Hospital treatment of afflicted crewmen.
254. Control of alien crewmen.
256. Payoff or discharge of alien crewmen.
262. Registration of aliens in the United States.
263. Registration of aliens in the United States: provisions governing special groups.
264. Registration of aliens in the United States: forms and procedure.
265. Registration of aliens in the United States: notices of address.
280. Imposition and collection of fines.
282. Printing of reentry permits: forms for sale to public.
287. Field officers; powers and duties.
292. Enrollment and disbarment of attorneys and representatives.

Subchapter C—Nationality Regulations

306. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: Virgin Islanders.
310. Requisition of forms by clerks of court.
312. Educational requirements for naturalization.
316. Good moral character.
316a. Residence, physical presence and absence.
317. Temporary absence of persons performing religious duties.
319. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: spouses of United States citizens.
322. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: children of citizen parent.
323. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: children adopted by United States citizens.
324. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: women who have lost United States citizenship by marriage.
325. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: nationals but not citizens of the United States.
327. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: persons who lost United States citizenship through service in armed forces of foreign country during World War II.
328. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: persons with three years service in armed forces of the United States.
329. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: veterans of the United States armed forces who served during World War I or World War II.
330. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: seamen.
331. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: alien enemies.
332. Preliminary interrogation of applicants for naturalization and witnesses.
332a. Official forms.
332b. Instruction and training in citizenship responsibilities: textbooks, schools, organizations.
332c. Photographic studios.
332d. Designation of employees to administer oaths and take depositions.
333. Photographs.
334. Petition for naturalization.
334a. Declaration of intention.
335. Preliminary examination on petitions for naturalization.
335a. Transfer, withdrawal or failure to prosecute petition for naturalization.
335b. Proof of qualifications for naturalization: witnesses: depositions.
335c. Investigations of petitioners for naturalization.
336. Proceedings before naturalization court.
337. Oath of allegiance.
338. Certificate of naturalization.
339. Functions and duties of clerks of naturalization courts.
340. Revocation of naturalization.
341. Certificate of citizenship under section 341 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.
341a. Certificate of citizenship—Hawaiian Islands.
343. Certificate of naturalization or repatriation; persons who resumed citizenship under section 323 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, or section 4 of the Act of June 29, 1906.
343a. Naturalization and citizenship papers lost, mutilated, or destroyed; new certificate in changed name; certified copy of repatriation proceedings.
343b. Special certificate of naturalization for recognition by a foreign state.
343c. Certifications from records.
344. Fees collected by clerks of court.
344a. Copies of and information from records.
402. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: persons who lost United States citizenship by voting in Italy.

Part
402a. Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: aliens enlisted in the United States armed forces under Act of June 30, 1950, as amended by section 402 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

Subchapter D—Immigration and Naturalization Forms

450. Forms.

Subchapter E—Miscellaneous Provisions

475. Admission of agricultural workers under special legislation.

Subchapter A—General Provisions

PART 1—GENERAL

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
1.1 Definitions.
1.2 Prior regulations.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 1.1 and 1.2 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 332, 66 Stat. 166, 252.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 *Definitions*—(a) *Terms used in this chapter.* (1) The terms defined in section 101 of the Immigration and Nationality Act have the same meanings ascribed to them in that section and as supplemented, explained, and further defined in this chapter.

(2) The term "Act" means the "Immigration and Nationality Act" (66 Stat. 163).

(3) The term "attorney" means a person licensed to practice law in the Federal, State, territorial, or insular courts.

(4) Unless the context otherwise requires, the term "case" means any proceeding arising under the immigration laws, Executive orders and Presidential proclamations, except that for the purposes of Part 292 of this chapter, a proceeding under Part 332 of this chapter shall not be regarded as a case.

(5) The term "Central Office" means the headquarters office of the Service at Washington, D. C.

(6) The term "day," when computing the period of time provided in this chapter for the taking of any action, means any day other than a Sunday or a legal holiday.

(7) The term "district" or "immigration district" when used in a geographical sense means that portion of the territory of the United States comprising each of the various major subdivisions of the Service defined and delineated in the section of Notices pertaining to the organizational structure of the Service.

(8) The term "district director" means the officer duly appointed to the titular position as the Service officer in charge of a district, whose appointment has not terminated, and includes the officer or employee of the Service who has been designated to act as district director in the absence of the district director.

(9) The term "immigration officer" means—

(i) Any officer or employee of the Service who, on December 24, 1952, was serving under appointment theretofore made to the position of immigrant inspector, patrol inspector, investigator, naturalization examiner, or any other officer of the Service of a higher grade, whose appointment has not terminated, or who hereafter is appointed to such position; and

(ii) Any person designated by the Commissioner to perform the duties and exercise the powers of an immigration officer as set forth in the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(10) The term "officer in charge" means the Service officer in charge of the Service office having administrative jurisdiction over a case. It does not include a district director.

(11) The term "practice" means the act of an attorney or representative in appearing in any case, either in person or through the filing of a brief or other document, paper, application or petition on behalf of a client before an officer of the Service or the Board.

(12) The term "representative" means a person representing a religious, charitable, social service or similar organization established in the United States and recognized as such by the Board, or a person described in § 292.1 (b) (2) and (3) of this chapter.

(b) *Terms used in Subchapter B of this chapter.* (1) The terms—

"arriving at ports of the United States" as used in sections 232, 234, and 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"arrival at a port of the United States" as used in section 233 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"arrival in a port of the United States" as used in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

mean any coming to any port of the United States from a foreign port or place, from an outlying possession of the United States, or from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, except:

(i) That any person (including a crewman) coming to a port in the United States from a foreign port or place, from an outlying possession of the United States, or from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States, by vessel or aircraft, whose examination under sections 234 and 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act is not completed at the first port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft shall be considered as coming from a foreign port or place, an outlying possession of the United States, or from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States at each subsequent port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft until such examination is completed;

(ii) That any person (including a crewman) passing through the Canal Zone on board a vessel which does not enter and clear at any port in the Canal Zone for a purpose other than to transit the Zone, to refuel, or to land passengers for medical treatment, shall not be regarded as coming from a foreign port or place solely by reason of such passage through the Canal Zone.

(2) The terms—

"arriving in the United States" as used in section 256 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States" as used in section 271 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"bring to the United States" as used in section 272 of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

mean any coming from a foreign port or place, from an outlying possession of the United States, or from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands of the United States to or into the United States or the territorial waters or overlying airspace thereof, except:

(i) That any person (including a crewman) coming to the United States from a foreign port or place, from an outlying possession of the United States, or from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States, by vessel or aircraft, whose examination under sections 234 and 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act is not completed at the first port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft shall be considered as coming from a foreign port or place, an outlying possession of the United States, or from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States at each subsequent port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft until such examination is completed;

(ii) That any person (including a crewman) passing through the Canal Zone on board a vessel which does not enter and clear at any port in the Canal Zone for a purpose other than to transit the Zone, to refuel, or to land passengers for medical treatment, shall not be regarded as coming from a foreign port or place solely by reason of such passage through the Canal Zone.

(3) The terms—

"arrival of any person by water or by air at any port within the United States from any place outside the United States" as used in section 231 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"bring to the United States from any place outside thereof" as used in section 273 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

mean any coming from a foreign port or place or from an outlying possession of the United States to any port of the United States, except:

(i) That any person (including a crewman) coming from a foreign port or place or from an outlying possession of the United States to a port in the United States, by vessel or aircraft, whose examination under sections 234 and 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act is not completed at the first port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft shall be considered as coming from a foreign port or place or from an outlying possession of the United States at each subsequent port of call in the United States of such vessel

or aircraft until such examination is completed;

(ii) That any person (including a crewman) passing through the Canal Zone on board a vessel which does not enter and clear at any port in the Canal Zone for a purpose other than to transit the Zone, to refuel, or to land passengers for medical treatment, shall not be regarded as coming from a foreign port or place solely by reason of such passage through the Canal Zone;

(iii) Solely for the purposes of section 231 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, if it is established to the satisfaction of the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place of arrival that the coming of any vessel or aircraft to a port of the United States was wholly involuntary, not intended, or not reasonably to be expected, no person on board such vessel or aircraft shall be regarded as arriving from any place outside the United States.

(4) The terms—

"arrival of any vessel or aircraft in the United States from any place outside the United States" as used in section 251 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof" as used in section 254 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

"arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof" as used in section 273 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

mean any coming from a foreign port or place or from an outlying possession of the United States to or into the United States or the territorial waters or overlying airspace thereof, except:

(i) That if the examination under sections 234 and 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act of any person (including a crewman) on board such vessel or aircraft is not completed at the first port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft, the vessel or aircraft shall be regarded as coming from a foreign port or place, or an outlying possession of the United States, at each subsequent port of call in the United States of such vessel or aircraft until such examination is completed;

(ii) That a vessel not otherwise within this definition shall not be regarded as falling within the terms thereof solely by reason of passage through the Canal Zone: *Provided,* That if in connection with such passage any vessel enters and clears at any port in the Zone for a purpose other than to transit the Zone, to refuel, or to land passengers for medical treatment, it shall be regarded as arriving in the United States from a place outside thereof;

(iii) Solely for the purposes of section 251 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, with respect to any coming which is established to the satisfaction of the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place of arrival to have been wholly involuntary, not reasonably to be expected, or not intended;

(iv) Solely for the purposes of section 251 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, with respect to aircraft coming directly to the continental United States or Alaska on a trip which originated in Canada or the French Islands of St. Pierre or Miquelon.

(5) The term "beneficiary" means an alien in whose behalf a petition is filed under sections 204, 205 or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(6) The term "Board" means the Board of Immigration Appeals.

(7) The term "continental United States" means the 48 States and the District of Columbia.

(8) The term "immediate family" means a close alien relative by blood or by marriage who is regularly residing in the household of the person in whose family membership is alleged.

(9) The term "passport"—

(i) When used with reference to the documentation of immigrant aliens, means a document defined in section 101 (a) (30) of the Immigration and Nationality Act which is unconditionally valid for the bearer's entry into a foreign country at least 60 days beyond the expiration date of his immigrant visa.

(ii) When used with reference to the documentation of a nonimmigrant alien, means a document defined in section 101 (a) (30) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, which document is valid for a minimum period of 6 months from the date of the expiration of the initial period of the bearer's admission or contemplated initial period of stay authorizing the bearer to return to the country from which he came or to proceed to and enter some other country during such period, except that in the case of a nonimmigrant who is applying for admission as a member of any of the classes described in section 102 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the period of such validity shall not be required to extend beyond the date of the application of such nonimmigrant for admission to the United States if he is admitted in that status.

(10) The term "permit to enter" includes an Immigrant Visa, Nonimmigrant Visa, Border Crossing Identification Card and a Reentry Permit, but does not include a Passport.

(11) The term "special inquiry officer" means any immigration officer who has been designated and appointed a special inquiry officer in accordance with the provisions of § 9.1 (b) of this chapter and who has a certificate of designation and appointment issued under that section.

(12) The term "western hemisphere" means North, Central, and South America and the islands immediately adjacent thereto including the places named in section 101 (b) (5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) *Terms used in section 101 (a) (30) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* (1) The term "competent authority" means an official duly authorized by the national governments of his own or some other country to issue passports or to authenticate other documents which are cognizable as passports.

(d) *Terms used in chapter 2 of Title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 262 to 266 inclusive of this chapter.* (1) The term "alien" includes, but is not limited to, any person who, because of doubt as to the applicability of the registration requirement, applies for registration or is registered as a matter of precaution, and any person who is registered upon the application of another person acting in his behalf under the provisions of chapter 7 of Title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(2) The term "registration" or "register" or "registered" includes fingerprinting in the case of aliens 14 years of age or over.

(3) The term "alien registration receipt card" means any card, certificate or document issued to an alien pursuant to the registration requirements of chapter 7 of Title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act or Title III of the Alien Registration Act, 1940.

§ 1.2 *Prior regulations.* Regulations under Chapter I of this title, which were in effect on the effective date of the promulgation of these regulations, shall continue to be effective insofar as may be applicable and necessary under the provisions of section 405 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NON-SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 2—SERVICE RECORDS: FEES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
2.1 Authority of officers to release information and to certify records.
2.2 Certification of nonexistence of record.
2.3 Remittance of fees.
2.4 Copies of Service records and information; fees.
2.5 Fees for service, documents, papers, and records, not specified in the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NON-SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 2.1 to 2.5 issued under sec. 501, 65 Stat. 290, sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173; 5 U. S. C., Sup., 140. Interpret or apply secs. 281, 332, 343, 344, 405, 66 Stat. 230, 252, 263, 264, 280.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 2.1 *Authority of officers to release information and to certify records.* The Commissioner, the General Counsel of the Service, District Directors, or such other officers of the Service as may be designated by the Commissioner, upon application, may furnish to any person entitled thereto, copies of immigration and naturalization records, or for information therefrom, and may certify that any official file, document, or record in the custody or control of the Service is a true file, document, or record, or that a copy of such file, document or record is a true copy.

§ 2.2 *Certification of nonexistence of record.* The chief of the Records Administration Branch of the Central Office may certify the nonexistence in the records of the Service of an official file, document, or record pertaining to a specified person or subject.

§ 2.3 *Remittance of fees*—(a) *When submitted.* Fees required to be submitted with, or on account of, any of the various applications or petitions prescribed in this chapter shall be attached to and submitted with such application or petition and shall be in the amount prescribed by the Immigration and Nationality Act or other applicable statute or regulation. All remittances shall be accepted subject to collection, and no receipt issued by an officer of the Service for any such remittance shall be binding if the instrument of remittance is found uncollectible. Such fees shall not be accepted in the form of postage stamps.

(b) *Payee.* Remittances shall be made payable to the "Treasurer of the United States", except that in the case of applicants residing in the Virgin Islands of the United States, the remittances shall be made payable to the "Commissioner of Finance of the Virgin Islands," and except that in the case of applicants residing in Guam, the remittances shall be made payable to the "Treasurer, Guam". The address of the payee shall not be included in that part of the form of remittance intended solely for the designation of the payee. Whenever it shall be necessary to indicate on a form of remittance the place at which the remittance is collectible or payable, there shall be used the name of the city or town and the State in which is located the Service office to which the application is to be sent.

§ 2.4 *Copies of Service records and information; fees.* (a) Except as otherwise provided by law or regulations, there shall be paid in advance for furnishing any person or agency (other than an officer or agency of the United States or of any State or any subdivision thereof for official use in connection with the official duties of such officers or agencies) copies, certified or uncertified, of any part of, or information from, the records of the Service, a fee of 25 cents per folio of one hundred words or fraction thereof, with a minimum fee of 50 cents for any such service. Application for the desired service shall be made on Form N-585 and submitted to the Service in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The applicant shall be advised if any fee in addition to the minimum is required for the requested service.

(b) Whenever the information requested in an application is contained in several files relating to one person, group, or thing, the furnishing of such information to one party shall be regarded as one service, and the information may be furnished in one letter or statement at the said rate per folio; but whenever the information requested in cases of this character is to be furnished to two or more persons, the furnishing of each letter or statement shall be regarded as a separate and distinct service, and an additional fee, or fees, shall be charged for each such additional service.

(c) Whenever the information requested in an application is contained in one or more files relating, respectively, to two or more persons, groups, or things the furnishing of such information from the file or files relating, respectively, to each such person, group, or thing, shall, in each instance, be regarded as a separate and distinct service, and separate letters or statements, each embodying collectively the information requested as to each person, group, or thing, shall be prepared, and an additional fee or fees shall be charged for each such additional service.

(d) Whenever additional uncertified copies of documents or written information from the record are applied for in order to meet the needs of applicants, the fees for such additional copies or advices or statements shall be at the rate of 25 cents per folio of one hundred words or fraction thereof, with a minimum of 50 cents for each such additional copy.

(e) Whenever it is desired that a copy of a document or written information from the records be officially certified under seal, a fee of $1.00 shall be charged for each such certification, in addition to the fees hereinabove provided.

§ 2.5 *Fees for service, documents, papers, and records, not specified in the Immigration and Nationality Act.* In addition to the fees enumerated in sections 281 and 344 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the following fees and charges are fixed and established:

(1) For filing application for United States citizen border crossing identification card	$5.00
(2) For filing application for nonresident alien border crossing identification card	3.00
(3) For filing application for verification of entry of an alien for use in connection with issuance of Immigration Visa to relatives	3.00
(4) For filing application for the benefits of secs. 316 (b) or 317 of the Immigration and Nationality Act	10.00
(5) For filing an appeal from a decision in an exclusion or deportation proceeding	25.00
(6) For filing an appeal from any decision under the Immigration and Nationality Act, except from a decision in an exclusion or deportation proceeding	10.00
(7) For filing a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider in any case arising under the Immigration and Nationality Act	5.00
(8) For filing application for Alien Registration Receipt Card in lieu of one lost, mutilated, or destroyed, or in changed name	5.00
(9) For filing application for approval of school	25.00
(10) For filing application for permission to reapply in the case of excluded or deported aliens or those who departed voluntarily at government expense	5.00
(11) For filing application for discretionary relief under sec. 212 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act	25.00
(12) For filing application for discretionary relief under sec. 212 (d) (3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, except in emergency cases	25.00
(13) For preparation of delivery and departure bonds by the Service	[1]
(14) For filing application for Alien Laborer's Identification Card in lieu of one lost, mutilated or destroyed	1.00
(15) For filing application for waiver of passport or visa of an individual alien at time he applies for temporary admission to the United States	[2] $10.00
(16) For a special search of an arrival record where information is for personal benefit	3.00
(17) For a copy of "The Road to Citizenship"	.30
(18) For filing application for Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands	5.00
(19) For annual subscription for "Passenger Travel Reports via Sea and Air"	10.00
(20) For annual tables on "Passenger Travel Reports via Sea and Air"	[3] .20
(21) Annual reports—Immigration and Naturalization Service	3.00
(22) For special statistical tabulations	5.00
(23) For filing application for waiver of grounds for exclusion contained in sec. 212 (a) (14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act	10.00

[1] 2 percent of amount of bond.

[2] Plus special communication costs.

[3] Per table or $1 per set of 6.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 3—IMMIGRATION BONDS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
3.1 Immigration bonds.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 3.1 *Immigration bonds*—(a) *Acceptable sureties.* In cases other than those in which cash or postal money orders are deposited pursuant to this chapter, the following shall be the only acceptable sureties on a bond furnished in connection with the administration of the Immigration and Nationality Act:

(1) A company holding a certificate from the Secretary of the Treasury under Title 6, Sections 6-13, United States Code, as an acceptable surety on Federal bonds;

(2) A surety who deposits United States bonds or notes of the class described in section 15 of Title 6, United States Code, and Treasury Department regulations issued pursuant thereto, which bonds or notes are not redeemable within one year from the date on which they are offered for deposit; or

(3) Sureties shall be two in number, each of whom shall justify separately in real property not exempted from levy and sale upon execution, which real property is actually valued, over and above all encumbrances, at double the amount of the bond, and each of whom shall, in addition to making such justification, satisfactorily establish to the immigration officer authorized to approve the bond that his net worth, over and above all obligations and liabilities of any kind, secured or unsecured, is equal to double the amount of the bond.

(b) *Approval; extension agreements; consent of surety; collateral security.* Regardless of the section of law or regulations under which a bond is required, district directors and officers in charge are authorized, either directly or through officers or employees designated by them to approve bonds which are prepared on

a form approved by the Commissioner, provided no substantial change is made in the conditions printed on such form. Such officers are also authorized to approve formal agreements by which a surety consents to an extension of his liability on any such bond and to approve any power of attorney executed on Form I-312 or Form I-313 which purports to authorize the delivery after its release of collateral deposited to secure the performance of any such bond to some person or concern other than the depositor thereof. Unless otherwise specifically provided in this chapter or by the Commissioner in any case or class of cases, bonds prepared on forms approved by the Commissioner, all agreements of extension of liability relating thereto, and all powers of attorney for delivery of collateral security deposited in connection therewith shall be retained at the office of the Service where approved. Bonds prepared on any form other than one approved by the Commissioner, or bonds prepared on any such forms in which the conditions have been materially altered, agreements of extension of liability relating thereto, and any powers of attorney to receive back collateral deposited in connection therewith, shall be submitted to the Commissioner for approval. Regardless of the form on which the bond is prepared, any power of attorney not executed on Form I-312 or Form I-313, purporting to authorize the delivery after its release of any deposit of collateral security to some person or concern other than the depositor thereof, shall be forwarded, together with the bond and all appurtenant documents, to the Commissioner for approval. In the same manner, all requests for delivery of collateral security to a person other than the depositor or his approved attorney in fact shall be forwarded to the Commissioner for approval. Instruments and other papers forwarded to the Commissioner under the provisions of this paragraph shall be handled by the General Counsel.

(c) *Violation of conditions; cancellation.* (1) Whenever it shall appear that a condition of a bond executed in connection with the administration of the immigration laws may have been violated, the bond, all appurtenant documents, and a full report of the circumstances, shall be forwarded to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office where the bond is retained for decision as to whether the conditions of the bond have been met so that it may be cancelled, or whether any condition of the bond has been violated so that liability thereunder should be enforced, or whether the circumstances are such that the bond should be continued in effect. If the obligors are adversely affected by the decision of the district director, they shall be notified by the district director in writing on Form I-323 of his decision and of their right to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter, by filing a Notice of Appeal, Form I-290B, at the office of the district director within 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

(2) If all the conditions of a bond executed in connection with the administration of the immigration laws have been complied with and the obligation has thereby been discharged by its own terms, the district director shall so notify the obligors on Form I-391. Similar notice shall be given if all the conditions of the bond have been complied with and—

(i) The alien has departed from the United States;

(ii) The alien has died;

(iii) The alien has been naturalized as a citizen of the United States;

(iv) A new bond has been furnished to replace the existing bond; or

(v) In the case of a delivery bond, the warrant of arrest or deportation has been cancelled, or the alien's application for suspension of deportation has been approved, or the alien has been imprisoned, or inducted into the armed forces of the United States.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 4—LAWFUL ADMISSION FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE: SPECIAL CLASSES: WHEN PRESUMED

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
4.1 Chinese person; definition.
4.2 Presumption of lawful admission.
4.3 Applicability of travel restrictions imposed by section 212 (d) (7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 4.1 to 4.3 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 212, 66 Stat. 166, 182.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 4.1 *Chinese person; definition.* For the purposes of this part an alien who is of as much as one-half Chinese blood and is not of as much as one-half blood of a race or races which were ineligible for naturalization under section 303 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, shall be regarded as a Chinese person.

§ 4.2 *Presumption of lawful admission.* An alien of any of the following-described classes shall be presumed to have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence within the meaning of the Immigration and Nationality Act (even though no record of his admission can be found, except as otherwise provided in this part) unless the alien abandoned his status as a lawful permanent resident, or lost such status by operation of law, at any time subsequent to such admission:

(a) *Aliens who entered prior to June 30, 1906.* An alien who establishes that he entered the United States prior to June 30, 1906.

(b) *Aliens who entered across land borders of the United States.* An alien who establishes that, while a citizen of Canada or Newfoundland, he entered the United States across the Canadian border prior to October 1, 1906, and an alien who establishes that while a citizen of Mexico he entered the United States across the Mexican border prior to July 1, 1908.

(c) *Aliens preexamined in Canada prior to July 1, 1924.* An alien in whose case no record exists of his actual admission to the United States but who establishes that he gained admission to the United States prior to July 1, 1924 pursuant to preexamination at a United States immigration station in Canada and that a record of such preexamination exists.

(d) *Aliens who entered the Virgin Islands.* An alien who establishes that he entered the Virgin Islands of the United States prior to July 1, 1938, even though a record of his admission as a non-immigrant under the Immigration Act of 1924, prior to July 1, 1938, exists.

(e) *Aliens within the Asiatic barred zone.* An alien who establishes that he is of a race indigenous to, and a native of a country within, the Asiatic zone defined in section 3 of the act of February 5, 1917, as amended, that he was a member of a class of aliens exempted from exclusion by the provisions of the said section, and that he entered the United States prior to July 1, 1924, provided that a record of such entry exists.

(f) *Chinese persons.* (1) A Chinese person in whose case there exists a record of his admission to the United States prior to July 1, 1924, under the provisions of the laws, orders, rules or regulations applicable to Chinese and who establishes that at the time of his admission he was a member of one or more of the following-described classes:

Merchants.
Teachers.
Students.
Sons or daughters under 21 years of age and wives, accompanying or following to join such merchants, teachers, and students.
Travelers for curiosity or pleasure.
Accompanying sons or daughters under 21 years of age and accompanying wives of such travelers.
Wives of United States citizens.
Returning laborers.
Persons admitted as United States citizens under section 1993 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended, but who were admitted in error for the reason that their fathers had not resided in the United States prior to their birth.

(2) A Chinese person in whose case there exists a record of his admission to the United States as a member of one of the following classes, and who establishes that he was, at the time of his admission, a member thereof:

Aliens readmitted between July 1, 1924, and December 16, 1943, inclusive, as returning Chinese laborers who acquired lawful permanent residence prior to July 1, 1924.
Persons admitted between July 1, 1924 and June 6, 1927, inclusive, as United States citizens under section 1993 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, but who were admitted in error for the reason that their fathers had not resided in the United States prior to their birth.
Aliens admitted at any time after June 30, 1924, under subsections (b) or (d) of section 4 of the Immigration Act of 1924.
Alien wives admitted between June 13, 1930, and December 16, 1943, inclusive, and after August 9, 1946, under subsection (a) of section 4 of the Immigration Act of 1924.
Aliens admitted on or after December 17, 1943, under subsection (f) of section 4 of the Immigration Act of 1924.

Aliens admitted on or after December 17, 1943, under section 317 (c) of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended.

Aliens admitted on or after December 17, 1943, as preference or non-perference quota immigrants pursuant to section 2 of the act of that date.

Aliens admitted between July 1, 1924, and December 23, 1952, both dates inclusive, as the wives or minor sons or daughters of treaty merchants, admitted before July 1, 1924.

(g) *Citizens of the Philippine Islands*—(1) *Who entered United States before May 1, 1934.* An alien who establishes that he entered the United States prior to May 1, 1934, and that he was on the date of such entry a citizen of the Philippine Islands: *Provided,* That, for the purpose of petitioning for naturalization under title III of the Immigration and Nationality Act, such alien shall not be regarded as having been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence unless he was a citizen of the Commonwealth of the Philippines on July 2, 1946.

(2) *Who entered Hawaii between May 1, 1934 and July 3, 1946.* An alien who establishes that he entered Hawaii between May 1, 1934 and July 3, 1946, inclusive, under the provisions of the last sentence of section 8 (a) (1) of the act of March 24, 1934, as amended, that he was on the date of such entry a citizen of the Philippine Islands, and that a record of such entry exists.

(3) *Travel restrictions.* Notwithstanding the provision of this paragraph, an alien of the class described in subparagraph (2), and an alien of the class described in subparagraph (1) who entered the United States at Hawaii prior to May 1, 1934, shall be subject to the travel restriction imposed by the proviso to section 212 (d) (7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(h) *Aliens temporarily admitted to the United States.* Aliens in any of the following-described classes, who on their admission expressed an intention to remain in the United States temporarily or to pass in transit through the United States, of whose admission a record exists, but who remained in the United States:

(1) Aliens admitted prior to June 3, 1921, except aliens admitted temporarily under the 9th proviso to section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1917, aliens admitted as accredited officials of foreign governments, their suites, families, or guests, and seamen admitted in pursuit of their calling.

(2) Aliens admitted under the act of May 19, 1921, as amended, who were admissible for permanent residence under that act notwithstanding the quota limitations thereof.

(3) An accompanying wife or unmarried son or daughter under 21 years of age of an alien admitted under the act of May 19, 1921, as amended, who was admissible for permanent residence under that act notwithstanding the quota limitations thereof.

(4) Aliens admitted under the act of May 19, 1921, as amended, who were charged under that act to the proper quota at time of their admission or subsequently and who remained so charged.

§ 4.3 *Applicability of travel restrictions imposed by section 212 (d) (7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* Nothing in this part shall be construed as exempting any person or class of persons enumerated herein from the application of section 212 (d) (7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 5—REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATES, DOCUMENTS, OR RECORDS ISSUED OR MADE BY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
5.1 Certificates, documents, and records subject to cancellation.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

5.11 Report and notice.
5.12 Failure to answer or allegations admitted.
5.13 Answer filed; personal appearance; notice.
5.14 Action by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, and district director.

AUTHORITY: §§ 5.1 to 5.14 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 341, 342, 54 Stat. 1161, 1162, as amended, secs. 332, 342, 343, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 263, 264; 8 U. S. C. 741, 742.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 5.1 *Certificates, documents, and records subject to cancellation.* The cancellation of certificates, documents, or records referred to in section 342 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply to a certificate of naturalization, certificate of repatriation, certificate of citizenship, certificate of derivative citizenship, certificate of lawful entry or certificate of registry issued prior to December 24, 1952, special certificate of naturalization for recognition by a foreign state, copies of the foregoing, exception from the classification of alien enemy, and certifications of the records of the Service made or issued under section 341 (e) and 342 (b) (8) of the Nationality Act of 1940, or section 343 (e) or 344 (b) (6) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 5.11 *Report and notice.* Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, whenever evidence becomes available that any certificate, document, or record referred to in § 5.1 was illegally or fraudulently obtained from, or was created through illegality or by fraud practiced upon, the issuing officer, a complete report shall be submitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the subject's last known place of residence in the United States. If the district director is satisfied that a prima facie showing has been made that such certificate, document, or record was obtained or granted through illegality or fraud, he shall cause to be served a written notice on the person to whom the certificate or document was issued or in whose behalf the record was granted, at such person's last known address. The notice shall inform such person of intention to cancel the certificate, document, or record, and the grounds upon which it is intended to base such cancellation. The notice shall also inform the person to whom it is addressed that he may submit, within 60 days from the date of service of the notice, an answer in writing under oath, setting forth reasons why such certificate, document, or record should not be cancelled. The notice shall also advise the person to whom it is addressed that he may, within such period and upon his request have an opportunity to appear in person, in support or in lieu of his written answer, before such immigration officer as may be designated for that purpose. The person to whom the notice is addressed shall further be advised therein that he may have the assistance of counsel, without expense to the government of the United States, in the preparation of his answer or in connection with such personal appearance, and shall have opportunity to examine, at the appropriate office of the Service, the evidence upon which it is proposed to base such cancellation.

§ 5.12 *Failure to answer or allegations admitted.* If the person against whom such proceeding has been instituted fails to file written answer within the time allowed therefor, or if the answer admits the allegations in the notice irrespective of whether a personal appearance is requested, the district director shall cancel the certificate, document or record. No appeal shall lie from such cancellation.

§ 5.13 *Answer filed; personal appearance; notice.* Upon receipt of an answer asserting a defense to the allegations in the notice, the district director shall designate an officer of the Service to consider and, if a request for a personal appearance was made, to interview the party affected. If a personal appearance was requested, such officer shall notify the subject of the time, date and place, to appear for interview and of the subject's right to be represented by counsel or representative at no expense to the Government. At the conclusion of the interview, the subject or his attorney or representative shall be given a reasonable time not to exceed 10 days for the submission of briefs. The officer designated shall, after consideration of the case if no personal appearance was requested, or after completion of the interview and the consideration of any brief submitted, prepare a report summarizing the evidence and containing his findings and a recommendation. The report shall be forwarded to the district director, with the record in the case. If the district director finds that the certificate, document or record was not obtained through illegality or fraud, he shall order the proceedings terminated and the subject shall be notified thereof. If the district director finds that the certificate, document or record was obtained or created through illegality or fraud, he shall order that it be cancelled *ab initio.* Notice of such action and the reasons therefor shall be given to the subject or his attorney or representative, at the last known address, with advice that he has 10 days from the date of receipt of notification in which he may appeal to

the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter.

§ 5.14 *Action by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, and district director.* The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be transmitted to the district director, who shall advise the subject of the decision and take such action as is required by the decision. Upon the cancellation of any document under this part, the subject shall be requested by the district director, in writing, to surrender the document to the district director. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner.

PART 6—BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS: APPEALS; REOPENING AND RECONSIDERATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
6.1 Board of Immigration Appeals.
6.2 Reopening or reconsideration.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

6.11 Notice of appeal.
6.12 Withdrawal of appeal.
6.13 Forwarding of record on appeal.
6.14 Stay of execution of decision.
6.15 Notice of certification.
6.16 Fees.
6.21 Motion to reopen or motion to reconsider.

AUTHORITY: §§ 6.1 to 6.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 6.1 *Board of Immigration Appeals*—(a) *Organization.* There shall be in the office of the Attorney General a Board of Immigration Appeals. It shall be under the supervision and direction of the Attorney General and shall be responsible solely to him. The Board shall consist of a chairman and four other members and shall have attached to it an executive assistant-chief examiner who shall have authority to act as an alternate member. It shall also have attached to it such number of attorneys and other employees as the Attorney General upon recommendation of the Board, shall from time to time direct. In the absence of the chairman, a member designated by him shall act as chairman.

(b) *Appellate jurisdiction.* Appeals shall lie to the Board of Immigration Appeals from the following:

(1) Decisions of special inquiry officers in exclusion cases, as provided in §§ 236.21 and 236.32 of this chapter;

(2) Decisions of special inquiry officers in deportation cases, as provided in § 242.61 of this chapter;

(3) Decisions of district directors on applications for the advance exercise of the discretionary authority contained in section 212 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 212.72 of this chapter;

(4) Decisions of district directors involving administrative fines and penalties, including mitigation thereof, as provided in § 280.13 of this chapter;

(5) Decisions of district directors on petitions filed in accordance with section 205 of the Immigration and Nationality Act or decisions revoking the approval of such petitions in accordance with section 206 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in §§ 205.12 and 206.21 respectively, of this chapter;

(6) Decisions of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, on applications for the advance exercise of the discretionary authority contained in section 212 (d) (3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 212.83 of this chapter.

(c) *Jurisdiction by certification.* The Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, or the Board may in any case arising under subparagraphs (1) through (6) of paragraph (b) of this section require certification of such case to the Board.

(d) *Powers of the Board*—(1) *Generally.* Subject to any specific limitation prescribed by this chapter, in considering and determining cases before it as provided in this part the Board shall exercise such discretion and authority conferred upon the Attorney General bylaw as is appropriate and necessary for the disposition of the case, except that the Board shall have no authority to consider or determine the manner, at whose expense, or to which country an alien shall be deported.

(2) *Finality of decision.* The decision of the Board shall be final except in those cases reviewed by the Attorney General in accordance with paragraph (h) of this section. The Board may return a case to the Service for such further action as may be appropriate to the case, without entering a final decision on its merits.

(3) *Admission to practice.* The Board shall have authority, with the approval of the Attorney General, to promulgate rules of practice governing the proceedings before it, and to determine the admission, conduct, and disbarment, of attorneys, representatives, and other persons authorized to practice before the Board or the Service.

(e) *Oral argument.* Oral argument shall be heard by the Board upon request, in any case over which the Board acquires jurisdiction by appeal or certification as provided in this part. If an appeal has been taken, request for oral argument if desired shall be included in the Notice of Appeal. The Board shall have authority to fix any date or change any date upon which oral argument is to be heard. The Service may be represented in argument before the Board by any officer designated by the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division. The Board shall convene for the purpose of hearing oral argument at its offices in Washington, D. C., at 2:00 p. m. or such other time as it may designate on every day except Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.

(f) *Service of Board decisions.* The decision of the Board shall be in writing and copies shall be transmitted by the Board to the Service and a copy served upon the alien or party affected as provided in §§ 292.11 and 292.12 of this chapter.

(g) *Board's decisions as precedents.* Except as they may be modified or overruled by the Board or the Attorney General, decisions of the Board shall be binding on all officers and employees of the Service in the administration of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and selected decisions designated by the Board shall serve as precedents in all proceedings involving the same issue or issues.

(h) *Referral of cases to the Attorney General.* (1) The Board shall refer to the Attorney General for review of its decision all cases which:

(i) The Attorney General directs the Board to refer to him.

(ii) The chairman or a majority of the Board believes should be referred to the Attorney General for review.

(iii) The Assistant Commisioner, Inspections and Examinations Division requests be referred to the Attorney General for review.

(2) In any case in which the Attorney General shall review the decision of the Board, his decision shall be stated in writing and shall be transmitted to the Board for transmittal and service as provided in paragraph (f) of this section.

§ 6.2 *Reopening or reconsideration.* Reconsideration or reopening of any case in which a decision has been made by the Board, whether requested by the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, or by the party affected by the decision, shall be only upon written motion to the Board. A motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall not be made by or in behalf of a person who is the subject of deportation proceedings subsequent to his departure from the United States. Any departure of such person from the United States occurring after the making of a motion or a motion to reconsider shall constitute a withdrawal of such motion. For the purposes of this section, any final decision made by the Commissioner prior to the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act and of this chapter with respect to any case within the classes of cases enumerated in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) of § 6.1 (b) shall be regarded as a decision by the Board.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 6.11 *Notice of appeal*—(a) *Written decision.* Whenever an alien or other party affected by a written decision is entitled under this chapter to appeal to the Board, he shall be given written notice that he may appeal from such decision; that such appeal may be taken by filing with the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case two copies of Notice of Appeal, Form I-290A; and that such appeal must be taken within the number of days provided for in the particular section of this chapter relating to such appeal. The Forms I-290A shall be enclosed with the notice. The party taking the appeal may file with the Notice of Appeal a brief in support of his appeal. The party affected may waive the submission of such brief. The district director, the officer in charge, or the Board, in their discretion, for good cause shown, may extend the time within

which the brief may be submitted. One copy of the Notice of Appeal shall be retained in the office where the proceedings are pending and one copy placed in the file relating to the case. The certification of a case as provided in this part shall not relieve the party affected from compliance with the provisions of this section in the event such party is entitled, and desires, to appeal from an initial decision, nor shall it serve to extend the time specified in the applicable parts of this chapter for the taking of an appeal. The departure from the United States of a person who is the subject of deportation proceedings, prior to the taking of an appeal from a decision in his case, shall constitute a waiver by such person of the right to appeal.

(b) *Oral decision.* Whenever an alien or other party affected by an oral decision is entitled under this chapter to appeal to the Board, such appeal shall be taken as provided in the particular section of this chapter relating to such appeal.

§ 6.12 *Withdrawal of appeal.* In any case in which an appeal has been taken, the party taking the appeal may file a written withdrawal of such appeal with the officer with whom the notice of appeal was filed. If the record in the case has not been forwarded to the Board on appeal in accordance with § 6.13 the decision made in the case shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken. If the record has been forwarded on appeal, the withdrawal of the appeal shall be forwarded to the Board and, if no decision in the case has been made on the appeal, the record shall be returned to the officer in charge and the initial decision shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken. If a decision on the appeal was made by the Board in the case, further action shall be taken in accordance therewith. Departure from the United States of a person who is the subject of deportation proceedings subsequent to the taking of an appeal but prior to a decision thereon shall constitute a withdrawal of the appeal and the initial decision in the case shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken.

§ 6.13 *Forwarding of record on appeal.* If an appeal is taken from a decision, either written or oral, as provided in this chapter, the entire record of the proceeding shall be forwarded to the Board by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case:

(a) Upon receipt of the Notice of Appeal and brief in support thereof if the decision appealed from was in writing; or

(b) Upon receipt of the brief in support of an appeal taken orally if the decision appealed from was oral; or

(c) Upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of the brief; or

(d) Upon receipt of a written waiver of the right to submit a brief.

§ 6.14 *Stay of execution of decision.* The decision in any proceeding under this chapter from which an appeal to the Board may be taken shall not be executed during the time allowed for the filing of an appeal unless a waiver of the right to appeal is filed, nor shall such decision be executed while an appeal is pending or while a case is before the Board by way of certification.

§ 6.15 *Notice of certification.* Whenever in accordance with the provisions of § 6.1 (c) a case is required to be certified to the Board, the alien or other party affected shall be given notice of certification. A case shall not be certified until an initial decision has been made and no appeal has been taken. If it is known at the time of making the initial decision that the case will be certified, the notice of certification shall be included in such decision and no further notice of certification shall be required. If it is not known until after the initial decision was made that the case will be certified, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case shall cause a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C) to be served upon the party affected. In either case the notice shall inform the party affected that the case is required to be certified to the Board and of the right to make representation before the Board, including oral argument and submission of brief, if desired. The brief shall be submitted to such district director or officer in charge for transmittal to the Board within 10 days from receipt of the notice of certification, unless for good cause shown the district director, officer in charge or the Board extends the time within which the brief may be submitted. The party affected may waive the submission of such brief. The case shall be certified and forwarded to the Board by the district director or officer in charge upon receipt of the brief, or the expiration of the time within which the brief may be submitted, or upon receipt of a written waiver of the right to submit a brief.

§ 6.16 *Fees.* A notice of appeal or a motion filed under this part by any person other than an officer of the Service shall be accompanied by the fee specified in Part 2 of this chapter which fee shall be remitted in accordance with the provisions of Part 2. The Board may, in its discretion, authorize the prosecution of any such appeal or motion, without prepayment of fees by an alien or other party affected who makes affidavit that he is unable to pay such fees. Such affidavit shall state the nature of the motion or appeal, and the affiant's belief that he is entitled to redress. An appeal may not be taken in forma pauperis, nor may a motion be filed in forma pauperis if the officer of the Service from whose decision the appeal is taken or with respect to whose decision the motion is addressed certifies in writing that the appeal or motion is not taken or made in good faith.

§ 6.21 *Motion to reopen or motion to reconsider*—(a) *Form.* Motions to reopen and motions to reconsider shall be submitted in triplicate. A request for oral argument if desired shall be incorporated in the motion. The Board in its discretion may grant or deny oral argument. Motions to reopen shall state the new facts to be proved at the reopened hearing and shall be supported by affidavits or other evidentiary material. Motions to reconsider shall state the reasons for reconsideration and shall be supported by such precedent decisions as are pertinent. The filing of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall not serve to stay the execution of any decision made in the case. Execution of such decision shall proceed unless a stay of execution is specifically granted by the Board, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case.

(b) *Distribution of motion papers when alien is moving party.* In any case in which a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider is made by the alien or other party affected, the three copies of the motion papers shall be submitted to the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the proceedings were conducted, who shall retain one copy, forward one copy to the officer of the Service who made the initial decision in the case, and submit the third copy with the case to the Board.

(c) *Distribution of motion papers when Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, is the moving party.* (1) Whenever a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider is made by the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, two copies of the motion shall be forwarded to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the proceedings were conducted. The district director shall cause one copy to be served on the alien or other party affected. Such alien or party shall have a period of 10 days from the date of the service upon him of the motion within which to submit in triplicate to the district director or officer in charge a brief in opposition to the motion. The submission of such brief may be waived. The district director, officer in charge, or the Board, in their discretion, for good cause shown may extend the time within which such brief may be submitted. Such district director or officer in charge shall transmit to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, proof of service of the motion and two copies of any brief submitted in opposition to such motion and the record of the proceeding:

(i) Upon receipt of the brief in opposition to the motion; or

(ii) Upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of such brief; or

(iii) Upon receipt of a written waiver of the right to submit such brief.

(2) Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, shall transmit to, and file with, the Board the motion, proof of service of the motion, brief, and the record in the case.

(d) *Ruling on motion.* Rulings upon motions to reopen or motions to reconsider shall be by written order. If the order directs a reopening, the record shall be returned to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the reopened proceedings are to be conducted. If the motion

to reconsider is granted, the decision upon such reconsideration shall affirm, modify, or reverse the original decision made in the case.

PART 7—ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER, INSPECTIONS AND EXAMINATIONS DIVISION: APPEALS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
7.1 Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.
7.2 Reopening or reconsideration.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

7.11 Notice of appeal.
7.12 Withdrawal of appeal.
7.13 Forwarding of record on appeal.
7.14 Stay of execution of decision.
7.15 Notice of certification.
7.16 Fees.

AUTHORITY: §§ 7.1 to 7.16 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 332, 66 Stat. 252.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 7.1 *Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division*—(a) *Appellate jurisdiction.* Appeal shall lie to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, from the following:

(1) Decisions of district directors determining that a condition of a bond has been violated, as provided in § 3.1 (c) of this chapter;

(2) Decisions of district directors on petitions filed in accordance with section 204 or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or from decisions revoking the approval of such petitions in accordance with section 206 of that Act, as provided in §§ 204.11, 214h.41 and 206.21 of this chapter;

(3) Decisions of district directors on applications for consent to reapply for admission to the United States under section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 212.61 of this chapter;

(4) Decisions of district directors on applications for permission for aliens to enter the United States notwithstanding section 212 (a) (14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 212a.12 of this chapter;

(5) Decisions of district directors on applications for the approval of schools or from decisions of district directors revoking the approval of schools, in accordance with section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in §§ 214f.51 and 214f.61 of this chapter;

(6) Decisions of district directors on applications for reentry permits under section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 223.11 of this chapter;

(7) Decisions of district directors on applications for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 245.17 of this chapter;

(8) Decisions of district directors rescinding adjustment of status under section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 246.13 of this chapter;

(9) Decisions of district directors adjusting status under section 247 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 247.13 of this chapter;

(10) Decisions of district directors on applications to change status under section 248 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 248.16 of this chapter;

(11) Decisions of district directors on applications for the creation of a record of admission under section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 249.16 of this chapter;

(12) Decisions of district directors on applications filed under §§ 316a.21 and 317.21 of this chapter for residence or physical presence benefits for naturalization purposes;

(13) Decisions of district directors on applications for exception from the classification of alien enemy as provided in § 331.13 of this chapter;

(14) Decisions of district directors on applications for certificates of citizenship under section 341 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 341.16 of this chapter;

(15) Decisions of district directors revoking certificates, documents or records under section 342 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 5.13 of this chapter;

(16) Decisions of district directors on applications for certificates of naturalization or repatriation under § 343.13 of this chapter;

(17) Decisions of district directors on applications for replacement of certificates of naturalization or citizenship under § 343a.14 of this chapter;

(18) Decisions of district directors on applications for special certificates of naturalization under section 343 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as provided in § 343b.13 of this chapter;

(19) Decisions of the district director, Honolulu, on applications for Certificate of Citizenship, Hawaiian Islands, under § 314a.14 of this chapter.

(b) *Jurisdiction by certification.* The Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, may direct that any case or class of cases be certified to him. If the case is one of a class enumerated in § 6.1 (b) of this chapter, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division may certify the case to the Board in accordance with § 6.1 (c) of this chapter. In any other case, he may enter such decision as he deems appropriate, and further action shall be taken in accordance with such decision.

(c) *Powers of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* In considering and determining cases appealed or certified to him and in which he has jurisdiction to enter a decision, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, shall exercise such discretion and authority conferred upon the Attorney General by the Immigration and Nationality Act as is appropriate and necessary for the disposition of the case.

(d) *Decision of Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* The decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, shall be in writing. The alien or other party affected by the decision shall be informed of the decision made in the case.

§ 7.2 *Reopening or reconsideration.* Motions to reopen and motions to reconsider made in any proceeding over which the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, obtains jurisdiction shall be governed by the provisions of Part 8 of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 7.11 *Notice of appeal.* Whenever an alien or other party affected by a written decision is entitled under this chapter to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, he shall be given written notice that he may appeal from such decision; that such appeal may be taken by filing with the district director or with the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case, three copies of Notice of Appeal, Form I-290B; and that such appeal must be taken within the number of days provided for in the particular section of this chapter relating to such appeal. The forms I-290B shall be enclosed with the written notice to the alien. The party taking the appeal may file with the Notice of Appeal a brief in support of his appeal. The party affected may waive the submission of such brief. The district director, officer in charge or the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in his discretion, if good cause shown, may extend the time within which the brief may be submitted. One copy of the Notice of Appeal shall be retained in the office where the proceedings are pending and two copies shall be placed in the file relating to the case. The certification of a case as provided in this part shall not relieve the party affected from compliance with the provisions of this section in the event such party is entitled, and desires, to appeal from an initial decision, nor shall it serve to extend the time specified in the applicable parts of this chapter for the taking of an appeal.

§ 7.12 *Withdrawal of appeal.* In any case in which an appeal has been taken, the party taking the appeal may file a written withdrawal of such appeal with the officer with whom the Notice of Appeal was filed. If the record in the case has not been forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, on appeal in accordance with § 7.13, the decision made in the case shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken. If the record in the case has been forwarded on appeal, the withdrawal of the appeal shall be forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, and if no decision in the case has been made on the appeal, the record shall be returned to the office in which the proceedings are pending and the decision in the case shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken. If a decision on the appeal was made in the case, further action shall be taken in accordance therewith.

§ 7.13 *Forwarding of record on appeal.* If an appeal is taken from a decision, either written or oral, as provided in this chapter, the entire record of the proceedings shall be forwarded by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division:

(a) Upon receipt of the Notice of Appeal and brief in support thereof if the decision appealed from was in writing; or

(b) Upon receipt of the brief in support of an appeal taken orally if the decision appealed from was oral; or

(c) Upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of the brief; or

(d) Upon receipt of a written waiver of the right to submit a brief.

§ 7.14 *Stay of execution of decision.* The decision of any proceeding under this chapter from which an appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, may be taken shall not be executed during the time allowed for the filing of an appeal unless a waiver of the right to appeal is filed, nor shall such decision be executed while an appeal is pending or while a case is before the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, by way of certification.

§ 7.15 *Notice of certification.* When the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of § 7.1 (b) directs that a case (other than one falling within the classes enumerated in § 6.1 (b) of this chapter) be certified to him for review, the alien or other party affected shall be given notice of such certification. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, a case shall not be certified until an initial decision has been made and no appeal has been taken. If it is known at the time of making the initial decision that the case will be certified, the notice of certification shall be included in such decision and no further notice of certification shall be required. If it is not known until after the initial decision was made that the case will be certified, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case shall cause a notice of certification (Form I-290D) to be served upon the party affected. In either case the notice shall inform the party affected that the case is required to be certified to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, and of the right to submit a brief, if desired, for consideration by the Assistant Commissioner. The brief shall be submitted to such district director or officer in charge for transmittal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, within ten days from receipt of the notice of certification, unless, for good cause shown, the district director, officer in charge, or the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, extends the time within which the brief may be submitted. The party affected may waive the submission of such brief. The record of the case shall be certified and forwarded to the Assistant Commisisoner, Inspections and Examinations Division, by the district director or the officer in charge upon receipt of the brief, or the expiration of the time within which the brief may be submitted, or upon receipt of a written waiver of the right to submit a brief.

§ 7.16 *Fees.* A notice of appeal filed under this part shall be accompanied by a fee of $10 as prescribed by, and remitted in accordance with, the provisions of Part 2 of this chapter. The Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in his discretion, may authorize the prosecution of any such appeal without prepayment of fees by an alien or other party affected who makes affidavit that he is unable to pay such fees. Such affidavit shall state the nature of the appeal and the affiant's belief that he is entitled to redress. An appeal may not be taken in forma pauperis if the officer from whose decision the appeal is taken certifies in writing that the appeal is not taken in good faith.

PART 8—REOPENING AND RECONSIDERATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
8.1 Reopening and reconsideration.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

8.11 Motion to reopen or reconsider.

AUTHORITY: §§ 8.1 and 8.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 *Reopening and reconsideration.* Except as provided in § 6.2 of this chapter, a hearing or examination in any proceeding provided for in this chapter may be reopened or the decision made therein reconsidered for proper cause at the instance of, or upon motion made by the party affected and granted by:

(a) The Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, if the decision in the case was made by him, or if the case is before him for review; or

(b) The district director, if the decision in the case was made by such officer, unless the record in the case previously was forwarded to the Board or to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division; or

(c) The special inquiry officer, if the decision in the case was made by him, unless the record in the case previously was forwarded to the Board or to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

A motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall not be made by or in behalf of a person who is the subject of deportation proceedings subsequent to his departure from the United States. Any departure of such person from the United States occurring after the making by him of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall constitute a withdrawal of such motion.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 8.11 *Motion to reopen or reconsider*—(a) *Filing.* A motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall be filed in triplicate with the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the proceedings were conducted, for transmittal to the officer having jurisdiction to act on the motion as provided in § 8.1. Motions to reopen shall state the new facts to be proved at the reopened hearing and shall be supported by affidavits or other evidentiary material. Motions to reconsider shall state the reasons for reconsideration and shall be supported by such precedent decisions as are pertinent. Motions not complying fully with this section shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the moving party with a brief statement of the reason for its return. The filing of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider under this part shall not serve to stay the execution of any decision made in the case. Execution of such decision shall proceed unless a stay is specifically granted by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case.

(b) *Ruling on motion.* Rulings upon motions to reopen or motions to reconsider shall be by written decision. If the decision directs a reopening, the record shall be returned to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the reopened proceedings are to be conducted. If the motion to reconsider is granted, the original decision shall be reconsidered at the time of, and by the officer, granting such motion. The decision upon such reconsideration shall affirm, modify, or reverse the original decision made in the case.

(c) *Notice of reopened hearing or examination.* In any case in which a hearing or examination is reopened as provided in Part 6 or this part, a notice of hearing or examination shall be served on the party affected in the same manner and form as the notice required for the original hearing or examination.

(d) *Reopened hearing or examination.* The reopened hearing or examination shall be conducted and further action taken in the proceedings as provided in this chapter for the conduct of the original hearing or examination.

(e) *Appeal.* The decision upon a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall be final subject to the limitations imposed by paragraph (c) of § 242.61 of this chapter.

(f) *Fees.* A motion filed under this part shall be accompanied by a fee of $5 as prescribed by, and remitted in accordance with, the provisions of Part 2 of this chapter. The district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the motion is filed may, in his discretion, authorize the prosecution of any such motion, without prepayment of fees by an alien or other party affected who makes affidavit that he is unable to pay such fees. Such affidavit shall state the nature of the motion and the affiant's belief that he is entitled to redress. A motion may not be filed in forma pauperis if the officer of the Service with respect to whose decision the motion is addressed certifies that the motion is not made in good faith.

PART 9—AUTHORITY OF COMMISSIONER AND ASSISTANT COMMISSIONERS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
9.1 Authority of Commissioner.
9.2 Authority of Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.
9.3 Authority of Assistant Commissioner, Investigations Division.
9.4 Authority of Assistant Commissioner, Border Patrol, Detention and Deportation Division.
9.5 Reservation of authority.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 9.1 to 9.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 103, 332, 66 Stat. 173, 252.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 9.1 *Authority of Commissioner*—(a) *General.* Under the general direction of the Attorney General the Commissioner shall supervise and direct the administration of the Service and, subject to such limitations as are contained in section 103 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 6 of this chapter, the Commissioner is charged with the administration and enforcement of the Immigration and Nationality Act and all other laws relating to immigration and naturalization, and shall exercise any powers, authority, privileges, or duties conferred upon the Attorney General, and with respect to which the Attorney General and the Commissioner have concurrent and coexistent powers, authority, privileges or duties. The powers, authority, privileges, and duties conferred on the Commissioner by this section are in addition to and not in substitution for any delegation to any other officer or employee of the Service of any such powers, authority, privileges and duties made under any other provision of this chapter.

(b) *Designation and appointment of special inquiry officer.* The Commissioner shall designate, select, and appoint as special inquiry officer any immigration officer whom he deems specially qualified to exercise the powers and perform the duties of a special inquiry officer as set forth in the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter. He shall issue to such designated and appointed officer a certificate under his signature bearing the seal of the Service. Such certificate shall be accepted in any proceeding as evidence that the holder thereof has the authority to exercise the powers and perform the duties of a special inquiry officer as provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act and in this chapter.

§ 9.2 *Authority of Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* The powers, authority, privileges and duties conferred upon officers or employees of the Service under this chapter with respect to the following matters are hereby conferred upon the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division:

(a) Petitions for immigrant status pursuant to the provisions of sections 204 and 205 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 204, 205 and 206 of this chapter.

(b) Applications to import nonimmigrants pursuant to the provisions of section 214 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 214h and 206 of this chapter.

(c) Nonresident aliens' border crossing identification cards as provided by section 101 (a) (6) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 212 of this chapter.

(d) Applications for permission to reapply for admission after arrest and deportation, exclusion and deportation, removal because alien fell into distress, removal as alien enemy, or removal at government expense in lieu of deportation as provided by section 212 (a) (16) and (17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 212 of this chapter.

(e) Applications for waiver of ground of inadmissibility of certain resident or nonresident aliens as provided in section 212 (c) or (d) (3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 212 of this chapter.

(f) Parole of aliens into the United States, and the conditions thereof as provided in section 212 (d) (5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 212 of this chapter.

(g) Admission on bond of aliens excludable because likely to become public charges or because of certain physical defects as provided in section 213 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 213 of this chapter.

(h) Determinations as to the time for which, and conditions under which, nonimmigrants may be admitted to the United States, and on applications for extension of their temporary stay, as provided in section 214 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and section 201 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended, and Parts 214 to 214j, inclusive, and 475 of this chapter.

(i) Petitions for approval of schools and the withdrawal of such approval as provided in section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 214f of this chapter.

(k) Applications for waiver of ground of inadmissibility for certain immigrant laborers as provided in section 212 (a) (14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 212a of this chapter.

(l) Applications for reentry permits, and the extension of such permits, as provided in section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 223 of this chapter.

(m) Exclusion of aliens on grounds relating to safety and security of the United States and determinations in connection with such cases, as provided in section 235 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 235 of this chapter.

(n) Voluntary departure of aliens prior to issuance of warrant of arrest, or after issuance of warrant of arrest and prior to hearing as provided in sections 242 (b) and 244 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 242 and 244 of this chapter.

(o) Adjustment of status from nonimmigrant to immigrant, as provided in section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 245 of this chapter.

(p) Recision of adjustment of status as provided in section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 246 of this chapter.

(q) Adjustment of status of lawful permanent resident aliens to that of certain nonimmigrant classes, as provided in section 247 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 247 of this chapter.

(r) Change of status of alien from one nonimmigrant class to another nonimmigrant class as provided by section 248 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 248 of this chapter.

(s) Creation of record of lawful admission for permanent residence, as provided by section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 249 of this chapter.

(t) Removal of aliens who have fallen into distress, as provided in section 250 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 250 of this chapter.

(u) Designation of certain Great Lakes vessels as international ferries, as provided in section 251 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 251 of this chapter.

(v) Consent to discharge or paying off of alien crewmen in the United States, as provided in section 256 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 256 of this chapter.

(w) Applications for residence and physical presence benefits for naturalization under section 316 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 316a and 317 of this chapter.

(x) Applications for exception from the classification of alien enemy under section 331 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 331 of this chapter.

(y) Applications for waiver of the 90 days notice in alien enemy cases under Part 331 of this chapter.

(z) Applications for transfer of petitions for naturalization under section 335 (i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 334 of this chapter.

(aa) Consent to the withdrawal of a petition for naturalization or dismissal for want of prosecution under section 335 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 334 of this chapter.

(b) Designation of employees of the Service to conduct preliminary examinations under petition for naturalization under section 335 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 335 of this chapter.

(cc) Assignment of examining officers at preliminary examinations upon petitions for naturalization under Part 335 of this chapter.

(dd) Waivers of personal investigation of petitioners for naturalization under section 335 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 335c of this chapter.

(ee) Applications for corrections of certificates of naturalization under Part 338 of this chapter.

(ff) Applications for certificates of citizenship under section 341 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 341 and 341a of this chapter.

(gg) Applications for certificates of naturalization and repatriation under

section 343 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 343 of this chapter.

(hh) Applications for naturalization and citizenship papers replaced under section 343 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 343a of this chapter.

(ii) Applications for special certificates of naturalization under section 343 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 343b of this chapter.

(jj) Admission of immigrants pursuant to the provisions of sections 211 (c), and (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 9.3 *Authority of Assistant Commissioner, Investigations Division.* The powers, authority, privileges and duties conferred upon officers or employees of the Service under this chapter with respect to the following matters are hereby conferred upon the Assistant Commissioner, Investigations Division: (a) Issuance of warrants of arrest, and cancellation of warrants of arrest prior to commencement of a hearing thereunder as provided in section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 242 of this chapter.

§ 9.4 *Authority of Assistant Commissioner, Border Patrol, Detention and Deportation Division.* The powers, authority, privileges and duties conferred upon officers or employees of the Service under this chapter with respect to the following matters are hereby conferred upon the Assistant Commissioner, Border Patrol, Detention and Deportation Division:

(a) Authority to detain and designate the place of detention of aliens as provided by sections 232 and 233 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 232 and 233 of this chapter.

(b) Determinations whether an attendant is required for the care and attention of aliens as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 235 of this chapter.

(c) Determinations whether an admitted alien may remain at an immigration station as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 235 of this chapter.

(d) Authority to stay the deportation of excluded aliens as provided in section 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 237 of this chapter.

(e) Authority to continue in, detain or release aliens from custody as provided in section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 242 of this chapter.

(f) Detention, conditions of release and revocation of bond or parole of aliens as provided in section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 242 of this chapter.

(g) Designation of the countries to which and at whose expense aliens shall be deported and whether an attendant is required as provided in section 243 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 243 of this chapter.

(h) Stay of execution of warrants and orders of deportation as provided in section 243 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 243 of this chapter.

(i) Removal from the United States of aliens who have fallen into distress as provided in section 250 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 250 of this chapter.

(j) The fixing of boundary distances as provided in section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 287 of this chapter.

(k) Determinations whether escorts shall accompany aliens in transit through the United States as provided in section 214 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 214c of this chapter.

§ 9.5 *Reservation of authority.* The powers, authority, privileges and duties conferred upon the Assistant Commissioner, Border Patrol, Detention and Deportation Division, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, and the Assistant Commissioner, Investigations Division, by this part is in addition to and not in substitution for any delegation to any other officer or employee of any such powers, authority, privileges and duties conferred under any other provision of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 10—APPLICATIONS AND PETITIONS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
10.1 Applications and petitions under Subchapter B of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 *Applications and petitions under Subchapter B of this chapter*—(a) *General requirements.* An application or petition provided for in Subchapter B shall be completed, and submitted to the Service with any required fee, photographs, and supporting evidence, in accordance with the instructions contained in the form prescribed for such application or petition.

(b) *Improper or incomplete execution.* Applications or petitions provided for by any section of Subchapter B shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant together with any attached documents if improperly or incompletely executed or if required documents are not attached.

(c) *Separate application or petition.* Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, a separate application or petition shall be filed for each applicant or beneficiary, and shall be accompanied by a separate fee.

(d) *Applicant under 14 years of age.* A person or guardian may file an application or a petition on behalf of a son, daughter, or ward under 14 years of age.

(e) *Oaths.* Any oath required in the execution of an application or a petition may be administered in the United States by an immigration officer or by any other person authorized generally to administer oaths.

(f) *Modification of application or petition.* Any allegations made in addition to, or in substitution for, any of those contained in the original application or petition shall be made under oath and filed in the same manner as the original application or petition or noted on the original application or petition and acknowledged under oath thereon.

(g) *Photographs.* Every person required to furnish photographs of himself shall, submit two identical photographs which shall be 2 x 2 inches in size, unmounted, printed on a thin paper, have a light background, clearly show a full front view of the features (with head bare, unless the person is wearing a headdress as required by a religious order of which he is a member), with the distance from the top of the head to point of chin approximately 1¼ inches, and which shall have been taken within 30 days of the date they are furnished. Except in the case of a person incapable of signing his name, the person shall sign each copy of the photograph with his full true name in such manner as not to obscure the features. The photographs shall be signed when submitted with an application or petition if the instructions accompanying the application or petition so require. If the instructions do not so require, the photographs shall be submitted without being signed and shall be signed during the consideration of the application or petition. Snapshot, group or full-length portraits shall not be accepted.

(h) *Date of receipt.* Applications or petitions which are delivered in person or by mail to offices of the Service authorized to receive them, shall be stamped to show the time and date of their actual receipt. Unless returned as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, they shall be regarded as accepted as of the date of receipt.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

Subchapter B—Immigration Regulations

NOTE: *Explanation of numbering system utilized in this subchapter.* Each part of this subchapter has been given the same number as the section of the Immigration and Nationality Act to which it relates. For example, Part 242 concerns only section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Each part of this subchapter is divided into two subparts: Subpart A—Substantive Provisions and Subpart B—Procedural and Other Nonsubstantive Provisions. Each section of Subpart A bears a number consisting of the part number followed by a decimal point and by a single digit beginning with "1" and continuing to "9", using as many as required. For example, § 242.1 is the first substantive section of Part 242 and § 242.9 is the ninth substantive section of Part 242, assuming there existed nine substantive sections in Part 242. When a substantive section is required to be implemented by one or more procedural sections, the relating procedural section or sections bear the same number as the substantive section to which it relates plus one additional digit to the right of the decimal point beginning with "1" for the first procedural section and continuing to "9", if that many are required. For example, § 242.11 is the first procedural section implementing the first substantive section of Part 242 and § 242.87 is the seventh procedural section implementing the eighth substantive section of Part 242. If a substantive section does not require procedural sections, no procedural section numbers will appear for that particular substantive section.

PART 204—PETITION FOR IMMIGRANT STATUS AS A MINISTER OR AS A PERSON WHOSE SERVICES ARE NEEDED URGENTLY

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
204.1 Definition.
204.2 Petition.
204.3 Petitions; date of filing.
204.4 Petitions; additional requirements.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

204.11 Disposition of petition.

AUTHORITY: §§ 204.1 to 204.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 203, 204, 66 Stat. 166, 178, 179.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 204.1 *Definition.* As used in section 101 (a) (27) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, the term "minister of a religious denomination" means a person duly authorized by a recognized religious sect or denomination to conduct religious worship, and to perform other duties usually performed by a regularly ordained pastor or clergymen. Lay preachers not authorized to perform the duties usually performed by a regularly ordained pastor or clergymen, and cantors, or nuns, do not come within this definition.

§ 204.2 *Petition.* The petition required by section 204 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be filed in duplicate by the person, institution, firm, organization, or governmental agency for whom the work, labor or services are to be performed (a) on Form I-129A for nonquota classification under section 101 (a) (27) (F) (i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act as a minister of a religious denomination and (b) on Form I-129 for quota classification under section 203 (a) (1) (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act as an alien whose services are needed urgently in the United States.

§ 204.3 *Petitions; date of filing.* A petition which has been accepted as provided in § 10.1 (h) of this chapter shall be deemed to have been filed within the meaning of sections 203 and 204 of the Immigration and Nationality Act on the date and time of its receipt as shown thereon in accordance with § 10.1 (h) of this chapter.

§ 204.4 *Petitions; additional requirements*—(a) *For petitioners filing Form I-129.* A petitioner filing a petition on Form I-129 shall comply with the following additional requirements:

(1) The petitioner shall attach to the petition 3 copies of a clearance order bearing a statement from the United States Employment Service that qualified persons are not available within the United States to perform the work, labor, or services which are to be performed by the beneficiary. In applying for such clearance order, the petitioner shall describe the position sought to be filled by him and the terms, conditions, and place of employment.

(2) If a labor organization, trade organization, guild, professional society, educational or research institution, is active in the field of the work, labor or services in which the beneficiary is to be employed or engaged, the petitioner shall request such organization, by registered mail return receipt requested, to furnish a written statement showing whether such organization can supply persons capable of performing the work, labor or services which are to be performed by the beneficiary. The petitioner's request to such organization for such statement shall set forth a description of the position sought to be filled and the terms, conditions and place of employment. A copy of the request and the reply shall be attached to the petition. In the event petitioner does not receive a reply to such request, a copy of the letter sent to such organization and the receipt returned by the Post Office Department showing that the letter was delivered, shall be attached to the petition.

(3) The petitioner shall attach to the petition affidavits of persons having special knowledge or information in the field of work, labor, or services which the beneficiary is to perform, showing the approximate length of time required for a person to become skilled or proficient in the performance of such work, labor, or services.

(4) The petitioner shall attach to the petition, as a part thereof, a statement of efforts made by him or on his behalf to secure persons in the United States to perform the work, labor, or services to be performed by the beneficiary, including clippings of advertisements placed in newspapers, trade journals, professional and similar publications in the field of such work, labor, or services and copies of all correspondence, reports, replies, and responses received or obtained as a result of such advertisement. If no reply, response, or report was received, the petitioner shall so indicate.

(5) The petitioner shall attach to the petition, as a part thereof, a statement setting forth a full, complete, and detailed analysis establishing in what manner the services of the beneficiary will be substantially beneficial prospectively to the national economy, cultural interests or welfare of the United States.

(6) The petitioner shall attach to the petition, as a part thereof, a full, complete, and detailed description of the high education, technical training, specialized experience, or exceptional ability of the beneficiary on the basis of which the beneficiary's services are alleged to be urgently required in the United States. Allegations of high education or technical training shall be supported by original, certified, or photographic copies of diplomas, school certificates, or equivalent documents or affidavits attesting to such education or technical training executed by the person in charge of the records of the educational or other institution, firm, or establishment wherein such education or training was acquired, improved, or perfected. Allegations of specialized experience or exceptional ability shall be supported by affidavits attesting to and describing the degree and extent of special experience or ability, executed by the appropriate officer of the firms, organizations, establishments, or other institutions wherein the beneficiary acquired, improved, or perfected such experience or ability.

(b) *For petitioners filing Form I-129A.* A petitioner filing a petition on Form I-129A shall attach to the petition, as a part thereof, a statement, preferably on official stationery, regarding ordination of the beneficiary or other authorization to act as minister, showing the name of each religious denomination or sect with which the beneficiary has been affiliated, the periods of service, and the addresses, for whom, when and where the service as a minister was performed by the beneficiary during the two years immediately preceding the date of the petition. The statement shall be signed by the appropriate official having knowledge of the prospective immigrant's religious service during such two year period, and shall state the source of the official's knowledge of such service.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 204.11 *Disposition of petition*—(a) *Action by district director or officer in charge.* The district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office receiving a petition properly executed and adequately supported by documentary evidence shall cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary to the proper disposition of the petition. If it appears to the district director or the officer in charge receiving the petition that the beneficiary would be inadmissible to the United States even if the petition were approved, the petitioner shall be advised of this possibility and given an opportunity to withdraw his petition should he so desire. If the petition is withdrawn, no further action thereon shall be taken and the fee shall be retained as though final action had been taken on the petition. If the petitioner does not withdraw the petition, further action thereon shall be taken in accordance with the provisions of this part. If the investigation is made by an office of the Service other than a district office, the petition and all accompanying papers shall, upon completion of such investigation, be forwarded to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office that made the investigation with a report and transcript of the investigation and the recommendation of the officer in charge.

(b) *Action by district director.* The determination as to whether a petition filed under this part shall be approved shall be limited to a consideration as to whether the eligibility of the beneficiary to the classification requested has been established. If the district director, receiving a petition either directly from the petitioner or from the officer in charge, is satisfied after consultation with appropriate agencies of the government, if any, that the beneficiary is eligible for the classification requested, he shall approve the petition and note his decision thereon accordingly. If the district director is not satisfied that the petition should be approved, he shall disapprove the petition and note his decision thereon accordingly. The petitioner shall be notified of the decision and, if the petition is disapproved, of the reasons therefor, and of his right to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and

Examinations Division, within ten days from the receipt of such notification.

PART 205—PETITION FOR IMMIGRANT STATUS AS RELATIVE OF UNITED STATES CITIZEN OR LAWFUL RESIDENT ALIEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
205.1 Petition; form.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

205.11 Petition.
205.12 Disposition of petition:

AUTHORITY: §§ 205.1 to 205.12 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 205, 66 Stat. 180.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 205.1 *Petition; form.* A petition by a United States citizen under section 205 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be filed on Form I-133. A petition by an alien under section 205 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be filed on Form I-133A.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 205.11 *Petition*—(a) *Where filed.* If the petitioner is in the United States at the time of the filing of a petition under this part, the petition shall be filed with the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the petitioner's place of residence in the United States. If the petitioner is not in the United States, the petition shall be executed before a consular officer in accordance with the provisions of this part and the applicable consular regulations, and the petitioner shall transmit the completed petition directly to the Commissioner. If such petitioner has a place of residence in the United States, the Commissioner shall transmit the completed petition and all accompanying documents to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over such place of residence. If such petitioner does not have a place of residence in the United States, the Commissioner shall transmit the completed petition with all accompanying documents to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in the United States wherein the beneficiary intends to reside, as shown in the petition.

(b) *Documents in support of petition.* The petition shall be supported by documentary evidence establishing the qualifications and eligibility of the beneficiary for the classification requested and shall include the information required by the Form I-133, if the petitioner is a citizen of the United States, or the information required by the Form I-133A, if the petitioner is a lawful resident alien.

§ 205.12 *Disposition of petition*—(a) *Action by district director or officer in charge.* The district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office receiving a petition properly executed and adequately supported by documentary evidence shall cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary to the proper disposition of the petition. If it appears to the district director or the officer in charge receiving the petition that the beneficiary would be inadmissible to the United States even if the petition were approved, the petitioner shall be advised of this possibility and given an opportunity to withdraw his petition should he so desire. If the petition is withdrawn, no further action thereon shall be taken and the fee shall be retained and processed as though final action had been taken on the petition. If the petitioner does not withdraw the petition, further action thereon shall be taken in accordance with the provisions of this part. If the petition is filed in an office of the Service other than a district office, upon completion of such investigation, the petition and all accompanying papers shall be forwarded to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the petition was filed with the recommendation of the officer in charge, the report and transcript of any investigation made.

(b) *Action by district director.* In determining whether a petition filed under this part shall be approved, the sole issue for consideration by the district director shall be the eligibility of the beneficiary for the classification requested. If the district director receiving a petition either directly from the petitioner or from the Commissioner or an officer in charge is satisfied that the petition should be approved, he shall approve the petition and note his decision thereon. If the district director is not satisfied that the petition should be approved, he shall disapprove the petition and note his decision thereon. The petitioner shall be informed of the decision and, if the petition is disapproved, of the reasons therefor, and of his right to appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals, within ten days from the receipt of notification of such decision.

PART 206—REVOCATION OF APPROVAL OF PETITIONS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
206.1 Automatic revocation.
206.2 Revocation on notice.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

206.11 Notice of revocation.
206.21 Revocation on notice; procedure.
206.22 Notice of revocation.

AUTHORITY: §§ 206.1 to 206.22 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 204, 205, 214, 66 Stat. 179, 180, 189.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 206.1 *Automatic revocation.* The approval of a petition made under section 204, 205 or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and in accordance with Part 204, 205, or 214 of this chapter is revoked as of the date of approval in any of the following circumstances:

(a) As to a petition approved under section 204 or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act:

(1) The beneficiary is not issued a visa under the classification approved within one year of the date on which the petition was approved.

(2) The petitioner dies, goes out of business, or files a written withdrawal of the petition before the beneficiary arrives in the United States to apply for admission under the classification approved.

(b) As to a petition approved under section 205 of the Immigration and Nationality Act:

(1) The beneficiary does not within one year after the date of the approval of the petition file a formal application for an immigrant visa or arrange with the consular officer to have his name placed on a registration or waiting list for such visa.

(2) The petitioner loses his United States citizenship or his status as an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, whichever was applicable to the approval of the petition, or dies, before the beneficiary arrives in the United States to apply for admission under the classification aproved.

(3) As to a spouse beneficiary, the marriage of the petitioner to the beneficiary terminates by death, divorce or annulment before the beneficiary arrives in the United States to apply for admission under the classification approved.

(4) As to a child beneficiary:

(i) The beneficiary is married before he arrives in the United States to apply for admission under the classification approved.

(ii) The beneficiary reaches the 21st anniversary of his birth before he arrives in the United States to apply for admission under the classification approved.

§ 206.2 *Revocation on notice.* The approval of a petition made under section 204, 205, or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and in accordance with Part 204, 205, or 214 of this chapter may be revoked on any ground other than those specified in § 206.1 by any officer authorized to approve such petition when the propriety of such revocation is brought to the attention of the Service, including request for revocation or reconsideration made by consular officers.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 206.11 *Notice of revocation.* In any case in which it shall appear to a district director that a petition approved under section 204, 205, or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act has been automatically revoked under and by virtue of § 206.1, such district director shall cause a notice of such revocation to be sent promptly to the Visa Office of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, Department of State, and a copy of such notice to be mailed to the petitioner's last known address.

§ 206.21 *Revocation on notice; procedure.* Revocation of an approved petition under § 206.2 shall be made only upon notice to the petitioner who shall be given an opportunity to offer evidence in support of the petition and in opposition to the grounds alleged for revocation of the approval. If upon reconsideration, the approval previously granted is revoked, the petitioner shall be informed of the decision with the reasons therefor

and shall have ten days from the receipt of notification of the decision within which to appeal to the Board as provided in Part 6 of this chapter if the petition initially was approved for classification under section 205 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, as provided in Part 7 of this chapter if the petition initially was approved for classification under section 204 or 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 206.22 *Notice of revocation.* In any case in which a petition is revoked under §§ 206.2 and 206.21, the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceeding is pending shall cause notice of such revocation to be sent promptly to the Visa Office of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, Department of State.

PART 211—DOCUMENTARY REQUIREMENTS: IMMIGRANTS; WAIVERS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
211.1 Documentary requirements for immigrants.
211.2 Immigrants not required to present visas or passports.
211.3 Immigrants required to present passports but not visas.
211.4 Immigrants required to present visas but not passports.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

211.11 Resident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card.

AUTHORITY: §§ 211.1 to 211.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 211, 212, 222, 235, 66 Stat. 181, 183, 193, 198.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 211.1 *Documentary requirements for immigrants.* Except as otherwise provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter, an immigrant (including an alien crewman) applying for admission to the United States must present a valid unexpired immigrant visa and a valid unexpired passport.

§ 211.2 *Immigrants not required to present visas or passports.* Immigrants of the following classes applying for admission to the United States are not required to present visas or passports:

(a) An alien immigrant child born subsequent to the issuance of an immigrant visa to an accompanying parent and who arrives in the United States to apply for admission during the period of validity of such visa.

(b) An alien immigrant child born during the temporary visit abroad of a mother who is a lawful permanent resident alien, or a national, of the United States: *Provided,* (1) That the child is accompanying a parent who is admissible into the United States and who is entering the United States for permanent residence upon the first return of the parent to the United States after the child's birth, and (2) that application for admission into the United States is made within a period of two years of the child's birth.

(c) The following aliens (including alien crewmen) who have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence, who are otherwise admissible, and who are returning after a temporary absence:

(1) An alien who is returning to the United States after a temporary absence of not more than six months in Canada or Mexico only, and who presents a valid unexpired resident alien's border crossing identification card.

(2) An alien who is returning from a temporary visit abroad and who presents a valid unexpired reentry permit.

(3) An alien who goes in transit through foreign contiguous territory from one part of the continental United States or Alaska to another part of the continental United States or Alaska by means of a transportation line which runs through the territory or waters of both the United States and Canada or Mexico.

(4) An alien who is proceeding from one port of the United States to another, without stopover, although touching a foreign port.

(5) An alien who reenters from a journey beginning in a port of the United States in the Western Hemisphere without transshipment from the original vessel or aircraft, such vessel or aircraft not having proceeded outside of the Western Hemisphere.

(6) An alien who is returning to the United States from a visit not exceeding 30 days to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, or the Dominican Republic, having departed to one of such countries under actual emergency conditions which prevented him from obtaining a reentry permit, or, with respect to such visit to Canada or Mexico only, a resident alien's border crossing identification card prior to departure from the United States.

(7) An alien resident of the Virgin Islands returning after a temporary visit to the British Virgin Islands or the French island of St. Bartholomew.

(8) An alien who resides in a remote section of Alaska returning after a temporary visit to Canada.

(9) An alien who has been shipwrecked or castaway and who has been rescued by, or transferred at sea to, a vessel or aircraft bound to a port in the United States.

(10) An alien who is returning within 48 hours from a visit to Mexico and who presents satisfactory evidence showing his previous lawful entry into the United States for permanent residence.

(11) Any alien in whose particular case a waiver of the passport and visa requirements is granted by (i) the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, either during or after the alien's application for admission to the United States, or (ii) at the time of the alien's application for admission and prior to the submission of the case to a special inquiry officer by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port at which the alien applied for admission, or (iii) by the special inquiry officer in determining a case referred to him for further inquiry as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, upon a determination by the respective officers enumerated above that such presentation is impracticable because of emergent circumstances over which the alien had no control and that undue hardship will result to such alien if such presentation is required: *Provided,* That during the time any case is pending before the Board, a waiver under this subparagraph may be granted only by the Board.

§ 211.3 *Immigrants required to present passports but not visas.* Aliens of the following classes (including alien crewmen) who are otherwise admissible, who have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence, who are not within the provisions of § 211.2, and who are applying for admission to the United States after a temporary absence, are required to present valid unexpired passports (unless exempt under § 211.4) but are not required to present visas:

(a) An alien crewman whose name appears on the visaed crew list of the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived in the United States or presents a Form I-151 duly issued to him, if the alien is returning on the same vessel or aircraft on which he departed and without transshipment, or, if the alien is returning on an aircraft of the same transportation line within 30 days of his discharge in a foreign port.

(b) An alien who departed from the United States as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft which has been sold and delivered abroad, if the laws of the United States or the contract of employment provide for the return of the crew to the United States, whether returning as a passenger or as a crewman.

(c) An alien who departed from the United States as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft and who is returning to the United States as a passenger in accordance with the terms of the articles of the vessel or the aircraft on which he formerly served and who presents a Form I-151 duly issued to him.

(d) An alien crewman who departed from the United States as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft and who is a consular passenger, or is repatriated after and in accordance with the terms of his discharge in a foreign port before a consular officer, but who, for any reason, cannot be considered as serving as a crewman on the vessel or aircraft on which he arrives at a port in the United States.

(e) Any alien in whose particular case a waiver of the visa requirement is granted by (1) the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, either during or after the alien's application for admission to the United States or (2) at the time of the alien's application for admission and prior to the submission of the case to a special inquiry officer, by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port at which the alien applied for admission, or (3) by the special inquiry officer in determining the case referred to him for further inquiry as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, upon a determination by the respective officers enumerated above that such presentation is impracticable because of emergent circumstances over which the alien had no control and that undue

hardship would result to such alien if such presentation is required: *Provided,* That during the time any case is pending before the Board a waiver under this subparagraph may be granted only by the Board.

§ 211.4 *Immigrants required to present visas but not passports.* Aliens of the following classes (including alien crewmen) who apply for admission to the United States as immigrants, who are otherwise admissible, and who are not within the provisions of § 211.2, are required to present valid unexpired immigrant visas (unless they are aliens within the provisions of paragraph (b) or (c) of this section and who are exempt under § 211.3) but are not required to present passports:

(a) An alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence and who is returning after a temporary absence and who presents a valid unexpired nonquota immigrant visa issued pursuant to the provisions of section 101 (a) (27) (B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(b) Any alien in whose particular case a waiver of the passport requirement is granted by (1) the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, either during or after the alien's application for admission to the United States, or (2) at the time of the alien's application for admission and prior to the submission of the case to a special inquiry officer, by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port at which the alien applied for admission, or (3) by the special inquiry officer in determining the case referred to him for further inquiry as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, upon a determination by the respective officers enumerated above that such presentation is impracticable because of emergent circumstances over which the alien had no control and that undue hardship would result to such alien if such presentation is required; *Provided,* That during the time any case is pending before the Board, a waiver under this subparagraph may be granted only by the Board.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 211.11 *Resident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card*—(a) *Form.* For the purposes of sections 211 (b) and 212 (a) (20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, Form I-151 (Alien Registration Receipt Card) or any outstanding valid Form I-187 (Resident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card) shall be accepted as a Resident Alien Border Crossing Identification Card when in possession of and presented by the rightful holder thereof during the period of its validity.

(b) *Use.* The presentation of such card shall not relieve the holder from establishing his admissibility to the United States under the applicable provisions of the immigration laws and regulations. A Resident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card may be used by an alien who has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence for the purpose of (1) facilitating determination of his status as such when applying for admission at any land or water port of entry or international airport in the continental United States or Alaska as a returning legal resident after an absence from the United States of not more than 6 months, during which absence he visited no foreign country other than Canada, Mexico or both, and (2) to satisfy the documentary requirements of sections 211 (b) and 212 (a) (20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part.

(c) *Form I-151; who may apply.* Any alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence who is not in possession of a Form I-151 may apply for such form in accordance with the provisions of § 264.5 of this chapter.

(d) *Form I-187.* Outstanding Forms I-187 in the possession of aliens who do not have a Form I-151 may upon application in person by the proper holder be revalidated at any Service office in the continental United States or Alaska, either before or after their expiration for an additional period or periods not exceeding 6 months each. No such revalidation shall extend beyond June 30, 1954 at which date all outstanding Forms I-187 shall be retired. An expired or unexpired Form I-187 may also be revalidated if the rightful holder applies for admission to the United States at a port of entry or for preexamination at a United States immigration station in Canada, is found admissible, satisfactorily establishes that he has not abandoned his residence in the United States, and that he has not been absent from the United States for more than 60 days. Each additional period of validity shall commence on the date of revalidation. No card issued before November 14, 1941 shall be revalidated notwithstanding any revalidation thereof which may have been granted previously. Any Form I-187 issued prior to November 14, 1941 which comes to the attention of an officer of the Service shall be obtained from the holder and returned to the original issuing office for destruction. Any Form I-187, whether valid or expired, issued on or after November 14, 1941 and which is found in the possession of an alien who is making improper use thereof shall be obtained from the holder and returned to the original issuing office for destruction. An alien in possession of a Form I-187 and a Form I-151 shall surrender the Form I-187 to any immigration officer which shall be forwarded to the office of issuance for destruction.

PART 212—DOCUMENTARY REQUIREMENTS FOR NONIMMIGRANT: ADMISSION OF CERTAIN INADMISSIBLE ALIENS; PAROLE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
212.1 Documentary requirements for nonimmigrants.
212.2 Period of validity of passports for certain nonimmigrants.
212.3 Nonimmigrants not required to present visas, border crossing identification cards, or passports.
212.4 Additional class of nonimmigrants not required to present visas, border crossing identification cards or passports.
212.5 Nonimmigrants required to present passports but not visas.
212.6 Aliens previously deported or removed, or who departed at Government expense; consent to reapply for admission.
212.7 Advance request by certain resident aliens for permission to reenter the United States.
212.8 Advance request by certain nonimmigrant aliens for permission to enter the United States temporarily.
212.9 Parole of aliens into the United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

212.11 Nonresident alien's border crossing identification card.
212.61 Application for consent to reapply.
212.71 Application for permission to reenter the United States.
212.72 Disposition of application.
212.81 Application for temporary admission of nonimmigrant; form and execution.
212.82 Application for temporary admission of nonimmigrant; filing of application.
212.83 Application for temporary admission of nonimmigrant; disposition of application.
212.91 Return of paroled alien.

AUTHORITY: §§ 212.1 to 212.91 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 212, 214, 236, 238, 66 Stat. 167, 182, 189, 200, 203.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 212.1 *Documentary requirements for nonimmigrants.* Except as otherwise provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter, an alien (including an alien crewman) applying for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant shall present a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa issued to him under the nonimmigrant classification in which he seeks admission and an unexpired passport valid for at least the period set forth in section 212 (a) (26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided,* That a valid nonresident alien's border crossing identification card shall be acceptable in lieu of a nonimmigrant visa when presented in accordance with the provisions of § 212.11.

§ 212.2 *Period of validity of passports for certain nonimmigrants.* An alien, not within the provisions of § 212.3, applying for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant under section 101 (a) (15) (A) (i), or (ii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or under section 101 (a) (15) (G) (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) of that act and who presents a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa issued to him under the nonimmigrant classification in which he seeks admission, shall present a passport which is valid and unexpired on the date of the bearer's application for admission to the United States at a port of entry.

§ 212.3 *Nonimmigrants not required to present visas, border crossing identification cards, or passports.* The documentary requirements of section 212 (a)

(26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 212.1 are hereby waived for aliens of the following classes (including alien crewmen), applying for admission to the United States as nonimmigrants under section 101 (a) (15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided*, That such aliens, except those described in paragraph (a) of this section, are nationals of foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands or residents of such territory or islands having a common nationality with such nationals and that they are otherwise admissible:

(a) An alien member of the armed forces of the United States who is (1) in the uniform of, or who bears documents identifying him as a member of, such armed forces, (2) not a lawful permanent resident of the United States, and (3) coming to the United States under official orders or permit of such armed forces;

(b) A Canadian citizen who has his residence in Canada, is coming to the United States from foreign contiguous territory or from adjacent islands, and is seeking admission for a period of less than 6 months. This waiver shall not apply to any nonimmigrant defined in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act unless the petition provided for by section 214 (c) of that act and Part 214h of this chapter shall have been approved.

(c) A British subject who has his residence in Canada, is coming to the United States from foreign contiguous territory or from adjacent islands, and is seeking admission for a period of less than thirty days. This waiver shall not apply to any nonimmigrant defined in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act unless the petition provided for by section 214 (c) of that act and Part 214h of this chapter shall have been approved.

(d) A Canadian citizen irrespective of his place of residence or a British subject who has his residence in Canada, lawfully admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant, who is proceeding from one part of the United States to another, without stopover, although touching at a foreign port. This waiver shall not apply to any nonimmigrant defined in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act unless the petition provided for by section 214 (c) of that act and Part 214h of this chapter shall have been approved.

(e) An alien within any of the following classes who is seeking admission into the Virgin Islands of the United States for a period of not more than 29 days on any one occasion: (1) A British subject who has his residence in the British Virgin Islands or in the British Islands of Anguilla, St. Kitts, Nevis, Antigua, Montserrat, Redonda, Barbuda or St. Lucia; (2) a French citizen who has his residence in the island of St. Bartholomew or in the French portion of the island of St. Martin; or (3) a Netherlands subject who has his residence in the islands of St. Eustatius or Saba, or in the Netherlands portion of the island of St. Martin;

(f) A national of Mexico who (1) has his residence in Mexico; (2) holds identifying documents establishing that he is a military or civilian official of Mexico or an employee of the Government of Mexico or of any political subdivision thereof and (3) seeks to enter the United States for a period of less than 30 days in connection with his official duties;

(g) A national of Mexico holding identifying documents establishing that he is a military or civilian official of Mexico, and members of his family or suite, who are residents of Mexico and who seek to enter the United States from Mexico for a period of less than 30 days for personal business or pleasure;

(h) A national of Mexico passing in continuous transit through the United States from one place in Mexico to another by means of a transportation line which crosses the border;

(i) A national of Mexico who has his residence in Mexico and who is a member of a fire-fighting group entering the United States in connection with fire-fighting activities.

§ 212.4 *Additional class of nonimmigrants not required to present visas, border crossing identification cards or passports.* An alien who is being transported in immediate and continuous transit through the United States directly from one part of Canada to another or directly from one part of Mexico to another, in accordance with the terms of a contract, including a bonding agreement, entered into by the transportation line or lines and the Commissioner in accordance with section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be required to present a visa, border crossing identification card or passport if he is otherwise admissible to the United States.

§ 212.5 *Nonimmigrants required to present passports but not visas.* The provisions of section 212 (a) (26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act relating to the requirement of visas for nonimmigrants are hereby waived for an alien not otherwise inadmissible to the United States and not within the provisions of § 212.4, who is in possession of documentation authorizing his entry into some foreign country and who is being transported in immediate and continuous transit through the United States from one foreign place to another in accordance with the terms of a contract, including a bonding agreement, entered into by the transportation line or lines with the Commissioner in accordance with section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 238.4 of this chapter.

§ 212.6 *Aliens previously deported or removed, or who departed at Government expense; consent to reapply for admission.* Except as provided in § 236.16 (c) of this chapter, an alien who is inadmissible to the United States under paragraph (16) or (17) of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and who desires to apply for admission to the United States shall file an application for consent to reapply for admission to the United States with the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceedings were held which resulted in the alien's deportation, removal, or departure at Government expense.

§ 212.7 *Advance request by certain resident aliens for permission to reenter the United States.* An alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence and who is or believes himself to be inadmissible to the United States under any paragraph of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act other than paragraph (27), (28) or (29), may, prior to or after his temporary departure from the United States and prior to his application for readmission to the United States, apply for permission to reenter under the authority contained in section 212 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act notwithstanding any such ground of inadmissibility.

§ 212.8 *Advance request by certain nonimmigrant aliens for permission to enter the United States temporarily.* An alien who desires to enter the United States temporarily as a nonimmigrant and who is or believes himself to be inadmissible under any paragraph of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act other than paragraph (27) and (29), may, prior to his application for admission at a port of the United States, apply for permission to enter the United States temporarily, under the authority contained in section 212 (d) (3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act notwithstanding any such ground of inadmissibility.

§ 212.9 *Parole of aliens into the United States.* Subject to the provisions of section 212 (d) (5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of entry, in his discretion, may parole into the United States temporarily any alien applying for admission to the United States at such port, under such terms and conditions, including the exaction of a bond on Form I-324, as such officer shall deem appropriate. Such district director or officer in charge shall determine when, in his opinion, the purpose of the parole shall have been served so that such paroled alien shall return or be returned to the custody from which he was paroled in accordance with section 212 (d) (5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 212.11 *Nonresident alien's border crossing identification card*—(a) *Form.* For the purposes of section 212 (a) (26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, Form I-186 (Nonresident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card) shall be accepted as a nonresident alien's border crossing card when in possession of and presented by the rightful holder thereof during the period of its validity.

(b) *Use.* The rightful holder of a valid nonresident alien's border crossing identification card may present such card in lieu of a nonimmigrant visa, if such visa is required, when arriving direct from Canada or Mexico and applying for admission to the United States at any land or water port of entry or an international airport in the continental United States or Alaska. The presentation of

such card shall not otherwise relieve the holder from establishing his admissibility to the United States under the applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) *Form 186; who may apply.* A nonresident alien's border crossing identification card may be issued to any alien who, upon application therefor, submits satisfactory evidence that he (1) is a Canadian citizen or a British subject, domiciled or residing in Canada, or a native-born citizen of Mexico domiciled or residing therein, (2) presents a valid unexpired passport required of nonimmigrants, unless a passport is not required to be presented under the provisions of this part, (3) desires temporary admission into the continental United States for a period or periods of not more than 72 hours each, and (4) is admissible to the United States: *Provided, however,* That no such card shall be issued unless the applicant is known or shown to be a person who has complied fully with all provisions applicable to him of laws, regulations, Executive orders, or other governmental requirements regulating the entry of aliens to the United States; and *Provided further,* That such card may be issued to an applicant who desires temporary admission into the United States for more than 72 hours if such applicant desires such card to facilitate admission, is (1) a citizen of and has his residence in, Canada, and is entitled under § 212.3 (b) to enter the United States for less than six months without presenting a visa, border crossing identification card, or passport, or (2) a British subject having his residence in Canada, and is entitled under § 212.3 (c) to enter the United States for less than 30 days without presenting a visa, border crossing identification card or passport.

(d) *Application.* Application for a nonresident alien's border crossing identification card shall be made on Form I-190 at any office of the Service located at any land or water port of entry or international airport in the continental United States or Alaska or at any office of the Service located in Canada. The applicant shall appear in person, shall execute his application under oath before an immigration officer, and shall be fingerprinted. The applicant shall furnish a photograph prepared in accordance with the provisions of Part 10 of this chapter. If, because of unusual circumstances, it would be a hardship for the applicant to obtain a photograph, the officer considering the application, in his discretion, may waive the furnishing of the photograph.

(e) *Disposition of application.* If the applicant is found to have the qualifications specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the identification card shall be issued to him by the examining immigration officer. Entries on the card shall be made by typewriter, if practicable, or in ink. The applicant shall sign his full name to the card in ink, unless unable to sign his name. The applicant's photograph shall be fastened on the card unless the furnishing of the photograph is waived, in which case his right index finger print shall be placed on the card in lieu of his photograph. The card shall be valid for an initial period of two years, unless in the discretion of the issuing officer a shorter period of validity is desired because of special circumstances. The period of validity shall be noted on the card and on the application. The issuing officer in his discretion or upon direction of his superior officer may issue the card subject to such conditions as the circumstances of the case indicate to be proper and such conditions shall be noted on the card and on the application. The identification card shall be delivered to the applicant on his personal appearance in the office where the application is filed, except that where justified by unusual circumstances, the card may be delivered to him by mail prior to his application for admission to the United States. If the examining immigration officer, in his discretion, determines that a nonresident alien border crossing card should not be issued, he shall deny the application. No appeal shall lie from a denial of the application but such denial shall be without prejudice to the alien's applying for admission to the United States under applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(f) *Extension.* The rightful holder of a nonresident alien's border crossing identification card issued for a fixed period, who meets the eligibility requirements of paragraph (c) of this section, may apply to have such card extended during the period of the validity of such card, or, if the period of validity has expired, may apply to have such card revalidated. In no event shall such card be extended or revalidated beyond a date six years from the date of its original issuance.

(g) *Surrender.* Any nonresident alien's border crossing identification card issued prior to November 14, 1941, which comes to the attention of an officer of the Service shall be surrendered by the holder and returned to the original issuing office. Any nonresident alien's border crossing identification card which is presented by a person who does not have the qualifications set forth in paragraph (c) of this section, or who is making improper use of the card, or is not the rightful holder thereof, shall be surrendered by the holder and returned to the original issuing office, with a report of the reasons therefor: *Provided, however,* That no card shall be required to be surrendered if found in the possession of an alien applying for admission to the United States unless and until the holder has been excluded by a special inquiry officer. If a nonresident's border crossing identification card has been lost, mutilated or destroyed the person to whom such card was issued may make a new application in accordance with the provisions of this section and any mutilated card shall be attached to such application for return to the office of issuance.

§ 212.61 *Application for consent to reapply*—(a) *Form.* The application for consent to reapply for admission to the United States shall be submitted on Form I-212. In stating the reasons for his desire to enter the United States, the applicant shall include a statement of facts establishing whether:

(1) Unusual hardship would result to persons lawfully in the United States if the application were denied.

(2) There is need for the services of the applicant in the United States.

(3) The applicant is a bona fide crewman who has no means of earning his livelihood other than by pursuing such calling which necessitates his coming to the United States.

(4) It is necessary for the applicant to enter the United States frequently across the international land border to purchase the necessities of life, or in connection with the business in which he is engaged, or for some other urgent reason.

(b) *Disposition.* The district director receiving an application for consent to reapply for admission, in his discretion, may grant or deny such application. He shall note the Form I-212 to show his decision and his reason for denial if the application is denied. The applicant shall be given written notice of the decision. The decision shall be final except that an appeal therefrom may be taken by the applicant to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, within 10 days from receipt of notification of decision, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter.

§ 212.71 *Application for permission to reenter the United States*—(a) *Form and execution.* Application for the advance exercise of discretion under the provisions of section 212 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be submitted on Form I-191, executed under oath by the applicant. If the applicant is mentally incompetent the application shall be executed by his parent or guardian. If the applicant is not in the United States, the application shall be executed before a consular officer in accordance with applicable consular regulations.

(b) *Where filed.* The application shall be filed with the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States.

§ 212.72 *Disposition of application*—(a) *Action by officer with whom application is filed.* The officer with whom the application is filed shall cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary for the proper disposition of the application. If this action is taken in an office of the Service other than a district office, upon completion of such investigation, the application and all pertinent papers shall be forwarded to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the application was filed, with the recommendation of the officer in charge.

(b) *Action by the district director.* The district director, in his discretion, may grant or deny the application. The applicant shall be given written notice of the decision and if the application is denied, of the reasons therefor and of his right to appeal to the Board in accordance with the provisions of part 6 of this chapter within 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision.

(c) *Conditions.* If the application is granted, it shall be under such terms and conditions, including exaction of bond,

as may be deemed appropriate to the district director or to the Board when granting the application.

§ 212.81 *Application for temporary admission of nonimmigrant; form and execution.* Application for the advance exercise of discretion under the provisions of section 212 (d) (3) shall, except as hereinafter provided, be submitted on Form I-192, executed under oath before a consular officer in accordance with applicable consular regulations. When Form I-192 is not readily available and the case is one of unforeseen emergency, the application shall be in writing and shall contain all the information required by such form. When it is impracticable for the alien seeking the said benefits to execute the application, said application may be executed by his parent, guardian, attorney or representative, and in such cases, the application need not be under oath and need not be executed before a consular officer.

§ 212.82 *Application for temporary admission of nonimmigrant; filing of application.* If the alien seeking the benefits of section 212 (d) (3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act is not in possession of a nonimmigrant visa required for admission to the United States and is not exempt from the presentation of such visa, the executed application shall be filed with the consular officer before whom the alien is required to apply for his nonimmigrant visa. In all other cases, the executed application shall be filed with the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

§ 212.83 *Application for temporary admission of nonimmigrant; disposition of application.* If the Secretary of State or the consular officer recommends that an alien be admitted temporarily to the United States despite his inadmissibility, the application with such recommendation shall be forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, who, in his discretion, may grant or deny such application. The Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in his discretion, may grant or deny any application which is authorized by this part to be filed directly with him. The applicant and the Secretary of State shall be given written notice of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reasons therefor and of the right of the alien to appeal to the Board in accordance with the provisions of Part 6 of this chapter, within ten days from the receipt of notification of such decision. If the application is granted, it shall be under such terms and conditions, including exaction of bond on Form I-331, I-332, or I-337 as the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, or the Board, when granting the application, deems appropriate to the case, as provided in section 212 (d) (6) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 212.91 *Return of paroled alien.* If the district director or officer in charge who has paroled an alien into the United States determines that the purpose of the parole has been served, the paroled alien shall be taken into custody by an immigration officer under the order of such district director or officer in charge and shall thereupon forthwith be returned to the custody from which such alien was paroled.

PART 212a—ADMISSION OF CERTAIN ALIENS TO PERFORM SKILLED OR UNSKILLED LABOR

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
212a.1 Aliens seeking to enter the United States for the purpose of performing skilled or unskilled labor; application for permission to enter United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

212a.11 Application.
212a.12 Disposition of application.

AUTHORITY: §§ 212a.1 to 212a.12 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 203, 212, 66 Stat. 166, 178, 183.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 212a.1 *Aliens seeking to enter the United States for the purpose of performing skilled or unskilled labor; application for permission to enter United States.* An alien of any of the classes described in section 101 (a) (27) (C), (D), or (E), of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and any alien described in the non-preference category of section 203 (a) (4) of that Act, who is ineligible to receive an immigrant visa and is subject to exclusion from the United States under section 212 (a) (14) of that Act may apply, or the person, institution, firm, organization or governmental agency for whom the alien will perform skilled or unskilled labor may apply in his behalf, for permission for such alien to enter the United States under the authority contained in section 212 (a) (14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act notwithstanding such ground of inadmissibility.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 212a.11 *Application*—(a) *Form.* An application for permission to enter the United States pursuant to this part and section 212 (a) (14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be submitted in duplicate on Form I-129C. The executed application shall be filed at the office of the Service nearest the residence or principal operating office in the United States of the person filing this application if filed by a person other than the prospective immigrant. If the person filing this application is the prospective immigrant, he shall transmit the completed application directly to the Commissioner who shall transmit the application to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in the United States wherein the prospective immigrant intends to reside as shown in the application.

(b) *Documents in support of application.* A person filing an application on Form I-129C shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) If a labor organization, trade organization, guild, professional society, educational or research institution, is active in the field of the work, labor or services in which the prospective immigrant is to be employed or engaged, the person filing the application shall request such organization, by registered mail return receipt requested, for a written statement showing whether such organization can supply persons capable of performing the work, labor or services which are to be performed by the prospective immigrant. The request to such organization for such statement shall set forth a description of the position sought to be filled and the terms, conditions and place of employment. A copy of the request and reply shall be attached to the application. In the event no reply is received to such request, a copy of the letter sent to such organization and the receipt returned by the Post Office Department showing that the letter was delivered, shall be attached to the application.

(2) The person filing the application shall attach affidavits of persons having special knowledge or information in the field of work, labor or services which the prospective immigrant is to perform, showing the approximate length of time required for a person to become skilled or proficient in the performance of such work, labor or services.

(3) If the person filing the application is not the prospective immigrant, the applicant shall attach as a part thereof, a statement of efforts made by him or in his behalf to secure persons in the United States to perform the work, labor or services to be performed by the prospective immigrant, including clippings of advertisements placed in newspapers, trade journals, professional and similar publications in the field of such work, labor or services and copies of all correspondence, reports, replies, and responses received or obtained as a result of such advertisement. If no reply, response, or report was received, the applicant shall so indicate.

(4) The person filing the application shall attach as a part thereof, a statement setting forth a full, complete and detailed analysis establishing in what manner the services of the prospective immigrant will be substantially beneficial prospectively to the national economy, cultural interest or welfare of the United States.

(5) The person filing the application shall attach as a part thereof, a full, complete description of the services to be performed by the prospective immigrant in the United States.

(6) The person filing the application shall attach as a part thereof a full, complete and detailed description of the high education, technical training, specialized experience, or exceptional ability of the prospective immigrant on the basis of which the prospective immigrant's services are alleged to be urgently required in the United States. Allegations of high education or technical training shall be supported by original, certified, or photographic copies of diplomas, school certificates, or equivalent documents or affidavits attesting to such education or technical training executed by the person in charge of the records of the educational or other institution, firm, or establishment wherein such education or

training was acquired, improved, or perfected. Allegations of specialized experience or exceptional ability shall be supported by affidavits attesting to and describing the degree and extent of special experience or ability, executed by the appropriate officer of the firms, organizations, establishments, or other institutions wherein the prospective immigrant acquired improvement or perfected such experience or ability.

§ 212a.12 *Disposition of application*—(a) *Investigation.* The district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office receiving an application properly executed and adequately supported by documentary evidence shall cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary to the proper disposition of the application. If the investigation is made in an office of the Service other than a district office, the application and all accompanying papers shall, upon completion of such investigation, be forwarded to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office that made the investigation with a report and transcript of the investigation and the recommendation of the officer in charge.

(b) *Action by district director.* If the district director receiving an application either directly from the person filing the application or from the officer in charge is satisfied that the application should be approved he shall approve the application and note his decision thereon accordingly. If the district director is not satisfied that the application should be approved he shall disapprove the application and note his decision thereon accordingly. The person filing the application shall be informed of the decision and, if the application is disapproved, of the reasons therefor, and of his right to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division within 10 days from receipt of notification of decision.

PART 213—ADMISSION OF ALIENS ON GIVING BOND OR CASH DEPOSIT

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
213.1 Authority to admit under bond or cash deposit.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

213.11 Form of public charge bond.

AUTHORITY: §§ 213.1 and 213.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 213, 235, 66 Stat. 188, 198.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 213.1 *Authority to admit under bond or cash deposit.* An alien applying for admission to the United States for permanent residence whose case is referred to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the examination for admission is being conducted, as provided in § 235.12 of this chapter, may be admitted to the United States in the discretion of such officer upon the furnishing of a bond on Form I-354 in the sum of not less than $1,000, or, in lieu of such bond, upon depositing cash in the sum of not less than $1,000 for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as those set forth in Form I-354. If such officer does not so admit the alien, the special inquiry officer to whom the case is referred, as provided in § 235.12 of this chapter, in his discretion, may admit the alien upon the furnishing of such bond or the depositing of such cash described in the previous sentence.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 213.11 *Form of public charge bond.* All bonds, including agreements covering cash deposits, given as a condition of admission of an alien under section 213 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be executed on Form I-354. If cash is deposited, the depositor shall give his power of attorney and agreement on Form I-304, authorizing the officers designated thereon to collect, assign, or transfer such deposit, in whole or in part, in case of any violation of the conditions of the bond; and the officer accepting such deposit shall give his receipt therefor on Form I-305.

PART 214—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: GENERAL

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214.1 Time for which nonimmigrants may be admitted.
214.2 Conditions of nonimmigrant status.
214.3 Bonds.
214.4 Extension of period of temporary admission.
214.5 Change of status as affecting period of admission.
214.6 Limitation.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

214.31 Bonds; referral of case by examining officer.
214.41 Extension of period of admission.

AUTHORITY: §§ 214.1 to 214.41 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 3, 4, 43 Stat. 154, as amended, 155 as amended, secs. 501-508, 65 Stat. 119-121, secs. 101, 102, 212, 214, 235, 66 Stat. 166, 173, 182, 189, 198; 8 U. S. C. 203, 204, 7 U. S. C., Sup., 1461-1468.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214.1 *Time for which nonimmigrants may be admitted.* The maximum period for which a nonimmigrant may be admitted initially to the United States shall be whatever period the admitting officer deems appropriate to accomplish the intended purpose of the alien's temporary stay in the United States, except that

(a) Such period in no event shall exceed any limit fixed by any of the other provisions of this chapter relating to particular nonimmigrant classes; and

(b) Except as provided in section 102 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, such period shall be subject to the provisions of section 212 (a) (26) of the Immigration and Nationality Act in the case of a nonimmigrant required to present a passport; and

(c) In the case of a nonimmigrant admitted to the United States upon a waiver of the passport requirement, he shall not be admitted beyond a date six months prior to the end of the period during which he will be eligible for readmission to the country whence he came or for admission to some other country.

§ 214.2 *Conditions of nonimmigrant status.* An alien found admissible as a nonimmigrant under the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted to the United States, and an alien after admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant or after acquisition of a nonimmigrant status under the Immigration and Nationality Act or any prior act shall be permitted to remain in the United States, only upon the following conditions:

(a) That while in the United States he will maintain the particular nonimmigrant status under which he was admitted or such other status as he may acquire in accordance with the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act or which he may have acquired in accordance with the provisions of any prior law.

(b) That he will depart from the United States within the period of his admission or any authorized extension thereof.

(c) That while in the United States he will not engage in any employment or activity inconsistent with and not essential to the status under which he is in the United States unless such employment or activity has first been authorized by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the alien's place of temporary residence in the United States.

(d) That he will not remain in the United States beyond a date six months, or in the case of a nonimmigrant admitted prior to the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act, two months, prior to the end of the period during which he will be eligible for readmission to the country whence he came or for admission to some other country, as evidenced by a valid passport or other travel document.

(e) That he fulfills such other conditions as the admitting immigration officer, in his discretion, may impose or may have imposed to insure that he shall depart from the United States at the expiration of the time for which admitted, and that he will maintain the status under which admitted or which he may have lawfully acquired subsequent to admission.

§ 214.3 *Bonds.* Except as may be otherwise specifically provided by the Immigration and Nationality Act and by any of the other provisions of this chapter relating to particular classes of nonimmigrants, in the discretion of the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of entry or the special inquiry officer, or, pursuant to an order entered on appeal from the decision of a special inquiry officer, an alien applying for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant may be required to post a bond in the sum of not less than $500 as a condition precedent to his admission to the United States to insure that he will depart from the United States at the expiration of the time for which admitted and that he will maintain the

status under which admitted or which may be acquired subsequently under the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided*, That no such bond shall be required as a condition to the admission of any alien within the classes described in section 102 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Bond shall be furnished on such form as is prescribed for the particular nonimmigrant classification under which the alien seeks to enter the United States.

§ 214.4 *Extension of period of temporary admission.* An alien (other than one admitted in transit under section 101 (a) (15) (C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 3 (3) of the Immigration Act of 1924, whose temporary admission may not be extended) who is maintaining the nonimmigrant status under which he is permitted to be in the United States and whose period of admission has not expired, may apply for and may be granted an extension or extensions of the period of his temporary admission, subject to the following limitations and conditions:

(a) All extensions shall be subject to the time limitations provided for in § 214.1.

(b) The alien shall establish that he has fulfilled, and agrees that he will continue to fulfill, all the conditions set forth in § 214.2 and such other conditions as may be imposed as a condition precedent to the granting of the extension, including, in the case of an alien admitted as a nonimmigrant or as a nonquota immigrant student prior to December 24, 1952, the condition that he shall present a passport or other travel document valid for readmission to the country whence he came or some other country for six months beyond the period he seeks extension of stay.

(c) If the initial admission was for 29 days or less, an extension may be granted only in emergent or other extraordinary cases.

(d) In any case in which the grant of the extension would authorize the alien to remain in the United States for a period not exceeding one year after arrival, the officer deciding the application, in his discretion, may require as a condition precedent to the granting of the extension that the alien furnish bond or to continue to furnish bond or to furnish bond in different sum, on the form and for the purposes stated in § 214.3.

(e) No extension which will authorize the alien to remain in the United States for a period exceeding one year after arrival shall be granted unless there has been furnished, or is furnished, a bond on the form, for the purposes, and in the sum provided in § 214.3, unless the district director authorizes the granting of such extension without bond or with bond in less sum.

(f) Such other conditions and limitations as may be prescribed in the other provisions of this chapter relating to particular classes of nonimmigrants.

§ 214.5 *Change of status as affecting period of admission.* An alien admitted to the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act or any prior act as a nonimmigrant, whose status is subsequently changed in accordance with the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be permitted to remain in the United States for such period of time as shall have been fixed in the decision changing his status or any authorized extension thereof, in no event to exceed the time he continues to maintain the status so acquired.

§ 214.6 *Limitation.* The provisions of this part shall not be applicable to a nonimmigrant agricultural worker applying for admission, or admitted, to the United States in accordance with the provisions of Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. The case of such alien shall be governed by the provisions of Part 475 of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214.31 *Bonds; referral of case by examining officer.* If the examining immigration officer is satisfied that an alien would be admissible to the United States as a nonimmigrant provided a bond was furnished in accordance with the provisions of § 214.3, he shall refer the case to the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of entry. If the district director or officer in charge is satisfied that the alien would be admissible provided such bond were furnished, he may admit the alien upon the furnishing of such bond. If the district director or the officer in charge is not so satisfied or if the bond is not furnished when required, the case of the alien shall be disposed of as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 214.41 *Extension of period of admission*—(a) *Form of application; place and time of filing; accompanying documents; fee.* Application by an alien for an extension of the period of temporary admission shall be made on Form I-539. The application shall be submitted as soon as the alien is aware that he will not be able to complete the purpose of his temporary stay within the period for which he has been authorized to remain, but not less than 15 nor more than 30 days prior to the end of such period. The application shall be accompanied by the applicant's passport, any Form 257a or I-94C issued to him at the time of his admission to the United States or at the time of any prior extension, any fee required by Part 2 of this chapter, and such other documents as may be required by the other provisions of this chapter relating to particular nonimmigrant classifications.

(b) *Disposition of application.* The district director or the officer in charge receiving an application for an extension of temporary admission shall cause such investigation to be made as he deems necessary to the proper disposition of the application. In his discretion and subject to the provisions of § 214.4 he may grant or deny such application or may grant such application upon such terms and conditions, including the furnishing of bond, as he deems appropriate to the case. No appeal shall lie from his decision. If the application is granted, the officer granting the application shall note the application form and the Form 257a or I-94C submitted by the applicant or prepared for him as provided in § 221.3 (c) of this chapter to show the data to which the alien is permitted to remain in the United States and any additional conditions which may have been imposed as a condition precedent to the granting of the application. If the application is denied, the officer denying the application shall note the application form and such Form 257a or I-94C to show the denial. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this paragraph, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, may require any classes of cases or individual cases to be submitted to him for initial decision. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner.

(c) *Notice of decision.* The Form 257a or I-94C noted as provided in this part shall be sent to the applicant together with any passport submitted and shall constitute notice of the decision in the case. If the application is denied, the applicant shall also be informed that his departure from the United States is required within the period determined by the officer making the decision.

PART 214a—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: FOREIGN GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214a.1 Acceptance of classification.
214a.2 Limitation on time for which admitted.
214a.3 Bond.
214a.4 Failure to maintain status.
214a.5 Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary stay.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 214a.1 to 214a.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 3, 43 Stat. 154, as amended, secs. 101, 214, 235, 66 Stat. 166, 189, 198; 8 U. S. C. 203.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214a.1 *Acceptance of classification.* If an alien who applies for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant of one of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act presents to the examining immigration officer at a port of entry in the United States a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa duly issued to him by a consular officer under such classification, the immigration officer shall accept the consular officer's classification of the alien and admit the alien, if he is admissible to the United States, unless specifically directed to the contrary by the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, after consultation with the Department of State. In the case of such direction, the examining immigration officer shall take further action as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. With respect to the question of classification as used in section 101 (a) (15) (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the term "immediate family" means close relatives who are members of the immediate family by blood, marriage, or adoption, and who will reside regularly in the household of the principal alien from whom they derive their subsidiary status.

§ 214a.2 *Limitation on time for which admitted.* An alien's admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (A) (i) or (ii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not exceed such time as the Secretary of State continues to recognize him as entitled to such status. An alien of the class described in clause (iii) of section 101 (a) (15) (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be admitted initially to the United States for more than one year.

§ 214a.3 *Bond.* Nonimmigrants of a class described in section 101 (a) (15) (A) (iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who are required to furnish bond under § 214.3 or § 214.4 of this chapter shall furnish bond on Form I-325.

§ 214a.4 *Failure to maintain status.* At such time as any official or employee described in clause (i) or (ii) of section 101 (a) (15) (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or at such time as an official of a foreign government as described in section 3 (1) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, is ineligible under the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter to remain in the United States in the status of such official or employee, any alien member of the immediate family of such official or employee, and the attendant, servant, or personal employee of any such official or employee, and the member of the immediate family of such attendant, servant, or personal employee, who has nonimmigrant status pursuant to section 101 (a) (15) (A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 3 (1) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, shall be regarded as having failed to maintain such status. This section shall not be construed as setting forth the sole ground on which the persons herein described may be regarded as having failed to maintain status.

§ 214a.5 *Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary stay.* An alien having the status of a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (A) (iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or having the status of an attendant, servant, or personal employee of any official of a foreign government pursuant to the provisions of section 3 (1) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, who applies for an extension of his temporary stay in such status shall attach to his application a written statement from the employing foreign government official describing the current and intended employment of the applicant.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 214b—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: TEMPORARY VISITOR FOR BUSINESS OR PLEASURE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214b.1 Limitation on time for which temporary visitors are admitted.
214b.2 Bonds.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 214b.1 and 214b.2 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 214, 66 Stat. 166, 189.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214b.1 *Limitation on time for which temporary visitors are admitted.* An alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted initially for a period not to exceed six months unless such alien intends to sojourn in the United States in more than one immigration district, in which event the period of initial admission shall not exceed three months.

§ 214b.2 *Bonds.* Nonimmigrants of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who are required to furnish bond, shall furnish bond on Form I-337 or I-317, as the admitting officer shall determine.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 214c—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: TRANSIT ALIENS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214c.1 Special prerequisites for admission.
214c.2 Limitation on time for which admitted.
214c.3 Bonds.
214c.4 Special conditions of admission.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 214c.1 to 214c.4 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 214, 66 Stat. 166, 189.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214c.1 *Special prerequisites for admission.* An alien applying for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant in immediate and continuous transit through the United States under section 101 (a) (15) (C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be eligible for admission to the United States in such nonimmigrant classification unless:

(a) He has arranged for transportation to the country of his destination and is also in possession of sufficient funds to enable him to carry out the purpose of his transit journey through the United States or has such funds available to him in the United States, and

(b) He is in possession of a valid visa or other form of valid authority assuring his entry into the country of his destination if he is destined to a country other than the one from which he came.

§ 214c.2 *Limitation on time for which admitted.* An alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted for a period of time fixed by the admitting officer, not to exceed 29 days.

§ 214c.3 *Bonds.* Nonimmigrants of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who are required to furnish bond under § 214.3 or § 214.4 of this chapter shall furnish bond on Form I-336 unless within the terms of a bond furnished in accordance with the provisions of § 238.4 of this chapter: *Provided,* That in his discretion the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of entry, in lieu of bond on Form I-336, may require that the alien be accompanied while in transit by such number of immigration officers, guards, or attendants as will insure the alien's passage through and out of the United States without unnecessary delay, and that the expenses of such accompanying persons be borne by or on behalf of the alien or the transportation line which brought the alien to the United States, which expenses shall include the cost of transportation of the accompanying persons from the port of arrival to the port of departure and return.

§ 214c.4 *Special conditions of admission.* An alien of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (C) of the Immigration and Nationality Act whose nonimmigrant visa by its own terms is limited to transit to and from the United Nations Headquarters District, if otherwise admissible under the immigration laws, shall be admitted on the following additional conditions:

(a) That such alien will proceed directly to New York City and will remain continuously in that city during his sojourn in the United States, departing therefrom only if required in connection with his departure from the United States.

(b) That such alien be in possession of a valid visa or other form of valid authority assuring his entry into the country whence he came or to some other foreign country following his sojourn in the United Nations Headquarters District.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 214d—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS; CREWMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214d.1 Applicable provisions.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214d.1 *Applicable provisions.* The provisions of Parts 252 and 253 of this chapter shall control and regulate the landing of crewmen as nonimmigrants of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 101, 214, 66 Stat. 166, 189)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 214e—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS; TREATY TRADER

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214e.1 Definitions.
214e.2 Limitations on time for which admitted.
214e.3 Bond.
214e.4 Failure to maintain status.
214e.5 Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary admission.
214e.6 Maintenance of status report.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

214e.61 Maintenance of status report.

AUTHORITY: §§ 214e.1 to 214e.61 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 3, 10, 43 Stat. 154, as amended, 158, as amended, secs. 101, 214, 223, 66 Stat. 166, 189, 194; 8 U. S. C. 203, 210.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214e.1 *Definitions.* As used in this part, the term:

(a) "Trader" means (1) an alien admitted to the United States under the provisions of section 101 (a) (15) (E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or (2) an alien admitted to the United States under the provisions of section 3 (6) of the Immigration Act of 1924; or (3) an alien who after admission lawfully acquires a status under (1) or (2); or (4) an alien who is readmitted to the United States on the basis of a re-entry permit lawfully issued under the provisions of paragraphs (a) (2) and (b) of section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or (5) an alien who was readmitted to the United States on the basis of a re-entry permit lawfully issued under the provisions of section 10 (g) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended.

(b) "Dependent" means a trader's alien spouse or alien child admitted under (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 214e.2 *Limitations on time for which admitted.* An alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted for a period of time fixed by the admitting officer, not to exceed one year.

§ 214e.3 *Bond.* Traders and dependents who are required to furnish bond under § 214.3 or § 214.4 of this chapter shall furnish bond on Form I-338.

§ 214e.4 *Failure to maintain status.* A trader or dependent shall be deemed to have failed to maintain status upon the occurrence of any one of the following events, which are not exclusive as to what shall constitute failure to maintain status:

(a) In the case of a trader:

(1) The termination of the treaty on which the status of trader was based; or

(2) A change by a trader from the activities specified in clause (i) to the activities specified in clause (ii) of section 101 (a) (15) (E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or vice versa unless, prior to making such change, he obtains consent to do so from the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the district in which the trader resides.

(b) In the case of a dependent:

(1) When the trader no longer is eligible to remain in the United States as a trader; or

(2) When the trader dies; or

(3) In the case of the dependent spouse, when the marriage to the trader terminates; or

(4) In the case of the dependent child, when such child marries or reaches the 21st anniversary of his birth;

unless at the time of the happening of any such event after the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the dependent in his own right would be entitled to the status of a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act were he applying for admission to the United States in such status in possession of appropriate documents; or unless at the time of the happening of any such event prior to December 24, 1952, the dependent in his own right at that time would have been entitled to the status of a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 3 (6) of the Immigration Act of 1924 as it then existed were he applying for admission to United States in such status in possession of appropriate documents. Such dependent entitled to nonimmigrant status in his own right may be permitted to remain in the United States subject to the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part. If the dependent spouse establishes such eligibility, the child of such spouse may also be permitted to remain in the United States subject to the applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part. The fact that the dependent child establishes such eligibility shall not authorize the parent of such child to remain in the United States.

(c) Failure to submit a maintenance of status report required by § 214e.6.

§ 214e.5 *Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary admission.* A trader or dependent who applies for an extension of temporary admission shall attach to his application a properly executed Form I-126 and such supporting documents required by such form.

§ 214e.6 *Maintenance of status report.* A trader or dependent authorized to remain in the United States without limitation as to time, or who was authorized to remain in the United States in excess of two years, shall make a report annually to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien resides in the United States showing that he:

(a) Continues to be eligible for readmission to the country whence he came or for admission to some other country; and

(b) Has fulfilled and will continue to fulfill all the conditions of nonimmigrant status prescribed by § 214.2 of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214e.61 *Maintenance of status report*—(a) *Form.* The annual report required by § 214e.6 shall be submitted on Form I-126, fully executed, and shall be accompanied by the alien's passport and by any Form 257a or I-94C issued to him at the time of his admission to the United States. All available data specified in Form I-126 shall be furnished by the alien.

(b) *Disposition of report.* After examination of the report on Form I-126 and accompanying documents and after making such investigation as may be necessary, the district director or the officer in charge receiving the report shall determine whether the alien is complying with the conditions set forth in § 214.2 of this chapter. The decision of such officer shall be final and no appeal shall lie therefrom. If the alien is found to be complying with such conditions, the district director or the officer in charge shall note the Form I-126 and the Form 257a or I-94C submitted by the alien or prepared for him as provided in § 221.3 (c) of this chapter with the words "Status maintained" and the date of such determination. If the alien is found not to be complying with such conditions, such officer shall note such forms with the words "Status not maintained" and the date of such determination.

(c) *Notice of decision.* The noted Form 257a or I-94C shall be sent to the alien together with any passport submitted and shall constitute notice of the decision in the case. If the alien is found not to have maintained status, he shall also be informed that his departure from the United States within the time set forth in such notice is required.

PART 214f—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS; STUDENTS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214f.1 Special prerequisites for admission.
214f.2 Limitation on time for which admitted.
214f.3 Bond.
214f.4 Employment.
214f.5 Petition for approval.
214f.6 Approval of elementary schools.
214f.7 Withdrawal of approval.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

214f.51 Disposition of petition.
214f.61 Withdrawal of approval; procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 214f.1 to 214f.61 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 4, 43 Stat. 155, as amended, secs. 101, 214, 66 Stat. 166, 189; 8 U. S. C. 204.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214f.1 *Special prerequisites for admission.* An alien, otherwise admissible to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall not be eligible for admission to the United States in such nonimmigrant classification unless he establishes that:

(a) He has been accepted by and has definitely arranged to enter an estab-

lished institution of learning or other recognized place of study in the United States as described in section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act;

(b) He seeks to enter the United States temporarily and solely for the purpose of pursuing a full course of study in the institution or recognized place of study designated by him and approved pursuant to law;

(c) He will carry a course of studies consisting of a minimum of 12 semester hours or the equivalent thereof if he is an undergraduate student, or consisting of a full program of study of the size and nature required by such institution or place of study if he is a graduate student;

(d) He has sufficient scholastic preparation and knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake his intended course, as indicated by the institution or place of study to which he is to be admitted;

(e) He is or will be financially able, subject to the provisions of this part, to pursue such course of study; and

(f) He agrees that while in the United States he will not enroll in any institution or place of study other than the one he is authorized to attend without prior consent of the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which is located the institution or place of study the alien is authorized to attend.

§ 214f.2 *Limitation on time for which admitted.* An alien's admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be initially for a period not to exceed one year.

§ 214f.3 *Bond.* A nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who is required to furnish a bond under § 214.3 or § 214.4 of this chapter shall furnish bond on Form I-374.

§ 214f.4 *Employment.* (a) An alien admitted as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or as a nonquota immigrant of the class described in section 4 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924 shall not be permitted to work during a school term either for wages or for board or lodging unless he has insufficient means to cover his necessary expenses. If such alien wishes to accept employment, he shall apply on Form I-24 prior to acceptance of such employment to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which is located the approved institution or place of study attended by the applicant. If such district director is satisfied that the alien is meeting all the conditions and requirements of his status, that he does not have sufficient means to cover his expenses, and that the employment requested will not interfere with his carrying successfully a course of study of the required amount, he may grant permission to the alien to accept such employment.

(b) In cases in which employment for practical training is required or recommended by the school, the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which is located the approved institution or place of study attended by the applicant may permit employment for a six-month period subject to extension for not over two additional six-month periods, but any such extension shall be granted only upon certification by the school and the training agency that the practical training cannot be accomplished in a shorter period of time.

§ 214f.5 *Petition for approval.* Any institution of learning or other recognized place of study desiring the approval provided by section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may file with the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the institution or place of study is located a petition on Form I-17 executed by the principal officer of such institution or place of study authorized to execute contracts. Such district director, after consultation with the Office of Education of the United States, may approve the petition if he is satisfied that:

(a) The petitioning institution or place of study is a bona fide institution of learning or recognized place of study; and

(b) It possesses the necessary facilities and is otherwise qualified for the instruction of students in recognized courses; and

(c) If it is engaged in the field of secondary education, that it qualifies graduates for acceptance to accredited schools of higher education; or

(d) If the institution or place of study is engaged in the field of higher education, that it

(1) Confers upon its graduates recognized bachelor, master, doctor, professional, or divinity degrees; or

(2) Does not confer such degrees but its credits are recognized by and transferable to an instiution or place of study which does confer such degrees.

§ 214f.6 *Approval of elementary schools.* Any school, institution, or place of study in the United States, which is recognized or accredited by the appropriate urban, county, or state educational agency, and which agrees to report in writing to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where such institution or place of study is located the enrollment and termination of attendance of each nonimmigrant student, is hereby approved in accordance with section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act for the attendance of nonimmigrant students to and including the eighth grade or its equivalent.

§ 214f.7 *Withdrawal of approval.* Approval granted under section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 4 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924 to an institution or place of study which fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with all the terms of its agreement or with the provisions of § 214f.5 and section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be revoked by the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which such institution or place of study is located.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214f.51 *Disposition of petition.* A district director receiving a petition after consultation with the Office of Education of the United States, may approve the petition if he is satisfied that the conditions specified in § 214f.5 exist. If the district director is not so satisfied, he shall deny the petition. The petitioner shall be notified in writing of the decision and, if the petition has been denied, the reasons therefor and that the petitioner has 10 days from receipt of notification of decision in which it may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter.

§ 214f.61 *Withdrawal of approval; procedure.* When a district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which an approved institution of learning or place of study is located has reason to believe that such institution or place of study fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with all the terms of its agreement and with the provisions of § 214f.5, he shall cause a notice to be sent to such institution or place of study that it is proposed within 30 days of the delivery of the notice to enter a decision withdrawing the approval previously granted and setting forth the reasons for such proposed action. Within such 30-day period the institution or place of study may submit to the district director written representations, under oath and supported by documentary evidence, as to why the approval should not be withdrawn. The period within which such representations may be submitted may be extended in the discretion of the district director upon timely request for such extension. After consideration of the facts presented, the district director shall notify the institution or place of study in writing of his decision and, if said decision is to withdraw the approval previously granted, the reasons therefor and that the institution or place of study has 10 days from receipt of notification of decision in which it may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter. If a decision withdrawing approval is made, the officer making such decision simultaneously shall make such provision as he deems appropriate with regard to the case of any alien attending such institution or place of study under section 101 (a) (15) (F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 4 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924.

PART 214g—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS; FOREIGN GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214g.1 Acceptance of classification.
214g.2 Limitation on time for which admitted.
214g.3 Bond.

Sec.
214g.4 Failure to maintain status.
214g.5 Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary stay.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 214g.1 to 214g.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 3, 43 Stat. 154, as amended, secs. 101, 214, 235, 66 Stat. 168, 189, 198; 8 U. S. C. 203.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214g.1 *Acceptance of classification.* If an alien who applies for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant of one of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (G) of the Immigration and Nationality Act presents to the examining immigration officer at a port of entry to the United States a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa duly issued to him by a consular officer under such classification, the immigration officer shall accept the consular officer's classification of the alien and admit the alien, if he is otherwise admissible to the United States, unless specifically directed to the contrary by the Assistant Commisisoner, Inspections and Examinations Division, after consultation with the Department of State. In the case of such direction, the examining immigration officer shall take further action as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. With respect to the question of classification as used in section 101 (a) (15) (G) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the term "immediate family" means close relatives who are members of the immediate family by blood, marriage, or adoption and who will reside regularly in the household of the principal alien from whom they derive their subsidiary status.

§ 214g.2 *Limitation on time for which admitted.* An alien's admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (G) (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not exceed such time as the Secretary of State continues to recognize him as entitled to such status. An alien of the class described in clause (v) of section 101 (a) (15) (G) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be admitted initially to the United States for more than one year.

§ 214g.3 *Bond.* Nonimmigrants of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (G) (v) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who are required to furnish bonds under § 214.3 or § 214.4 shall furnish bond on Form I-325.

§ 214g.4 *Failure to maintain status.* At such time as any representative, officer, or employee described in clauses (i) to (iv) inclusive of section 101 (a) (15) (G) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or at such time as any representative, officer, or employee of an international organization as described in section 3 (7) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, is ineligible under the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter to remain in the United States in the status of such representative, officer or employee, any alien member of the immediate family of such representative, officer or employee, as the attendant, servant or personal employee of any such representative, officer or employee, and the member of the immediate family of such attendant, servant, or personal employee, who has nonimmigrant status pursuant to section 101 (a) (15) (G) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 3 (7) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, shall be regarded as having failed to maintain such status. This section shall not be construed as setting forth the sole ground on which the persons herein described may be regarded as having failed to maintain status.

§ 214g.5 *Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary stay.* An alien having the status of a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (G) (v) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or having the status of an attendant, servant, or personal employee of any representative, officer or employee of an international organization pursuant to the provisions of section 3 (7) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended, who applies for an extension of his temporary stay in such status shall attach to his application a written statement from the representative, officer or employee of the international organization describing the current and intended employment of the applicant.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 214h—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: TEMPORARY SERVICES, LABOR OR TRAINING

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214h.1 Limitation of time for which admitted.
214h.2 Bond.
214h.3 Special prerequisites for admission.
214h.4 Petition.
214h.5 Additional documents required in support of an application for an extension of temporary admission.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

214h.41 Application to import.
214h.51 Application for extension of temporary admission; form and procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 214h.1 to 214h.51 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 214, 66 Stat. 168, 189.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214h.1 *Limitation of time for which admitted.* An alien of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted to the United States for such period, not to exceed one year, as may be authorized by the district director or the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in granting a petition to import such alien.

§ 214h.2 *Bond.* Nonimmigrants of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who are required to furnish bonds under § 214.3 or § 214.4 shall furnish bond on Form I-337, I-320, or I-320A whichever is appropriate in the opinion of the district director or the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, and shall be in an amount specified by such officer.

§ 214h.3 *Special prerequisites for admission.* An alien of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be admitted to the United States unless he establishes to the satisfaction of the admitting officer that he is destined in good faith to the petitioner who, in advance of the alien's arrival, has sucessfully petitioned for such alien's importation, such petition having been filed and approved in accordance with the provisions of section 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, and that he is in good faith entering the United States to perform the services, labor, or training specified in the petition.

§ 214h.4 *Petition.* The petition required by section 214 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be filed in triplicate on Form F-129B under oath.

§ 214h.5 *Additional documents required in support of an application for an extension of temporary admission.* The temporary stay of an alien in the United States as a nonimmigrant of any of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be extended on application filed by the employer or trainer of such alien.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214h.41 *Application to import*—(a) *Form and procedure.* A petition to import an alien as a nonimmigrant of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be submitted by the employer or trainer with such documentary or other evidentiary matter establishing the alien's classification as a nonimmigrant of the classes described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) and, if the alien is to enter under clause (ii) of that section of the act, the following additional described documents shall be attached to, and made a part of, the application:

(1) Three copies of a clearance order bearing a statement from the United States Employment Service, that (i) qualified workers of the kind proposed to be imported are not available within the United States, and (ii) the Employment Service policies have been observed: *Provided,* That such clearance card issued by the Employment Service of the Territory of Guam shall be accepted in lieu of that issued by the United States Employment Service in connection with an application to import laborers for employment in Guam.

(2) The original or a certified copy of a statement by the appropriate representative of any labor organization that may be active in the field of labor or service in which the alien is to be employed, showing (i) whether the labor organization is in a position to supply persons ready, able and willing at the then prevailing wage to perform labor or services of a like nature as that to

be performed by the alien, and (ii) whether the labor organization has any objections to the proposed importation of the alien, and if so, the nature of such objections. If the prospective employer fails to receive a reply to a request submitted to such labor organization for such a statement, a copy of the letter sent to the labor organization by registered mail and the receipt returned by the Post Office Department showing that the letter was delivered shall be attached to the application in lieu of the statement from the labor organization.

(3) The original or a certified copy of such other evidence as the importer may have showing his efforts to procure persons in the United States to perform the labor or service to be done by the alien to be imported.

(b) *Petition to import more than one alien.* An employer who desires to import more than one alien may file a single petition on Form I-129B and include thereon all of the prospective nonimmigrants. If more than one nonimmigrant is included on a single petition form, the petition shall be regarded as a separate petition for each such nonimmigrant for the purposes of Part 2 of this chapter, and a fee in an amount equal to $10 for each such nonimmigrant shall be submitted with the petition.

(c) *Disposition.* The provisions of § 204.11 of this chapter shall govern the disposition of petitions filed under the provisions of this part.

§ 214h.51 *Application for extension of temporary admission; form and procedure.* Application for extension of temporary stay of an alien having a nonimmigrant classification described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be made in writing by the alien's employer or trainer under oath and shall include a statement describing the current and intended employment or training of the alien and, where originally required by section 214h.41, clearance from the United States Employment Service and any interested labor organization establishing that the facts which justified the importation of the alien under the Immigration and Nationality Act continue to exist. An employer who desires an extension of temporary stay for more than one alien may file a single application and include therein all of the nonimmigrants. If more than one nonimmigrant is included on a single application, it shall be regarded as a separate application for each such nonimmigrant for the purposes of Part 2 of this chapter, and a fee in an amount equal to $10 for each such nonimmigrant shall be submitted with the application.

PART 214i—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: REPRESENTATIVES OF INFORMATION MEDIA

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214i.1 Limitation on time for which admitted.
214i.2 Bonds.
214i.3 Special conditions of admission.
214i.4 Failure to maintain status.
214i.5 Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary admission.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 214i.1 to 214i.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 214, 66 Stat. 168, 189.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214i.1 *Limitation on time for which admitted.* An alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (I) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted initially for a period not to exceed six months unless such alien intends to sojourn in the United States in more than one immigration district, in which event the period of his initial admission shall not exceed three months.

§ 214i.2 *Bonds.* Nonimmigrants of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (I) who are required to furnish bond under § 214.3 or § 214.4 of this chapter shall furnish bond on Form I-337.

§ 214i.3 *Special conditions of admission.* A nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (I) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be admitted on condition that (a) he will continue to be accredited as a representative of the same information medium and by the same employer he had upon his admission to the United States unless prior to changing the information medium or his employer the alien obtains consent to do so from the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the district in which the alien resides in the United States, and (b) the alien will depart from the United States at such time as the Secretary of State determines that reciprocity required by section 101 (a) (15) (I) of the Immigration and Nationality Act ceases to exist. For the purposes of that section of the Act and this part, reciprocity shall be deemed to exist when the alien is accredited by a foreign information medium having its home office in a foreign country, the government of which grants similar privileges to representatives of such information medium with home offices in the United States, except that when the information medium is owned, operated, subsidized, or controlled by a foreign government, directly or indirectly, the reciprocity required shall be accorded by such foreign government.

§ 214i.4 *Failure to maintain status.* At such time as an alien of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (I) of the Immigration and Nationality Act is ineligible under the Act and this chapter to remain in the United States the members of such alien's family having nonimmigrant status as such under section 101 (a) (15) (I) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be regarded as having failed to maintain such status. This section shall not be construed as setting forth the sole ground on which the persons herein described may be regarded as having failed to maintain status.

§ 214i.5 *Additional documents required in support of application for an extension of temporary admission.* An alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant of the class described in section 101 (a) (15) (I) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who applies for an extension of his temporary admission shall attach to his application written evidence from his employer establishing that the alien is a representative of foreign information medium in the United States and setting forth the alien's current and intended activities and the reasons for the extension.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 214j—ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS: EXCHANGE ALIENS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
214j.1 Definition.
214j.2 Limitation on time for which admitted.
214j.3 Bonds.
214j.4 Special condition of admission.
214j.5 Employment.
214j.6 Extension of temporary admission; additional documents required in support of application.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 214j.1 to 214j.6 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 3, 43 Stat. 154, sec. 201, 62 Stat. 7, secs. 101, 214, 248, 402, 66 Stat. 167, 189, 218, 275; 8 U. S. C. 203, 22 U. S. C. 1446, 18 U. S. C. 1546.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 214j.1 *Definition.* As used in this part the term "exchange alien" means (a) an alien admitted to the United States prior to December 24, 1952, pursuant to section 201 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 as a nonimmigrant under section 3 (2) of the Immigration Act of 1924 or, (b) an alien admitted or seeking admission to the United States pursuant to section 201 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended, as a nonimmigrant under section 101 (a) (15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 214j.2 *Limitation on time for which admitted.* An alien applying for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant under section 201 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended, whose visa by its own terms shows issuance under that Act, and who is otherwise admissible to the United States, may be admitted for the period indicated in a written agreement, commitment, guarantee or similar paper made by such alien's approved sponsor or intended employer and presented by such alien at the port where he applies for admission to the United States, not to exceed one year.

§ 214j.3 *Bonds.* Exchange aliens shall not be required to furnish bond under § 214.3 or § 214.4 of this chapter.

§ 214j.4 *Special condition of admission.* A nonimmigrant of the class described in this part shall be admitted on

the condition that he agrees not to apply for a change of the nonimmigrant status under which he is admitted to any other class or classes of nonimmigrant pursuant to section 248 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 214j.5 *Employment.* An exchange alien may accept remunerative employment in the United States consistent with the purpose of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended.

§ 214j.6 *Extension of temporary admission; additional documents required in support of application.* An exchange alien who applies for an extension of his temporary admission, in addition to the documents required by § 214.41, shall submit with his application written evidence from his approved sponsor or employer showing the period of extension desired, the terms of the alien's present and intended work or employment in behalf of his sponsor or employer and the reasons for the extension.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 221—DISPOSITION OF ENTRY DOCUMENTS OF ALIENS OTHER THAN CREWMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
221.1 Forms 256a and I-132.
221.2 Nonimmigrant visa Forms 257a.
221.3 Form I-94.
221.4 Form I-419; disposition.
221.5 Immigrants; surrender of documents upon departure.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 221.1 to 221.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 214, 221, 231, 238, 252, 289, 66 Stat. 189, 191, 195, 203, 220, 234.

CROSS REFERENCE: For disposition of entry documents of alien crewmen see Parts 251 and 252 of this chapter.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 221.1 *Forms 256a and I-132.* An alien applying for admission to the United States for permanent residence in possession of a Form 256a or I-132 shall present such form to the examining immigration officer.

§ 221.2 *Nonimmigrant visa Forms 257a*—(a) *Action at time of entry.* An alien applying for admission to the United States in possession of a set of Forms 257 shall surrender such forms to the examining immigration officer. If the alien is admitted, the Form 257a shall be returned to the alien by the admitting officer noted to show the data as to the admission.

(b) *Action at time of departure.* Except as specifically provided in this paragraph, at the time of the departure from the United States of an alien admitted upon presentation of a set of Forms 257, the alien shall surrender the Form 257a in his possession to the representative of the transportation company as provided in §§ 231.23 (a) and 231.24 (c) of this chapter; or, if those sections do not apply and the alien is departing to Canada, to the Canadian Immigration Officer for delivery to the appropriate United States Immigration Officer; or in any other case to the United States Immigration Officer at the port of departure. The Form 257a need not be surrendered:

(1) Until the departure from the United States of the last of the persons named thereon, if more than one person is included on the same Form 257a and all persons named thereon do not depart from the United States at the same time or at the same port;

(2) In the case of any alien (including a citizen or resident of Mexico) who during his temporary visit in the United States proceeds to Mexico for a visit of not more than 30 days, after which visit he intends to reenter the United States for the remainder of the period of his original temporary admission;

(3) In the case of an alien departing as a cruise passenger as defined in § 231.1 (c) of this chapter;

(4) In any other case in which the Commissioner has instructed immigration officers to waive or defer the surrender of such form.

(c) *Form 257a returned to alien.* If the Form 257a surrendered by an alien at the time of his departure from the United States bears a passport visa valid for more than one entry to the United States and with enough of the period of validity remaining to enable the alien to use the visa for an additional entry or reentries to the United States, he may request the Commissioner in writing to return the Form 257a to him. If the Commissioner deems it appropriate and proper, he may grant the request and return the Form 257a to such alien.

§ 221.3 *Form I-94*—(a) *Action at time of entry; preparation and presentation.* An alien applying for admission to the United States in possession of a set of Forms I-94 shall surrender these forms to the examining immigration officer. A person applying for admission to the United States in possession of a Form I-94F shall surrender such form to the examining immigration officer. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, immigration officers at all ports of entry shall prepare a set of Forms I-94 for each alien applying for admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant who does not present a full set of Forms 257 or a full set of Forms I-94 without regard to whether the applying alien is admitted or held for further inquiry before a special inquiry officer. If the alien is admitted, the Form I-94C noted to show the data as to the admission shall be returned to the alien by the admitting officer.

(b) *When not prepared by immigration officer.* Immigration officers shall not prepare a set of Forms I-94 if:

(1) A Canadian citizen or a British subject domiciled, residing, or stationed in Canada, is admitted to the United States under a waiver of documents unless:

(i) Admited for more than 29 days; or

(ii) Bond is required; or

(iii) Verification of departure is desired; or

(iv) The facts of the particular case are such that a record on Form I-94 is deemed advisable.

(2) An alien applying for admission presents a nonimmigrant alien's border crossing identification card, whether he is admitted or held for further inquiry before a special inquiry officer;

(3) An alien applies for admission at a seaport of entry, is held for further inquiry before a special inquiry officer, and is not admitted;

(4) A Form I-94F was prepared for the alien in connection with preexamination and he is admitted upon presentation of that form;

(5) Members of the armed forces of the United States or of any country allied with the United States, travelling under orders, are admitted to the United States under the auspices of, and under advance arrangements made with, the Department of Defense, provided a nominal roll or list of such aliens is furnished to, or obtained by, the examining immigration officer;

(6) An alien (including a citizen or resident of Mexico) during his temporary visit in the United States, proceeds to Mexico for a visit of not more than 30 days, returns to the United States from Mexico within such period, and presents the Form 257a or the I-94C which he was permitted to retain at the time of his visit to Mexico;

(7) Aliens who are residents, but are not citizens of, Canada or Mexico are permitted to retain Form I-94C on departing from the United States, and continue to use that form for re-entry to the United States for the period of the validity of the nonimmigrant visa or such shorter period fixed in their case;

(8) An alien American Indian born in Canada who is within the scope of section 289 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, is admitted temporarily unless it appears that a record of his admission will be required at a later date;

(9) An alien returns to the United States as a cruise passenger as defined in § 231.1 (c) of this chapter.

(c) *Issued upon application for extension of temporary admission or with report of maintenance of status.* A set of Forms I-94 shall be prepared for each alien applying for an extension of temporary admission or submitting a report of maintenance of status under § 214e.6 of this chapter, who does not submit a Form 257a or I-94C with his application or report because he claims to have lost such form issued to him previously or because such form had not been issued to him previously. The set of forms shall be prepared in the office of the Service receiving the application or report without regard to the action taken on the application or report. The Form I-94C appropriately noted shall be delivered to the alien as his notice of the decision on such application or report.

(d) *Action at time of departure.* Except as otherwise specifically provided in this paragraph, at the time of departure from the United States of an alien who is in possession of a Form I-94C, the alien shall surrender such form to the representative of the transportation company as provided in §§ 231.23 (a) and 231.24 (c) of this chapter, or, if those sections do not apply and the alien is departing to Canada to the Canadian

Immigration Officer for delivery to the appropriate United States immigration officer; or in any other case to the United States immigration officer at the port of departure. If a departing alien is in possession of a Form 257a and a Form I-94C both forms shall be surrendered. The Form I-94C need not be surrendered:

(1) Until the departure from the United States of the last of the persons named thereon, if more than one person is included on the same Form I-94C and all persons named thereon do not depart from the United States at the same time or at the same port;

(2) In the case of any alien (including a citizen or resident of Mexico) who, during his temporary visit to the United States proceeds to Mexico for a visit of not more than 30 days, after which visit he intends to reenter the United States for the remainder of the period of his original temporary admission;

(3) In the case of an alien departing as a cruise passenger as defined in § 231.1 (c) of this chapter;

(4) In any other case in which the Commissioner has instructed immigration officers to waive or defer the surrender of such form.

(e) *Visa application number.* If the alien for whom a set of Forms I-94 is prepared as provided in this section presents a nonimmigrant visa, the visa application number (including any letters which are a part thereof) shall be noted on all copies of the Form I-94 in the box entitled "Travel Documents Presented".

§ 221.4 *Form I-419; disposition.* For each alien applying for the privilege of direct transit through the United States under section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien arrives shall surrender to the examining immigration officer at the port of arrival in the United States the set of Forms I-419 prepared for the alien by the transportation line. If the alien is found qualified to pass through the United States in transit, the examining immigration officer shall note on the Forms I-419 the date and place of the alien's arrival in the United States, and deliver the Forms I-419a and I-419b to the representative of the transportation line which brought the alien to the United States. Those forms shall be retained by the person in charge of the conveyance on which the alien is to be conveyed to the port of departure and such person shall surrender them to the immigration officer at such port. The immigration officer shall note thereon the facts of the departure of the alien and shall return the Form I-419b to the person presenting it or to the transportation line he represents.

§ 221.5 *Immigrants; surrender of documents upon departure.* When an alien in possession of Form I-151 or any other form of alien registration receipt card, or in possesison of an immigrant identification card, resident alien's border cossing identification card (Form I-187) certificate of registry or certificate of lawful entry, departs permanently from the United States, he shall surrender such cards and certificates to an immigration officer at the time of departure.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 223—REENTRY PERMITS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
223.1 Issuance and extension of reentry permits.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

223.11 Application.
223.12 Reentry permit.
223.13 Disposition of reentry permit.

AUTHORITY: §§ 223.1 to 223.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 223, 66 Stat. 194.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 223.1 *Issuance and extension of reentry permits.* Subject to the provisions of this part, district directors shall issue reentry permits under section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and shall grant extensions of the period of validity of such permits.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 223.11 *Application*—(a) *Contents, form; submission.* An application for a reentry permit under the provisions of section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be executed under oath and be submitted on Form I-131, in duplicate, with two photographs of the applicant. An application for a reentry permit shall not be accepted from an applicant who is not within the United States. An application for a reentry permit shall be submitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States. In emergent cases, the application may be submitted to the office of the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the applicant may be at the time of his application, and may be acted upon by that district director even though he may not have administrative jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence. The application shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following information with respect to the applicant: (1) Name currently used; (2) address in the United States; (3) place and date of birth; (4) alien registration number; (5) occupation and description of business activities in the United States; (6) date, place and manner of lawful admission to the United States for permanent residence, or admission to the United States as a treaty merchant; (7) name used at time of arrival; (8) father's name and mother's maiden name; (9) name and address of person to whom destined at time of admission to the United States; (10) by whom accompanied at time of such admission; (11) country of which applicant is a citizen, subject, or national; (12) date, place, and manner of last arrival in the United States; (13) name used at the time of last arrival; (14) marital status on the date of filing application, and if married the name and address of spouse; (15) present personal description; (16) name of employer; (17) port and date of proposed departure, name of vessel or other means of transportation on which departing, length of proposed absence, and reasons for going abroad; (18) what temporary address abroad will be.

(b) *When filed.* An application for a reentry permit should be filed at least 30 days before the proposed date of departure.

(c) *Action on application.* If the district director is satisfied (1) that the applicant meets the eligibility requirements contained in section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, (2) that the application is made in good faith, and (3) that the alien's proposed departure from the United States would not be contrary to the interests of the United States, he shall grant the application and issue the permit which shall be valid for the time thereon specified, not to exceed one year. If the district director is not satisfied that the application should be granted he shall deny the application. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision with the reasons therefor, unless the disclosure of the reasons would, in the opinion of the district director, be prejudicial to the public interest, safety or security, in which event the reasons shall not be stated. At that time, the applicant shall be advised that he has 10 days from the date of receipt of notification of the decision in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division. If on such appeal the application is granted, the Assistant Commissioner shall notify the district director and the permit shall be issued by that officer. The notice to an applicant to call for the delivery of the permit shall constitute notice to him of the favorable decision made in the case, either initially or on appeal. If the application is denied and no appeal is taken, or is denied on appeal, the fee shall be returned to the applicant.

§ 223.12 *Reentry permit*—(a) *Form.* Reentry permits shall be issued on Form I-132, shall indicate whether issued under paragraph (a)(1) or (a) (2) of section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and the period of its validity. In any case in which the reentry permit is valid for readmission only to Hawaii, such limitation shall be endorsed conspicuously on the face of the Form I-132.

(b) *Period of validity; extensions.* A reentry permit shall be valid for such period as the district director granting the application shall authorize, not to exceed one year from the date of issuance. An application for extension of a reentry permit shall be addressed to and filed with the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States. Such application shall be in writing and shall state (1) the applicant's name and address in the United States; (2) when, where and the manner in which he departed from the United States; (3) port of landing and date of his arrival abroad; (4) countries visited by him in the order visited; (5) his reasons for requesting an extension and period for which the extension

is desired; and (6) his address to which the permit is to be returned. The application shall be executed under oath and shall be accompanied by the reentry permit sought to be extended. If executed in the United States it may be sworn to before any officer generally authorized to administer oaths, or before an immigration officer without fee. If executed abroad it shall be executed before a consular officer. If the district director is satisfied that the period of validity should be extended he may grant an extension for such period as to him shall appear appropriate, in no event, however, to exceed one year from the original expiration date. The extended period shall be endorsed on the permit which shall be returned to the applicant in person or by mail. If the district director concludes that the requested extension should not be granted, he shall forward the application for the extension and all relating papers to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division for decision. If the extension is granted by the Assistant Commissioner, the application and related papers shall be returned to the office of origin. The district director shall thereupon appropriately endorse the permit and forward it to the applicant. If the extension is denied, the fee shall be refunded, and the permit shall be returned to the applicant if the remaining period of its validity permits its use for return to the United States. Any number of extensions may be granted provided the period of validity does not exceed beyond one year from the date of original expiration.

(c) *Delivery.* The reentry permit shall be forwarded to the office of the Service designated by the applicant in the application and the applicant shall obtain it from that office in person prior to his departure from the United States, except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section. The officer effecting delivery of the permit shall be satisfied that the person calling for it is the applicant and, in the event minor discrepancies have been noted by the issuing officer, the officer effecting delivery shall obtain satisfactory explanation from the applicant as to such discrepancies. The applicant shall sign his name to the permit in the presence of the officer. The officer making delivery shall endorse his signature in such manner as to cover part of the photograph and part of the permit. If for any reason it is concluded that the permit should not be delivered, it shall be returned to the district office of origin with a report of the facts for non-delivery. In the event it is then determined on the basis of such report or upon reconsideration of the application that the permit should not be issued, the application shall be denied in the same manner as though it had not been granted previously and the applicant shall have the same right to appeal.

(d) *Emergent cases.* If the applicant satisfactorily establishes that a bona fide emergency exists requiring his departure from the United States before a permit can be issued and delivered, the permit, if issued, may be forwarded to a consular officer abroad for delivery to the applicant in the manner prescribed in paragraph (c). The applicant shall be informed that the acceptance of his application does not assure the issuance of the permit.

(e) *Registrants under Selective Service Act.* No reentry permit or extension thereof shall be issued or granted to any alien who is legally subject to registration for service in the armed forces in the United States unless the applicant shall present a permit from his local Selective Service Board to depart from the United States. A reentry permit issued to such an alien may be made valid for a period which will coincide with the period of absence authorized by the local board, except that in no instance shall the period exceed one year. For reasons which may appear appropriate to the issuing district director, the period of validity of the reentry permit may be for a lesser period than the period of absence authorized by the local board.

§ 223.13 *Disposition of reentry permit*—(a) *Upon application for admission.* The holder of a reentry permit applying for readmission into the United States shall present the permit to the examining immigration officer at the port of arrival who, if he finds the alien to be the rightful holder of the permit, that the permit has not expired, and that the alien is otherwise admissible, shall endorse thereon the disposition of the alien's application for readmission. If the alien is admitted and the period of validity of the permit has not expired the permit shall be returned to the alien. If the alien is not admitted, the reentry permit shall be retained in the custody of the Service pending final disposition of the alien's application for admission. If the alien is ultimately excluded the permit shall be returned to the issuing office for appropriate disposition.

(b) *Upon expiration.* Upon the expiration of the period of validity of a reentry permit it shall be surrendered by the holder to the issuing office. If any such expired permit has not been surrendered to the Service, no subsequent reentry permit shall be issued to the same alien unless he shall first surrender the previous permit, or satisfactorily account for his failure so to do.

PART 231—LISTS OF ALIENS AND CITIZEN PASSENGERS ARRIVING OR DEPARTING

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
231.1 Definitions.
231.2 Arrival manifests and lists for vessels.
231.3 Departure manifests and lists for vessels.
231.4 Arrival manifests for aircraft.
231.5 Departure manifests for aircraft.
231.6 Ports of entry for aliens arriving by vessel or by land transportation.
231.7 Ports of entry for aliens arriving by aircraft.
231.8 Immigration stations in Canada.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

231.21 Arrival manifests and lists for vessels; general directions for preparation.
231.22 Arrival manifests and lists for vessels; delivery.
231.23 Landing card.
231.31 Departure manifest and lists for vessels.
231.41 Arrival manifests for aircraft.
231.42 Departure manifests for aircraft.

AUTHORITY: §§ 231.1 to 231.42 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 231, 238, 239, 66 Stat. 167, 195, 203.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 231.1 *Definitions.* As used in this part:

(a) The term "through passenger" means a passenger, whether alien or a national of the United States, (1) who has engaged through passage from one foreign country to another or to the same foreign country on a vessel which enroute calls at one or more ports of entry of the United States, (2) who may desire to visit ashore at one or more of such ports of call while the vessel is in port, (3) who will leave such port on the same vessel, (4) who presents whatever document or documents are required for such admission, and (5) who is admissible to the United States.

(b) The term "shore leave" means the permission that is granted by the examining immigration officer to an alien through passenger to go ashore only for the time the vessel on which such passenger arrives remains in port, conditioned upon such passenger departing from such port on the same vessel at the time of its departure.

(c) The term "cruise passenger" means a passenger, whether alien or a national of the United States, who has engaged passage on a vessel which does not proceed outside the Western Hemisphere and whose journey originates and terminates at the same United States port on the same vessel and without stopover at any foreign port beyond the time the vessel is in such port.

§ 231.2 *Arrival manifests and lists for vessels*—(a) *Forms.* Forms I-415 and I-416 shall be used to manifest passengers arriving by vessel at a port of the United States. Except as hereinafter provided for members of a family, the Form I-415 shall be used to manifest alien passengers and Form I-416 shall be used to manifest passengers who are citizens or nationals of the United States. On Forms I-415 and I-416 the heading shall show the manifest or list number, number or other designation of class, port and date of embarkation, name of vessel, and port and date of arrival. Each form shall show the title or position of the person preparing it and the name and address of the local agent of the vessel.

(1) *Form I-415—Manifest of Inbound Passengers (Aliens).* The heading for column 1 shall be "Family Name—Given name"; column 2, "Travel Document No.; Nationality"; column 3, "Number and Description of Pieces of Baggage"; column 4, "This column for use of Master, Surgeon, and U. S. Officers".

(2) *Form I-416—List of Inbound Passengers (U. S. Citizens and Nationals).* The heading for column 1 shall be "Family Name—Given name"; column 2, "U. S. Passport No.—Place of Birth"; column 3, "Number and Description of Pieces of Baggage"; column 4, "This

column for use of Master, Surgeon and U. S. Officers".

(b) *Waiver.* Arrival passenger manifest or list shall not be required for a vessel:

(1) On a trip solely between Canada and the continental United States or Alaska; or

(2) While being used exclusively in the Government service of the United States or any foreign country and not engaged in carrying persons or property for commercial purposes.

§ 231.3 *Departure manifests and lists for vessels*—(a) *Forms.* Except as provided in this part for through passengers, Forms I-434 and I-435 shall be used to manifest passengers departing on vessels from ports of the United States. Form I-434 shall be used to manifest alien passengers and I-435 shall be used to manifest passengers who are citizens or nationals of the United States. On Forms I-434 and I-435 the heading shall show the manifest or list number, port and date of sailing from the United States, name of steamship, and foreign port of destination.

(1) *Form I-434—Manifest of Outward-Bound Passengers (Aliens).* The heading for column 1 shall be "Family Name—Given Name"; column 2, "Travel Document No."; no heading for column 3 is prescribed.

On the back of the form there shall be the following affidavit:

I, _____, _____
(Name) (Title)
of the S. S. _____ bound for _____ do solemnly swear that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, all passengers who departed on the said vessel, numbering _____, are listed in the foregoing lists Nos. _____ to _____ and manifests Nos. _____ to _____, that concerning each the information recorded is correct, full, and complete in every respect; and that for each alien passenger listed there is, when required by regulations, attached to the said manifests and made a part thereof either a Foreign Service Form 257a or a Form I-94, I-424, or I-100a.

_____
(Name)

_____
(Title)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____.

(2) *Form I-435—List of Outward-Bound Passengers (U. S. Citizens and Nationals).* The heading for column 1 shall be "Family Name—Given Name"; column 2, "U. S. Passport No."; column 3, "Place of Birth; Date and Place of Naturalization"; column 4, "Length of Time Passenger Intends to Remain Abroad and Country of Destination".

On the back of Form I-435 there shall be the same affidavit as is prescribed for Form I-434.

(b) *Waiver.* Departure passenger manifest or list shall not be required for a vessel:

(1) On a trip solely between Canada and the continental United States or Alaska; or

(2) While being used exclusively in the Government service of the United States or any foreign country and not engaged in carrying persons or property for commercial purposes.

§ 231.4 *Arrival manifests for aircraft*—(a) *Forms.* Forms I-466 and I-437 shall be used to manifest passengers arriving by aircraft except that whenever the number of such passengers does not exceed the number that can be listed in the space provided for the manifesting of passengers on Customs Form 7507, such passengers may be manifested on such form in lieu of Form I-466 but in accordance with all other provisions of § 231.41.

(1) *Form I-466—Air passengers manifest.* The heading shall show the name of the owner or operator, aircraft registration marks and nationality, flight number, date, port of embarkation, and port of disembarkation. Each form shall show the title or position of the person preparing it. The heading for column 1 shall be, "Surname—Given name—Middle initial"; column 2, "For use of owner; operator only"; and column 3, "For official use only".

(2) *Form I-437—Embarkation/Disembarkation Card.* Form I-437 shall show the following information: Family name, given name, middle initial; address in the United States; nationality; place of birth; date of birth; if naturalized, Naturalization Certificate Number or date and place of Naturalization; Passport or travel document number; signature of Immigration officer; date and port of arrival.

(b) *Waiver.* Arrival passenger manifests shall not be required for an aircraft:

(1) Arriving directly in the continental United States or Alaska on a trip which originated in Canada or the French Islands of St. Pierre or Miquelon; or

(2) While it is being used exclusively in the Government service of the United States or any foreign country and not engaged in carrying persons or property for commercial purposes.

§ 231.5 *Departure manifests for aircraft*—(a) *Forms.* Forms I-466 and I-437 shall be used to manifest passengers departing by aircraft.

(1) *Form I-466—Air passenger manifests.* The air passenger manifest shall be on the same form and shall contain the same information as prescribed in § 231.41.

(2) *Form I-437—Embarkation/disembarkation card.* The embarkation/disembarkation card shall be on the same form and contain the same information as required by § 231.42 and shall show the length of intended stay abroad and country of destination.

(b) *Waiver.* Departure air passenger manifest shall not be required for an aircraft:

(1) Departing directly from the continental United States or Alaska for Canada or the French Islands of St. Pierre or Miquelon; or

(2) While it is being used exclusively in the Government service of the United States or any foreign country and not engaged in carrying persons or property for commercial purposes.

§ 231.6 *Ports of entry for aliens arriving by vessel or by land transportation.* Subject to the limitations prescribed in this section, the following places are hereby designated as ports of entry for aliens arriving by any means of travel other than aircraft. Such ports are listed according to location by districts. The designations of such ports are divided into three classes—Class A, Class B, and Class C. Class A means that the port is a designated port of entry for all aliens. Class B means that the port is a designated port of entry only for aliens who at the time of applying for admission are lawfully in possession of valid and unexpired resident aliens' border crossing identification cards or valid nonresident aliens' border crossing cards, or are admissible without documents under the waiver of documents contained in this chapter. Class C means that the port is a designated port of entry only for aliens who are arriving in the United States as crewmen as that term is defined in section 101 (a) (10) of the Immigration and Nationality Act with respect to vessels.

DISTRICT NO. 1—ST. ALBANS, VT.

CLASS A

Bridgewater, Maine.
Calais, Maine (includes Ferry Point, Union and Milltown Bridges).
Coburn Gore, Maine.
Eastport, Maine.
Fort Fairfield, Maine.
Fort Kent, Maine.
Houlton, Maine.
Jackman, Maine.
Limestone, Maine.
Lubec, Maine.
Madawaska, Maine.
Van Buren, Maine.
Vanceboro, Maine.
Connecticut Lakes, N. H.
Alexandria Bay, N. Y.
Cape Vincent, N. Y.
Champlain, N. Y.
Chateaugay, N. Y.
Clayton, N. Y.
Fort Covington, N. Y.
Malone, N. Y.
Mooers, N. Y.
Morristown, N. Y.
Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Rooseveltown, N. Y.
Rouses Point, N. Y.
Thousand Island Bridge, N. Y.
Trout River, N. Y.
Waddington, N. Y.
Alburg, Vt.
Alburg Springs, Vt.
Beebe Plain, Vt.
Beecher Falls, Vt.
Canaan, Vt.
Derby Line, Vt.
East Richford, Vt.
Highgate Springs, Vt.
Newport, Vt.
North Troy, Vt.
Norton, Vt.
Richford, Vt.
St. Albans, Vt.
West Berkshire, Vt.

CLASS B

Boundary Cottage, Maine.
Daaquam, Maine.
Easton, Maine.
Estcourt, Maine.
Forest City, Maine.
Four Falls Road, Maine.
Hamlin, Maine.
Hodgdon, Maine.
Knoxford Line Road (Mars Hill), Maine.
Lake Frontier, Maine.
Littleton, Maine.
Monticello, Maine.
Munson Mills Road, Maine.

Orient, Maine.
Robbinston, Maine.
St. Francis, Maine.
St. Pamphile, Maine.
Cannons Corners, N. Y.
Churubusco, N. Y.
Hogansburg, N. Y.
Jamison's Line, N. Y.
Thousand Island Park, N. Y. (June, July, and August only).
Morses Line, Vt.

CLASS C

Bangor, Maine (the port of Bangor includes, among others, the port facilities at Bar Harbor, Belfast, Brewer, Bucksport, Jonesport, Northeast Harbor, Prospect Harbor, Sandypoint, Seal Harbor, Searsport, and South West Harbor, Maine.

DISTRICT NO. 2—BOSTON, MASS.

CLASS A

Portland, Maine.
Boston, Mass. (the port of Boston includes, among others, the port facilities at Braintree, Cambridge, Chelsea, Everett, Medford, Quincy, Somerville, and Weymouth, Mass.).
Gloucester, Mass.
New Bedford, Mass.
Providence, R. I.

CLASS C

Bridgeport, Conn.
New Haven, Conn.
New London, Conn. (includes the port facilities at Groton, Conn.).
Stamford, Conn.
Bath, Maine.
Boothbay Harbor, Maine.
Rockland, Maine.
Beverly, Mass.
Buzzards Bay, Mass.
Danvers, Mass.
Fairhaven, Mass.
Fall River, Mass.
Lynn, Mass.
Marblehead, Mass.
Nantucket, Mass.
Newburyport, Mass.
Oak Bluffs, Mass.
Plymouth, Mass.
Provincetown, Mass.
Salem, Mass.
Scituate, Mass.
Somerset, Mass.
Woods Hole, Mass.
Portsmouth, N. H.
Davisville, R. I.
Melville, R. I.
Newport, R. I.
Quonset Point, R. I.

DISTRICT NO. 3—NEW YORK, N. Y.

CLASS A

New York, N. Y. (the port of New York includes, among others, the port facilities at Bayonne, Carteret, Elizabeth, Elizabethport, Guttenberg, Hoboken, Jersey City, Linden, Newark, Perth Amboy, Port Newark, Sayreville, Sewaren, and Weehawken, N. J.; and at Poughkeepsie and Yonkers, N. Y.).

DISTRICT NO. 4—PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CLASS A

Philadelphia, Pa. (the port of Philadelphia includes, among others, the port facilities at Delaware City, Lewes, New Castle, and Wilmington, Del.; at Artificial Island, Billingsport, Camden, Deepwater Point, Gibbstown, Gloucester City, Paulsboro, and Trenton, N. J.; and at Chester, Essington, Fort Mifflin, and Marcus Hook, Pa.).

DISTRICT NO. 5—BALTIMORE, MD.

CLASS A

Baltimore, Md.
Morehead City, N. C.
Wilmington, N. C.
Newport News, Va.
Norfolk, Va.

CLASS C

Piney Point, Md.
Alexandria, Va.
Old Point Comfort, Va.
Richmond, Va.
U. S. Navy Mine Depot, Cheatham Annex, Va.

DISTRICT NO. 6—MIAMI, FLA.

CLASS A

Mobile, Ala.
Apalachicola, Fla.
Bocagrande, Fla.
Fernandina, Fla.
Fort Pierce, Fla.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Key West, Fla.
Miami, Fla.
Panama City, Fla.
Pensacola, Fla.
Port Everglades, Fla.
St. Augustine, Fla.
Tampa, Fla.
West Palm Beach, Fla.
Brunswick, Ga.
Savannah, Ga.
Lake Charles, La.
New Orleans, La. (the port of New Orleans includes, among others, the port facilities at Avondale, Bell Chasse, Braithwaite, Chalmette, Destrahan, Gretna, Harvey, Marrero, Norco, Port Sulphur, St. Rose, and Westwego, La.).
Gulfport, Miss.
Aguadilla, P. R.
Ensenada, P. R.
Fajardo, P. R.
Humacao, P. R.
Jobos, P. R.
Mayaguez, P. R.
Ponce, P. R.
San Juan, P. R.
Charleston, S. C.
Georgetown, S. C.
Christiansted, St. Croix, V. I.
Frederiksted, St. Croix, V. I.
Cruz Bay, St. John, V. I.
Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, V. I.

CLASS C

Carrabelle, Fla.
Port St. Joe, Fla.
St. Petersburg, Fla.
Baton Rouge, La.
Morgan City, La.

DISTRICT NO. 7—BUFFALO, N. Y.

CLASS A

Buffalo, N. Y.
Lewiston, N. Y.
Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Oswego, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.
Youngstown, N. Y.
Cleveland, Ohio.
Erie, Pa.

CLASS C

Dunkirk, N. Y.
Sodus Point, N. Y.
Ashtabula, Ohio.
Conneaut, Ohio.
Fairport, Ohio.
Lorain, Ohio.

DISTRICT NO. 8—DETROIT, MICH.

CLASS A

Algonac, Mich.
Detroit, Mich.
Marine City, Mich.
Marysville, Mich.
Port Huron, Mich.
Roberts Landing, Mich.
St. Clair, Mich.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Sandusky, Ohio.
Toledo, Ohio.

CLASS B

Detour, Mich.
Mackinac Island, Mich.

CLASS C

East Chicago, Ind.
Gary, Ind.
Michigan City, Ind.
Alpena, Mich.
Baraga, Mich.
Bay City, Mich.
Benton Harbor, Mich.
Charlevoix, Mich.
Copper Harbor, Mich.
Detour, Mich.
Eagle River, Mich.
Escanaba, Mich.
Frankfort, Mich.
Grand Haven, Mich.
Holland, Mich.
Houghton, Mich.
Kipling, Mich.
L'Anse, Mich.
Ludington, Mich.
Mackinac Island, Mich.
Mackinaw City, Mich.
Manistee, Mich.
Manistique, Mich.
Marquette, Mich.
Munising, Mich.
Muskegon, Mich.
Northport, Mich.
Ontonagon, Mich.
Port Island, Mich.
Petoskey, Mich.
Rogers City (Calcite), Mich.
Saginaw, Mich.
South Haven, Mich.
Traverse City, Mich.
Huron, Ohio.
Marblehead, Ohio.

DISTRICT NO. 9—CHICAGO, ILL.

CLASS A

Chicago, Ill.
Isle Royale, Mich.
Baudette, Minn.
Duluth, Minn. (the port of Duluth includes, among others, the port facilities at Superiod, Wis.).
International Falls, Minn.
Lancaster, Minn.
Noyes, Minn.
Pigeon River, Minn.
Pine Creek, Minn.
Ranier, Minn.
Roseau, Minn.
Warroad, Minn.
Winton, Minn.
Ambrose, N. Dak.
Antler, N. Dak.
Carbury, N. Dak.
Dunseith, N. Dak.
Fortuna, N. Dak.
Hannah, N. Dak.
Hansboro, N. Dak.
Maida, N. Dak.
Neche, N. Dak.
Noonan, N. Dak.
Northgate, N. Dak.
Pembina, N. Dak.
Portal, N. Dak.
St. John, N. Dak.
Sarles, N. Dak.
Sherwood, N. Dak.
Walhalla, N. Dak.
Westhope, N. Dak.
Green Bay, Wis.
Milwaukee, Wis.

CLASS B

Crane Lake, Minn.
Gunflint Lake, Minn.
Indus, Minn.
Oak Island, Minn.
Lake Metegoshe, N. Dak.

CLASS C

Menominee, Mich.
Grand Marais, Minn.
Two Harbors, Minn.

Algoma, Wis.
Ashland, Wis.
Bayfield, Wis.
Kenosha, Wis.
Kewaunee, Wis.
Manitowoc, Wis.
Marinette, Wis.
Oconto, Wis.
Peshtigo, Wis.
Port Washington, Wis.
Racine, Wis.
Sheboygan, Wis.
Sturgeon Bay, Wis.
Washburn, Wis.

DISTRICT NO. 12—SEATTLE, WASH.

CLASS A

Boundary, Alaska.
Eagle, Alaska.
Haines, Alaska.
Juneau, Alaska.
Ketchikan, Alaska (the port of Ketchikan includes, among others, the port facilities at Sitka and Wrangell, Alaska; Ketchikan proper).
Skagway, Alaska.
Tok Junction, Alaska.
Eastport, Idaho.
Porthill, Idaho.
Babb, Mont.
Chief Mountain, Mont. (May–October).
Del Bonita, Mont.
Coathaunt Camp, Mont. (May–October).
Havre, Mont.
Loring, Mont.
Opheim, Mont.
Raymond, Mont.
Roosville, Mont.
Scobey, Mont.
Sweetgrass, Mont.
Turner, Mont.
Whitetail, Mont.
Astoria, Oreg.
Coos Bay, Oreg.
Portland, Oreg.
Aberdeen, Wash.
Anacortes, Wash.
Bellingham, Wash.
Blaine, Wash.
Danville, Wash.
Edmonds, Wash.
Everett, Wash.
Ferry, Wash.
Friday Harbor, Wash. (the port of Friday Harbor includes, among others, the port facilities at Roche Harbor, Wash.).
Laurier, Wash.
Longview, Wash.
Lynden, Wash.
Metaline Falls, Wash.
Neah Bay, Wash.
Northport, Wash.
Olympia, Wash.
Oroville, Wash.
Port Angeles, Wash.
Port Townsend, Wash.
Seattle, Wash.
South Bend, Wash.
Sumas, Wash.
Tacoma, Wash.

CLASS B

Trail Creek, Mont.
Whitlash, Mont.
Nighthawk, Wash.
Point Roberts, Wash.

CLASS C

Pelican, Alaska.
Bangor, Wash.
Blake Island, Wash.
Bremerton, Wash.
DuPont, Wash.
Houghton, Wash.
Kingston, Wash.
Mukilteo, Wash.
Orchard Point, Wash.
Point Wells, Wash.
Port Gamble, Wash.
Port Orchard, Wash.
Shuffleton, Wash.
Winslow, Wash.

DISTRICT NO. 13—SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

CLASS A

San Francisco, Calif.

CLASS C

Eureka, Calif.

DISTRICT NO. 14—SAN ANTONIO, TEX.

CLASS A

Beaumont, Tex.
Brownsville, Tex. (the port of Brownsville includes, among others, the port facilities at Port Isabel, Tex.).
Corpus Christi, Tex. (the port of Corpus Christi includes, among others, the port facilities at Harbor Island and Ingleside, Tex.).
Del Rio, Tex.
Eagle Pass, Tex.
Freeport, Tex.
Galveston, Tex. (the port of Galveston includes, among others, the port facilities at Port Bolivar and Texas City, Tex.).
Hidalgo, Tex.
Houston, Tex. (the port of Houston includes, among others, the port facilities at Baytown, Tex.).
Laredo, Tex.
Los Ebanos, Tex.
Port Arthur, Tex. (the port of Port Arthur includes, among others, the port facilities at Orange and Sabine, Tex.).
Rio Grande City, Tex.
Roma, Tex.
Thayer, Tex.
Zapata, Tex.

CLASS B

Dolores, Tex.
San Ygnacio, Tex.

DISTRICT NO. 15—EL PASO, TEX.

CLASS A

Douglas, Ariz.
Lukeville, Ariz.
Naco, Ariz.
Nogales, Ariz.
Sasabe, Ariz.
Columbus, N. Mex.
El Paso, Tex.
Fabens, Tex.
Presidio, Tex.
Ysleta, Tex.

CLASS B

Lochiel, Ariz.
Antelope Wells, N. Mex.
Monument No. 67, near Cloverdale, N. Mex.
Boquillas, Tex.
Candelaria, Tex.
Castolon, Tex.
Chinati, Tex.
Fort Hancock, Tex.
Hot Springs, Tex.
Lajitis, Tex.
Polovo, Tex.
Porvenir, Tex.
Ruidosa, Tex.

DISTRICT NO. 16—LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

CLASS A

San Luis, Ariz.
Andrade, Calif.
Calexico, Calif.
San Diego, Calif.
San Luis Obispo, Calif. (the port of San Luis Obispo includes, among others, the port facilities at Avila, Calif.).
San Pedro, Calif. (this is the port of Los Angeles and includes, among others, the port facilities at El Segundo, Long Beach Harbor Area, and Redondo Beach, Calif.).
San Ysidro, Calif.
Tecate, Calif.
Ventura, Calif. (the port of Ventura includes, among others, the port facilities at Port Hueneme and Elwood, Calif.).

CLASS B

Campo, Calif.

DISTRICT NO. 17—HONOLULU, T. H.

CLASS A

Agana, Guam, M. I. (including the port facilities at Apra Harbor, Guam).
Honolulu, T. H.

CLASS B

Hilo, T. H.

CLASS C

Kahului, T. H.
Port Allen, T. H.

§ 231.7 *Ports of entry for aliens arriving by aircraft.* (a) The following international airports are hereby designated as ports of entry for aliens arriving by aircraft:

Agana, Guam, Marianas Islands, Agana Field.
Akron, Ohio, Municipal Airport.
Albany, N. Y., Municipal Field.
Baudette, Minn., Baudette Municipal Airport.
Bellingham, Wash., Bellingham Airport.
Brownsville, Tex., Rio Grande Valley International Airport at Brownsville, Tex.
Buffalo, N. Y., Municipal Airport.
Burlington, Vt., Burlington Municipal Airport.
Calexico, Calif., Calexico Municipal Airport.
Caribou, Maine, Caribou Municipal Airport.
Cleveland, Ohio, Cleveland Hopkins Airport.
Cut Bank, Mont., Cut Bank Airport.
Detroit, Mich., Detroit Municipal Airport.
Detroit, Mich., Wayne County Airport.
Douglas, Arizona, Bisbee-Douglas Airport.
Duluth, Minn., Duluth Municipal Airport.
Eagle Pass, Tex., Eagle Pass Airport.
El Paso, Tex., International Airport.
Fort Yukon, Alaska, Fort Yukon Airfield.
Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Broward County Airport.
Grand Forks, N. Dak., Grand Forks Municipal Airport.
Great Falls, Mont., Gore Field.
Havre, Mont., Havre-Hill County Airport.
International Falls, Minn., International Falls Municipal Airport.
Juneau, Alaska, C. A. A. Field.
Juneau, Alaska, Juneau Airport.
Ketchikan, Alaska, Ketchikan Airport.
Key West, Fla., Meacham Field.
Laredo, Tex., Laredo Municipal Airport.
Malone, N. Y., Malone Dufort Airport.
Massena, N. Y., Massena Airport.
Miami, Fla., Chalks Flying Service Seaplane Base.
Miami, Fla., Miami International Airport.
Nogales, Arizona, Nogales International Airport.
Ogdensburg, N. Y., Ogdensburg Harbor.
Ogdensburg, N. Y., Ogdensburg Municipal Airport.
Oroville, Wash., Dorothy Scott Municipal Airport.
Oroville, Wash., Dorothy Scott Seaplane Base.
Pembina, N. Dak., Fort Pembina Airport.
Portal, N. Dak., Portal Airport.
Port Townsend, Wash., Port Townsend Airport.
Put in Bay, Ohio, Put in Bay Airport.
Rochester, N. Y., Rochester Municipal Airport.
Rouses Point, N. Y., Rouses Point Seaplane Base.
San Diego, Calif., San Diego Municipal Airport (Lindbergh Field).
Sandusky, Ohio, John G. Hinde Airport.
San Juan, P. R., Isla Grande Airport.
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., Sault Ste. Marie Airport.
Seattle, Wash., Boeing Municipal Air Field.
Seattle, Wash., Lake Union.
Skagway, Alaska, Skagway Municipal Airport.
Spokane, Wash., Felts Field.
Swanton, Vt., Warren R. Austin Airport.
Tampa, Fla., Tampa International Airport.
Watertown, N. Y., Watertown Municipal Airport.
West Palm Beach, Fla., Palm Beach International Airport.
Wrangell, Alaska, Wrangell Seaplane Base.

(b) In addition to the places named in paragraph (a) of this section, other places where permission for certain aircraft to land officially has been given, and places where emergency or forced landings are made under the provisions of Part 239 of this chapter, shall be regarded as designated for the entry of aliens arriving by such aircraft.

§ 231.8 *Immigration stations in Canada.* The following United States immigration stations are located in Canada and are within the organization of the districts indicated.

DISTRICT NO. 1—ST. ALBANS, VT.

Halifax, Nova Scotia.
St. John, New Brunswick.
Montreal, Quebec.
Quebec, Province of Quebec.

DISTRICT NO. 2—BOSTON, MASS.

Yarmouth, Nova Scotia (May–September)

DISTRICT NO. 7—BUFFALO, N. Y.

Toronto, Ontario.

DISTRICT NO. 9—CHICAGO, ILL.

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

DISTRICT NO. 12—SEATTLE, WASH.

Sidney, British Columbia.
Victoria, British Columbia.
Vancouver, British Columbia.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 231.21 *Arrival manifests and lists for vessels; general directions for preparation*—(a) *Alien manifests.* Separate Form or Forms I–415 shall be prepared prior to the vessel's arrival at a port in the United States on which the surname of the passengers will appear so far as practicable in alphabetical order:

(1) For alien immigrant passengers who embarked at the same port abroad and who are destined to disembark at the same port in the United States;

(2) For alien nonimmigrant passengers who embarked at the same port abroad and who are destined to disembark at the same port in the United States;

(3) For alien through passengers without regard to their port of embarkation abroad or the foreign country to which destined. Manifests for through passengers shall be submitted in duplicate. The headings of Forms I–415 covering through passengers shall be properly filled in to show the facts of arrival of the vessel, with the added notation "and proceed foreign via _____" (inserting the names of the other ports of call to be made in the United States on the voyage with the final port of call shown last). This notation shall be entered under the words "Arriving at port of _____," appearing directly above columns 3 and 4 of the Form I–415. In manifesting passengers under (1), (2), and (3), if the number of passengers does not exceed the number that can be manifested on one Form I–415, such passengers shall be grouped according to class of travel and manifested on one Form I–415 according to class, with the designation of the class noted in the body of the form at the head of each class group. If the number of such passengers exceeds the maximum number that can be listed on one Form I–415, the passengers shall be grouped according to class of travel and a separate Form I–415 shall be used to manifest the passengers in each class, the designation of the class being shown in the heading of each form used.

(b) *Citizen or national manifests.* The foregoing procedure for the manifest grouping of alien passengers shall apply, so far as it is applicable, to the manifest grouping of passengers who are citizens or nationals of the United States, and in respect of through passengers who are citizens or nationals of the United States, the same notation prescribed in paragraph (a) (3) of this section shall be added directly above columns 3 and 4 of the Form I–416.

(c) *Numbering of manifests.* Manifest Forms I–415 and I–416 shall be numbered consecutively in the indicated space in the upper right-hand corner of the form commencing with number "1" for each voyage, all the Forms I–416, if any, to be numbered before assigning number to any Forms I–415.

(d) *Family members.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section as to class groupings and use of separate manifests, all passengers being members of one family, who embark at the same port abroad and are destined to disembark at the same port in the United States, shall be manifested on the same manifest sheet. If they are traveling in different classes, they shall be shown under the class of the head of the family; if some are aliens and others United States citizens or nationals, they shall all be shown on the alien manifest Form I–415 with the notation "USC" or "USN" entered after the names of the citizen or national members.

(e) *Stowaways.* Any stowaway shall be manifested on the last numbered form, the notation "stowaway" being shown in the last column opposite the name of each stowaway.

(f) *Listing documents.* In column (2) of Form I–415 shall be shown the serial number and letter of any Foreign Service Form 256 or 257, or immigration Form I–100a, which the passenger is required to present for admission to the United States. The notation "WOV–419" shall be shown in column (2) if the alien is to pass through the United States under the provisions of section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. In the case of each alien passenger who does not have a Form 256, 257, or I–100a, the persons responsible for the delivery of the manifest, and as a part thereof, shall prepare a set of immigration Forms I–94 and shall deliver them to such passenger. The serial number of such Form I–94 shall be noted in column (2) of Form I–415 opposite the name of each passenger for whom such set of forms is prepared. Whenever a set of Forms I–94 is prepared for a passenger who has a nonimmigrant visa, the visa application number and letter shall be noted on all copies of the Form I–94 in the box entitled "Travel documents presented". The Form 256, 257 or I–100a, is required to be surrendered by the passenger to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival in the United States where he is examined for admission.

§ 231.22 *Arrival manifests and lists for vessels; delivery.* (a) Immediately upon the arrival at the first port in the United States of a vessel required to prepare a manifest, one legible copy of manifest Forms I–415 and I–416 prepared as provided in § 231.21 (a) (1) and (2) and two legible copies of manifest Forms I–415 and I–416 prepared as provided in § 231.21 (a) (3), fully executed as provided in this part and assembled in numerical order, covering all of the passengers on board without regard to the port to which ultimately destined, shall be delivered to the immigration officer boarding the vessel at such port of first arrival. To facilitate inspection, an advance copy of manifest Forms I–415 and I–416 may be delivered to the officer in charge of the first port of arrival prior to the arrival of the vessel. The furnishing of such advance copy will not, however, relieve the vessel of the responsibility of furnishing a complete manifest to the immigration officer at the first port of call which shall indicate any changes or corrections which differ from the advance copy. If an arriving vessel is to touch at more than one United States port, the inspection of all passengers shall, if practicable, be completed at the first port of arrival. If the inspection of all passengers at the first port of arrival is impracticable, the inspection of passengers destined to subsequent ports of arrival shall be deferred in the discretion of the examining immigration officer. In such event, the manifest of those passengers not inspected at the first port of arrival shall be returned to the master for presentation at the subsequent ports of arrival. The procedure followed at the first port of arrival, as prescribed by this paragraph, shall also be followed at any subsequent ports of arrival. When any passenger desires regularly to land at any port in the United States other than the one to which he is manifested, his name shall be stricken by the ship's officer from the manifest upon which it was originally recorded and transferred to the manifest intended for the port where he wishes to land. Such change on the manifest shall be made only with the prior knowledge of the immigration officer and shall be attested by his signature and title placed opposite each entry. On the manifest to which the name is transferred, he will note: "Transferred from manifest of passengers for _____, _____ dated _____, _____ Immigration Officer."

(b) With respect to through passengers, both copies of the manifests shall be delivered to the immigration officer boarding the vessel at the first port of call in the United States. The passengers listed thereon shall be inspected as to their eligibility for shore leave as provided in this part.

(c) Both copies of such manifests shall be noted to indicate which through passengers are eligible for shore leave and which are not eligible. The original copy of such manifests shall be returned to the master of the vessel who shall present them at each subsequent port of

call to the immigration officer boarding the vessel who shall return them to the master after examination of such manifests. Prior to the departure of the vessel from its last port of call in the United States, the original copies of such manifests shall be delivered to an immigration officer with Forms 257a, I-94C, relating to such departing passengers. Such delivery shall be in lieu of the delivery of departure manifests relating to such passengers required by § 231.3: *Provided however*, That all of the procedural requirements for departure manifests set forth in § 231.31 shall be observed. Departure manifests at the intermediate ports of call shall not be required for through passengers.

§ 231.23 *Landing card.* To facilitate examination of passengers and for convenience of identification on arrival, there may be given to each passenger listed on Form I-415 or I-416 a ticket or "landing card" showing his name and the number of the manifest and line number thereof on which his name appears.

§ 231.31 *Departure manifest and lists for vessels*—(a) *General directions for preparation.* (1) Separate Form or Forms I-434 or I-435 shall be used:

(i) For each port in the United States covering persons embarking at such port.

(ii) For passengers destined to each port of foreign debarkation, except (*a*) if all of the alien passengers boarding at the same port of embarkation in the United States can be recorded on one Form I-434, they shall be grouped according to the port of debarkation which shall be noted in the body of the Form I-434 at the head of each group, and (*b*) if all citizen and national passengers boarding at the same port of embarkation in the United States can be recorded on one Form I-435, they shall be grouped according to the port of embarkation which shall be noted in the body of the Form I-435 at the head of each group.

(2) Forms I-434 and I-435 shall be numbered consecutively in the indicated space in the upper right-hand corner of the heading, commencing with No. 1 for each voyage, all the Forms I-435, if any, to be numbered before assigning numbers to any Forms I-434. In column 2 of Form I-434 opposite the name of each passenger there shall be shown the serial number and letter of any Foreign Service Form 257a, immigration Form I-94C, or immigration Form I-100a in his possession which was last used by such passenger to enter the United States, as evidenced by the Service notation thereon. Unless such form is not required to be surrendered by the departing alien, such form shall be surrendered by the passenger to the representative of the transportation company who shall note thereon by printing in ink, rubber stamp, or typewriter, the name of the port of embarkation, the date of departure therefrom, and the name of the vessel, and attach such form to, and make it a part of the Form I-434 relating to the passenger whose form it is. If an alien has been permitted to pass through the United States under the provisions of section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the notation "WOV-419" shall be posted in column 2 of Form I-434 opposite the name of the alien. Whenever a departing alien passenger does not surrender Form 257a, I-94C or I-100a, the persons responsible for the delivery of the departure manifest as a part thereof shall cause to be executed an immigration Form I-424 for each such alien passenger; shall place the notation "I-424" in column 2 opposite the name of each such passenger; and shall attach the Form I-424 to, and make it a part of, the departure manifest.

(3) The term "Deportee" shall be noted in column 2 of Form I-434 opposite the name of each passenger who has been arrested within the United States and is being deported or who has been excluded from the United States and is being deported pursuant to such exclusion. Any Form 257a, I-94C, or I-100a surrendered by or in behalf of such deportee, or in the absence of any such form, the I-424 prepared for such deportee, shall be conspicuously marked "Deportee".

(b) *Delivery.* Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, Forms I-434 and I-435 and attached documents fully executed in accordance with this part and assembled in numerical order, shall be delivered to the immigration official at each port of embarkation in the United States prior to the departure of the vessel therefrom with respect to all passengers boarding the vessel at that port who are destined to a place outside the United States. If more than one Form I-434 or I-435 is used at a port of embarkation, the affidavit on the last numbered form only need be executed. Vessels making voyages to and from the United States at regular or periodic intervals according to a published schedule of which there is sufficient notice to all concerned may deliver the Form or Forms I-434 and I-435, together with the documents required to be attached, to the district director or officer in charge of the office having administrative jurisdiction over the respective ports of embarkation subsequent to the departure of the vessel therefrom but within such time as to be received by each such officer within 30 days following the departure of the vessel from its last port of embarkation in the United States on that voyage. Notwithstanding the foregoing exception, clearance shall not be granted to any vessel unless the Forms I-434 and I-435, and attached documents, are delivered prior to departure if the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the post of departure knows or has reason to believe that the vessel will not return to a port in the United States within 30 days of its departure from its last port of embarkation in the United States or that the Form or Forms I-434 and I-435 and attached documents will not be delivered so as to be received within the 30 day period herein provided.

(c) *Debarkation of passenger prior to departure foreign.* In any case in which a passenger originally destined to a place outside the United States leaves the vessel either at the initial port of embarkation or at any other port of call in the United States and prior to the departure of the vessel from the United States, the persons responsible for the delivery of the departure manifest shall notify the Service of such debarkation upon acquiring knowledge thereof. If such knowledge is acquired prior to the departure of the vessel from the United States but subsequent to the delivery of the manifest covering such passenger, the notification shall be given by delivering prior to the departure of the vessel, a supplemental Form I-434 if the debarking passenger is an alien, or a supplemental Form I-435, if a citizen or national of the United States, to the immigration officials at the port where the vessel is then located. The supplemental form shall contain the complete heading as on the original but only the information as to the passenger who debarked with a notation in the last column as to the date and port of such disembarkation. If knowledge of such disembarkation is acquired subsequent to the departure of the vessel from the United States and subsequent to the delivery of the manifest covering such passenger, the notification shall be given by wireless or radio to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port where such passenger initially embarked and, in addition, the supplemental form previously referred to herein shall be prepared and mailed promptly to such officer. If the departure manifest covering such passenger is not delivered prior to the departure of the vessel from the United States as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the notification shall be made by striking out the name and information relating to such debarking passenger on the manifest on which it appears and by noting in the last column thereof the date and port of disembarkation in the United States. Any document surrendered by such passenger still in the possession of the transportation company shall be forwarded with the manifest.

(d) *Waiver in certain cases*—(1) *Through passengers.* As provided in § 231.22, the original copy of the arrival manifests covering through passengers shall be accepted in lieu of departure manifests required to be prepared by this section.

(2) *Cruise passengers.* The district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which is located the United States port of origin and termination of the voyage of cruise passengers, on written request of the transportation company made in advance of the departure of the vessel, may waive the filing of Forms I-434 and I-435 for cruise passengers and the other documents required to be submitted on condition (i) that Forms I-415 and I-416 are delivered to the examining immigrant officer immediately upon the return of the vessel to the port in the United States from which the cruise started and prior to the debarkation of any passenger; and (ii) that a Form I-424 be executed and attached to the Form I-415 for each alien passenger who failed to return with the vessel to such port indicating on such form the place where such alien left the vessel; and (iii) that a Form I-435 be

executed and delivered, listing such citizen or national passengers who failed to return with the vessel to such port, indicating on such form the place where such passenger left the vessel.

§ 231.41 *Arrival manifests for aircraft*—(a) *General directions for preparation.* (1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, Forms I-466 and I-437 shall be used for manifesting passengers arriving in the United States by aircraft. When more than one Form I-466 is required they shall be numbered consecutively in the indicated space in the upper right-hand corner of the form starting with number 1 for each flight to or from the United States. If all of the passengers manifested on a single Form I-466 are destined to disembark at the same port in the United States, the name of such port of debarkation shall be shown in the heading of the form in the space provided. Otherwise, the passengers shall be grouped according to their respective ports of debarkation in the United States, the name of the port of debarkation noted in the body of the form at the head of each group, and the heading for port of debarkation marked "As Noted Below". Members of a family embarking at the same port abroad and destined to disembark at the same port in the United States shall be listed consecutively within the group to which they belong. Any stowaway aboard shall be manifested on the last form prepared, the notation "stowaway" being shown in the second column opposite the name of each stowaway.

(2) In the case of each alien passenger who does not have a Foreign Service Form 256 or 257, or an immigration Form I-100a or I-132, the persons responsible for the delivery of the manifest and as a part thereof shall execute a set of immigration Forms I-94 and shall deliver them to such passenger for surrender by him to the United States immigration officer at the port where examined for admission to the United States. Whenever a set of Forms I-94 is prepared for a passenger who has a nonimmigrant visa, the visa application number and letter shall be noted on all copies of the Form I-94 in the box entitled, "Travel documents presented".

(3) In the case of each passenger who is a citizen or national of the United States, the persons responsible for the delivery of the manifest and as a part thereof shall cause to be executed a Form I-437 and shall deliver it to such passenger so that he may be able to surrender it to the United States immigration officer at the port where inspected for admission to the United States.

(b) *Delivery.* (1) Immediately upon the arrival at the first port in the United States of an aircraft required to deliver a passenger manifest, three legible copies of such manifest fully executed as provided in this part and assembled in numerical order covering all of the passengers on board, without regard to the port to which ultimately destined shall be delivered to the immigration officer who is to inspect the aircraft at that port.

(2) If an arriving aircraft is to touch at more than one United States port, the inspection of all passengers shall, if practicable, be completed at the first port of arrival. If the inspection of all passengers at the first port of arrival is impracticable, the inspection of passengers destined to subsequent ports of arrival shall be deferred in the discretion of the examining immigration officer. In such event the manifest of those passengers not inspected at the first port of arrival shall be returned to the commander of the aircraft for presentation at the subsequent ports of arrival. The procedure followed at the first port of arrival, as prescribed by this paragraph, shall also be followed at any subsequent ports of arrival.

§ 231.42 *Departure manifests for aircraft*—(a) *General directions for preparation.* (1) The name of the foreign port of debarkation shall be shown in the heading of the Form I-466 in the space provided if all of the pasengers who are manifested on a single Form I-466 are destined to disembark at the same foreign port. Otherwise, the passengers shall be grouped according to their respective foreign ports of debarkation, the name of the port of debarkation noted in the body of the form at the head of each group, and the heading on the form for port of debarkation marked, "As Noted Below". Members of a family destined to the same port of debarkation shall be listed consecutively within the group to which they belong.

(2) Each alien passenger shall surrender to the representative of the transportation company any Foreign Service Form 257a, immigration Form I-94C, or immigration Form I-100a in his possession which was last used by such passenger to enter the United States as evidenced by the Service notation thereon, unless such form is not required to be surrendered. The representative of the transportation company shall note on each such surrendered form by printing in ink, rubber stamp or typewriter, the name of the port of embarkation in the United States, the date of departure therefrom, and the registration marks of the aircraft, and shall attach such form to, and make it a part of, the Form I-466 relating to the passenger whose form it is. If an alien has been permitted to pass through the United States under the provisions of section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the notation "WOV-419" shall be posted in column 2 opposite the name of the alien. Whenever a departing alien passenger does not surrender Form 257a, I-94C or I-100a, the persons responsible for the delivery of the departure manifest as a part thereof shall cause to be executed an immigration Form I-424 for each such alien passenger; shall place the notation "I-424" in column 2 opposite the name of each such passenger; and shall attach the Form I-424 to, and make it a part of, the departure manifest.

(3) In the case of each alien passenger who has been arrested in the United States and is being deported from the United States or has been excluded from the United States and is being deported pursuant to such exclusion, any Form 257a, I-94C, or I-100a surrendered by or in behalf of such deportee, or in the absence of any such form the I-424 prepared for such deportee, shall be marked conspicuously "Deportee". In the case of each passenger who is a citizen or national of the United States, the persons responsible for the delivery of the manifest and as a part thereof shall cause to be executed a Form I-437 which shall be attached to the Form I-466 relating to such passenger.

(b) *Delivery.* Except as otherwise specifically provided in this paragraph, Forms I-466 together with the documents required to be attached thereto, fully executed in accordance with the provisions of this part and assembled in numerical order, shall be delivered prior to departure to the immigration officials at the port in the United States from which the aircraft will proceed to a place outside the United States. Aircraft making flights to and from the United States at regular or periodic intervals according to a published schedule of which there is sufficient notice to all concerned may deliver the Form or Forms I-466 together with the documents required to be attached thereto subsequent to the departure of the aircraft but within such time as to be received by the immigration officer in charge of the port from which the aircraft proceeded foreign within 4 days following the departure of such aircraft. Notwithstanding the foregoing exception, clearance shall not be granted any aircraft unless the Forms I-466 and attached documents are delivered prior to departure, if the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of departure knows or has reason to believe that the aircraft will not return to a port in the United States within 30 days of its departure or that the forms and documents attached will not be delivered so as to be received by him within the 4-day period herein provided.

(c) *Debarkation of passenger prior to departure foreign.* In any case in which a passenger originally destined to a place outside the United States leaves the aircraft prior to its departure foreign, the persons responsible for the delivery of the manifest shall notify the Service of such debarkation upon acquiring knowledge thereof. If such knowledge is acquired prior to the departure of the aircraft from the United States but subsequent to the delivery of the manifest, the notification shall be given by delivering, prior to the departure of the aircraft, a supplemental Form I-466 to the immigration official at the port from which the aircraft is to proceed foreign. The supplemental form shall contain the complete heading as on the original but only the information as to the passenger who left the aircraft with a notation in column 2 as to the debarkation of the passenger prior to departure. If knowledge of such debarkation is acquired subsequent to the departure of the aircraft and subsequent to the delivery of the manifest, the notification shall be given by wireless or radio to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port from which the aircraft departed foreign, in addition, the supplemental form pre-

viously referred to shall be prepared and mailed promptly to such officer via air mail. If the departure manifest is not delivered prior to the departure of the aircraft from the United States as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the notification shall be made by striking out the name and information relating to such debarking passenger on the Form I-466 on which it appears and by noting in the second column of that form the facts of such debarkation of the passenger prior to the departure of the aircraft. Any document surrendered by such passenger in the possession of the transportation company shall be forwarded with the manifest, as corrected.

PART 232—DETENTION OF ALIENS FOR OBSERVATION AND EXAMINATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
232.1 Definitions.
232.2 Authority to detain and designate place of detention of aliens for observation and examination.
232.3 Responsibility for safekeeping of aliens ordered removed from vessel or airport of arrival for observation and examination.
232.4 Place of detention.
232.5 Liability for detention expenses.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

232.11 Removal and detention of aliens.
232.51 Collection of detention expenses.
232.52 Reimbursement of transportation line for detention expenses in certain cases.

AUTHORITY: §§ 232.1 to 232.52 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 3, 63 Stat. 166, sec. 232, 66 Stat. 196, as amended; 8 U. S. C., Sup., 836.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 232.1 *Definitions.* For the purposes of this part the term "transportation line" means a vessel, aircraft, transportation line, transportation company, steamship company, or the master, commanding officer, authorized agent, owner, charterer, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft, and the term "alien" means any alien as defined by the Immigration and Nationality Act and any person applying for admission to the United States as a citizen or national of the United States.

§ 232.2 *Authority to detain and designate place of detention of aliens for observation and examination.* The authority to detain aliens and to designate the place of detention, if detention is required other than on board a vessel or at the airport of arrival, under the provisions of section 232 of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be exercised by the examining immigration officer, or by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port at which such aliens arrived.

§ 232.3 *Responsibility for safekeeping of aliens ordered removed from vessel or airport of arrival for observation and examination.* The responsibility for the safekeeping during the removal and subsequent detention of an alien (including an alien crewman), who has been ordered removed from a vessel or airport of arrival and detained pursuant to section 232 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part shall be upon the transportation line bringing the alien to the United States, except that such transportation line shall be relieved of that responsibility during such time as the alien is detained on premises owned or controlled by the United States.

§ 232.4 *Place of detention.* Any alien who is ordered removed or detained pursuant to section 232 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part shall, unless treatment in a hospital is necessary, be kept in custody in a facility operated by the Service if such a facility exists at the port of arrival or if at a nearby port there is such a facility which can be utilized. If no such facility is available such alien may, with the approval of the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival, be detained at a place to be arranged for by the transportation line bringing him to the United States.

§ 232.5 *Liability for detention expenses.* In any case in which an alien (including alien crewman) is removed from a vessel or airport of arrival and detained for observation and examination under section 232 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, the transportation line bringing such alien to the United States shall be responsible initially for the payment of detention expenses if the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival has reason to believe from the facts presented that such detention expenses may properly be assessed against the transportation line. In any such case the transportation line, at the option of the district director or officer in charge, shall be required to obligate itself in a manner satisfactory to such officer for the payment of the expenses referred to herein, and may be required to make payment in advance, or deposit security, with respect to each alien so detained.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 232.11 *Removal and detention of aliens.* Whenever the district director, officer in charge or examining immigration officer, in his discretion, determines that an alien should be removed from a vessel or airport of arrival for detention elsewhere for the purpose of observation and examination, such officer shall serve or cause to be served on the transportation line bringing such alien to the United States a notice, on Form I-259, directing such removal. The notice shall specify the date and time the alien is to be removed, the place at which he is to be detained, and the reasons for the removal.

§ 232.51 *Collection of detention expenses.* In all cases in which the Government has initially paid the detention expenses and expenses incident thereto of an alien detained pursuant to section 232 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, bills pertaining to the detention expenses shall be presented monthly or oftener, at the option of the district director or officer in charge, to the responsible transportation line as soon as liability therefor is established to the satisfaction of the district director or officer in charge. Such expenses shall include, but shall not be limited to, expenses of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, and burial in the event of death. At ports where the Service maintains hospitals, the hospital expenses shall be such as are fixed by the Service and at other hospitals they shall be such as are fixed by the authorities thereof.

§ 232.52 *Reimbursement of transportation line for detention expenses in certain cases.* A transportation line which has paid the detention expenses referred to in § 232.5 shall, upon presentation of itemized receipts, be reimbursed from the applicable appropriation of the Service if it is finally determined that the transportation line should not be assessed for the payment of such expenses. The reimbursement shall cover only reasonable amounts actually expended for such expenses, but the reimbursement for the cost of maintenance shall not, except in unusual circumstances and unless the expense was incurred with the prior approval of the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port, exceed the maximum per diem allowance prescribed in section 836 of Title 5 of the United States Code in lieu of subsistence. No reimbursement shall be made for detention expenses incurred after the alien has been offered for deportation to the transportation line which brought him to the United States.

PART 233—TEMPORARY REMOVAL FOR EXAMINATION UPON ARRIVAL

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
233.1 Definitions.
233.2 Assumption of responsibility.
233.3 Expenses of removal; payment.
233.4 Burial expenses.
233.5 Liability for detention expenses.
233.6 Termination of Government liability for detention expenses.
233.7 Place of detention.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

233.31 Collection of removal expenses.
233.51 Collection of detention expenses.
233.52 Reimbursement of transportation line for detention expenses in certain cases.

AUTHORITY: §§ 233.1 to 233.52 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 1, 2, 46 Stat. 1467, as amended, 54 Stat. 858, sec. 3, 63 Stat. 166, as amended, secs. 233, 237, 66 Stat. 197, 201; 8 U. S. C. 109a-109c, 5 U. S. C., Sup., 836.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 233.1 *Definitions.* For the purposes of this part the term "transportation line" means a vessel, aircraft, transportation line, transportation company, steamship company, or the master, commanding officer, authorized agent, owner, charterer, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft, and the term "alien" means any alien as defined by the Immigration and

Nationality Act and any person applying for admission to the United States as a citizen or national of the United States.

§ 233.2 *Assumption of responsibility.* Whenever a transportation line, in accordance with the provisions of section 233 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, desires to assume responsibility for the safekeeping of an alien during his removal to a designated place for examination and inspection, it shall submit a request therefor to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival. If the request is approved by the district director or officer in charge, the transportation line shall execute an agreement on Form I-259A, and the district director or officer in charge shall cause a notice to detain and remove, on Form I-259, to be served upon the transportation line. Such notice shall specify the date and time the alien is to be removed, the place to which such removal shall be made, and the reason therefor. If such agreement is executed, the removal of the alien shall not be made by an immigration officer.

§ 233.3 *Expenses of removal; payment.* Whenever an alien (including an alien crewman) is removed for examination and inspection by an immigration officer under section 233 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, the expenses of removal to be borne by the transportation line shall include payment for the salary of such officer for the time consumed in the removal, including travel time of the officer from and to the office at which he is stationed. The hourly rate of pay for such officer shall be based upon his gross annual salary. For the purposes of this section any fraction of an hour consumed in the removal of the alien shall be considered as a full hour. Any portion of such services which is performed after 5 p. m. or before 8 a. m., or on Sundays or holidays, shall be compensated for at the rate specified in the act of March 2, 1931, as amended by the act of August 22, 1940 (8 U. S. C. 109a-109c). The expenses to be borne by the transportation line shall also include, but shall not be limited to the costs of transportation of the officer and alien, meals, cost of matrons, nurses, attendants, guards, ambulances, and similar costs for any accompanying alien whose protection or guardianship is required if the alien being removed for inspection and examination is helpless by reason of sickness or mental or physical disability or infancy.

§ 233.4 *Burial expenses.* For the purposes of section 233 of the Immigration and Nationality Act the burial expenses referred to therein shall include the payment of an amount not exceeding $10.00 in any case for the services of a minister of any religious denomination.

§ 233.5 *Liability for detention expenses.* In any case in which an alien (including alien crewmen) is removed from a vessel or aircraft and detained for examination and inspection under section 233 or 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, the transportation line bringing such alien to the United States shall be responsible initially for the payment of detention expenses if the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival has reason to believe from the facts presented that such detention expenses may properly be assessed against the transportation line. In any such case the transportation line, at the option of the district director or officer in charge, shall be required to obligate itself in a manner satisfactory to such officer for the payment of the expenses referred to herein, and may be required to make payment in advance or deposit security, with respect to each alien so detained.

§ 233.6 *Termination of Government liability for detention expenses.* Any detention expenses and expenses incident thereto which are required to be borne by the Government under section 233 or 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall continue to be borne by the Government until the alien is offered for deportation to the transportation line which brought him to the United States. Thereafter all detention expenses and expenses incident thereto shall be borne by such transportation line.

§ 233.7 *Place of detention.* Any alien who arrives in the United States by vessel or aircraft and who is ordered removed temporarily therefrom pending final decision as to his admissibility shall be detained at such appropriate place as shall be designated for that purpose by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 233.31 *Collection of removal expenses.* Bills pertaining to removal expenses of an alien removed pursuant to section 233 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part shall be presented monthly or oftener, at the option of the district director or officer in charge, to the responsible transportation line.

§ 233.51 *Collection of detention expenses.* In all cases in which the Government has initially paid the detention expenses and expenses incident thereto and the deportation expenses of a detained alien, pursuant to sections 233 or 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, bills pertaining to the detention and deportation expenses shall be presented monthly or oftener, at the option of the district director or officer in charge, to the responsible transportation line as soon as liability therefor is established to the satisfaction of the district director or officer in charge. Such expenses shall include, but shall not be limited to, expenses of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death and transfer to the vessel or aircraft in the event of deportation. At ports where the Service maintains hospitals, the hospital expenses shall be such as are fixed by the Service, and at other hospitals they shall be such as are fixed by the authorities thereof.

§ 233.52 *Reimbursement of transportation line for detention expenses in certain cases.* A transportation line which has paid the detention expenses referred to in § 233.5 shall, upon presentation of itemized receipts be reimbursed from the applicable appropriation of the Service if it is finally determined that the transportation line should not be assessed for the payment of such expenses. The reimbursement shall cover only reasonable amounts actually expended for such expenses, but the reimbursement for the cost of maintenance shall not, except in unusual circumstances and unless the expense was incurred with the prior approval of the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port, exceed the maximum per diem allowance prescribed in section 836 of Title 5 of the United States Code in lieu of subsistence. No reimbursement shall be made for detention expenses incurred after the alien has been offered for deportation to the transportation line which brought him to the United States.

PART 235—INSPECTION OF ALIENS APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
235.1 General qualifications and requirements for the admission of aliens.
235.2 Examination postponed.
235.3 Detention of aliens.
235.4 Admitted alien assisted.
235.5 Preexamination in certain parts of the United States; who may apply.
235.6 Pre-inspection in certain parts of the United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

235.11 Notice of referral to Special Inquiry Officer.
235.12 Referral of certain cases to district director or officer in charge.
235.13 Reading test.
235.14 Notation of passports.
235.15 Temporary exclusion.
235.51 Preexamination procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 235.1 to 235.51 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 212, 213, 221, 235, 236, 237, 242, 252, 66 Stat. 167, 184, 185, 186, 188, 191, 198, 200, 201, 208, 220.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 235.1 *General qualifications and requirements for the admission of aliens.* The following general qualifications and requirements shall be met by an alien in order that he may enter the United States lawfully and properly regardless of whether he seeks to enter for permanent, indefinite, or temporary stay, and regardless of the purpose for which he seeks to enter:

(a) The alien shall apply in person at a place designated as a port of entry for aliens.

(b) The alien shall apply for admission at a time when the immigration office at the port is open for the inspection of applicants for admission.

(c) The alien shall make his application in person to an immigration officer.

(d) The alien shall present whatever documents are required.

(e) The alien shall establish to the satisfaction of the immigration officer that he is not subject to exclusion under the immigration laws, executive orders,

or Presidential Proclamations and that he is entitled under all of the provisions of the immigration laws and this chapter applicable to him, to enter the United States.

§ 235.2 *Examination postponed*—(a) *Alien and members of family.* When an alien upon arrival or pending the determination of his right to admission to the United States is found or believed to be suffering from a disability which in the opinion of the examining immigration officer or special inquiry officer renders it impracticable to proceed with the examination under the Immigration and Nationality Act, the facts shall be reported to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival who shall determine whether the examination is to proceed or be postponed. If the examination is postponed and the testimony of such alien is required to determine the admissibility of members of his family, the determination of such cases may be postponed in the discretion of such district director or officer in charge until the examination of such alien becomes practicable. If such alien's testimony is not so required, and if the alien is in no manner necessary to the financial support of the remaining family members and he presumably appears to be eligible for admission provided he recovers from the disability or such disability is found not to exist, the family members may be examined forthwith and, if found eligible for admission to the United States, admitted:

(1) Upon the deposit of a sum of money (or transportation ticket and money) sufficient to defray the expenses of conveying the alien whose case is postponed to final destination; and

(2) Upon the deposit of a further sum of money (or transportation ticket and money) sufficient to cover the cost of the service and transportation of a proper attendant from the port of arrival to the point of destination or deportation and return, where it appears to the officer in charge that such attendant is or may be necessary for the proper care and attention of the alien.

(b) *Accompanying alien.* If it appears to the examining immigration officer that an alien not found to be admissible is likely to be certified by the examining medical officer as helpless from sickness or mental or physical disability or infancy pursuant to section 237 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the examination of any accompanying alien, whose protection or guardianship will be required by the alien not found admissible, shall be postponed pending decision of the case of the alien likely to be excluded.

§ 235.3 *Detention of aliens.* All aliens (including alien crewmen) arriving at a port in the United States by vessel or aircraft shall be detained aboard the vessel or at the airport of arrival by the master, commanding officer, purser, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee of such vessel or aircraft until admitted or otherwise permitted to land by an officer of the Service. Notice or order to so detain shall not be required.

§ 235.4 *Admitted alien assisted.* Notwithstanding admission, and for reasons satisfactory to the district director or officer in charge, where facilities are available, any alien may remain a few days at an immigration station upon payment of the actual cost of such maintenance. If in such a case the delay in leaving the immigration station is due to accident or other unavoidable circumstances and the alien is without sufficient means to defray the expenses incident thereto, the district director or the officer in charge, in his discretion, may authorize such expense, reporting the case promptly to the Central Office with full reasons for his action and requesting that the authorization be ratified.

§ 235.5 *Preexamination in certain parts of the United States; who may apply.* When an office of the Service is located in Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands of the United States, or any outlying possession of the United States, a person (whether an alien or claiming United States nationality) who is residing, and is entitled under the immigration laws to reside permanently, in any of the places enumerated herein, who intends to travel by vessel and to apply for temporary or permanent admission to any other part of the United States or outlying possession of the United States without transhipment, may appear before the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over such office to be examined as to his admissibility to the United States.

§ 235.6 *Pre-inspection in certain parts of the United States.* In the case of any aircraft proceeding from Hawaii, Alaska, Guam, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands of the United States destined directly and without touching at a foreign port or place to any other of such places or to the continental United States, the examination required by the Immigration and Nationality Act of the passengers and crew may be made prior to the departure of the aircraft, and in such event, final determination of admissibility shall be made immediately prior to such departure. The examination shall be conducted in accordance with sections 235, 236, and 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part and Parts 236 and 237 of this chapter, except that if it appears to the examining immigration officer that any person in the United States being examined under this section is *prima facie* deportable from the United States, further action with respect to his examination shall be deferred and an application for a warrant of arrest shall be made and further proceedings conducted as provided in section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 242 of this chapter. When the inspection procedure described above is applied to any aircraft, persons examined and found admissible shall be placed aboard the aircraft, or kept at the airport separate and apart from the general public until they are permitted to board the aircraft. No other person shall be permitted to depart on such aircraft until and unless found admissible as provided in this section.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 235.11 *Notice of referral to Special Inquiry Officer.* If, in accordance with the provisions of section 235 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the examining immigration officer detains an alien for further inquiry before a special inquiry officer, he shall immediately sign and deliver to the alien a Notice To Alien Detained For Hearing By Special Inquiry Officer, (Form I-122). If the alien is unable to read or understand the notice, it shall be read and explained to him by an employee of the Service, through an interpreter, if necessary, prior to the further inquiry before the special inquiry officer.

§ 235.12 *Referral of certain cases to district director or officer in charge.* The immigration officer conducting the preliminary examination in the case of an alien who is applying for admission to the United States for permanent residence and who is liable to be excluded because likely to become a public charge or because of physical disability other than tuberculosis, leprosy, or a dangerous contagious disease shall refer the question of admission to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the examination is being conducted. The district director or officer in charge may in his discretion admit the alien on primary inspection, if otherwise admissible, in accordance with Part 213 of this chapter. If the district director or officer in charge does not so admit the alien, the question of admission shall be referred to a special inquiry officer, and the special inquiry officer may, in his discretion, admit the alien, if otherwise admissible, in accordance with the provisions of Part 213 of this chapter.

§ 235.13 *Reading test.* Aliens who are subject to the provisions of section 212 (a) (25) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be required to demonstrate their ability to read and understand matter printed in plainly legible type and in a language or dialect designated by the alien at the time of examination. When applying the reading test immigration officers shall use the printed and numbered test slips supplied by the Service for that purpose, and a record shall be made upon the manifest or hearing record of the special inquiry officer showing both the class and serial number of the slip used in each case and the language or dialect designated by the applicant and actually used in the examination. No two aliens listed upon the same manifest sheet shall be examined at seaports by the use of the same slip. If the examining immigration officer is unable to speak and understand the language or dialect in which the alien is examined, the services of an interpreter shall be used for interpreting into spoken English the printed matter as read by the alien, so that the examining officer may compare such interpretation with the slip of corresponding serial number containing the English translation of the same reading matter. In all cases in which, because of lack of the qualified interpreters necessary for

the observance of the general method prescribed herein, or for any reason, it is impracticable to adopt said general method, immigration officers may employ such other means as will clearly demonstrate the alien's ability, or lack of ability, to read and understand.

§ 235.14 *Notation of passports.* When an alien admitted temporarily to the United States is issued a form 257a or I-94C, the admitting officer shall stamp the passport presented by the alien to show the word "Admitted" and the date and place of admission. There shall be inscribed in the passport as a part of such notation the visa application number (including any letters that are part thereof) appearing on the form 257a, if such number does not appear in the passport visa, or the serial number (including any letters that are part thereof) of the form I-94C. When an alien is admitted permanently to the United States, the admitting immigration officer shall stamp any passport presented by the alien to show the word "Admitted," the date and place of admission, and the section of law under which admitted. Immigration officers shall not endorse passports in cases other than as prescribed by this section and § 252.1(c) of this chapter, and shall not in any case place their signatures or titles in passports.

§ 235.15 *Temporary exclusion*—(a) *Report.* Any officer who temporarily excludes an alien under the provisions of section 235(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall report such action promptly to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the port at which such alien arrived. If the subject of the report is an alien who seeks to enter the United States other than under section 101(a)(15)(D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the report shall be forwarded by the district director to the Commissioner and further action shall be taken thereon as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) *Action in cases of alien crewmen.* If the subject of the report is an alien crewman who seeks to land as a nonimmigrant pursuant to section 101 (a)(15)(D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director shall determine whether the crewman is inadmissible to the United States under paragraph (27), (28), or (29) of section 212 (a) of that Act. If the district director is satisfied that the crewman is excludable under any of such paragraphs on the basis of information of a confidential nature, the disclosure of which the district director, in the exercise of his discretion, concludes would be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security, he shall direct the examining immigration officer not to grant such crewman a conditional permit to land, and the reasons for taking such action shall not be disclosed to the crewman. Otherwise, the case shall be returned by the district director to an examining immigration officer to determine whether a conditional permit to land should be granted such crewman pursuant to section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) *Action by Commissioner.* If the Commissioner is satisfied that the alien is inadmissible to the United States under paragraph (27), (28), or (29) of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and if the Commissioner, in the exercise of his discretion, concludes that such inadmissibility is based on information of a confidential nature the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security, he may (1) deny any hearing or further hearing by a special inquiry officer and order such alien excluded and deported; or (2) enter such other order in the case as he deems appropriate. In any other case the Commissioner shall direct that the alien be given a hearing or further hearing before a special inquiry officer.

(d) *Finality of decision.* The decision of the district director or the Commissioner provided for in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section respectively shall be final and no appeal may be taken therefrom. The decision of the Commissioner shall be in writing, signed by him and, unless it contains confidential matter, a copy shall be served on the alien. If the decision contains confidential matter, a separate order showing only the ultimate disposition of the case shall be signed by and served on the alien.

(e) *Hearing by special inquiry officer.* In any case in which the Commissioner directs that an alien temporarily excluded be given a hearing or further hearing before a special inquiry officer, such hearing and all further proceedings in the case shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 236 and other applicable sections of the Immigration and Nationality Act to the same extent as though the alien had been referred to a special inquiry officer by the examining immigration officer; except, that if confidential information, not previously considered in the case, is adduced supporting the exclusion of the alien under paragraph (27), (28), or (29) of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the disclosure of which, in the discretion of the special inquiry officer, may be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security, the special inquiry officer may again temporarily exclude the alien under the authority of section 235 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and further action shall be taken as provided in this section.

§ 235.51 *Preexamination procedure*—(a) *action by district director or officer in charge*—(1) *applicant eligible for permanent residence.* The district director or officer in charge shall cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary. If such officer is satisfied (i) that the person is eligible to apply under § 235.5; (ii) that any claim to United States nationality has been established; (iii) that the person is clearly and beyond a doubt admissible for permanent residence without a visa and passport to the place to which destined, he shall cause to be prepared and issued to such person a Form I-94F noting the reverse side to show the place and date of the preexamination and the words "Issued under 8 CFR 235.5" followed by the signature of the issuing officer in the space provided. The names and ages of children under 14 may be included in the Form I-94 prepared in the case of an accompanying parent or guardian.

(2) *Applicant eligible for temporary admission only.* The district director or officer in charge shall cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary. If the applicant is within the purview of the proviso to section 212 (d) (7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and is eligible under that Act for temporary admission only, without a visa and passport, the district director or officer in charge shall cause to be prepared and issued a complete set of Forms I-94 if he is satisfied that the applicant is clearly and beyond a doubt admissible to the place to which destined. The Forms I-94 shall be noted as provided above for the Form I-94F. The names and ages of children under 14 may be included in the Form I-94 prepared in the case of the accompanying parent or guardian.

(b) *Action at port of arrival.* If the person to whom a Form I-94 has been issued in accordance with the previous paragraph applies for admission within 30 days of the notation of the preexamining officer and there has been no change in the person's immigration status since such endorsement, he may be admitted upon identification. Upon admission, the form or forms presented shall be surrendered as provided in § 221.3 of this chapter. If the examining immigration officer at the port of entry is not satisfied of the person's admissibility notwithstanding the determination made on preexamination, further action in the case shall be taken as provided in sections 235, 236, and 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, this part, and Parts 236 and 237 of this chapter, unless it appears *prima facie* to such examining immigration officer that such person would be deportable under the Immigration and Nationality Act from that part of the United States or possession of the United States from which he came, in which event application for a warrant of arrest shall be made, and further proceedings conducted, as provided in Part 242 of this chapter. Further action on the application for admission shall be deferred until disposition of the deportation proceedings.

(c) *Aliens not eligible.* If the district director or officer in charge is not satisfied that the alien is eligible for temporary or permanent admission under this section he shall not issue a Form I-94. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the district director or officer in charge, but a refusal to issue a Form I-94 under this part shall be without prejudice to a subsequent application for admission at the place of intended destination.

PART 236—EXCLUSION OF ALIENS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
236.1 Authority of special inquiry officers.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

236.11 Conduct of hearing.
236.12 Decision of special inquiry officer.
236.13 Advice to alien found excludable.

Sec.
236.14 Finality of decision.
236.15 Appeal by alien.
236.16 Appeal by district director or officer in charge.
236.17 Fingerprinting of excluded aliens; photographs.

AUTHORITY: §§ 236.1 to 236.17 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 212, 221, 235, 236, 263, 66 Stat. 183, 191, 198, 200, 224.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 236.1 *Authority of special inquiry officers.* Subject to any specific limitation prescribed by this chapter and the Immigration and Nationality Act, in determining cases referred to them for further inquiry as provided in section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, special inquiry officers shall exercise such discretion and authority conferred upon the Attorney General by that Act as is appropriate and necessary for the disposition of the case.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 236.11 *Conduct of hearing*—(a) *General provisions; duties of special inquiry officers.* At the commencement of the hearing the special inquiry officer shall enter of record as an exhibit in the case a copy of the Form I-122 previously delivered to the alien by the examining immigration officer as provided in Part 235 of this chapter. The special inquiry officer shall rule upon objections, introduce material and relevant evidence in behalf of the Government and the alien, and otherwise regulate the course of the hearing and exercise such other powers and authority as are conferred upon him by the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter. If the alien has a relative or a friend present at the hearing and that person is a witness in the case, his testimony shall be completed before he is permitted to remain at the hearing, unless, in the discretion of the special inquiry officer, his presence before testifying will not be prejudicial to a proper determination of the case. During the course of the hearing the alien's attorney or representative shall be permitted to examine the alien and he, or the alien, shall be permitted to examine any witnesses offered in the alien's behalf, to cross examine any witnesses called by the Government, to offer evidence material and relevant to any matter in issue, and to make objections which shall be stated succinctly and entered on the record. Argument in support of objections and any irrelevant material or unduly repetitious matter shall be excluded from the record. If the alien is not represented by an attorney or representative, the special inquiry officer shall advise the alien of his rights, as described in this section, and shall assist the alien in the presentation of his case to the end that all of the material and relevant facts may be adduced.

(b) *Development of facts relating to penalties incurred by transportation company.* In all cases in which there is any reason for believing that any administrative fine prescribed may have been incurred, the special inquiry officer shall develop in the course of the hearing all facts and circumstances material to a determination of liability to such fine.

(c) *Medical examiner as witness.* Whenever the certificate of the examining surgeon fails to describe particularly the nature, character, and extent of the physical defect which it is certified may affect the ability of the alien to earn a living and the alien has not affirmatively established that he will not have to earn a living, the special inquiry officer shall call such examining surgeon as a witness and interrogate him fully as to the particular nature, character and extent of the defect, disease or disability certified. Such testimony shall be made a part of the record.

(d) *Record in illiteracy cases.* In all cases in which the reading test is applied and aliens are rejected as unable to read and understand, the record shall, in addition to the card number, clearly set forth (1) that the alien designated the particular language used in the test, (2) the complete English text appearing on the card, (3) a definite finding by the special inquiry officer as to the degree to which the alien failed to read and understand, and (4) if the alien claims to be within any class exempted from the test, a definite finding by the special inquiry officer as to the validity of such claim.

§ 236.12 *Decision of special inquiry officer.* If an alien is excluded by a special inquiry officer he shall be advised of the decision of such officer and the reasons therefor and, if entitled to appeal to the Board, he shall be so advised. If the special inquiry officer at the conclusion of the hearing admits the alien, he shall so state for the record and, if no appeal is taken from such decision, shall take further action as provided in Part 221 of this chapter with respect to notation and disposition of documents.

§ 236.13 *Advice to alien found excludable*—(a) *Return voyage.* An excluded alien shall be informed that the return voyage is at the expense of the transportation company which brought him and that such transportation company must return him in the same class in which he came. If the alien is entitled to refund of passage money that information shall also be furnished to him.

(b) *Permission to reapply.* The special inquiry officer excluding an alien shall advise him of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and of this chapter relating to the necessity of obtaining permission to reapply for admission to the United States should he desire to reapply within one year from his deportation under the excluding decision. The fact of that notification shall be entered on the record together with the alien's foreign address. In cases in which the alien is excluded for causes which can readily be removed or overcome, he may be advised by the special inquiry officer that the application for permission to reapply for admission may then and there be made. If the alien does not appeal from the excluding decision and desires to make such application, the special inquiry officer in his discretion may grant him permission to reapply for admission. Written notification of such permission shall be furnished to the alien for his use in subsequent proceedings. If the application for permission to reapply is denied by the special inquiry officer no appeal shall lie from such denial, but it shall be without prejudice to any further application made by the applicant pursuant to § 212.6 of this chapter. If an appeal is taken from a decision of the special inquiry officer as provided in section 23[illegible] (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the decision on appeal, if adverse to the alien, may grant him permission to reapply for admission within one year.

(c) *Alien certified for mental condition; right of medical appeal.* An alien certified for insanity or mental defect shall be advised of his right to appeal to a board of medical officers of the United States Public Health Service, and that he may introduce before such board one expert medical witness at his own cost and expense. In the event the alien desires to appeal to such medical board the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceedings are pending, in conformity with regulations prescribed by the United States Public Health Service, shall make such arrangements with the office of the Surgeon General as may be necessary for the convening of such medical board.

(d) *Notice of possible appeal by officer in charge.* In any case falling within the purview of § 236.16 in which the decision of the special inquiry officer is to admit the alien, the special inquiry officer shall advise the alien at the conclusion of the hearing that the decision is not final and is subject to possible appeal by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the hearing was conducted, and that such appeal may be taken within a period of 5 days after a transcript of the record is made available to such district director or officer in charge.

(e) *Contents of record.* The exact language employed in conveying information to an alien in accordance with this section, and the alien's replies or acknowledging statements, shall be made a part of the record in the case.

§ 236.14 *Finality of decision.* The decision of the special inquiry officer shall be final except when:

(a) The case has been certified to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, as provided in § 7.1 (b) of this chapter, or certified to the Board as provided in § 6.1 (c) of this chapter; or

(b) The alien takes an appeal as provided in § 236.15; or

(c) The district director or officer in charge takes an appeal as provided in § 236.16.

§ 236.15 *Appeal by alien.* If the alien desires to take an appeal from a decision of a special inquiry officer he shall be required to state for the record immediately following the decision of the special inquiry officer (a) whether or not he takes an appeal from the decision and, (b) whether or not he desires to file a brief in support of his appeal. If the alien desires to appeal, he shall thereupon be required to submit a completed

Form I-290A. If the alien desires to file a brief, he shall be allowed 5 days from the date of the decision within which to submit his brief to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceeding was conducted. Upon good cause shown, such district director or officer in charge, or the special inquiry officer who presided at the hearing, or the Board, in their discretion, may extend the time within which the brief may be submitted. In any case in which the alien stated that he desires to submit a brief, he may, within the period allowed for the submission of such brief, file with the district director or officer in charge a written waiver thereof.

§ 236.16 *Appeal by district director or officer in charge.* The district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the hearing was conducted may require any case or classes of cases to be referred to him for review if the decision of the special inquiry officer is to admit the alien. Within 5 days after the transcript of the record in any such case has been made available to the district director or officer in charge, he shall determine whether or not he desires to appeal to the Board. If an appeal is taken, written notice thereof shall be delivered to the alien and the alien shall be advised that he may make such representations to the Board as he may desire, including the filing of a brief. If the alien desires to file a brief, he shall be allowed 5 days from receipt of notification of appeal within which to file a brief with the district director or officer in charge for transmittal to the Board with the record in the case. The filing of such brief may be waived by the alien. Upon good cause shown, such district director, officer in charge, or the special inquiry officer who presided at the hearing, or the Board, in their discretion, may extend the time within which the brief may be submitted.

§ 236.17 *Fingerprinting of excluded aliens; photographs.* Every alien 14 years of age or older who is excluded from admission to the United States by a special inquiry officer shall be fingerprinted, unless during the preceding year he has been fingerprinted at an American consular office. Any alien so excluded, regardless of his age, shall be photographed if a photograph is required by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceeding was conducted.

PART 237—DEPORTATION OF EXCLUDED ALIENS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
237.1 Stay of deportation of excluded alien.
237.2 Cost of maintenance not assessed.
237.3 Imposition of penalty.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

237.11 Request for stay of deportation; detention expenses.
237.12 Notice to transportation line of alien's exclusion.
237.13 Notice to district director of proposed departure.
237.14 Aliens rejected at ports outside the United States.
237.15 Excluded aliens requiring special care and attention.
237.21 Submission of proof by transportation line.

AUTHORITY: §§ 237.1 to 237.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 233, 237, 238, 243, 280, 66 Stat. 197, 201, 202, 214, 280.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 237.1 *Stay of deportation of excluded alien.* The immediate deportation of an excluded alien as provided in section 237 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be stayed in the discretion of district directors, upon a determination that immediate deportation is not practicable or proper, or if the district director believes that the alien's testimony is necessary in behalf of the United States as provided in section 237 (d) of that Act.

§ 237.2 *Cost of maintenance not assessed.* Whenever the owner or owners of a vessel or aircraft, in order to exempt the transportation line from liability for the cost of the alien's maintenance, seek to establish that the ground of exclusion could not have been ascertained by the exercise of due diligence prior to the alien's embarkation as provided in section 237 (a) (2) (B) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, such claim shall be established to the satisfaction of the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival. No appeal shall lie from a decision adverse to such claim.

§ 237.3 *Imposition of penalty.* Penalties for violation of sections 233 and 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be imposed in accordance with the provisions of Part 280 of this chapter. A bond or undertaking submitted to obtain clearance as provided in section 237 (b) of that Act shall be on Form I-310.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 237.11 *Request for stay of deportation; detention expenses.* A stay of deportation may be authorized by the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien is located on his own instance, or upon a written request of the alien filed with the district director setting forth under oath the reasons for the request for the stay. The district director in his discretion may grant or deny the alien's request. No appeal shall lie from a denial of a request for a stay. In case the alien is detained, whether at the expense of the Government or the transportation line, the request of the alien for a stay shall not be granted unless the alien or someone in his behalf deposits sufficient cash to defray the cost of his continued detention and expenses incident thereto for the period of time deportation is requested to be stayed, or, in lieu of cash, a bond acceptable to the district director guaranteeing the payment of all such expenses. In any case in which the stay is granted under section 237 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and the alien is detained by the Service, the district director, in his discretion, may authorize the alien's release under bond on Form I-324 as provided in section 237 (d) of that Act and under such terms and conditions as the district director may, in his discretion, prescribe.

§ 237.12 *Notice to transportation line of alien's exclusion.* Whenever it is determined that an alien shall be excluded and deported the alien shall be offered for deportation to the master, commanding officer, purser, person in charge, agent, owner or consignee of the vessel or aircraft by which the alien is to be deported, immediately or as promptly as the circumstances permit as determined by the district director, with a notice specifying the cause of exclusion and the class of travel in which such alien arrived and in which the alien is to be deported.

§ 237.13 *Notice to district director of proposed departure.* At least 24 hours' notice of the time of sailing of every vessel which has brought aliens to the United States shall be given the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port at which such vessel arrived: *Provided,* That such district director or officer in charge may, in his discretion, accept advance notice that is given less than 24 hours in advance of sailing whenever it appears to such officer that it was impossible or impracticable for the transportation line to furnish such information earlier.

§ 237.14 *Aliens rejected at ports outside the United States.* Any alien destined to the United States, arriving at a port in foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands, having been brought there by a transportation line signatory to a contract made pursuant to section 238 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, who is there excluded from admission to the United States, shall be returned to the country whence he came by the transportation line bringing him unless, upon examination by officials of such territory or island, such alien is admitted to such territory or island.

§ 237.15 *Excluded aliens requiring special care and attention.* The provisions of § 243.11 of this chapter shall apply to the deportation of aliens under this part.

§ 237.21 *Submission of proof by transportation line.* A transportation line claiming exemption from liability for the cost of the alien's maintenance in accordance with the provisions of § 237.2 shall be afforded a reasonable period of time, as determined by the district director, within which to submit to the district director affidavits and briefs in support of a claim to exemption.

PART 238—ENTRY THROUGH OR FROM FOREIGN CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY AND ADJACENT ISLANDS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
238.1 Inspection outside the United States.
238.2 Contracts with transportation lines.
238.3 Contracts and bonding agreement for certain transit aliens.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
238.11 Preexamination outside the United States.

AUTHORITY: §§ 238.1 to 238.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 221, 235, 236, 237, 238, 66 Stat. 192, 198, 200, 201, 202.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 238.1 *Inspection outside the United States.* All inspections and medical examinations which may be conducted in foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands under the provisions of section 238 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be in all respects similar to those conducted at ports of entry in the United States, and all necessary facilities shall be provided the proper officials of the United States to enable them to make the inspections and examinations required under the immigration laws of the United States.

§ 238.2 *Contracts with transportation lines.* The contracts with transportation lines including bonding agreements, referred to in section 238 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be made by the Commissioner in behalf of the government, and shall be in such form as the Commissioner shall prescribe.

§ 238.3 *Contracts and bonding agreement for certain transit aliens.* Transportation lines desiring to bring to the United States aliens in direct and continuous transit through the United States en route to foreign destinations in accordance with the provisions of section 238 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply to the Commissioner for the privilege of entering into a contract, including a bonding agreement. Such contract, if agreed to by the Commissioner shall be on Form I-426 or I-426A in duplicate, whichever the Commissioner deems appropriate, and shall require the transportation line to furnish a bond on Form I-318 or I-318A, as designated by the Commissioner, containing such terms and conditions as the Commissioner shall require and guaranteeing that any aliens permitted to pass through the United States pursuant to the agreement will proceed and depart in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 238.11 *Preexamination outside the United States*—(a) *Who may apply.* Subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, whenever officers of the Service are stationed in foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands, persons (whether citizens or nationals of the United States or aliens) who intend to apply for admission to the United States may appear before such officer to be preexamined as to admissibility to the United States. Persons required by the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter to be in possession of a permit to enter or a passport shall not be preexamined unless such permit to enter or passport is presented.

(b) *Preparation of Form I-94.* A full set of Forms I-94 shall be prepared by an immigration officer for an alien presenting himself for preexamination if such set of forms would be required to be prepared under the provisions of § 221.3 of this chapter were the alien applying at a port of entry for admission to the United States. If a full set of Forms I-94 would not be so required and if the applicant is an alien not in possession of a permit to enter, or if the applicant is a citizen or a national of the United States, the immigration officer shall prepare a Form I-94F for the applicant. The names and ages of children under 14 years of age may be included in the Form I-94 prepared for an accompanying parent or guardian.

(c) *Procedure when applicant found admissible.* If the examining officer determines that the applicant being preexamined is admissible to the United States he shall note the I-94E, I-94F, I-132, 256a or 257d prepared for or presented by the applicant to show that determination, and return the form so noted (attached to any other pertinent immigration documents) to the applicant for presentation and surrender at the actual port of entry in the United States. If the applicant applies for admission to the United States at a port of entry in the United States within 30 days of the notation of the preexamining officer and there has been no change in immigration status since such notation, the applicant may be admitted upon identification, provided however that he presents valid, unexpired documents required by the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter to the same extent as in the case of a person applying for admission without having been preexamined. The port of entry into the United States shall be the "record" port of entry for all purposes. If the examining immigration officer at the port of entry is not satisfied of the applicant's admissibility notwithstanding the determination on preexamination, further action in the case shall be taken as provided in sections 235, 236, and 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 235, 236, and 237 of this chapter to the same extent as though the alien had not been preexamined.

(d) *Procedure when applicant not found admissible.* If the examining immigration officer is not satisfied that the applicant being preexamined is admissible to the United States, further action in the case shall be taken as provided in sections 235, 236, and 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Parts 235, 236, and 237 of this chapter to the same extent as though the applicant were applying for admission at a port of entry, except that if the applicant is found admissible by the special inquiry officer or on appeal, the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section shall govern the further disposition of the case.

PART 239—SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO AIRCRAFT; DESIGNATION OF PORTS OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS ARRIVING BY CIVIL AIRCRAFT

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
239.1 Definitions.
239.2 Landing requirements.
239.3 Aircraft; how considered.
239.4 International airports for entry of aliens.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 239.1 to 239.4 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 231, 239, 66 Stat. 195, 203.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 239.1 *Definitions.* As used in this part, the term "scheduled airline" means any individual, partnership, corporation, or association engaged in air transportation upon regular schedules to, over, or away from the United States, or from one place to another in the United States, and holding a Foreign Air Carrier Permit or a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity issued pursuant to the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938.

§ 239.2 *Landing requirements*—(a) *Place of landing.* Aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act shall land at international airports of entry enumerated in § 231.7 of this chapter unless permission to land elsewhere shall first be obtained from the Commissioner of Customs in the case of aircraft operated by scheduled airlines, and in all other cases from the Collector or other Customs officer having jurisdiction over the airport of entry nearest the intended place of landing. Whenever such permission is granted, the owner, operator, or person in charge of the aircraft shall pay any additional expenses incurred in inspecting passengers or crew on board such aircraft, except that when permission is granted to a scheduled airline to land an aircraft operating on a schedule no inspection charge shall be made for overtime service performed by immigration officers if the aircraft arrives substantially in accordance with the schedules on file with the Service.

(b) *Advance notice of arrival.* Aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act, except aircraft of a scheduled airline arriving in accordance with the regular schedule filed with the Service at the place of landing, shall not land unless notice of the intended flight has been furnished to the immigration officers at or nearest the intended place of landing. Such notice shall specify the type of aircraft, the registration marks thereon, the name of the aircraft commander, the place of last departure, the airport of entry, or other place at which landing has been authorized, number of alien passengers, number of citizen passengers, and the estimated time of arrival. The notice shall be sent in sufficient time to enable the officers designated to inspect the aircraft to reach the airport of entry or such other place of landing prior to the arrival of the aircraft.

(c) *Permission to discharge or depart.* Aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not discharge or permit to depart any passenger or crewman without permission from an immigration officer.

(d) *Emergency or forced landing.* Should any aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act make a forced landing in the United States, the commanding officer or person in command shall not allow any passenger or crewman thereon to depart from the landing place without permission of an immigration officer, unless such departure is necessary for purposes of safety or the preservation of life or property. As soon as practicable, the commanding officer or person in command, or the owner of the aircraft, shall communicate with the nearest immigration officer and make a full report of the circumstances of the flight and of the emergency or forced landing.

§ 239.3 *Aircraft; how considered.* Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter, aircraft arriving in or departing from the continental United States or Alaska directly from or to foreign contiguous territory or the French islands of St. Pierre or Miquelon shall be regarded for the purposes of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter as other transportation lines or companies arriving or departing over the land borders of the United States.

§ 239.4 *International airports for entry of aliens.* International airports for the entry of aliens shall be those airports designated as such by the Commissioner. Application for designation of an airport as an international airport for the entry of aliens shall be made to the Commissioner and shall state whether the airport (a) has been approved by the Secretary of Commerce as a properly equipped airport, (b) has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a port of entry for aircraft arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof and for the merchandise carried thereon, and (c) has been designated by the Federal Security Administrator as a place for quarantine inspection. An airport shall not be designated by the Commissioner without such prior approval and designation, and unless it appears to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that conditions render such designation necessary or advisable, and unless adequate facilities have been or will be provided at such airport without cost to the Federal Government for the proper inspection and disposition of aliens, including office space and temporary detention quarters found necessary. The designation of an airport as an international airport for the entry of aliens may be withdrawn whenever, in the judgment of the Commissioner, there appears just cause for such action.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 242—ALIENS: APPREHENSION, CUSTODY AND DETERMINATION OF DEPORTABILITY

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
242.1 Warrant of arrest.
242.2 Detention or release of aliens from custody.
242.3 Release.
242.4 Voluntary departure prior to the issuance of a warrant of arrest; authority.
242.5 Hearing.
242.6 Authority of special inquiry officers.
242.7 Reinstatement of prior order of deportation; authority.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

242.11 Investigations.
242.12 Applications for warrants of arrest.
242.13 Issuance of warrants of arrest.
242.14 Execution of warrants of arrest.
242.21 Report to district director of continued detention.
242.31 Release prior to entry of order of deportation; conditions.
242.32 Release after order of deportation; conditions.
242.33 Warning of penal provision.
242.34 Institution cases.
242.35 Cost of maintenance pending deportation.
242.41 Voluntary departure prior to commencement of hearing; procedure.
242.42 Revocation of grant of voluntary departure.
242.51 Hearing; time for.
242.52 Notice of hearing.
242.53 Conduct of hearing.
242.54 Contents of record; evidence.
242.61 Decision of special inquiry officer.
242.71 Apprehension of alien.
242.72 Release from custody.
242.73 Conduct of hearing; decision; finality of order.
242.74 Relief from deportation.
242.75 Scope of hearing.
242.76 Scope of decision.
242.77 Appeal.

AUTHORITY: §§ 242.1 to 242.77 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 242, 244, 287, 292, 66 Stat. 208, 214, 233, 235.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 242.1 *Warrant of arrest*—(a) *Issuance.* Subject to the limitations provided in this part, district directors, district enforcement officers, district officers and the assistant district officers who are in charge of investigations, and officers in charge of suboffices may issue warrants of arrest.

(b) *Cancellation; termination of proceedings.* In any case in which a warrant of arrest has been issued by any of the officers described in paragraph (a) of this section, the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the case may (1) cancel the warrant of arrest if it has not been served, or (2) prior to the actual commencement of the hearing under a served warrant of arrest, terminate proceedings thereunder, if in either case, he is satisfied clearly and beyond a doubt on the evidence then before him that the alleged alien is actually a national of the United States, or is not deportable under the immigration laws, or is deceased, or has departed from the United States subsequent to the issuance of the warrant of arrest.

§ 242.2 *Detention or release of aliens from custody.* District directors, district enforcement officers, or officers in charge may exercise the authority contained in section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to continue in, detain in, or release aliens from, custody.

§ 242.3 *Release*—(a) *Prior to final order.* Except as provided in § 242.72 of this part, pending final determination of deportability, an alien taken into or continued in custody under a warrant of arrest in a deportation proceeding may be detained, released under bond on Form I-353, or released on conditional parole, in the discretion of the district director, the district enforcement officer, or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien is detained. Such bond or parole may be revoked at any time in the discretion of any of such officers.

(b) *After final order of deportation; within six months' period*—(1) *Alien detained.* Except as provided in § 242.72, at any time during the period of six months immediately following the date of the making of the final order of deportation as determined under section 242 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the alien, if then in custody of the Service, may be released under bond on Form I-353, or on conditional parole, in the discretion of the district director, district enforcement officer, or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien is detained. Such bond or parole may be revoked at any time in the discretion of any of such officers.

(2) *Alien previously released under bond.* During the period of 6 months following the date of the making of a final order of deportation as determined under section 242 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, in the discretion of the district director, district enforcement officer, or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office which authorized the alien's release, an alien previously released under bond pending final determination of deportability pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section may be (i) continued at liberty under such bond, (ii) continued at liberty under such bond but with such other or additional conditions as then are deemed appropriate, (iii) continued at liberty under conditional parole in lieu of bond, in which event the outstanding bond shall be revoked and canceled, or (iv) taken into physical custody and detained, in which event, unless a breach has occurred, the outstanding bond shall be revoked and canceled.

(3) *Alien previously released on conditional parole.* During the period of six months following the date of the making of a final order of deportation as determined under section 242 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, in the discretion of the district director, district enforcement officer, or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office which authorized the alien's release, an alien previously released on conditional parole pending final determination of deportability pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section may be (i) continued at liberty under such parole, (ii) continued at liberty under such parole but with such other or additional terms as then are deemed appropriate, (iii) continued at liberty under bond in lieu of conditional parole, in which event the outstanding conditional parole order shall be revoked and canceled, or (iv) taken into physical custody and detained, in which event the outstanding conditional parole order shall be revoked and canceled.

(c) *Release; supervision after six month's period has expired; warning of penal provisions.* An alien against whom an order of deportation has been outstanding for more than six months shall, pending deportation, be placed under supervision by the district director, district enforcement officer, or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the detention or release of such alien was authorized. An alien placed under supervision pursuant to this paragraph shall be advised of the penal provisions of section 242 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Aliens placed under such supervision shall, among other things, be required to:

(1) Appear from time to time at specified times or intervals before an officer of the Service for identification;

(2) Submit, if necessary, to medical and psychiatric examination at government expense;

(3) Give information under oath as to his nationality, circumstances, habits, associations and activities, and other information whether or not related to the foregoing as may be deemed fit and proper; and

(4) Conform to such reasonable written restrictions on his conduct or activities as may be prescribed.

§ 242.4 *Voluntary departure prior to the issuance of a warrant of arrest; authority.* Subject to the limitations contained in § 242.41, the authority contained in section 242 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to permit aliens to depart voluntarily from the United States may be exercised by district directors and officers in charge.

§ 242.5 *Hearing.* The person against whom a warrant of arrest has been issued and upon whom it has been served shall be referred to as the respondent. The proceedings before a special inquiry officer under section 242 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be termed a hearing.

§ 242.6 *Authority of special inquiry officers.* In determining cases submitted for hearing, special inquiry officers shall exercise the authority contained in section 242 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to order deportation, and the authority contained in section 244 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to suspend deportation and to authorize voluntary departure, subject to the limitations contained in this part and in Parts 6 and 7 of this chapter.

§ 242.7 *Reinstatement of prior order of deportation; authority.* Subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, the authority contained in section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to find that an alien has unlawfully reentered the United States after having previously departed or been deported pursuant to an order of deportation shall be exercised by special inquiry officers.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 242.11 *Investigations*—(a) *Persons believed to be subject to deportation.* The case of every person believed to be subject to arrest and deportation shall be investigated by such officer as may be designated for that purpose.

(b) *Purpose of investigation.* The purpose of the investigation shall be to discover whether or not a prima facie case for deportation exists; that is, whether there is credible evidence reasonably establishing that the person investigated is an alien and that he is subject to deportation.

(c) *Recorded statements.* Whenever, in the course of an investigation, information is obtained which indicates that the person investigated is subject to arrest and deportation, and it is desired to use such information as evidence in support of an application for a warrant of arrest, such information shall be reduced to writing either in narrative or question-and-answer form and signed by the person furnishing the information. Whenever such recorded statement is to be obtained from any person, the investigating officer shall (1) identify himself to such person, (2) warn the person that any statement made by him may be used as evidence against him in any subsequent proceeding, and (3) place the person under oath or affirmation.

(d) *Refusal to make, or refusal or inability to sign a statement.* Whenever, in the course of an investigation, admissions or statements are obtained from the person under investigation or statements are made by any other person which indicate that the person investigated may be subject to arrest and deportation, but there is a refusal to make a statement under oath or affirmation, or a refusal or inability to sign the statement by name or by mark, the investigating officer shall make a report setting forth the facts admitted or stated. Such report, with any unsigned or unsworn statement which has been reduced to writing, may be used in support of an application for a warrant of arrest if the investigating officer certifies that no other evidence to establish the facts stated in the report can readily be obtained.

§ 242.12 *Applications for warrants of arrest.* If, after preliminary investigation, the investigating officer determines that a prima facie case for deportation of an alien exists, he shall apply for a warrant of arrest to an officer having authority to issue warrants of arrest.

§ 242.13 *Issuance of warrants of arrest.* Any officer mentioned in § 242.1 (a) who receives an application for a warrant of arrest may issue such warrant in any case in which he determines that a prima facie case for deportation has been established.

§ 242.14 *Execution of warrants of arrest*—(a) *Service.* Except as provided in § 242.34, an alien against whom a warrant of arrest has been issued shall be taken into custody under the authority of the warrant of arrest, or if previously taken into custody without a warrant of arrest under the authority contained in section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be continued in custody under the warrant of arrest subsequently issued unless his release is authorized. In either case a copy of the warrant of arrest shall be served upon the alien, and he shall then be fully advised of the cause of his arrest. If the alien is confined in a penal or mental institution but is competent to understand the nature of the proceedings, a copy of the warrant of arrest shall be served upon him and upon the person in charge of the institution. The alien shall then be fully advised of the charges against him but he shall not be taken into physical custody of the Service until released from confinement. If such alien is not competent to understand the nature of the proceedings, a copy of the warrant of arrest shall be served only upon the person in charge of the institution in which the alien is confined, and such service shall be deemed service upon the alien. In cases of mental incompetency, whether or not confined in an institution, and in cases of children under 16 years of age, an additional copy of the warrant of arrest shall be served upon such alien's guardian, near relative, or friend, whenever possible.

(b) *Notice of right to counsel and release from custody.* Upon service of the warrant of arrest, the alien shall be advised of his right to representation by counsel, at no expense to the Government, at the hearing to be held under the warrant of arrest. When taken into physical custody of the Service he shall be informed whether he is to be continued in custody or, if release from custody has been authorized, of the amount and conditions of bond or terms of conditional parole under which he may be released. Similar advice shall be given to the guardian, near relative, or friend in cases involving mentally incompetent aliens, whether or not confined in institutions, and in cases of aliens under 16 years of age.

(c) *Fingerprints; photographs.* Every alien 14 years of age or older who is arrested under a warrant of arrest in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, or without a warrant of arrest under the authority of section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be fingerprinted. Any alien so arrested, regardless of his age, shall be photographed if a photograph is required by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the case.

§ 242.21 *Report to district director of continued detention.* In any case in which a district enforcement officer or officer in charge has exercised the authority to continue or detain an alien in custody, the facts and a report of the action taken shall be promptly transmitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceedings were instituted. Further action shall be taken in the case, with respect to the alien's detention or release, as the district director shall direct.

§ 242.31 *Release prior to entry of order of deportation; conditions.* The conditions of any bond or terms of parole authorized by § 242.3 (a) shall include but shall not be limited to:

(a) A condition that the alien be produced, or will produce himself

(1) When required to do so for the purpose of defending himself against the charge or charges under which he was taken into custody and any other charges which subsequently may be lodged against him,

(2) For deportation, if an order of deportation is made,

(3) When the alien's detention is ordered as provided in § 242.3,

(4) For the purpose of furnishing additional information necessary to the final disposition of the case; and

(b) Such other conditions or terms as are otherwise directed, or which the officer granting the release deems appropriate in the case. If a bond is required and accepted, it shall be executed on Form I-353 and shall be in an amount not less than $500.

§ 242.32 *Release after order of deportation; conditions.* The conditions of any bond or terms of parole authorized by § 242.3 (b) shall include but shall not be limited to:

(a) A condition that the alien be produced, or will produce himself

(1) When required to do so for deportation,

(2) For the purpose of furnishing additional information necessary to the final disposition of his case,

(3) When the alien's detention is ordered as provided in § 242.3; and

(b) Such other conditions or terms as are otherwise directed, or which the officer granting the release deems appropriate in the case. If a bond is required and accepted, it shall be executed on Form I-353 and shall be in an amount not less than $500.

§ 242.33 *Warning of penal provision.* An alien against whom a final order of deportation is outstanding by reason of his being a member of any of the classes described in paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be advised of the penal provisions of section 242 (e) of the said Act.

§ 242.34 *Institution cases.* In the absence of special instructions, an alien confined in an institution shall not be accepted into physical custody by the Service until an order of deportation has been made and the Service is ready to deport the alien.

§ 242.35 *Cost of maintenance pending deportation.* The cost of maintaining aliens in custody after arrest and pending deportation may be borne by the Government, except that when an alien is an inmate of a public or private institution at the time of the commencement of deportation proceedings, no expense shall be incurred by the Government until he is taken into physical custody by the Service.

§ 242.41 *Voluntary departure prior to commencement of hearing; procedure.* Any alien, other than an alien prima facie deportable under section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, who believes himself to be eligible for voluntary departure under section 242 (b) of the said act may apply therefor at an office of the Service at any time prior to the commencement of the hearing under a warrant of arrest in his case. The district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office receiving an application for voluntary departure may cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary to determine whether the relief requested should be granted. If such officer is satisfied that:

(a) The alien is subject to deportation upon any ground other than those set forth in paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

(b) The alien is willing and able to depart promptly from the United States,

(c) The alien apparently will be admitted to the country of his destination, and

(d) The application should be granted, he shall grant the application and shall inform the alien of the time within which and under what conditions the departure shall be effected. If such officer is not so satisfied that the application should be granted, he shall deny the application and shall take further action as is provided by the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter for the ultimate disposition of the case. No appeal shall lie from such denial, but the denial shall be without prejudice to the alien's right to apply for relief from deportation under any provision of the said act.

§ 242.42 *Revocation of grant of voluntary departure.* If, subsequent to the granting of an application for voluntary departure under § 242.41 it is ascertained prior to the alien's actual departure from the United States that the alien should not be permitted to depart voluntarily under that section, the grant of voluntary departure may be revoked by any district director or officer in charge without notice. Thereupon, further proceedings shall be taken under this chapter and the Immigration and Nationality Act as are warranted by the facts in the case.

§ 242.51 *Hearing; time for.* The respondent shall have a reasonable period of time after the service of the warrant of arrest within which to arrange for the presentation of his case, including, if desired, representation by counsel. The district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the proceedings are pending shall assign the case to a special inquiry officer for hearing.

§ 242.52 *Notice of hearing.* The respondent shall be given notice, reasonable under all the circumstances, of the nature of the charges against him and of the time and place at which the proceedings will be held. Notice of hearings shall be prepared on Form I-226. A copy of such notice shall be served upon the respondent, and, in any case in which the respondent has been released on bond, upon the surety on the bond. The notice of hearing shall inform the respondent of the nature of the charges, the time and place at which the hearing will be held, and the respondent's privilege of being represented, at no expense to the Government by such counsel, authorized to practice in such proceedings, as he shall choose. Notice of hearing may be waived by the respondent and such waiver shall be made a part of the record of the case.

§ 242.53 *Conduct of hearing*—(a) *Special inquiry officer; general powers.* The special inquiry officer assigned to conduct the hearing under this part shall have authority to:

(1) Administer oaths and affirmations;

(2) Issue, during the course of a hearing, any subpenas authorized by law;

(3) Conduct the hearing, present and receive evidence, and rule upon all objections to the introduction of evidence or motions made during the course of the hearing;

(4) Take or cause depositions to be taken;

(5) Make decisions in accordance with § 242.61 or § 242.76; and

(6) Take any further action consistent with applicable provisions of law and regulation.

(b) *Special inquiry officers; general duties.* The special inquiry officer shall conduct a fair and impartial hearing. No decision of deportability shall be valid unless based upon reasonable, substantial and probative evidence. He shall exclude from the record any evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious. In his discretion, he may exclude from the record any argument in support of objections, but in such event, the respondent may submit a brief in support of such objections. If the testimony is transcribed, the special inquiry officer shall certify that to the best of his knowledge and belief the transcript is a true and correct report of everything that was stated during the course of the hearing, including oaths administered and rulings on objections, but excluding statements made off the record.

(c) *Special inquiry officers; specific duties.* At the commencement of the hearing under this part, the special inquiry officer shall (1) place the respondent under oath or affirmation, (2) advise the respondent of his right to representation, at no expense to the Government, by counsel authorized to practice in such proceedings, as he shall choose, and require him to state then and there for the record whether he desires such representation, (3) enter of record a copy of the warrant of arrest and explain to the respondent in simple, understandable language the nature of the charges contained therein, (4) advise the respondent that he will have a reasonable opportunity to examine the evidence against him, to present evidence in his own behalf, and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the Government, and (5) present the evidence, including the interrogation, examination, and cross-examination of the respondent and witnesses to the extent necessary, as to (i) alienage, (ii) date, place and manner of entry of the respondent into the United States, (iii) grounds for deportation, (iv) factors bearing upon the respondent's eligibility for discretionary relief if application therefor has been made, and (v) such other matter as may be pertinent to the issues in the case. Except

in the case of an alien prima facie deportable under section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the special inquiry officer, in such cases and at such time during the hearing as he deems appropriate, may advise the respondent concerning application for the privilege of suspension of deportation or voluntary departure under the provisions of section 244 of the said Act, and shall further advise the respondent of his right to specify the country to which his deportation is to be directed in the event such deportation is required by law and request the respondent to specify such country for the record.

(d) *Special inquiry officers; additional charges.* If it appears during the hearing that the respondent may be deportable on grounds other than or in addition to those stated in the warrant of arrest, the special inquiry officer, except as provided in § 242.75, may lodge additional charges against the respondent and shall develop evidence upon such charges in like manner as on the charges specified in the warrant of arrest. When additional charges are lodged, the special inquiry officer shall explain these charges to the respondent in simple, understandable language and shall advise him, if he is not represented by an attorney or other qualified representative, that he may be so represented if he desires, and require him to state then and there for the record whether he desires such representation. The special inquiry officer shall also inform the respondent that he may have a reasonable period of time within which to meet the additional charges, if he desires, and require him to state then and there whether he desires such additional time.

(e) *Withdrawal and substitution of special inquiry officer.* The special inquiry officer assigned to conduct the hearing may at any time withdraw if he deems himself disqualified. If a special inquiry officer becomes unavailable to complete his duties within a reasonable time, another special inquiry officer shall be assigned to complete the case. In such event, the new special inquiry officer shall familiarize himself with the record in the case and shall state for the record that he has done so.

(f) *Assignment of examining officer in addition to special inquiry officer; duties of examining officer.* Prior to the commencement of a hearing, or during the course of a hearing upon the request of the special inquiry officer presiding at such hearing, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the proceedings are pending, in his discretion, may assign an immigration officer to act at the hearing as the examining officer. The examining officer shall in such case conduct any required interrogation of the respondent and of the witnesses in behalf of the Government, examine or cross-examine the respondent's witnesses and present evidence bearing upon the question whether the respondent is subject to deportation. Except as provided in §§ 242.74 and 242.75, he shall lodge such additional charges as he may find to be applicable and, if the respondent has applied for relief from deportation, inquire thoroughly into the respondent's eligibility for the relief requested, and develop such other information as may be pertinent to the proper disposition of the case. The assignment of an examining officer shall not impair the authority conferred by the Immigration and Nationality Act or this chapter upon the special inquiry officer presiding at such hearing.

(g) *Representation by counsel.* If the respondent is represented at the hearing by an attorney or other qualified representative, the attorney or representative shall be permitted to be present during the entire hearing, to introduce evidence in behalf of the respondent and to cross-examine witnesses. The attorney or representative shall be permitted to state his objections succinctly, and they shall be entered on the record. If representation is waived, the respondent shall be permitted to introduce evidence in his own behalf, to cross-examine witnesses, and to make objections which shall be entered on the record.

(h) *Interpreters.* If the services of an interpreter are found necessary in the conduct of a hearing, the special inquiry officer, if qualified, may act as interpreter with the consent of the respondent, or he may request the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the office in which the proceedings are pending to furnish an interpreter, who shall be sworn to interpret and translate accurately, unless the interpreter is an employee of the Service, in which event, no such oath shall be required.

(i) *Postponement and adjournment of hearings.* Prior to the commencement of a hearing, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the office wherein the case is pending, may grant a reasonable postponement for good cause shown, at his own instance upon notice to the respondent, or upon request of the respondent. After the commencement of the hearing, the special inquiry officer presiding at the hearing may grant a reasonable adjournment for good cause shown, at his own instance upon notice to the respondent or upon request of the respondent. A continuance of the hearing for the purpose of allowing the alien to obtain representation, shall not be granted more than once, unless sufficient cause for the granting of more time is shown. The file or the record of hearing shall reflect the action taken with respect to any postponement or adjournment of hearing. Exceptions to a ruling on a request for a postponement or an adjournment of hearing may be taken by the respondent and, if taken, shall be noted on the record.

(j) *Consolidation.* Whenever two or more cases pending in the same district involve common questions of law or fact, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the office wherein the cases are pending, may order a joint hearing of any or all matters and issues common to the cases, he may order all such hearings consolidated, and may make such further orders as may tend to avoid unnecessary cost and delay.

§ 242.54 *Contents of record; evidence*—(a) *Record.* The testimony, the exhibits, the decision of the special inquiry officer, and all written motions and other papers and requests filed in the proceeding, shall constitute the record in the case.

(b) *Use of prior statements.* The special inquiry officer may enter of record any statement, oral or written, which is material and relevant to any issue in the case, previously made by the respondent or any other person during any investigation, examination, or hearing. If objection thereto is made by the alien or his counsel or representative, the reasons for the objection, as well as the ruling thereon by the special inquiry officer, shall be made a part of the record.

(c) *Stipulation.* Whenever any facts or other matters at issue in the case have been stipulated in writing prior to the hearing, upon agreement between an officer of the Service and the respondent and his attorney or representative, and the stipulation has been signed by such persons, the special inquiry officer may enter the stipulation as an exhibit of record. Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude an oral or written confession or admission of any fact during a hearing under this part.

(d) *Application for discretionary relief.* Except in the case of an alien who is prima facie deportable under section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, at any time during the hearing the respondent may apply on Form I-256A for suspension of deportation or for voluntary departure, under section 244 of the said Act. The burden of establishing that he meets the statutory requirements for discretionary relief shall be upon the respondent. He may submit any evidence in support of his application which he believes should be considered by the special inquiry officer.

§ 242.61 *Decision of special inquiry officer*—(a) *Preparation of written decision.* Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section and § 242.76, the special inquiry officer shall, as soon as practicable after the conclusion of the hearing, prepare a written decision signed by him which shall set forth a summary of the evidence adduced and his findings of fact and conclusions of law as to deportability, unless such findings and conclusions are waived by the respondent orally during the hearing or by written waiver filed with the special inquiry officer after the conclusion of the hearing. If the respondent has applied for discretionary relief in accordance with the provisions of § 242.54 (d), the decision shall also contain a discussion of the evidence relating to the alien's eligibility for such relief and the reasons for granting or denying such application. The decision shall be concluded with the order of the special inquiry officer as provided in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) *Oral decision.* In any case in which he deems such action appropriate, the special inquiry officer may, after conclusion of the hearing, state for the record in the presence of the respondent or his counsel or representative his decision, which shall include the summary,

findings, conclusions, discussion, and order referred to in paragraph (a) of this section. The respondent shall thereupon state for the record whether he desires to be served with a written decision as provided in paragraph (d) of this section. If he then and there waives service of a written decision, the respondent shall thereupon state for the record and submit on Form I-290A any exception enumerated in paragraph (e) (2) of this section taken by him. If such exception is taken, the respondent shall be required to state whether he desires to submit to the district director or officer in charge, having administrative jurisdiction of the office in which the hearing was held, a brief in support of such exception for consideration by the Board. If he desires to submit a brief, the respondent shall be allowed ten days from the date of the oral decision within which to submit his brief to such district director or officer in charge. For good cause shown, such district director or officer in charge or the special inquiry officer presiding at the hearing, or the Board, in their discretion, may extend the time within which the brief may be submitted. In any case in which the respondent states for the record that he desires to submit a brief, he may, within the period allowed for the submission of such brief, file with the district director or the officer in charge a written waiver thereof.

(c) *Order of special inquiry officer.* The order of the special inquiry officer shall be (1) that the alien be deported, or (2) that the proceedings be terminated, or (3) that the alien's deportation be suspended, or (4) that the alien be granted voluntary departure at his own expense in lieu of deportation within such period of time or authorized extension thereof and under such conditions as the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the office in which the case is pending shall direct, with the further order that, if he fails to depart, he be deported, or (5) that such other action be taken in the proceedings as may be required for the appropriate disposition of the case. The special inquiry officer shall not have authority to designate at whose expense or to which country the alien shall be deported.

(d) *Notice of decision.* In any case in which the respondent has not waived service of a written decision, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the office in which the proceeding is pending shall cause a signed copy of the decision of the special inquiry officer to be served on the respondent, with the notice referred to in § 6.11 of this chapter.

(e) *Finality of order.* The order of the special inquiry officer shall be final except when:

(1) The case has been certified to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, as provided in § 7.1 (b) of this chapter, or certified to the Board as provided in § 6.1 (c) of this chapter;

(2) The respondent takes specific exception to:

(i) Any finding of fact or conclusion of law as to deportability; or

(ii) A denial of an application for suspension of deportation; or

(iii) A finding that the alien has failed to establish statutory eligibility for voluntary departure; or

(iv) A denial of an application for voluntary departure in a case in which the respondent has been in the United States for a period of 5 years or more at the time the warrant of arrest in deportation proceedings is served upon him.

(f) *Appeal.* The taking of exceptions and the submission of Form I-290A in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section shall constitute the taking of an appeal referred to in Part 6 of this chapter and this part. In any other case, a respondent may appeal from a decision of a special inquiry officer by taking exceptions to any of the actions enumerated in paragraph (e) (2) of this section on Form I-290A within ten days of the receipt of the written decision in the case.

§ 242.71 *Apprehension of alien.* An alien within the purview of section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be taken into custody in accordance with §§ 242.1, and 242.11 to 242.14, inclusive. The warrant of arrest shall charge the alien with deportability only under section 242 (f) of the said Act. The prior order of deportation, properly identified, shall constitute prima facie cause for deportation under section 242 (f) of the said Act.

§ 242.72 *Release from custody.* The provisions of § 242.3 (a) and (b) shall not be applicable to the case of any alien apprehended under § 242.71 unless specific authority to release thereunder has been granted by the Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner, Detention, Deportation, and Border Patrol Division. The provisions of § 242.3 (c) shall apply to such case.

§ 242.73 *Conduct of hearing; decision; finality of order.* Except as hereafter provided in §§ 242.74 to 242.76 inclusive, all of the provisions of §§ 242.5, 242.51 to 242.54, 242.6 and 242.61 shall apply to the case of an alien apprehended in accordance with § 242.71.

§ 242.74 *Relief from deportation.* An alien who is prima facie deportable under the provisions of section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be permitted to apply for voluntary departure in lieu of deportation or for suspension of deportation and shall not be granted such relief.

§ 242.75 *Scope of hearing.* The hearing referred to in § 242.73 shall be limited solely to a consideration and determination of the following issues:

(a) Identity of respondent, i. e., whether respondent is in fact a person who was previously deported or departed pursuant to an order of deportation.

(b) Whether the respondent was previously deported as a member of any of the classes described in paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) Whether the respondent unlawfully reentered the United States. If during the course of such hearing it is ascertained that the respondent is not deportable under section 242 (f) of the said Act, the special inquiry officer shall if appropriate, lodge additional charges against the respondent, and further proceedings shall continue as provided in this part.

§ 242.76 *Scope of decision.* If, on the basis of the evidence presented, the special inquiry officer has determined that the respondent is deportable under section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, he shall state for the record at the conclusion of the hearing and in the presence of the respondent his decision in the case, which shall consist of (a) a summary of the evidence adduced; (b), unless waived by the respondent, his findings of fact and conclusions of law as to the issues described in § 242.75; and (c) an order that the respondent be deported under the previous order of deportation in accordance with section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 242.77 *Appeal.* The order of the special inquiry officer that the respondent be deported under the previous order of deportation in accordance with section 242 (f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be appealed by the respondent to the Board in accordance with the provisions of § 242.61 (f).

PART 243—DEPORTATION OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
243.1 Issuance of warrants of deportation; country to which alien shall be deported; cost of detention; care and attention of alien.
243.2 Finality of decision.
243.3 Execution of warrants of deportation.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

243.11 Special care and attention for aliens.
243.12 Deportation of lepers.
243.13 Aliens discharged from United States Narcotic Farm.
243.14 Notice to transportation line.
243.15 Deportation to foreign contiguous territory.

AUTHORITY: §§ 243.1 to 243.15 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 242, 243, 66 Stat. 208, 212.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 243.1 *Issuance of warrants of deportation; country to which alien shall be deported; cost of detention; care and attention of alien*—(a) *Issuance.* In any case in which an order of deportation becomes final a warrant of deportation shall be issued. District directors shall issue warrants of deportation.

(b) *Determination of place and cost of deportation, and necessity for attendants.* District directors shall exercise the authority contained in section 243 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to designate the country to which, and at whose expense an alien in the United States shall be deported, and to determine when an alien's mental or physical condition requires the employment of a person to accompany the alien.

§ 243.2 *Finality of decision.* No appeal shall lie from the decision of the

district director in the exercise of the authority described in § 243.1.

§ 243.3 *Execution of warrants of deportation*—(a) *Taking alien into custody.* Upon the issuance of a warrant of deportation or as soon thereafter as the circumstances of the case require, the alien, if not in the physical custody of the Service, shall be taken into such custody under the authority of such warrant of deportation and deported.

(b) *Stay of deportation.* Except as otherwise provided herein, the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien is located, in the exercise of his discretion, may stay the execution of a warrant and order of deportation for such time and under such conditions as he may deem appropriate, upon a showing of good and substantial cause. He may grant such stay upon his own instance or upon request of the alien. A request for a stay by the alien shall be in writing, shall be filed with such district director, and shall be supported by an affidavit setting forth the reasons for the request with such other evidentiary matter as may support the request. In any case in which the request for a stay of deportation is predicated upon a claim by the alien that he would be subject to physical persecution if deported to the country designated by the district director, the office receiving the request shall transmit it to the Commissioner for decision. Notice of disposition of the alien's request shall be served upon him but neither the making of the request nor the failure to receive notice of decision thereon shall relieve or excuse the alien from presenting himself for deportation at the time and place designated for his deportation. No appeal shall lie from a denial of a request for a stay of deportation, but such denial shall not preclude the Board from granting a stay in connection with a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider as provided in § 6.21 (a) of this chapter.

(c) *Voluntary departure under order of deportation.* Subject to the limitations and provisions of sections 242 (g) and 243 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien is located, in his discretion, may permit an alien who has been ordered deported to depart voluntarily from the United States under the order of deportation.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 243.11 *Special care and attention for aliens*—(a) *Duty of transportation line.* When it is determined by the district director that an alien about to be deported requires special care and attention, the transportation line responsible for the expense of the alien's deportation shall provide for such care and attention as may be required by the alien's condition not only during the voyage from the United States to the foreign country to which deported but also during the foreign inland journey as hereinafter provided. Such alien shall be delivered to the master, commanding officer, or the officer in charge of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien is to be deported, who shall be given Form I-287 and duplicate carbon sheets A, B, and C thereof. The receipt and sheet A shall be filled out except as to signature by an immigration officer. The receipt attached to sheet A shall be signed by the officer of the vessel or aircraft to whom the alien has been delivered and returned forthwith to the immigration officer making delivery. Sheets B and C shall be retained by the receiving officer and in due course filled out by the agents or persons therein designated and by them returned by mail as herein provided.

(b) *Procedure at foreign port of disembarkation.* From the foreign port of disembarkation the transportation line shall at its own expense forward the alien to his destination in charge of a proper attendant except only in cases where the foreign public officials decline to allow such attendant to proceed and themselves take charge of the alien, which fact must be shown by signing the form provided in the lower half of sheet C of Form I-287. If the foreign public officials do not take charge of the alien at the port of disembarkation, but at an interior frontier, both forms on sheet C must be filled out, the former in relation to the inland journey as far as such frontier.

(c) *Failure of transportation line to provide special care.* Whenever a transportation line responsible for the expenses of the alien's deportation fails, refuses, or neglects to provide personal care and attention for such alien requiring such care and attention, or when such line fails, refuses, neglects to return sheets B and C of Form I-287 properly executed within 90 days after the departure of such alien, or otherwise fails, refuses, or neglects to comply with the provisions of this section, the district director shall thereafter and without notice employ suitable persons, at the expense of the transportation line, to accompany aliens requiring personal care and attention when deported on any vessel or aircraft of such line.

§ 243.12 *Deportation of lepers.* Cases of aliens afflicted with leprosy shall be handled in accordance with the governing regulations and instructions issued by the Surgeon General, United States Public Health Service, Federal Security Agency.

§ 243.13 *Aliens discharged from United States Narcotic Farm.* Any alien who has been sentenced to imprisonment and has been ordered deported and who has been transferred as an alien addict to a United States Narcotic Farm provided for in the act of January 19, 1929, shall be taken into custody upon his discharge from such narcotic farm and deported without requiring his return to the penal institution from which he came to such narcotic farm.

§ 243.14 *Notice to transportation line.* If an alien's deportation is to be effected by vessel or aircraft, notice of the proposed deportation shall be given to the transportation line concerned, together with a brief description of the alien and any other appropriate data, including the cause of deportation, the alien's physical and mental condition, and the place to which the alien is to be taken by such line. Any request from such line to defer the delivery of the alien for deportation shall be accompanied by a written agreement from the line that it will be responsible for all detention expenses resulting from such deferment.

§ 243.15 *Deportation to foreign contiguous territory.* Aliens ordered deported to foreign contiguous territory shall be returned across the border at the nearest port unless humanitarian or other reasons make it advisable to effect deportation through some other port. Deportation to a seaport in such foreign territory shall be authorized when that appears advisable or more economical than deportation across the land boundary.

PART 244—SUSPENSION OF DEPORTATION AND VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
244.1 Voluntary departure after issuance of warrant of arrest.
244.2 Suspension of deportation.
244.3 Use of confidential information.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

244.11 Voluntary departure after issuance of warrant of arrest and prior to commencement of hearing.
244.12 Application for voluntary departure subsequent to commencement of hearing; disposition.
244.13 Revocation of grant of voluntary departure.
244.14 Verification of departure; cancellation of delivery bond.

AUTHORITY: §§ 244.1 to 244.14 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 241, 242, 244, 66 Stat. 204, 208, 214.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 244.1 *Voluntary departure after issuance of warrant of arrest*—(a) *prior to commencement of hearing.* Prior to the commencement of the hearing provided for in Part 242 of this chapter and subject to the provisions of this part, district directors and officers in charge may authorize voluntary departure in lieu of deportation in the case of an alien under deportation proceedings.

(b) *Subsequent to commencement of hearing.* Subject to the provisions of Part 242 of this chapter, subsequent to the commencement of the hearing provided for in that part a special inquiry officer may grant voluntary departure in lieu of deportation in the case of any alien who is the subject of deportation proceedings before that officer.

§ 244.2 *Suspension of deportation.* An application for suspension of deportation shall be submitted in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of § 242.54 (d) of this chapter and shall be determined and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of this part and § 242.61 of this chapter.

§ 244.3 *Use of confidential information.* In the case of an alien qualified for voluntary departure or suspension of deportation under section 242 or 244 of the Immigration and Nationality Act

the determination as to whether the application for voluntary departure or suspension of deportation shall be granted or denied (whether such determination is made initially or on appeal) may be predicated upon confidential information without the disclosure thereof to the applicant, if in the opinion of the officer or the Board making the determination the disclosure of such information would be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 244.11 *Voluntary departure after issuance of warrant of arrest and prior to commencement of hearing*—(a) *Application.* At any time subsequent to the issuance of a warrant of arrest and prior to the commencement of the hearing the alien, if he believes that he is eligible for voluntary departure under section 244 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, may apply therefor by filing an application with the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the deportation proceedings against such alien are pending.

(b) *Disposition of application.* The district director or officer in charge may cause such investigation to be conducted as he deems necessary to determine whether the relief requested should be granted. If such officer is satisfied that:

(1) The alien is subject to deportation upon any ground other than those set forth in paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

(2) The alien is willing and able to depart promptly from the United States,

(3) The alien apparently will be admitted to the country of his destination,

(4) The alien is and has been a person of good moral character for at least 5 years immediately preceding his application for voluntary departure, and

(5) That the application should be granted,

he shall grant the application and shall inform the alien of the time within which and under what conditions the departure shall be effected. If such officer is not so satisfied, or if it appears that applicant is or may be subject to deportation upon any ground set forth in paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director or officer in charge shall refer the application for voluntary departure with the case of the alien to a special inquiry officer for hearing and determination in accordance with § 242.61 of this chapter and § 244.12.

§ 244.12 *Application for voluntary departure subsequent to commencement of hearing; disposition.* If the special inquiry officer is satisfied that:

(a) The alien is willing and able to depart promptly from the United States,

(b) The alien apparently will be admitted to the country of his destination,

(c) The alien, if deportable upon any ground set forth in paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17) or (18) of section 241 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, is within the classes of persons who are eligible for suspension of deportation under paragraphs (4) or (5) of section 244 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act,

(d) The alien is and has been a person of good moral character for at least 5 years immediately preceding his application for voluntary departure, and

(e) That the relief requested should be granted,

he shall enter an order as provided in § 242.61 (c).

§ 244.13 *Revocation of grant of voluntary departure.* If, subsequent to the granting of voluntary departure under this part by a district director or officer in charge, it is ascertained prior to the alien's actual departure from the United States that the alien should not be permitted to depart voluntarily, the grant of voluntary departure may be revoked by any district director or officer in charge without notice. Thereupon further proceedings shall be taken in the case under this chapter and the Immigration and Nationality Act as are warranted by the facts.

§ 244.14 *Verification of departure; cancellation of delivery bond.* An alien's voluntary departure from the United States authorized in accordance with the provisions of this part, verified to the satisfaction of the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the application for voluntary departure was made, shall serve to terminate further proceedings in the case and to cancel any outstanding delivery bond.

PART 245—ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF NONIMMIGRANT TO THAT OF A PERSON ADMITTED FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
245.1 Authority to adjust status.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

245.11 Who may apply.
245.12 Application.
245.13 Attorneys.
245.14 Procedure upon acceptance of application.
245.15 Evidence; burden of proof.
245.16 Examination and investigation.
245.17 Disposition of case.

AUTHORITY: §§ 245.1 to 245.17 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 4, 43 Stat. 155, as amended, secs. 101, 234, 245, 247, 66 Stat. 167, 168, 198, 217, 218; 8 U. S. C. 204.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 245.1 *Authority to adjust status.* Subject to the provisions of this part, district directors may adjust the status of a nonimmigrant to that of a person admitted for permanent residence under section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 245.11 *Who may apply.* Any alien (including one admitted under section 4 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924) who entered the United States in good faith as a nonimmigrant, and who believes that he meets the eligibility requirements set forth in section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, may apply for adjustment of status: *Provided,* That no alien who (a) has a nonimmigrant status under paragraph (15) (A), (15) (E), or (15) (G) of section 101 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or (b) has an occupational status which would, if he were seeking admission to the United States, entitle him to a nonimmigrant status under any of such paragraphs of section 101 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be eligible to apply for adjustment of status without first executing and submitting with his application the written waiver required by section 247 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 247 of this chapter: *And provided further,* That no alien whose status as a permanent resident has been terminated under the provisions of section 247 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be eligible to apply for adjustment of status under this part.

§ 245.12 *Application.* Application for adjustment of status under this part shall be made on Form I-507, in duplicate. The application shall be completed in accordance with the instructions appearing thereon and shall be accompanied by (a) two photographs as described in part 10 of this chapter, (b) the Form I-257a, I-94 (c) or other document issued to the applicant at the time of his entry as, or adjustment of status to, a nonimmigrant or as a student under section 4 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924, and (c) documentary evidence establishing that the applicant meets the eligibility requirements set forth in section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 245.11. Such documents shall include but shall not be limited to (1) any available official document showing the alien's police record, (2) any available official document showing the alien's prison record and military record in the United States or abroad, (3) record of the alien's birth, (4) a statement from the United States Department of State showing that a visa would be available to the alien on the date of his application for adjustment under this part, (5) if claiming nonquota status or preference quota status by reason of relationship to a United States citizen or alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, official certifications establishing such relationship, including records of marriage, birth, and citizenship of the person with whom such relationship is claimed, (6) a financial statement of the alien's net worth including employment records, bank records, copies of income tax returns or other evidence satisfactorily establishing that the alien is not likely to become a public charge, (7) statements from any institutions in which the alien may have been treated for a mental disease or disorder at any time, showing the nature and duration of such disorder and the result of the treatment, (8) documentary evidence, such as school records, employment records, business records, and the like, showing that the alien has continued to main-

tain his nonimmigrant status. If desired by the applicant, he may submit photographic or typewritten copies of such documents, if such copies are by law permitted to be made, but in such case the original documents must be presented at the examination provided for in § 245.16.

§ 245.13 *Attorneys.* Attorneys or other persons authorized to practice before the Service who represent applicants shall be permitted to be present during the examination of the alien and the witnesses, to submit briefs and to review the record, either before it is forwarded to the district director, or thereafter, and prior to final decision.

§ 245.14 *Procedure upon acceptance of application.* Upon acceptance of an application, the applicant shall be notified to submit to an examination by a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service, whose report setting forth the findings of the mental and physical condition of the applicant shall be incorporated into the record. If an examination before such officer is impracticable and compliance therewith would cause the applicant undue hardship, a certificate from a civil surgeon of not less than four years professional experience, preferably one designated by the United States Public Health Service or Veterans' Administration, may, in the discretion of the district director, be accepted. Any applicant certified for insanity or mental defect may appeal to the Board of Medical Officers of the United States Public Health Service as provided in section 234 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The applicant shall also be given timely notice of the date and place of the examination provided for in § 245.16, and the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer for the purpose of conducting such examination.

§ 245.15 *Evidence; burden of proof.* All evidence adduced during an examination under this part may be used at any other proceeding, and the alien shall be duly informed of this fact. The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant. In presenting his proof he shall be entitled to the benefit of any disclosable records concerning him which are in the custody of the Service.

§ 245.16 *Examination and investigation*—(a) *Examination of applicant and witnesses.* The immigration officer shall orally review the application with the applicant, or, in the case of a child under 14 years of age, with his parent or guardian. Any necessary changes shall be consecutively numbered by such officer and acknowledged in writing by the applicant, or, in the case of a child, by the parent or guardian, on the application form. The applicant shall at that time produce the original documents, copies of which were submitted, or which he desires to be considered, in support of his application. Such copies or excerpts therefrom as are found to be pertinent shall be verified by the immigration officer from the originals, shall be appropriately marked and numbered for identification and made a part of the application. When no longer required the original documents shall be returned to the applicant. The immigration officer shall then administer the oath or affirmation contained in Form I-507 and obtain the applicant's signature in the appropriate place on that Form. In cases in which the examining officer deems it necessary he shall conduct a further examination of the applicant, or the parent or guardian by interrogation, under oath or affirmation. If the application, supporting documentary evidence, records of the Service, and the testimony adduced, established the applicant's eligibility for adjustment of status, no other witnesses shall be required. Otherwise, such number of credible witnesses preferably citizens of the United States, as may be deemed necessary, shall be questioned under oath or affirmation by the officer concerning the facts of the applicant's eligibility for adjustment. If such witnesses cannot appear because of remoteness, physical disability, or any other cause which the officer deems satisfactory, their affidavits may be accepted in lieu of their personal appearance. The oral testimony given by the applicant, the parent or guardian, or the witnesses, shall not be reduced to writing in verbatim form or stenographically or mechanically recorded, but a résumé thereof shall be prepared and certified as true and correct by the immigration officer and made a part of the record. A verbatim record may be made of such testimony in any case in which the examining officer deems it advisable. If such verbatim record is made stenographically or mechanically recorded, it shall not be transcribed unless the district director denies the application.

(b) *Investigations.* Necessary investigations in other districts may, when feasible, be conducted by correspondence. If deemed necessary by the immigration officer, further investigations may be conducted by interview or by correspondence. The replies to such correspondence, and the reports of the investigation may be made a part of the record by the immigration officer.

§ 245.17 *Disposition of case*—(a) *Record, recommendation, and review.* Upon completion of the examination the immigration officer shall prepare a report of his findings as to each of the essential facts prescribed by section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 245.11 together with his recommendation. If the officer is satisfied that the application should be granted, he shall so recommend. If the immigration officer is not satisfied that the application should be granted he shall recommend denial of the application. In any case he shall make a brief summary of the evidence and shall include a statement as to the grounds and reasons for the recommendation. The application, record, supporting documents, photographs, and the report of the immigration officer shall then be transmitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the examination was conducted. The district director shall approve or disapprove the recommendation of the immigration officer. If he disapproves the recommendation, the district director shall state his reasons in writing.

(b) *Application denied.* If the district director denies the application, the applicant shall be notified in writing of such decision and of the reasons therefor and, at the same time, shall be advised of his right to appeal to the Assistant Commisisoner, Inspections and Examinations Division, by filing a notice of appeal Form I-290B. The notice of appeal shall be filed at the office of such district director within 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision as provided in Part 7 of this chapter. The applicant may waive his right to appeal within the 10-day period. If an appeal is taken, the record shall be forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division for review and decision in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. If appeal is waived or no appeal is taken within the time permitted, the decision of the district director shall thereupon become final.

(c) *Decision by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* On appeal, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division may grant or deny the application for adjustment. The case shall then be returned to the office of origin. If the application has been denied, the district director shall so inform the applicant in writing. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

(d) *Application granted; delivery of alien registration receipt card.* In any case in which the application for adjustment of status is granted, an alien registration receipt card, Form I-151, showing that the applicant has acquired the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, shall be issued to the applicant. If the alien is in possession of any other documents evidencing compliance with the Alien Registration Act, 1940, or Chapter 7 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, he shall be required to surrender it.

(e) *Application denied; further action.* If no appeal is taken from the decision of the district director denying the application, or if the Assistant Commissioner on appeal denies the application, the district director shall take such action as is necessary under existing law and regulations to effect the alien's departure from the United States.

PART 246—RESCISSION OF ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
246.1 Rescission of adjustment of status.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

246.11 Investigation and report.
246.12 Notice.
246.13 Disposition of case.
246.14 Decision by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.
246.15 Surrender of Form I-151.

AUTHORITY: §§ 246.1 to 246.15 issued under section 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 19, 39 Stat. 889, as amended, secs. 244, 246, 66 Stat. 214, 217; 8 U. S. C. 155.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 246.1 *Rescission of adjustment of status.* Subject to the limitations provided in this part, the authority contained in section 246 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be exercised by district directors.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 246.11 *Investigation and report.* If, at any time within five years after the status of a person has been adjusted under any provision of law to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, evidence becomes available that such person was not eligible for such adjustment, a complete report shall be submitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over such person's last known place of residence in the United States.

§ 246.12 *Notice.* If on the basis of the evidence presented the district director receiving the report is satisfied that a prima facie showing has been made that the person was not in fact eligible for the adjustment of status made in his case, he shall cause notice to be served on such person informing him that it is intended to rescind the adjustment of status, and of the grounds upon which it is intended to base such rescission. The notice shall also inform the person to whom it is addressed that he may submit, within 30 days from the date of service of the notice, an answer in writing under oath, setting forth reasons why such rescission should not be made. The notice shall also advise the person to whom it is addressed that he may, within such period and upon his request have an opportunity to appear in person, in support or in lieu of his written answer, before such immigration officer as may be designated for that purpose. The person to whom the notice is addressed shall further be advised therein that he may have the assistance of counsel, without expense to the government of the United States, in the preparation of his answer or in connection with such personal appearance, and shall have opportunity to examine, at the appropriate office of the Service, the evidence upon which it is proposed to base such rescission.

§ 246.13 *Disposition of case*—(a) *Allegations admitted or no answer filed.* If the answer admits the allegations in the notice, or if no answer is filed within the 30-day period, and the status of permanent resident was acquired through suspension of deportation under section 19 (c) of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 or under section 244 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director shall forward the file and all of the papers to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, for further action in accordance with section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the answer admits the allegations in the notice, or if no answer is filed within the 30-day period, and the status of permanent resident was acquired through adjustment of status other than through suspension of deportation, the district director shall rescind the adjustment of status previously granted and no appeal shall lie from such decision.

(b) *Answer filed; personal appearance not requested.* Upon receipt of an answer asserting defense to the allegations in the notice, without request for an interview the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer for consideration. The immigration officer shall prepare a report of his findings and make a recommendation as to whether the adjustment of status should be rescinded. The record in the case, the report and recommendation of the immigration officer shall be forwarded to the district director who caused the notice to be served. The district director shall note the report of the immigration officer indicating whether he approves or disapproves the recommendation of the immigration officer. If the decision of the district director is that the matter be terminated, the party affected shall be informed of such decision. If the decision of the district director is that the adjustment of status should be rescinded, the following action shall be taken:

(1) If the status of permanent resident was acquired through suspension of deportation under section 19 (c) of the Immigration Act of 1917 or under section 244 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director shall forward the party's file and all of the papers in the matter to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, for further action in accordance with section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(2) If the status of permanent resident was acquired through adjustment of status other than through suspension of deportation, the district director shall enter a decision rescinding the adjustment of status previously granted. The party affected shall be informed in writing of the decision of the district director and of the reasons for such decision. From the decision of the district director an appeal may be taken to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, within 10 days from the receipt of notification of the decision, as provided in Part 7 of this chapter. The party affected may waive an appeal. If no appeal is taken, or if the appeal is waived, the decision of the district director shall be final.

(c) *Answer filed; personal appearance requested or directed.* If the party requests a personal appearance, or if at any time the district director or the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, so directs, the party shall be given an opportunity to be interviewed by an immigration officer. The party may be represented at the interview by counsel of his own choice at no expense to the government. All evidence pertinent to the case, including the testimony of any witnesses, shall be incorporated into the record of the interview. At the conclusion of the interview the immigration officer shall prepare a report setting forth a summary of the evidence and findings of fact and conclusions of law based on such evidence. The report shall conclude with a recommendation which shall be either (i) that the adjustment of status be rescinded, or (ii) that the matter be terminated. The complete record, including the report and recommendation of the immigration officer shall be forwarded to the district director. The district director shall note the report of the immigration officer indicating whether the recommendation is approved or disapproved. If the decision of the district director is that the matter be terminated, the party affected shall be informed of such decision. If the decision of the district director is that the adjustment of status should be rescinded, the following action shall be taken:

(1) If the status of permanent resident was acquired through suspension of deportation under section 19 (c) of the Immigration Act of 1917 or under section 244 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the district director shall forward the party's file and all of the papers in the matter to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, for further action in accordance with section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(2) If the status of permanent resident was acquired through adjustment of status other than through suspension of deportation, the district director shall enter a decision rescinding the adjustment of status previously granted. The party affected shall be informed in writing of the decision of the district director and of the reasons for such decision. From the decision of the district director an appeal may be taken to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, within 10 days from the receipt of notification of the decision, as provided in Part 7 of this chapter. The party affected may waive an appeal. If no appeal is taken, or if the appeal is waived, the decision of the district director shall be final.

§ 246.14 *Decision by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* If the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, is that the adjustment of status be rescinded and such status was acquired through suspension of deportation, he shall cause further action to be taken as provided in section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to present the case to the Congress. In any other case, the file and all of the papers in the matter shall be returned to the district director who shall inform the party affected of the decision. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

§ 246.15 *Surrender of Form I-151.* An alien whose status as a permanent resident has been rescinded or withdrawn in accordance with section 246 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, shall, upon demand, promptly surrender to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the action under this part was taken the Form I-151 issued to him at the time of the grant of permanent resident status.

PART 247—ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF CERTAIN RESIDENT ALIENS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
247.1 Adjustment of status of resident aliens to nonimmigrant status; authority.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

247.11 Investigation and report.
247.12 Notice.
247.13 Disposition of case.
247.14 Decision by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

AUTHORITY: §§ 247.1 to 247.14 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 247, 66 Stat. 167, 218.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 247.1 *Adjustment of status of resident aliens to nonimmigrant status; authority.* Subject to the limitations provided in this part, the authority contained in section 247 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to adjust the status of certain resident aliens to nonimmigrant status may be exercised by district directors.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 247.11 *Investigation and report.* If at any time evidence becomes available that an alien who was lawfully admitted for permanent residence has an occupational status which, if he were seeking admission to the United States, would entitle him to a nonimmigrant status under paragraph 15 (A), 15 (E), or 15 (G), of section 101 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, a complete report shall be submitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over such alien's place of residence.

§ 247.12 *Notice.* If on the basis of the evidence presented, the district director receiving the report is satisfied that a prima-facie showing has been made that the alien has an occupational status described in § 247.11 he shall cause notice to be served on such alien that it is proposed to adjust his status, unless (a) the alien requests that he be permitted to retain his status as a resident alien and executes and files with such district director a Form I-508 in duplicate (Waiver of all Rights, Privileges, Exemptions and Immunities) within 10 days from receipt of the notice; or (b) the alien, within such 10 day period, files with the district director a written answer under oath setting forth reasons why his status should not be adjusted. The notice shall also advise the person to whom it is addressed that he may, within such period and upon his request have an opportunity to appear in person, in support or in lieu of his written answer, before such immigration officer as may be designated for that purpose. The person to whom the notice is addressed shall further be advised therein that he may have the assistance of counsel, without expense to the government of the United States, in the preparation of his answer or in connection with such personal appearance, and shall have opportunity to examine, at the appropriate office of the Service, the evidence upon which it is proposed to base such adjustment.

§ 247.13 *Disposition of case*—(a) *Allegations admitted or no answer filed.* If Form I-508 is not filed by the alien within the time prescribed, and (1) the answer admits the allegations in the notice, or (2) no answer is filed, the district director shall place a notation on the notice showing the nonimmigrant status to which the alien has been adjusted and shall cause a set of Forms I-94 to be prepared evidencing the nonimmigrant classification to which the alien has been adjusted. The Form I-94C shall be delivered to the alien and shall constitute notice to him of such adjustment. The nonimmigrant status shall be for such time, under such conditions, and subject to such regulations as are applicable to the particular nonimmigrant status granted and shall be subject to such other terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond, which the district director deems appropriate to the case.

(b) *Answer filed; personal appearance not requested.* Upon receipt of an answer asserting a defense to the allegations in the notice, without request for a personal appearance, the matter shall be assigned to an immigration officer for consideration. The immigration officer shall prepare a report of his findings and make a recommendation as to whether the status should be adjusted. The record and the report and recommendation of the immigration officer shall be forwarded to the district director who caused the notice to be served. The district director shall note the report of the immigration officer indicating whether he approves or disapproves the recommendation of the immigration officer. If the decision of the district director is that the matter be terminated, the party affected shall be informed of such decision. If the district director determines that the status of the alien should be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant, his decision shall provide that unless the alien, within 10 days of receipt of notification of such decision, requests permission to retain his status as an immigrant and files with the district director Form I-508 in duplicate, the alien's immigrant status be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant. The alien shall be informed of such decision, the reasons therefor, and that he has 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision within which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. The party affected may waive an appeal. If the appeal is waived or if no appeal is taken within the time allowed, the decision of the district director shall be final. If the alien does not request that he be permitted to retain status and file the Form I-508 within the period provided therefor, the district director, without further notice to the alien, shall cause a set of Forms I-94 to be prepared evidencing the nonimmigrant classification to which the alien has been adjusted. The Form I-94C shall be delivered to the alien. The nonimmigrant status shall be for such time, under such conditions, and subject to such regulations as are applicable to the particular nonimmigrant status created and shall be subject to such other terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond, which the district director deems appropriate to the case.

(c) *Answer filed; personal appearance requested or directed.* If the party affected has filed an answer asserting a defense to the allegations in the notice and containing a request for a personal appearance, or if at any time the district director or the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, so directs, the party shall be given an opportunity to be interviewed by an immigration officer for the purpose of presenting evidence as to whether his status shall be adjusted to that of an immigrant. The party may be represented at the interview by counsel of his own choice at no expense to the Government. All evidence pertinent to the matter, including the testimony of any witnesses, shall be incorporated into the record. At the conclusion of the interview the immigration officer shall prepare a report setting forth a summary of the evidence and findings of fact and conclusion of law based on such evidence. The report shall conclude with a recommendation which shall be either (1) that the status be adjusted, or (2) that the matter be terminated. The complete record, including the report and recommendation of the immigration officer, shall be forwarded to the district director. The district director shall note the report of the immigration officer indicating whether the recommendation is approved or disapproved. If the decision of the district director is that the matter be terminated, the party affected shall be informed of such decision. If the district director determines that the status of the alien should be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant, his decision shall provide that unless the alien, within 10 days of receipt of notification of such decision, requests permission to retain his status as an immigrant and files with the district director Form I-508 in duplicate, the alien's immigrant status be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant. The alien shall be informed of such decision, the reasons therefor, and that he has 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision within which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. The party affected may waive an appeal. If the appeal is waived or if no appeal is taken within the time allowed, the decision of the district director shall be final. If the alien does not request that he be permitted to retain status and file the Form I-508 within the period provided therefor, the district director, without further notice to the alien, shall cause a set of Forms I-94 to be prepared evidencing the nonimmigrant classification to which the alien has been adjusted. The Form I-94C shall be delivered to the alien. The nonimmigrant status shall be for such time, under such conditions, and subject to such regulations as are applicable to the particular nonimmigrant status created and shall be subject

to such other terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond, which the district director deems appropriate to the case.

§ 247.14 *Decision by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be transmitted to the district director who shall advise the party affected of the decision. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division. If the Assistant Commissioner determines that the status of the alien should be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant, his decision shall provide that unless the alien, within 10 days of receipt of notification of such decision, requests permission to retain his status as an immigrant and files with the district director Form I-508 in duplicate, the alien's immigrant status be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant. If the alien does not request that he be permitted to retain status and file the Form I-508 within the period provided therefor, the district director, without further notice to the alien, shall cause a set of Forms I-94 to be prepared evidencing the nonimmigrant classification to which the alien has been adjusted. The Form I-94C shall be delivered to the alien. The nonimmigrant status shall be for such time, under such conditions, and subject to such regulations as are applicable to the particular nonimmigrant status created and shall be subject to such other terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond, which the district director deems appropriate to the case.

PART 248—CHANGE OF NONIMMIGRANT CLASSIFICATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
248.1 Change of nonimmigrant classification.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

248.11 Application.
248.12 Attorneys.
248.13 Procedure upon acceptance of application.
248.14 Evidence; burden of proof.
248.15 Examination and investigation.
248.16 Disposition of case.

AUTHORITY: §§ 248.1 to 248.16 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 238, 247, 248, 66 Stat. 167, 168, 203, 218.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 248.1 *Change of nonimmigrant classification*—(a) *Authority.* Subject to the limitations provided in this part, the authority contained in section 248 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to authorize a change in nonimmigrant classification may be exercised by district directors.

(b) *Eligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification.* Except as otherwise provided in this section, any alien lawfully admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant (including an alien who acquired such status pursuant to section 247 of the Immigration and Nationality Act) who is continuing to maintain his nonimmigrant status, may apply to have his nonimmigrant classification changed to any other nonimmigrant classification for which he may be qualified. This section shall not apply to an alien classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101 (a) (15) (D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or to an alien classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101 (a) (15) (C) who is within the purview of section 238 (d) of that act. Any eligible alien classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101 (a) (15) (C) may apply only for a change to a classification under paragraph (15) (A) or (15) (G) of section 101 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 248.11 *Application*—(a) *General requirements.* Application for change of nonimmigrant classification shall be made on Form I-506 (Application for Change of Nonimmigrant Status). There shall be submitted with the application the Form 257, I-94 or other document issued to the applicant at the time of his admission as, or adjustment of status to, a nonimmigrant, and documentary evidence establishing that the applicant is maintaining his nonimmigrant classification and is eligible for the reclassification requested. If the applicant desires, he may submit photographic or typewritten copies of documents, if such copies are permitted to be made by law, but in such event the original documents must be presented at the examination provided for in § 248.15.

(b) *Change of nonimmigrant classification to that under section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; additional requirements.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, an application for a change of an alien's nonimmigrant classification to that described in section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be accompanied by an application executed under oath in duplicate on Form I-129B made by the alien's prospective employer or trainer. There shall be attached thereto the supporting evidence required by the Form I-129B.

§ 248.12 *Attorneys.* Attorneys or other persons authorized to practice before the Service, who represent applicants, shall be permitted to be present during the examination of the alien and witnesses, to submit briefs and to review the record, either before it is forwarded to the district director, or thereafter, and prior to final decision.

§ 248.13 *Procedure upon acceptance of application.* Upon acceptance of an application, the applicant shall be given timely notice of the date and place of the examination provided for in § 248.15, and the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer for the purpose of conducting such examination.

§ 248.14 *Evidence; burden of proof.* All evidence adduced at an examination under this part may be used in any other proceeding, and the alien shall be duly informed of this fact. The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant. In presenting his proof he shall be entitled to the benefit of any disclosable records concerning him which are in the custody of the Service.

§ 248.15 *Examination and investigation*—(a) *Examination of applicant and witnesses.* The immigration officer shall orally review the application with the applicant, or, in the case of a child under 14 years of age, with the parent or guardian. Any necessary changes shall be consecutively numbered by such officer and acknowledged in writing by the applicant, or, in the case of a child, by the parent or guardian, on the application form. The applicant shall at that time produce the original documents, copies of which were submitted, or which he desires to be considered, in support of his application. Such copies or excerpts therefrom as are found to be pertinent shall be verified by the immigration officer from the originals, shall be appropriately marked and numbered for identification, and made a part of the application. When no longer required, the original documents shall be returned to the applicant. The immigration officer shall then administer the oath or affirmation contained in Form I-506 and obtain the applicant's signature in the appropriate place on that form. In cases in which the examining officer deems it necessary he shall conduct a further examination of the applicant, or the parent or guardian, by interrogation under oath or affirmation. If the application, supporting documentary evidence, records of the Service, and the testimony adduced, establish the applicant's eligibility for a change of his nonimmigrant classification, no other witnesses shall be required. Otherwise, such number of credible witnesses preferably citizens of the United States, as may be deemed necessary, shall be questioned under oath or affirmation by the officer concerning the facts of the applicant's eligibility for reclassification. If such witnesses cannot appear because of remoteness, physical disability, or any other cause which the officer deems satisfactory, their affidavits may be accepted in lieu of their personal appearance. The oral testimony given by the applicant, the parent or guardian, or the witnesses, shall not be reduced to writing in verbatim form or stenographically or mechanically recorded, but a résumé thereof shall be prepared and certified as true and correct by the immigration officer and made a part of the record. A verbatim record may be made of such testimony in any case in which the examining officer deems it advisable. If such verbatim record is made stenographically or mechanically recorded, it shall not be transcribed unless the district director denies the application.

(b) *Investigations.* Necessary investigations in other districts may, when feasible, be conducted by correspondence. If deemed necessary by the immigration officer, further investigations may be conducted by interview or by correspondence. The replies to such correspondence, and the reports of the investigation, may be made a part of the record by the immigration officer.

§ 248.16 *Disposition of case*—(a) *Record, recommendation and review.* Upon completion of the examination the immi-

gration officer shall prepare a report of his findings as to each of the essential facts prescribed by section 248 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 245.1 of this chapter, together with his recommendation. If the officer is satisfied that the application should be granted he shall so recommend. If the immigration officer is not satisfied that the application should be granted he shall recommend denial of the application. In any case he shall make a brief summary of the evidence and shall include a statement as to the grounds and reasons for the recommendation. The application, record, supporting documents, and the report of the immigration officer shall then be transmitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the examination was conducted. The district director shall approve or disapprove the recommendation of the immigration officer. If he disapproves the recommendation, the district director shall state his reasons in writing. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, may direct the district director to transmit to the Assistant Commisisoner any case or class of cases arising under this part for initial decision. If the Assistant Commissioner's decision is that the application shall be denied, the district director shall inform the applicant in writing of such decision and of the reasons therefor. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

(b) *Application denied by district director.* If the district director denies the application, the applicant shall be notified in writing of such decision and of the reasons therefor, and, at the same time shall be advised of his right to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, by filing a notice of appeal Form I-290B. The notice of appeal shall be filed at the office of such district director within 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision, in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. The applicant may waive an appeal. If an appeal is taken, the record shall be forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, for review and decision in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. If appeal is waived or no appeal is taken within the time permitted, the decision of the district director shall become final.

(c) *Decision on appeal by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* On appeal, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division may grant or deny the application for reclassification. The case shall then be returned to the office of origin. If the application has been denied, the district director shall so inform the applicant in writing. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

(d) *Application granted.* In any case in which the application for change of nonimmigrant classification is granted, the alien's nonimmigrant status under such reclassification shall be subject to the terms and conditions applicable generally to such classification and to such other additional terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond, which the district director deems appropriate to the case. The district director shall cause a new set of Forms I-94 to be prepared and the Form I-94C shall be delivered to the applicant.

PART 249—CORRECTION OF RECORD OF LAWFUL ADMISSION FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
249.1 Creation of record of lawful admission for permanent residence.

SUBPART B—PRECEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

249.11 Application.
249.12 Attorneys.
249.13 Procedure upon acceptance of application.
249.14 Evidence; burden of proof.
249.15 Examination and investigation.
249.16 Disposition of case.

AUTHORITY: §§ 249.1 to 249.16 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 249, 66 Stat. 219.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 249.1 *Creation of record of lawful admission for permanent residence*—(a) *Authority.* Subject to the provisions of this part, the authority contained in section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to create a record of lawful admission for permanent residence may be exercised by district directors.

(b) *Eligibility to make application; scope of part.* Any alien who believes that he meets the eligibility requirements enumerated in section 249 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may apply for the creation of a record of lawful admission for permanent residence. No such record shall be created in behalf of any alien who entered the United States prior to July 1, 1924 and as to whom a record of admission for permanent residence as an alien prior to that date does not exist, except in accordance with the provisions of section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, this part, or other statutory authority.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 249.11 *Application.* An application under this part shall be made on Form N-105 (Application to Create Record of Admission for Permanent Residence). The application shall be accompanied by 2 photographs as described in Part 10 of this chapter. There shall also be submitted with the application such documentary evidence, or pertinent excerpts therefrom (if the documents are lengthy or bulky), as the applicant may have showing his continuous residence in the United States since prior to July 1, 1924, and his good moral character. If the applicant desires, he may submit photographic or typewritten copies of such documents, if such copies are permitted to be made by law, but in such case the original documents must be presented at the examination as provided for in § 249.15.

§ 249.12 *Attorneys.* Attorneys or other persons authorized to practice before the Service, who represent applicants, shall be permitted to be present during the examination of the alien and the witnesses, to submit briefs and to review the record, either before it is forwarded to the district director or thereafter, and prior to final decision.

§ 249.13 *Procedure upon acceptance of application.* Upon acceptance of an application the applicant shall be given timely notice of the date and place of the examination provided for in § 249.15, and the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer for the purpose of conducting such examination.

§ 249.14 *Evidence; burden of proof.* All evidence adduced during an examination under this part may be used at any other proceeding and the alien shall be duly informed of this fact. The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant. In presenting his proof he shall be entitled to the benefit of any disclosable records concerning him which are in the custody of the Service. The applicant shall submit the affidavits of such number of credible witnesses, preferably citizens of the United States, concerning the moral character, continuity of residence of the applicant, and any other matter bearing on the applicant's eligibility for the benefits of section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Where practicable such affidavits shall be made on Form N-120 (Affidavit of Witness in Proceeding to Create Record of Admission for Permanent Residence). Documentary evidence such as bank books, leases, deeds, licenses, receipts, letters, and birth, marriage, church, school, employment and police records, or similar evidence shall, so far as possible, be used in establishing the essential facts to which documentary evidence is relevant. Where by reason of conditions known or shown to exist it is reasonable to believe that such evidence is not obtainable, other relevant evidence may be considered.

§ 249.15 *Examination and investigation*—(a) *Examination of applicant and witnesses.* The immigration officer shall orally review the application with the applicant. Any necessary changes shall be consecutively numbered by such officer and acknowledged in writing by the applicant. The applicant shall at that time produce the original documents, copies of which were submitted, or which he desires to be considered in support of his application. Such copies or excerpts therefrom as are found to be pertinent shall be certified by the immigration officer from the originals, shall be appropriately marked and numbered for identification, and made a part of the application. When no longer required the original documents shall be returned to the applicant. The immigration officer shall then administer the oath or affirmation contained in Form N-105 and obtain the applicant's signature in the appropriate place on that form. In cases in which the examining officer deems it necessary he shall conduct a further examination of the applicant under oath or affirmation. Witnesses

shall be examined orally under oath or affirmation in accordance with the interrogatories of Form N-120. Should additional statements be deemed necessary, the witnesses shall be interrogated under oath or affirmation. Witnesses located within a reasonable distance of the place of examination shall be required to appear in person to execute Form N-120, and for oral examination. If witnesses cannot appear because of remoteness, physical disability, or any other cause the officer deems satisfactory, the affidavits may be accepted in lieu of their personal appearance. The oral testimony given by the applicant and the witnesses shall not be reduced to writing in verbatim form or stenographically or mechanically recorded, but a résumé thereof shall be prepared and certified as true and correct by the immigration officer and made a part of the record. A verbatim record may be made of such testimony in any case in which the examining officer deems it advisable. If such verbatim record is made stenographically or mechanically recorded, it shall not be transcribed unless the district director denies the application.

(b) *Investigations.* Necessary investigations in other districts may, when feasible, be conducted by correspondence. If deemed necessary by the immigration officer, further investigations may be conducted by interview or by correspondence. The replies to such correspondence, and the reports of the investigation may be made a part of the record by the immigration officer.

§ 249.16 *Disposition of case*—(a) *Record, recommendation and review.* Upon completion of the examination the immigration officer shall prepare a report of his findings on Form N-125 (Findings on Application for Creation of Record of Admission for Permanent Residence) as to each of the essential facts prescribed by section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 249.11, together with his recommendation. If the officer is satisfied that the application should be granted he shall so recommend. If the immigration officer is not satisfied that the application should be granted he shall recommend denial of the application. In any case he shall make a brief summary of the evidence and shall include a statement as to the grounds and reasons for the recommendation. The application, record, supporting documents, photographs and the report of the immigration officer shall then be transmitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the examination was conducted. The district director shall approve or disapprove the recommendation of the immigration officer and shall note Form N-120 in accordance with his decision. If he disapproves the recommendation, the district director shall state his reasons in writing.

(b) *Application denied.* If the district director denies the application, the applicant shall be notified in writing of such decision and of the reasons therefor and, at the same time, shall be advised of his right to appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, by filing a notice of appeal Form I-290B (Appeal to Central Office). The notice of appeal shall be filed at the office of such district director within 10 days from the receipt of notification of such decision in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. The applicant may waive an appeal. If an appeal is taken the record shall be forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, for review and decision in accordance with Part 7 of this chapter. If appeal is waived or no appeal is taken within the time permitted, the decision of the district director shall become final.

(c) *Decision by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* On appeal, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, may grant or deny the application. The case shall then be returned to the office of origin. If the application has been denied, the district director shall so inform the applicant in writing. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.

(d) *Application granted; delivery of alien registration receipt card.* In any case in which the application is granted, an alien registration receipt card Form I-151, showing that the applicant has acquired the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, shall be issued to the applicant. If the alien is in possession of any other documents evidencing compliance with the Alien Registration Act, 1940, or chapter 7 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, he shall be required to surrender it.

PART 250—REMOVAL OF ALIENS WHO HAVE FALLEN INTO DISTRESS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
250.1 Removal of aliens who have fallen into distress; authority.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

250.11 Who may apply.
250.12 Application.
250.13 Procedure upon acceptance of application.
250.14 Evidence; burden of proof.
250.15 Examination and investigation.
250.16 Disposition of case.
250.17 Action subsequent to granting of application.

AUTHORITY: §§ 250.1 to 250.17 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 250, 66 Stat. 219.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 250.1 *Removal of aliens who have fallen into distress; authority.* Subject to the limitations provided in this part, the authority contained in section 250 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to remove from the United States any alien who falls into distress or who needs public aid from causes arising subsequent to entry may be exercised by district directors.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 250.11 *Who may apply.* Any alien who meets the eligibility requirements contained in section 250 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and who desires to be removed from the United States may apply for the benefits of that section of the Act.

§ 250.12 *Application.* Application for removal shall be made in duplicate on Form I-243 (Application for Removal). The application of a child under 14 years of age may be included in the application of a parent. The application in the case of a child under the age of 14 years shall be signed by his parent or guardian. If the applicant has received aid from a public or charitable institution or association, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate by an accredited representative of such association or institution indicating the nature and extent of the aid furnished to the alien. In the case of an alien who has not received public aid, the application shall show the causes and conditions by reason of which the alien claims to need public aid. The application shall be accompanied also by any document which was issued to the alien at the time of his admission to the United States.

§ 250.13 *Procedure upon acceptance of application.* Upon acceptance of an application, the applicant shall be given timely notice of the date and place of the examination provided for in § 250.15, and the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer for the purpose of conducting such an examination.

§ 250.14 *Evidence; burden of proof.* All evidence adduced at an examination under this part may be used in any other proceeding, and the alien shall be duly informed of this fact. The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant. In presenting his proof he shall be entitled to the benefit of any disclosable records concerning him which are in the custody of the Service.

§ 250.15 *Examination and investigation*—(a) *Examination of applicant and witnesses.* The immigration officer shall orally review the application with the applicant, or, in the case of a child under 14 years of age, with the parent or guardian. Any necessary changes shall be consecutively numbered by such officer and acknowledged in writing by the applicant or, in the case of a child, by the parent or guardian, on the application form. The applicant shall at that time produce the original documents, copies of which were submitted or which he desires to be considered, in support of his application. Such copies or excerpts therefrom as are found to be pertinent shall be verified by the immigration officer from the originals, shall be appropriately marked and numbered for identification, and made a part of the application. When no longer required, the original documents shall be returned to the applicant. The immigration officer shall then administer the oath or affirmation contained in Form I-243 and obtain the applicant's signature in the appropriate place on that form. During the examination the applicant shall be informed that if he is removed from the United States he will be ineligible to apply for or receive a visa or other documentation for readmission, or to apply for admission to the United

States except with the prior approval of the Attorney General. The application form shall be noted to show that such advice was given to the applicant by the examining officer and the applicant's response thereto. If the applicant has a mental or serious physical disability, a medical certificate shall be obtained showing whether the applicant is in condition to be removed from the United States without danger to life or health and whether alien will require special care and attention in case of removal. If accessible, near relatives of the applicant shall be interviewed to determine whether they are financially able and willing or legally obligated to support or assist the applicant. In cases in which the examining officer deems it necessary he shall conduct a further examination of the applicant, or the parent or guardian, by interrogation under oath or affirmation. If the application, supporting documentary evidence, records of the Service, and the testimony adduced, establish the applicant's eligibility for removal, no other witnesses shall be required. Otherwise, such number of credible witnesses preferably citizens of the United States, as may be deemed necessary, shall be questioned under oath or affirmation by the officer concerning the facts of the applicant's eligibility for removal. If such witnesses cannot appear because of remoteness, physical disability, or any other cause which the officer deems satisfactory, their affidavits may be accepted in lieu of their personal appearance. The oral testimony given by the applicant, the parent or guardian, or the witnesses, shall not be reduced to writing in verbatim form or stenographically or mechanically recorded, but a résumé thereof shall be prepared and certified as true and correct by the immigration officer and made a part of the record. A verbatim record may be made of such testimony in any case in which the examining officer deems it advisable. If such verbatim record is made stenographically or mechanically recorded, it shall not be transcribed unless the district director denies the application.

(b) *Investigations.* Necessary investigations in other districts may, when feasible, be conducted by correspondence. If deemed necessary by the immigration officer, further investigations may be conducted by interview or by correspondence. The replies to such correspondence, and the reports of the investigation may be made a part of the record by the immigration officer.

§ 250.16 *Disposition of case.* Upon completion of the examination the immigration officer shall prepare a report on Form I-273 of his findings as to the essential facts prescribed by section 250 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 250.11, together with his recommendation. If the officer is satisfied that the application should be granted he shall so recommend. If the immigration officer is not satisfied that the application should be granted he shall recommend denial of the application. In any case he shall make a brief summary of the evidence and shall include a statement as to the grounds and reasons for the recommendation. The application, record, supporting documents, and the report of the immigration officer shall then be transmitted to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the examination was conducted. The district director shall approve or disapprove the recommendation of the immigration officer. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision of the district director and, if the decision is that the application be denied, of the reasons therefor. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the district director.

§ 250.17 *Action subsequent to granting of application.* If the district director grants the application he shall issue authorization on Form I-202 for the alien's removal. Upon issuance of the authorization for removal, or as soon thereafter as practicable, the alien may be removed from the United States at government expense.

PART 251—CREWMEN: LISTS OF; REPORTS OF ILLEGAL LANDINGS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
251.1 Definitions.
251.2 Imposition of penalty.
251.3 Listing of crewmen who are nationals of the United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

251.31 Arrival crew lists for vessels other than Great Lakes vessels.
251.32 Arrival crew lists for Great Lakes vessels.
251.33 Arrival crew lists for aircraft.
251.34 Arrival crew list for certain aircraft not required.
251.35 Illegal landing of alien crewman; notice.
251.36 Listing of change in crew of vessel or aircraft.

AUTHORITY: §§ 251.1 to 251.36 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 231, 251, 252, 280, 66 Stat. 195, 219, 220, 230.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 251.1 *Definitions.* As used in chapter 6 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, the term—

(a) "Great Lakes vessel" means a vessel, including a designated international ferry, of United States, Canadian, or British registry, enrollment, or license engaged solely in traffic between the United States and Canada and travelling solely over one or more of the following waterways: Great Lakes, waterways connecting the Great Lakes, St. Lawrence River, St. Croix River, Passamaquoddy Bay, Lake Memphremagog, Lake Champlain, Rainy Lake, Rainy River, Lake of the Woods, Bay of Fundy (from, but not including, Yarmouth, N. S.).

(b) "Great Lakes crewman" means an alien who—

(1) Is a native born or naturalized citizen of Canada or a British subject, and

(2) Is domiciled or permanently residing in Canada, and

(3) Is employed as a crewman on a Great Lakes vessel, and

(4) Is seeking to land in the United States under section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) "International ferry" means a Great Lakes vessel which has been designated as such by the district director of the St. Albans, Buffalo, Detroit or Chicago districts of the Service.

(d) "Master" means the captain or other person in charge of a vessel.

(e) "Full time immigration officer" means a regular employee of the Service duly appointed or designated as an immigration officer.

(f) "Immigration officer (excepted)" means a person other than a full time immigration officer who has been designated to perform the duties of an immigration officer in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

§ 251.2 *Imposition of penalty.* The provisions of Part 280 of this chapter shall govern the imposition of penalties provided for in section 251 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 251.3 *Listing of crewmen who are nationals of the United States.* In every case in which a crew list is required to be delivered upon arrival, crewmen of vessels or aircraft who are nationals of the United States shall be listed on the same form and the same information noted thereon as in the cases of alien crewmen.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 251.31 *Arrival crew lists for vessels other than Great Lakes vessels.* The lists required by section 251 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 251.3 for vessels other than Great Lakes vessels shall be submitted on Form I-480 and shall be delivered to the immigration officer boarding the vessel at the first port of arrival in the United States who, in the event the vessel is to call at any other port in the United States, shall give the master of the vessel a receipt therefor. In the case of each alien crewman who arrives in the United States, who for any reason does not have a valid immigration Form I-95A issued to him, the persons responsible for the delivery of the alien crew list and as a part thereof shall complete a full set of immigration Forms I-95 and shall deliver them to such crewman for presentation by him, together with any Foreign Service Form 256 or 257 or immigration Form I-132 in his possession, to the United States immigration officer at the first port of arrival in the United States. If the crewman for whom a set of Forms I-95 is prepared has an immigrant or nonimmigrant visa the visa number shall be noted on all copies of Form I-95 in the box entitled, "Visa or Alien Registration Number". If he is a returning resident alien crewman his alien registration receipt number shall be noted on all copies of the Form I-95 in the box entitled, "Visa or Alien Registration Number."

§ 251.32 *Arrival crew lists for Great Lakes vessels*—(a) *International ferries.* On the first arrival of an international ferry in the United States after the opening of the navigation season, or, if operating year-round, on the first arrival after January 1, each year, a crew list shall be delivered to a full-time immigra-

tion officer. Thereafter during the same calendar year a crew list shall not be required unless there is a change in the crew of the vessel, either by increase, decrease, or substitution. If any such change occurs, there shall be submitted on its first arrival after the change occurs a supplemental crew list containing only information relative to crewmen who have left the crew or who were engaged since the crew list was furnished. The provisions of this section are in addition to and not in substitution for the requirements of § 251.36. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this part, all of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and of this chapter applicable to vessels and crewmen generally shall apply to Great Lakes vessels and crewmen.

(b) *Great Lakes vessels other than international ferries.* On every arrival in the United States of a Great Lakes vessel other than an international ferry, a crew list shall be delivered to an immigration officer.

(c) *Crew list; prescribed form.* The master of a Great Lakes vessel shall prepare and submit the crew list on Form I-481. In the case of each alien crewman who arrives in the United States who for any reason does not have a valid immigration Form I-95A issued to him subsequent to December 23, 1952, the persons responsible for the delivery of the alien crew list and as a part thereof shall execute a full set of immigration Forms I-95, and shall deliver them to such crewman for presentation by him, together with any Foreign Service Form 256 or 257 or immigration Form I-132 in his possession, to the United States immigration officer at the first port of arrival in the United States. If the crewman for whom a set of Forms I-95 is prepared has an immigrant or nonimmigrant visa the visa number shall be noted on all copies of the Form I-95 in the box entitled, "Visa or Alien Registration Number".

(d) *Notification of arrivals.* The master of Great Lakes vessels shall immediately notify the officer in charge of the office having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival in the United States of every arrival of his vessel at such port except where such arrival is pursuant to a published schedule.

(e) *Designation of international ferries.* The district director of each of the districts of the Service having jurisdiction over ports of entry located on the bodies of water listed in § 251.1 (a) may in his discretion designate a Great Lakes vessel as an international ferry in his district. The district director may revoke the designation of international ferry with respect to vessels so designated by him. The district director shall notify the company or master by letter of such designation and of any revocation thereof. Request for designation as an international ferry shall be made by letter addressed to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the port or ports at which the vessel is to arrive in the United States. Designation as an international ferry may be granted for such time and under such conditions as the district director deems appropriate.

§ 251.33 *Arrival crew lists for aircraft.* The lists required by section 251 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 251.3 shall be submitted on Customs Form 7507 in the space provided for the listing of the crew, shall contain the information indicated on the form and shall be delivered to the immigration officer inspecting the aircraft at the international airport or other place of first landing in the United States. In the case of each alien crewman who arrives in the United States who for any reason does not have a valid immigration Form I-95A issued to him subsequent to December 23, 1952, the persons responsible for the delivery of the alien crew list and as a part thereof shall execute a full set of immigration Forms I-95 and shall deliver them to such crewman for presentation by him, together with any Foreign Service Form 256 or 257 or immigration Form I-132 in his possession, to the United States immigration officer at the international airport or other place of first landing in the United States. If the crewman for whom a set of Forms I-95 is prepared has an immigrant or nonimmigrant visa the visa number shall be noted on all copies of the Form I-95 in the box entitled, "Visa or Alien Registration Number". If he is a returning resident alien crewman his alien registration receipt number shall be noted on all copies of the Form I-95 in the box entitled, "Visa or Alien Registration Number".

§ 251.34 *Arrival crew list for certain aircraft not required.* Aircraft coming directly to the continental United States or Alaska on a trip which originated in Canada or the French islands of St. Pierre or Miquelon shall not be regarded as arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States for the purposes of section 251 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 251.3, and the provisions of those sections and of § 251.33 shall not apply to such aircraft. Nothing in this section shall be regarded as exempting any crewman from any of the applicable documentary requirements of the Immigration and Nationality Act or of this chapter.

§ 251.35 *Illegal landing of alien crewman; notice.* The notice required by section 251 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to be furnished regarding any alien crewman who may have landed illegally in the United States from a vessel or aircraft shall be in writing, shall contain the information required by that section of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and shall be delivered promptly by mail or in person to the officer in charge of the port where the illegal landing occurred. The notice shall also contain the alien's name, number of any document issued to him, nationality, description, and any photograph or other available documents which might aid in locating and apprehending such crewman.

§ 251.36 *Listing of change in crew of vessel or aircraft.* The list required by section 251 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be submitted on Form I-489. Except with respect to international ferries, if no change in crew occurs, that fact shall be noted on Form I-489. For the purposes of section 251 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this section, aircraft shall not be regarded as departing from a port in the United States if such aircraft departs from the continental United States or Alaska and is destined directly to Canada or the French Islands of St. Pierre or Miquelon. The persons responsible for the delivery of Form I-489 shall attach to and make a part of the Form I-489 all Forms 257a and I-95A surrendered to the master or commanding officer by departing members of the crew, as provided in § 252.11 of this chapter, after recording thereon the name or identification marks of the vessel or aircraft, respectively, and the date and port of its departure from the United States.

PART 252—LANDING OF ALIEN CREWMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
252.1 Conditional permit to land.
252.2 Arrest and deportation of certain crewmen landed under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.
252.3 Arrest and deportation of crewmen not within the purview of § 252.2.
252.4 Request for change of period of landing.
252.5 Crewmen seeking admission other than in pursuit of calling.
252.6 Special provisions applicable to Great Lakes crewmen.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

252.11 Forms 257a and I-95A; action upon departure.
252.21 Procedure for arrest and deportation of certain crewmen landed under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.
252.41 Change in period of landing; procedure by immigration officer.

AUTHORITY: §§ 252.1 to 252.41 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 221, 241, 242, 251, 252, 66 Stat. 166, 191, 204, 208, 219, 220.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 252.1 *Conditional permit to land*—(a) *Conditions.* An immigration officer in his discretion may grant an alien crewman a conditional permit to land temporarily in the United States whenever such officer determines in accordance with section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part that the crewman is eligible for such a permit. Such a permit shall be granted subject to the following conditions:

(1) The crewman agrees that while in the United States he will not pursue any employment or engage in any activity inconsistent with his temporary landing as a crewman or not related to the purpose for which he was permitted to land; and

(2) The crewman agrees to leave the United States within the period for which he was permitted to land; and

(3) If admitted under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the crewman agrees to leave the United States and each port of the United States at which permitted to land on board the vessel or aircraft which brought him to the United States.

(b) *Period of time allowed.* The period of time for which an immigration officer may permit the temporary landing of a crewman who is qualified therefor under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section is the applicable period provided in section 252 (a) (1) or in section 252 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) *Landing under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* If landing is granted under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the immigration officer shall appropriately note the crewman's immigration Form I-95 to show the date and port of landing, and the name or identification marks of the vessel or aircraft on which the crewman arrived. Form I-95A shall be placed in the crewman's passport and shall constitute his conditional permit to land. Any Foreign Service Form 257a which bears a valid nonimmigrant visa issued to the alien as a crewman pursuant to section 101 (a) (15) (D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be appropriately noted and returned to the crewman for presentation on subsequent arrivals.

(d) *Landing under section 252 (a) (2).* No alien crewman shall be permitted to land under section 252 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act unless he presents a set of forms 257 or, whenever such forms are not required, a set of Forms I-95 prepared by the transportation line on whose vessel or aircraft the crewman came to the United States, as provided in §§ 251.31 and 251.33 of this chapter. If landing is granted under section 252 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the Form 257a or I-95A, when noted and placed in the crewman's passport, is his conditional permit to land.

§ 252.2 *Arrest and deportation of certain crewmen landed under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act*—(a) *Violation of landing privilege.* An alien permitted to land conditionally as a crewman under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall, within the period for which he was permitted to land, be taken into custody by an immigration officer without a warrant of arrest and made the subject of further proceedings under the provisions of section 252 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and § 252.21 if:

(1) It is determined that such alien crewman is not a bona fide crewman; or

(2) Such alien crewman does not intend to depart on the vessel or aircraft which brought him to the United States.

(b) *When not considered a bona fide crewman.* For the purposes of this section, an alien crewman shall be considered not to be a bona fide crewman if:

(1) He violates or fails to fulfill any of the conditions of his admission imposed at the time of his landing; or

(2) He evidences in any way an intention to violate or fail to fulfill any of the conditions of his admission imposed at the time of his landing; or

(3) He engages in any activity inconsistent with the status of a crewman; or

(4) He was not entitled under the Immigration and Nationality Act to land as a crewman at the time of such landing.

(c) *When deemed not to intend to depart.* For the purposes of this section an alien crewman shall be deemed not to intend to depart on the vessel or aircraft which brought him to the United States if:

(1) He evidences orally, by writing, or by conduct an intention not to depart on the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived; or

(2) He is found at such a distance from the port of landing that it is not possible for him to return to the vessel or aircraft prior to its departure from such port; or

(3) By reason of his own conduct it is or will be impossible for him to depart on the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived.

(d) *Other grounds for deportation.* Nothing in this section shall be construed as setting forth the sole grounds on which it may be determined that an alien crewman is not a bona fide alien crewman or that an alien crewman does not intend to depart on the vessel or aircraft which brought him to the United States or to depart on a vessel or aircraft within the period for which he was permitted to land temporarily, or as setting forth the sole grounds of deportation.

§ 252.3 *Arrest and deportation of crewmen not within the purview of § 252.2*—(a) *Violation of status; determination of deportability.* The question of the deportability of an alien crewman not within the purview of § 252.2 who is believed to be subject to deportation shall be determined in accordance with the procedure set forth in section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 242 of this chapter. Such an alien crewman shall, within the meaning of section 241 (a) (9) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, be deemed to have failed to maintain his nonimmigrant status under sections 101 (a) (15) (D) and 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and under this part if:

(1) It is determined that he is not a bona fide crewman; or

(2) He does not intend to depart on a vessel or aircraft within the period for which he was permitted to land.

(b) *When not considered bona fide.* For the purposes of this section, an alien crewman shall be considered not to be a bona fide crewman under any of the circumstances listed and described in § 252.2 (b).

(c) *When deemed not to intend to depart.* For the purposes of this section, an alien crewman shall be deemed not to intend to depart on a vessel or aircraft within the period for which he was permitted to land temporarily if:

(1) He evidences orally, by writing, or by conduct an intention not to depart on a vessel or aircraft within the period of time for which he was permitted to land temporarily; or

(2) By reason of his own conduct it is or will be impossible for him to depart on a vessel or aircraft within the period for which he was permitted to land; or

(3) He remains in the United States after the expiration of the time for which he was permitted to land.

(d) *Other grounds for deportation.* Nothing in this section shall be construed as setting forth the sole grounds on which it may be determined that an alien crewman is not a bona fide alien crewman, or that an alien crewman does not intend to depart on the vessel or aircraft which brought him to the United States or to depart on a vessel or aircraft within the period for which he was permitted to land temporarily, or as setting forth the sole grounds of deportation.

§ 252.4 *Request for change of period of landing.* An alien crewman permitted to land for the period set forth in section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who is maintaining his status but who desires to depart as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft other than the one on which he arrived, may, within the period for which permitted to land, apply in person to an immigration officer to have his landing changed to that authorized under section 252 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 252.5 *Crewmen seeking admission other than in pursuit of calling.* An alien crewman applying for admission to the United States in a status other than that described in section 101 (a) (15) (D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be required to comply with all of the provisions of the immigration laws to the same extent as though he were a passenger. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to exempt the transportation line on whose vessel or aircraft such alien crewman arrived in the United States from any of the responsibilities or liabilities imposed upon it by the immigration laws with respect to alien crewmen.

§ 252.6 *Special provisions applicable to Great Lakes crewmen*—(a) *Definitions.* The definitions of the terms contained in § 251.1 of this chapter shall apply to this section.

(b) *Applicability of this part.* The provisions of § § 252.1 (c), (d), 252.2, 252.4, 252.11, 252.21 and 252.41 shall not be applicable to a Great Lakes crewman who applies for admission or has been admitted to the United States as such under section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) *Crew inspections; first trip of vessel of year or season*—(1) *By whom conducted.* A full time immigration officer shall conduct the immigration examination of the crew of every Great Lakes vessel on the occasion of its first arrival each year or season in the United States. Such immigration officer shall undertake insofar as time permits to issue an immigration Form I-186 to each Great Lakes crewman whom he finds eligible to land in the United States under the provisions of section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and who does not already hold such form. The Form I-186 shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of § 212.11 of this chapter and may be used for the ordinary border crossing purposes de-

scribed in that section. If a Great Lakes crewman is found eligible to land as such on the first arrival of his vessel after the opening of the year or season and if he does not have or has not been issued a Form I-186 but is in possession of a valid unexpired British or Canadian passport, the following notation shall be placed in his passport by the examining immigration officer:

Found eligible to land as a Great Lakes crewman.

To this notation the immigration officer shall add his signature and title and the date and place where the notation was made. Immigration officers (excepted) shall not place such notations in passports or issue Forms I-186.

(2) *Extent of immigration examination.* Great Lakes crewmen shall be examined in accordance with the provisions of the immigration laws applicable to crewmen generally upon their vessels' first arrival of the year or season.

(3) *Medical examination.* At the time of the immigration examination of the crew of a Great Lakes vessel arriving for the first time during a year or season, the medical examination required by the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be given every Great Lakes crewman in the crew. The immigration officer shall not issue a Form I-186, make any notation on the crewman's passport, or permit the crewman to land until and unless he has been medically examined and passed. The medical officer shall place on the Form I-186 or the passport, if no Form I-186 has been issued, an appropriate dated notation stating that the alien has been medically examined and passed, if that is the case.

(d) *Crew inspection; subsequent arrival of vessel during year or season*—(1) *By whom conducted.* Whenever an international ferry operating year-round makes its second or later arrival after January 1 each year, or whenever any other Great Lakes vessel operating seasonally makes its second or later arrival after the season's opening, the examination of the crew shall be conducted by a full-time immigration officer if one can conveniently be assigned; otherwise the examination of the crew shall be conducted by an immigration officer (excepted). An immigration officer (excepted) shall have authority only to permit a Great Lakes crewman to land for the period set forth in section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, if the crewman presents a valid Form I-186 or a valid passport bearing the notation prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section dated within the current year or season and then only if he has no reason to believe that such crewman is inadmissible to the United States. A Great Lakes crewman making his first arrival of the year or season in the United States aboard a Great Lakes vessel which is making its second or later arrival shall not be permitted to land until he is examined by a full-time immigration officer. The provisions of paragraph (c) shall be applicable to such a crewman.

(2) *Extent of subsequent immigration examination.* A Great Lakes crewman shall be examined as provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act and paragraph (c) of this section each time he arrives from Canada, except that in the case of international ferries the crew examination after the initial trip of the year or season shall consist only of whatever inquiry is necessary to determine that there has been no unreported change in crew and that all members of the crew have been properly documented for landing. A Great Lakes crewman shall meet whatever documentary requirements apply to his case each time he applies for permission to land in the United States.

(3) *Medical examination.* A Great Lakes crewman who has been given a medical examination during the navigation season, or during the calendar year if employed on an international ferry operating year-round, and whose documents bear the medical notation, shall not be subject to medical reexamination during the same year or season unless the examining immigration officer believes that such reexamination might disclose grounds for exclusion. Whenever an arriving Great Lakes crewman presents a Form I-186 lacking the medical notation, or a passport bearing an immigration but not a medical notation, the crewman shall be examined by a medical officer in accordance with paragraph (c) (3) of this section. If any medical examination or reexamination results in certification which renders the alien inadmissible, the medical officer shall invalidate any favorable medical endorsement recorded on the Form I-186 or the passport. If such medical examination or reexamination fails to disclose a ground of inadmissibility, the medical officer shall place on Form I-186 or passport the notation prescribed by paragraph (c) (3) of this section.

(4) *Revocation of Form I-186 or passport endorsement.* If a Great Lakes crewman holding a Form I-186 or a passport bearing a current notation made in accordance with paragraph (c) (1) of this section is found to be inadmissible to the United States, an immigration officer shall take up the Form I-186 or invalidate the passport notation.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 252.11 *Forms 257a and I-95A; action upon departure.* (a) An alien crewman who has been issued a conditional permit to land in the United States under the provisions of section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act on Form I-95A and who departs in accordance with the terms of his admission shall not be required to surrender such form to the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which he departs and such forms shall, provided the crewman is found otherwise admissible under the immigration laws, constitute his conditional permit to land upon subsequent arrivals at the same port and upon the same vessel or, in the case of an aircraft upon the same or another aircraft of the same line, during the period of the validity of his conditional permit to land, not to exceed the period of validity of his visa. If such a crewman for any reason fails to depart in accordance with the terms of his admission he shall surrender the Form I-95A to the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft upon which he departs who shall cause such form to be attached to Form I-489, if the alien departs as a crewman, or to Form I-434 or I-466, if the alien departs as a passenger.

(b) An alien crewman issued a permit to land under section 252 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall surrender such document to the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which he departs, who shall cause it to be attached to Form I-489, if the alien departs as a crewman, or to Form I-434 or I-466, if the alien departs as a passenger. Such alien shall not be required to surrender any Foreign Service Form 257a in his possession which bears a valid nonimmigrant visa issued to him as a crewman pursuant to section 101 (a) (15) (D) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 252.21 *Procedure for arrest and deportation of certain crewmen landed under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* If, after investigation, an immigration officer determines that under § 252.2 (a) an alien crewman should be arrested and deported, he shall, if the alien is not confined in a penal or mental institution, and without obtaining a warrant of arrest, take such alien into custody and shall then and there fully advise him of the cause of his apprehension. If the alien is confined in a penal or mental institution he shall not be taken into physical custody until released from confinement, whether on parole or otherwise, but in such case the institution shall be advised of the interest of the Service in the case so that the Service may be informed prior to any release of the alien. Immediately upon taking the alien into custody the immigration officer shall satisfy himself as to (a) the identity, (b) alienage, and (c) deportability of the alien as a member of any of the classes enumerated in § 252.2 (a). If the immigration officer determines that the person apprehended is an alien crewman within one of the classes enumerated in § 252.2 (a), he shall revoke the crewman's conditional permit to land by writing thereon the word "Revoked" and the date of revocation, and, if the conditional permit to land is a Form 257a or Form I-95A, such form shall be taken up by such officer. If prosecution under section 252 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act is not contemplated, the alien crewman shall be returned immediately to the vessel or aircraft on which he came to the United States and deported thereon. If prosecution is contemplated, or, if the crewman is confined in a penal or mental institution, the crewman shall not be so returned for deportation until after trial, imprisonment (if sentenced thereto), or until release from the penal or mental institution, respectively. If it is not practicable to deport a crewman on the vessel or aircraft on which he came to the United States, he shall be deported on another vessel or aircraft of the same transportation line. If that is

not practicable, the crewman shall be deported in any other manner at the expense of the transportation line which brought him to the United States. A notice to detain and deport on Form I-259 shall be served on the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien crewman is to be deported. The procedure prescribed by section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 242 of this chapter shall not apply to an alien crewman who is within the purview of § 252.2. No appeal by an alien crewman shall lie from the revocation of his conditional permit to land and his deportation under this part.

§ 252.41 *Change in period of landing; procedure by immigration officer.* If the immigration officer to whom an alien crewman applies for change of his landing is satisfied that the alien will depart as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft other than the one on which he arrived, he may, in his discretion, grant the alien crewman's request and permit him to remain in the United States for such period as the immigration officer shall determine, not to exceed twenty-nine days from the date of the crewman's arrival in the United States. The immigration officer shall endorse the Form I-95A issued to the crewman as his conditional permit to land at the time of arrival to show the date to which the crewman has been granted permission to land, sign his name thereto, and return the form to the crewman as his conditional permit to land.

PART 252a—SEAMEN OR AIRMEN: SPECIAL CLASSES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
252a.1 Seamen or airmen returned by American consuls.
252a.2 Shipwrecked or castaway seamen or airmen.
252a.3 Aliens returned pursuant to terms of contract of voyage.
252a.4 Disabled crewmen; condition for passing in transit.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

252a.11 Seamen or airmen returned by American consuls.
252a.21 Shipwrecked or castaway seamen or airmen.
252a.31 Aliens returned pursuant to terms of contract of voyage.

AUTHORITY: §§ 252a.1 to 252a.31 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 212, 251, 252, 255, 66 Stat. 166, 182, 219, 220, 222.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 252a.1 *Seamen or airmen returned by American consuls.* Whenever a vessel or aircraft arrives in the United States from any place outside the United States having on board an alien seaman or airman returned by a United States consular official in accordance with the navigation laws and American consular regulations, the master, commanding officer, purser, or other responsible officer of the vessel or aircraft, or such alien, shall present to the examining immigration officer documentary or other satisfactory evidence indicating that such alien is being returned under such laws and regulations. Such alien shall be subject to the provisions of § 252a.11.

§ 252a.2 *Shipwrecked or castaway seamen or airmen.* A shipwrecked or castaway alien seaman or airman who is rescued by or transferred at sea to a vessel or aircraft destined directly for the United States, and who is brought to the United States on such vessel or aircraft shall be subject to the provisions of § 252a.21.

§ 252a.3 *Aliens returned pursuant to terms of contract of voyage.* An alien seaman or airman who was a member of the crew of an American vessel or aircraft which has been sold or delivered abroad, who returns to the United States in accordance with the terms of the contract of employment of the outbound voyage or under the laws of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of § 252a.31.

§ 252a.4 *Disabled crewmen; condition for passing in transit.* A disabled alien crewman, who does not intend to relinquish his calling, but whom the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft is obliged, under the laws of the country under which the vessel or aircraft is registered, licensed, documented, or enrolled, to return to the country where he embarked, may, under such terms and conditions as the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival deems necessary (including the depositing by the master or commanding officer of a satisfactory bond or other undertaking guaranteeing the departure of such crewman, if deemed appropriate by such district director or officer in charge) be paroled into the United States solely to pass through the United States in transit to the country where such alien crewman embarked by the most expeditious and direct route. Whenever such an alien is afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases specified in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act or in such physical or mental condition as to make him a person likely to become a public charge, such alien may not be paroled into the United States until the master or commanding officer has made arrangements for the alien's proper care while in transit and has furnished a sum of money sufficient to defray the expenses of such care.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 252a.11 *Seamen or airmen returned by American consuls*—(a) *Admission.* The case of an alien returned to the United States by a United States consular official who arrives as a member of a crew, shall be disposed of in the same manner as that of any other arriving alien crewman, except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section. An alien so returned whose occupational status as a seaman or airman is found by the examining immigration officer to be bona fide, and who seeks to enter the United States solely in pursuit of his calling as a seaman or airman but who arrives other than a member of a crew, may be admitted, if found to be otherwise admissible, as a nonimmigrant visitor for business for a period not to exceed 29 days and under the conditions enumerated in § 252.1 (a) (2) and (3) of this chapter. An alien so returned who applies for admission other than in pursuit of his calling as a seaman or airman shall comply with all of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act applicable to passengers generally.

(b) *Procedure when seaman or airman is afflicted.* Whenever any such returned alien, regardless of the manner of his arrival, is found to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases specified in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the master, commanding officer, or other responsible officer, shall deliver the alien to authorities of the United States Public Health Service for medical treatment in a Marine hospital at the expense of the appropriation for the maintenance of such hospitals. The immigration examination of any such hospitalized alien shall be deferred until his discharge from the hospital at which time his admissibility to the United States shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Carriers' exemption from liability; immigration appropriation not available for hospital treatment.* Vessels and aircraft transporting an alien returned to the United States by a United States consular official shall be exempt from the payment of hospital and maintenance expenses and liability for the penalties prescribed by the immigration laws with respect to such returned alien, if the transportation line furnishes satisfactory proof that the alien was accepted on board and transported at the request of a United States consular official. Under no circumstances shall hospital bills incurred on account of such a returned alien be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of the immigration laws. Maintenance expenses incurred pending final determination of the status of such alien may be paid from said appropriation.

§ 252a.21 *Shipwrecked or castaway seamen or airmen*—(a) *Admission.* An alien whose occupational status as a seaman or airman is found by the examining immigration officer to be bona fide, who is brought to the United States under the circumstances described in § 252a.2, and who arrives as a member of the crew, shall be examined in the same manner as any other arriving crewman. An alien so brought to the United States whose occupational status as a seaman or airman is found by the examining immigration officer to be bona fide, who seeks to enter the United States solely in pursuit of his calling as a seaman or airman, but who arrives other than as a member of the crew, may be admitted, if found to be otherwise admissible, as a nonimmigrant visitor for business for a period not to exceed 29 days and under the conditions enumerated in § 252.1 (a) (2) and (3) of this chapter. An alien so brought who applies for admission other than in pursuit of his calling as a seaman or airman, shall be required to comply with all of

the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act applicable to passengers generally.

(b) *Payment of expenses.* If expenses are incurred in connection with the detention and deportation of a seaman or airman described in § 252a.2, such expenses shall be collected from the appropriate foreign consul or from the owners, agents, or consignees, of the wrecked vessel or aircraft, if practicable, otherwise such expenses shall be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of the immigration laws.

(c) *Procedure when seaman or airman is afflicted.* Whenever an alien seaman or airman brought to the United States under the circumstances described in § 252a.2, regardless of the manner of his arrival, is found to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases specified in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and is found to be entitled to treatment in a Marine hospital at the expense of the appropriation for the maintenance of such hospitals, the master, commanding officer, or other responsible officer shall deliver the alien to authorities of the United States Public Health Service for medical treatment in a Marine hospital at the expense of the appropriation for the maintenance of such hospitals. Any such afflicted alien who is found not to be entitled to treatment at such expense may be given treatment at the expense of the wrecked vessel or aircraft if the appropriate foreign consul or other responsible person satisfactorily guarantees payment of the expense thereof to the satisfaction of the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival, otherwise, the alien may be hospitalized at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of the immigration laws only if his condition is such as to require emergency treatment. The immigration examination of any such hospitalized alien shall be deferred until his discharge from the hospital at which time his admissibility to the United States shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 252a.31 *Aliens returned pursuant to terms of contract of voyage*—(a) *Admission.* An alien seaman or airman, who returns to the United States as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft under the circumstances described in § 252a.3, shall be treated in the same manner as any other arriving alien crewman. Such an alien seaman or airman who returns other than as a member of the crew of a vessel or aircraft whose occupational status as a seaman or airman is found to be bona fide by the examining immigration officer, and who seeks to enter the United States solely in pursuit of his calling as a seaman or airman, may be admitted, if found to be otherwise admissible, as a nonimmigrant visitor for business for a period not to exceed 29 days and under the conditions enumerated in § 252.1 (a) (2) and (3) of this chapter. Any such alien who applies for admission other than in pursuit of his calling as a seaman or airman shall comply with all of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act applicable to passengers generally.

(b) *Procedure when seaman or airman is afflicted.* Whenever an alien seaman or airman returns to the United States under the circumstances described in § 252a.3, regardless of the manner of his arrival, and is found to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases specified in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and such alien seaman or airman is found to be entitled to treatment in a Marine hospital at the expense of the appropriation for the maintenance of such hospitals, the master, commanding officer, or other responsible officer shall deliver such alien to authorities of the United States Public Health Service for medical treatment in a Marine hospital at the expense of the appropriation for the maintenance of such hospitals. Any such afflicted alien who is found not to be entitled to treatment at such expense may be given hospital treatment if the payment of the expenses thereof are guaranteed to the satisfaction of the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of arrival. The immigration examination of any such hospitalized alien shall be deferred until his discharge from the hospital at which time his admissibility to the United States shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section.

PART 253—HOSPITAL TREATMENT OF AFFLICTED CREWMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
253.1 Afflicted crewmen.
253.2 Crewmen suspected of being afflicted.
253.3 Clearance withheld; procedure.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

253.11 Notice to remove.
253.12 Afflicted crewmen; procedure.
253.21 Crewmen suspected of being afflicted; procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 253.1 to 253.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 252, 253, 254, 255, 66 Stat. 220, 221, 222.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 253.1 *Afflicted crewmen.* An alien crewman afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases enumerated in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and in whose case a cure reasonably can be expected within 30 days, shall be ordered by the examining immigration officer immediately removed for hospital treatment to a designated hospital at the expense of the persons enumerated in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided,* That in the event appropriate facilities for treatment are not available, removal from the vessel or, in the case of an aircraft, from the specified place of detention, shall not be ordered (except in emergent cases so certified by a Public Health Surgeon) and the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the port of arrival shall notify the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the first port of call possessing such facilities (if the vessel or aircraft is proceeding to other ports of call in the United States) of the presence of said alien on such vessel or aircraft. The latter officer shall proceed in the manner hereinbefore provided upon the arrival of the vessel or aircraft at such port of call to have the alien removed for hospital treatment. If the vessel or aircraft having such afflicted alien on board arrives at a port at which there are no proper facilities for hospitalization, if no arrangements elsewhere therefor are practicable and the vessel or aircraft is not proceeding to another port of call in the United States possessing such facilities or is proceeding directly to a foreign port, or if the disability or disease is one in which a cure cannot reasonably be expected within 30 days, an order to deport shall be served as provided in Part 254 of this chapter.

§ 253.2 *Crewmen suspected of being afflicted.* An alien crewman suspected of being afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be ordered by the examining immigration officer immediately removed for observation to an immigration station or other appropriate place at the expense of the persons enumerated in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided,* That in the event appropriate facilities for observation are not available, removal from the vessel or, in the case of an aircraft, from the specified place of detention, shall not be ordered (except in emergent cases so certified by a Public Health Surgeon) and the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the port of arrival shall notify the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of first port of call possessing such facilities (if the vessel or aircraft is proceeding to other ports of call in the United States) of the presence on said vessel or aircraft of said alien. The latter officer shall proceed in the manner hereinbefore provided upon the arrival of the vessel or aircraft at such port of call to have the alien removed for observation. If the vessel or aircraft having such alien suspected of being afflicted on board arrives at a port at which there are no proper facilities for observation, if no arrangements elsewhere therefor are practicable and the vessel or aircraft is not proceeding to another port in the United States possessing such facilities or is proceeding directly to a foreign port, an order to deport shall be served as provided in Part 254 of this chapter.

§ 253.3 *Clearance withheld; procedure.* The guaranty of payment of expenses provided for in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be accepted by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction of the port, if submitted by guarantors satisfactory to him, and shall be submitted on Form I-510. In the event the persons named in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act fail to pay such expenses or fail to furnish such guaranty, such officer shall immediately request the collector of customs to withhold clearance of the vessel or aircraft. Such request, if made informally, shall be confirmed promptly in writing.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 253.11 *Notice to remove.* In any case in which an immigration officer in his discretion determines that an alien crewman shall be removed from the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived for hospital treatment or observation as provided in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this part, such officer shall serve or cause to be served on any of the persons enumerated in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act a notice to remove on Form I-259. Such notice shall specify the date when, and the place to which, the alien crewman shall be removed, and the reason for such removal.

§ 253.12 *Afflicted crewmen; procedure.* Prior to the expiration of 30 days from date of hospitalization (or at any time thereafter if the crewman's hospitalization is continued at the request of any of the persons enumerated in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act), the appropriate surgeon of the Public Health Service shall submit to the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the hospital is located a certification indicating whether or not the alien is cured, or if not cured, whether or not his mental and physical condition is such that he may resume his calling without danger to himself and others. If the alien is cured or if he may resume his calling as aforesaid, the district director or the officer in charge shall cause the alien to be discharged from the hospital, following which his admissibility shall be determined and his case disposed of in the same manner as that of arriving alien crewmen generally, as provided in section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 252 of this chapter. If the certification indicates that the alien is not cured and that his mental and physical condition is such that he cannot resume his calling without danger to himself or others, the district director or officer in charge shall cause the alien to be discharged from the hospital, if the alien's condition permits, and shall return the alien crewman to the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived: *Provided,* That said vessel or aircraft is promptly going to a foreign port and a certificate is issued by the Public Health surgeon that the alien can be placed on board and removed from the United States thereon without danger to his life. If for any reason it is impossible or impracticable to return the crewman to a foreign port on board such vessel or aircraft, then he shall be returned on board another vessel or aircraft of the same transportation line destined for a foreign port and which carries a ship's surgeon, or if that is impracticable, then such alien shall be returned as a passenger on any passenger vessel or aircraft carrying a ship's surgeon: *Provided,* That in every case in which such a crewman is returned, the transportation line on which he came shall furnish a guaranty satisfactory to such district director or officer in charge that the crewman will receive proper medical treatment and be segregated from members of the crew and passengers, and that every precaution will be employed to prevent the spread of contagion during the voyage and, if removal is effected by the vessel or aircraft which brought the alien, or by one of the same line, that the alien will not be returned to the United States by the vessel or aircraft on which he departs or on another one of the same line, unless and until he is cured: *Provided further,* That, if the vessel or aircraft on which an afflicted crewman arrived is not going to a foreign port at the time of the crewman's discharge from the hospital, said afflicted crewman may be permitted, upon written request of any of the persons named in section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act or other acceptable guarantor, and the promise of such persons to assume all expenses involved, to remain in the hospital until such vessel or aircraft departs for a foreign port.

§ 253.21 *Crewman suspected of being afflicted; procedure.* The case of an alien crewman removed for observation as provided in §§ 253.2 and 253.11 who, after such observation, is found to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases enumerated in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of §§ 253.1 and 253.12. The admissibility of an alien crewman removed for observation as provided in §§ 253.2 and 253.11 who, after such observation, is found not to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases enumerated in section 255 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be determined and his case disposed of in the same manner as that of arriving alien crewman generally, as provided in section 252 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 252 of this chapter.

PART 254—CONTROL OF ALIEN CREWMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
254.1 Deportation of alien crewman.
254.2 Order to deport alien crewman.
254.3 Detained crewman; when removal permitted.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

254.21 Order to deport alien crewman; form.

AUTHORITY. §§ 254.1 to 254.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 101, 212, 253, 66 Stat. 166, 182, 221.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 254.1 *Deportation of alien crewman.* Subject to the limitations hereinafter provided in this part, the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the case is pending shall exercise the authority contained in section 254 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to select the port from which and the vessel or aircraft on which an alien crewman's deportation is to be effected.

§ 254.2 *Order to deport alien crewman.* Whenever an immigration officer finds upon examination that an alien applying for temporary landing as a crewman (a) is not a nonimmigrant under paragraph (15) (D) of section 101 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or (b) is excludable under any of the provisions of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or (c) does not agree to accept a conditional permit to land, or (d) in the discretion of the immigration officer, should not be granted a conditional permit to land, or (e) is not permitted to land temporarily under section 212 (d) (5) or section 253 of the Immigration and Nationality Act the immigration officer shall order the owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which such alien arrived to deport him in the manner provided by law.

§ 254.3 *Detained crewman; when removal permitted*—(a) *Vessels.* An alien crewman, employed on a vessel, who is required to be detained or who is ordered deported, shall not be removed to an immigration station or other place for safekeeping at the request of the transportation line except in case of emergency as determined by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place in the United States where the vessel is then located, and in such case, only when the owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer, of the vessel involved shall give guarantee satisfactory to such district director or officer in charge that all costs of such removal, including maintenance charges, and damage done by such crewman to the place to which he is removed, including damage to equipment, shall be paid by such owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer.

(b) *Aircraft.* An alien crewman, employed on an aircraft, who is required to be detained or who is ordered deported shall be detained at the expense of the airline at a place specified by the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place in the United States where the aircraft is then located.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 254.21 *Order to deport alien crewman; form.* The order to deport provided for by section 254 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be on Form I-259. The order shall be addressed to any or all of the following persons named in section 254 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act: owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which the crewman arrived. The order shall be served by mail or by personal service upon each of the persons to whom it is addressed or upon such other person as may be authorized to receive it. Every person upon whom the order is served shall be charged with the duty of deporting the alien or aliens named thereon. The names of more than one alien crewman may be included on the same order to deport. An order to deport shall not be issued in the case of an alien crewman who has been permitted by the Service to leave the vessel or aircraft until such alien crewman is returned to such vessel or aircraft or is

offered for deportation by the Service to the person or persons to whom the order is addressed.

PART 256—PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE OF ALIEN CREWMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
256.1 Consent to pay off or discharge alien crewmen.
256.2 Consent to pay off or discharge alien crewmen admitted under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 256.1 and 256.2 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 252, 256; 66 Stat. 220, 223.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 256.1 *Consent to pay off or discharge alien crewmen.* Except in the case of an alien crewman granted a conditional permit to land under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the notation by an immigration officer on an alien crewman's Form 257 or Form I-95 evidencing his admission as a nonimmigrant, shall constitute the consent to pay off or discharge such alien crewman required under section 256 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 256.2 *Consent to pay off or discharge alien crewman admitted under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* An alien crewman landed temporarily under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be paid off until consent to do so has first been obtained from the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the vessel or aircraft is then located. Request for such consent shall be made by letter and the consent, if granted, shall be in writing addressed to the person making the request. An alien crewman landed under section 252 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be discharged from the vessel or aircraft unless such alien's landing is subsequently changed under § 252.4 of this chapter to that authorized under section 252 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 262—REGISTRATION OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
262.1 Scope.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 262.1 *Scope.* Persons otherwise subject to the provisions of chapter 7 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and parts 262 to 265, inclusive, of this chapter shall not be exempt from any of those provisions solely for the reason that they were admitted to the United States as:

(a) Alien members of the armed forces of the United States as provided in section 284 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or

(b) American Indians born in Canada as provided in section 289 of the Immigration and Nationality Act; or

(c) Aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence who reside in foreign contiguous territory and who, while continuing such residence, enter the United States to engage in any existing employment or to seek employment in this country.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 261-265, 284, 289, 66 Stat. 223-225, 232, 234)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 263—REGISTRATION OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES: PROVISIONS GOVERNING SPECIAL GROUPS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
263.1 Foreign government officials, representatives to international organizations and similar classes.
263.2 Canadian citizen visitors.
263.3 Aliens confined in institutions within the United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 263.1 to 263.3 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply 54 Stat. 673 secs. 211, 221, 262, 263, 66 Stat. 181, 191, 224; 8 U. S. C. 451.

SUBPART A—SUSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 263.1 *Foreign government officials, representatives to international organizations and similar classes*—(a) *Registration not required.* Any alien in the United States on the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be required to register under section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act if (1) on that date he was exempt from the requirements of the Alien Registration Act, 1940 under the regulations promulgated under that act (12 F. R. 5130), and (2) he were now outside the United States applying for a visa in the status and classification he presently is maintaining in the United States, he would be exempt from the registration requirements of section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act under the regulations promulgated by the Department of State in accordance with the authority contained in section 221 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(b) *Registration required.* Any person exempt from the registration requirements of section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act who remains in the United States for 30 days or longer after having ceased to be within the classification which entitled him to the exemption, shall apply for registration in accordance with the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act before the expiration of 30 days following the date when he ceased to be entitled to such classification.

§ 263.2 *Canadian citizen visitors.* The duty imposed on aliens in the United States by section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to apply for registration shall not be applicable to Canadian citizens admitted to the United States under the provisions of § 212.3 (b) of this chapter who depart from the United States within 6 months of admission. If his stay in the United States is to exceed 6 months, an application for registration in accordance with the provisions of section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be made prior to the expiration of the 6 months period.

§ 263.3 *Aliens confined in institutions within the United States*—(a) *Detained by reason of deportation proceedings.* No alien detained pending the conclusion of deportation proceedings need be registered under section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act otherwise than by means of the fingerprints taken and the record made in such deportation proceeding and need not be issued an alien registration receipt card, so long as he continues in custody or is deported or departs from the United States immediately upon release from such custody.

(b) *Aliens confined in penal or other institutions or who are incapacitated.* The district director in his discretion shall make such special arrangements as he deems necessary for the registration of aliens confined in institutions within his district.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 264—REGISTRATION OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES: FORMS AND PROCEDURE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
264.1 Alien registration receipt card.
264.2 Registration officers.
264.3 Place of registration.
264.4 Registration records confidential.
264.5 Replacement of alien registration receipt cards; aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence.
264.6 Reregistration; aliens other than those lawfully admitted for permanent residence whose alien registration receipt cards have been lost, mutilated or destroyed.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

264.11 Form of registration.
264.12 Manner of registration.
264.51 Replacement of alien registration receipt cards; procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 264.1 to 264.51 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 30, 54 Stat. 673, secs. 221, 261-265, 66 Stat. 191, 223-225.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 264.1 *Alien registration receipt card*—(a) *Receipt cards or other evidence of alien registration issued prior to the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* Every receipt card, certificate, or other document or paper which was issued to any registered alien prior to the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act and which, under any regulation in effect immediately prior to the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act was or constituted evidence of alien registration under any of the provisions of Title III of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, is hereby declared to be issued and is hereby issued as an alien registration

receipt card pursuant to section 264 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act with the same force and effect as though issued on or after the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Such evidence of alien registration includes:

Form AR 103: "Alien Registration Receipt Card."
Form AR-3: "Alien Registration Receipt Card."
Form I-151: "Alien Registration Receipt Card."
Form AR-103 S: "Alien Registration Receipt Card" (Seamen Form).
Form I-151 (Rev. 1-3-50): (Certifying to Alien Registration.)
Foreign Service Form 257A: Showing Alien Registration.
Form I-94: (Noted to show alien registration.)
Form I-100a: Alien Laborer's Permit and Identification Card.

(b) *Aliens registered prior to effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act who have not received evidence of registration.* Except as otherwise provided in this part, any alien in the United States who was registered under Title III of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, who for any reason has not been issued an alien registration receipt card or in whose case such card remains undelivered, shall be furnished with an alien registration receipt card on the appropriate form prescribed in this part as soon as practicable. If the identity of any such alien or the mailing address is unknown, such action shall be initiated upon the receipt of that information from any source.

(c) *Forms constituting alien registration receipt cards under the Immigration and Nationality Act.* In addition to any form specifically stated elsewhere in this chapter to be an alien registration receipt card issued pursuant to section 264 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the forms listed in this subsection shall, under the conditions specified, also constitute alien registration receipt cards.

(1) *Form I-151.* When an alien with an unexpired immigrant visa is lawfully admitted to the United States as an immigrant for permanent residence he shall be issued Form I-151 as an alien registration receipt card and as evidence of such immigration status. Any alien who in any manner becomes a lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is registered in the United States also shall be furnished such Form I-151. An alien who re-registers in the United States within 30 days after attaining his 14th birthday shall be entitled to and shall be issued a new Form I-151 bearing his photograph if the Form I-151 originally issued to him was without such photograph.

(2) *Form 257A.* In the case of an alien who, in connection with his visa application, has been registered under section 261 of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 30 of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, any form 257A returned to him and endorsed by the admitting officer, pursuant to § 221.2 of this chapter, to show the data as to admission shall constitute an alien registration receipt card.

(3) *Form I-94.* Except as otherwise provided in this part, an alien registered on Forms I-94, I-94-AR and (when applicable) AR-4 as provided in § 264.11 shall be given Form I-94 (C) endorsed to show such registration and that form shall then be the alien's registration receipt card.

(d) *Prohibition against issuance of more than one alien registration receipt card; requirement of surrender of receipt card.* An alien registration receipt card shall not be issued to any person who previously has obtained one unless he surrenders such previously issued card which is in his possession. No person shall use an alien registration receipt card relating to any other person except in behalf of his minor child or ward. If an alien is naturalized, dies, permanently departs, or is deported from the United States, or an alien registration receipt card is found by a person other than the one to whom it was issued, the person in possession of the card shall surrender it to an immigration officer or it shall be lifted by an immigration officer, and such officer shall forward the card to the office of the Service maintaining the file of the alien to whom the card was issued with a brief statement for its submission. If doubt arises as to the location of the alien's file, the alien registration receipt card shall be forwarded to the Central Office for appropriate disposition.

(e) *Carrying and possession of proof of alien registration.* The provisions of section 264 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be applicable to every receipt card, certificate, or other document or paper referred to in § 264.1 as constituting evidence of alien registration.

(f) *Limited effect of issuance of alien registration receipt card.* The issuance of an alien registration receipt card or its equivalent shall not relieve the alien, or his parent or guardian, from full compliance with any and all laws and regulations of the United States now existing or hereafter made concerning aliens; nor shall it be construed to confer upon the alien or his parent or guardian immunity from any liability, penalty or punishment incurred by the alien or his parent or guardian for violation of any law of the United States occurring either before or after the issuance of such card.

§ 264.2 *Registration officers.* Immigration officers and any officer or employee of the United States selected by the Commissioner are designated registration officers and authorized to register aliens under chapter 7 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Any registration officer may prepare any registration form required to be executed by an alien upon the basis of information furnished by such alien.

§ 264.3 *Place of registration.* Any alien in the United States who is required to apply for registration under the provisions of section 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall do so at any office in which any person designated in § 264.2 as a registration officer is serving as such, except as otherwise indicated in § 263.3 of this chapter, and except that the district director may make such special arrangements as he deems necessary for the registration of aliens in his district who are aged, infirm, or incapacitated.

§ 264.4 *Registration records confidential.* All registration and fingerprint records made under the provisions of Title III of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, or under chapter 7 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be confidential. Information from such records shall be made available only to such persons or agencies as may be designated by the Commissioner. Persons or agencies designated to receive such information prior to the effective date of the Act whose designation was outstanding and unrevoked upon that date are hereby designated to continue to receive such information under the authority contained in 264 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 264.5 *Replacement of alien registration receipt cards; aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence.* Any alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence whose alien registration receipt card has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed, shall immediately apply for a new alien registration receipt card, and upon approval of his application shall be issued a new alien registration receipt card. Any alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence whose name has been changed after registration by order of court or marriage, or who is in possession of an alien registration receipt card that does not constitute prima facie evidence of his lawful admission for permanent residence (such as Forms AR-3 and AR-103) may apply for a new alien registration receipt card. In either case, the application shall be made and disposed of as provided in § 264.51.

§ 264.6 *Reregistration; aliens other than those lawfully admitted for permanent residence whose alien registration receipt cards have been lost, mutilated or destroyed.* Any alien other than one within the provisions of § 264.5 whose alien registration receipt card has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed immediately shall report that fact to the nearest office of the Service. If it is determined that the alien will remain in the United States more than 29 days after the loss, destruction, or mutilation of the card came to his attention, the alien shall be re-registered as if he were being initially registered under the provisions of this part and a new alien registration receipt card shall be issued to him as provided in § 264.1 (c) (3).

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 264.11 *Form of registration.* Any alien required to be registered in the United States shall except as otherwise provided in this chapter be registered on Forms I-94 and I-94-AR except that an alien who is a lawful permanent resident shall be registered on Form AR-2 and in an appropriate case on Form AR-2 (a) [supplemental information to be made a part of Form AR-2]. Except as provided in § 263.3 (a) of this chapter, in either instance, the alien shall be fingerprinted

on Form AR-4 and when the alien is registered on Form AR-2, the registration officer shall take an imprint of the alien's right index finger in the space provided therefor on Form AR-2.

§ 264.12 *Manner of registration*—(a) *Duties of registration officers.* The registration officer shall complete the registration forms prescribed by this part in the English language from information furnished by the alien and all fingerprints shall be taken by such officer. When an alien is registered on Forms I-94 and I-94-AR, the registration officer shall endorse the Form I-94 (C) to show that the alien has registered under the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(b) *Information required for registration.* The information which the alien or his parent or legal guardian must furnish under oath shall be such as is required by the forms prescribed in this part or as may be required hereafter under the authority of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Name or names shall be given in the English alphabet and the date of birth shall be stated by giving the month, day and year in that sequence.

(c) *Persons who believe themselves not subject to registration.* If any person indicates to the registration officer that he does not believe himself subject to registration under the Immigration and Nationality Act but is registering for his own protection, the registration officer shall make the following notation on the margin of the registration form at the conclusion of the registration: "Applicant doubts need for registration."

(d) *Registration in behalf of insane or incompetent aliens.* Any alien who is insane or otherwise incompetent or of unsound mind may be registered by his legal guardian, trustee, or committee or by such other person as may be charged by law with his care and custody. Any person registering in behalf of an alien herein described, shall answer to the best of his knowledge and ability the questions required to be put to the registering alien and shall swear or affirm to the best of his knowledge and belief that such alien is incompetent. Such alien, if 14 years of age or older, shall be fingerprinted if possible.

(e) *Signing of registration forms.* Except as otherwise provided in this part the registration forms provided for herein must be signed and sworn to before a registration officer by the alien in person or by his parent or legal guardian. The alien being registered or his parent or guardian or the person furnishing the information in behalf of an incompetent alien, if unable to write, shall make his mark in the signature space on the registration forms and his mark shall be witnessed by a witness other than the registration officer. The witness shall sign his name and address on the registration forms near the mark made and the words "witnessed by" shall precede the witness' signature.

§ 264.51 *Replacement of alien registration receipt cards; procedure*—(a) *Form of application.* Application for a new alien registration receipt card shall be made on Form AR-16 under oath or affirmation. If the alien is under 14 years of age, the application shall be made by his parent or legal guardian. If a parent or legal guardian is not available the matter should be reported to the district director of the district in which the alien resides who shall take such steps as he deems necessary with regard to the issuance of a new card.

(b) *Disposition of application.* An application for a new alien registration receipt card shall be submitted to the officer in charge of the office of the Service having administrative jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence. The application shall be accompanied by two photographs of the alien as described in Part 10 of this chapter and by a fee of $1.00 and, if the application is for the issuance of a new receipt card in a changed name, by appropriate documentary evidence of such change including any court order effecting such change. If the applicant is in possession of an immigration identification card, a mutilated receipt card, a form AR-3 or AR-103 receipt card, or any other alien registration receipt card, such card must be surrendered before a new receipt card may be issued to him. The officer in charge receiving an application shall cause such investigation and inquiry to be conducted as he deems necessary to determine whether the application should be granted. Such officer in charge shall submit the application and the accompanying documents to the district director together with a report in writing and his recommendation as to whether the application should be granted or denied. If after consideration of the application and the record the district director is satisfied that the applicant was lawfully admitted for permanent residence and that the original receipt card has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed he shall issue a new receipt card on Form I-151. If after such consideration he is satisfied that the applicant was so admitted and that (1) the applicant's name has been changed after registration by order of court or by marriage, or that (2) the applicant's original receipt card is not prima facie evidence of his lawful admission for permanent residence (such as Form AR-3 or AR-103), the district director may issue a new receipt card on Form I-151. The new card shall bear the alien's registration number, the alien's photograph and notation that it is a replacement of a prior receipt card. The new receipt card Form I-151 shall be mailed directly to the alien or if the alien is less than 14 years of age, to his parent or legal guardian. If the district director is not satisfied that the application should be granted, he shall deny the application and take whatever action he deems appropriate to the case. Upon the denial of any application, the fee accompanying the application shall be refunded to the applicant. No appeal may be taken from the decision of the district director.

PART 265—REGISTRATION OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES: NOTICES OF ADDRESS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
265.1 Notices of address.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
265.11 Form of notification.
265.12 Notification in behalf of insane or incompetent aliens.

AUTHORITY: §§ 265.1 to 265.12 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 265, 66 Stat. 225.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 265.1 *Notices of address.* The notices of address, change of address, and new address required by the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be furnished to the Commissioner on, and in accordance with, the forms prescribed in this part, which shall be made available without cost at post offices and at offices of the Service in the United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 265.11 *Form of notification.* The notification of current address required by section 265 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be furnished on Form I-53 and shall include the alien's name, residence in the United States, alien registration number, name under which registered, immigration status in the United States, country and date of birth, sex, place and date of entry to the United States, and country of which a subject or citizen. The entry on the form shall be typewritten or printed in ink or with an indelible pencil except that the signature shall be in writing in ink or with an indelible pencil. The card shall not be bent, folded, creased, torn, or mutilated in any manner. The card shall be signed by the alien or his parent or guardian and upon completion, handed to a postal clerk at any United States post office who will forward it to the Commissioner. The notification of change of address and new address which is required to be made by section 265 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be made by filling out and mailing post card Form AR-11. Form AR-11 shall also be used by an alien residing in the United States pursuant to a lawful temporary admission when reporting his address at the expiration of each three-month period as required by section 265 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 265.12 *Notification in behalf of insane or incompetent aliens.* The notification of address of an alien who is insane or otherwise incompetent or of unsound mind may be furnished by his legal guardian, trustee, or committee, or by any person who is charged by law with his care and custody.

PART 280—IMPOSITION AND COLLECTION OF FINES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
280.1 Notice of intention to fine; administrative proceedings not exclusive.
280.2 Special provisions relating to aircraft.
280.3 Departure of vessel or aircraft prior to denial of clearance.
280.4 Data concerning cost of transportation.
280.5 Mitigation or remission of fines.
280.6 Bond to obtain clearance; form.

Sec.
280.7 Approval of bonds or acceptance of cash deposit to obtain clearance.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

280.11 Notice of intention to fine; procedure.
280.12 Answer and request or order for interview.
280.13 Disposition of case.
280.14 Record.
280.15 Notice of final decision to collector of customs.
280.21 Seizure of aircraft.
280.51 Application for mitigation or remission.

AUTHORITY: §§ 280.1 to 280.51 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 231, 233, 237, 239, 243, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 272, 273, 280, 66 Stat. 195, 197, 201, 203, 212, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 230.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 280.1 *Notice of intention to fine; administrative proceedings not exclusive.* Whenever a district director or officer has reason to believe that any person has violated any of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and has thereby become liable to the imposition of an administrative fine under the Immigration and Nationality Act, he shall cause a Notice of Intention to Fine, Form I-79, to be served as provided in this part. Nothing in this subchapter shall affect, restrict, or prevent the institution of a civil suit, in the discretion of the Attorney General, under the authority contained in section 280 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 280.2 *Special provisions relating to aircraft.* In any case in which the imposition of a fine is predicated upon an alleged violation of a regulation promulgated under authority of section 239 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the procedure prescribed in this part shall be followed, and the aircraft involved shall not be granted clearance pending determination of the question of liability to the payment of any fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; but clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the collector of customs. If the alleged violation was by the owner or person in command of the aircraft, the penalty provided for shall be a lien against the aircraft, which, except as provided in § 280.21, shall be seized by the district director or officer in charge, or by an immigration officer designated by the district director or officer in charge, and placed in the custody of the customs officer who is in charge of the port of entry or customs station nearest the place of seizure. If the owner or owners of the airport at which such aircraft is located are the owners of the seized aircraft, the aircraft shall be removed to another suitable place for storage if practicable. Bonds deposited to obtain the release of seized aircraft, as provided in section 239 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be filed on Form I-315 and shall be subject to the approval of and acceptance by the collector of customs.

§ 280.3 *Departure of vessel or aircraft prior to denial of clearance.* If any vessel or aircraft which is subject to the imposition of a fine shall have departed from the United States prior to the denial of clearance by the collector of customs and such vessel or aircraft is subsequently found in the United States, a Notice of Intention to Fine, Form I-79, shall be served as provided in this part, if such form has not been previously served for the same violation. Clearance of such vessel or aircraft shall be withheld by the collector of customs, and the procedure prescribed in this part shall be followed to the same extent and in the same manner as though the vessel or aircraft had not departed from the United States. Aircraft subject to the provisions of § 280.2, which shall have departed from the United States prior to the time seizure could be effected, shall be subject to all of the provisions of this part, if susequently found in the United States, to the same extent as though it had not departed from the United States.

§ 280.4 *Data concerning cost of transportation.* Within 5 days after request therefor, transportation companies shall furnish to the district director or officer in charge the original transportation contract of all rejected aliens whose cases are within the purview of any of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act relating to refund of passage monies, and shall indicate the exact amounts paid for transportation from the initial point of departure (which point shall be stated) to the foreign port of embarkation, from the latter to the port of arrival in the United States and from the port of arrival to the inland point of destination, respectively, and also the amount paid for headtax, if any.

§ 280.5 *Mitigation or remission of fines.* In any case in which mitigation or remission of a fine is authorized by the Immigration and Nationality Act, the party served with Notice of Intention to Fine may apply in writing to the district director for such mitigation or remission.

§ 280.6 *Bond to obtain clearance; form.* A bond to obtain clearance of a vessel or aircraft under sections 231, 233, 237, 243, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 272 or 273 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be filed on Form I-310.

§ 280.7 *Approval of bonds or acceptance of cash deposit to obtain clearance.* The collector of customs is authorized to approve the bond, or accept the sum of money which is being offered for deposit under any provision of the Immigration and Nationality Act or by this chapter for the purpose of obtaining clearance of a vessel or aircraft.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 280.11 *Notice of intention to fine; procedure.*—Notice of Intention to Fine, Form I-79, shall be prepared in triplicate, with one additional copy for each additional person on whom the service of such Notice is contemplated. The Notice shall be addressed to any or all of the available persons subject to fine. A copy of the Notice shall be served on each such person by (a) delivering it to him in person, or (b) leaving it at his office, or (c) mailing it to him at his office whenever the district director or officer in charge ascertains that the other two methods of service are inconvenient or impossible. If the Notice is served personally, the person upon whom it is served shall be requested to acknowledge such service by signing his name to the duplicate and triplicate copies. The officer effecting such service shall attest to the service by signing his name thereon and shall indicate thereon the date and place of service. If the person so served refuses to acknowledge service, or if service is made by leaving it at an office or mailing it, the person making such service shall indicate the method and date on the duplicate and triplicate copies of Form I-79, and shall sign his name upon such copies. The duplicate copy shall be retained by the district director or officer in charge and the triplicate copy shall be delivered directly to the collector of customs for the district in which the vessel or aircraft is located, and the collector shall withhold clearance until deposit is made or bond furnished as provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the vessel or aircraft is located in a customs district which is outside the jurisdiction of the office of the Service having jurisdiction over the matter, the triplicate copy shall be forwarded to the office of the Service nearest such customs district for delivery to the collector of customs.

§ 280.12 *Answer and request or order for interview.* Within 30 days following the service of the Notice of Intention to Fine (which period the district director or officer in charge may extend for an additional period of 30 days upon good cause being shown), any person upon whom a notice under this part has been served may file with the district director or officer in charge a written defense, in duplicate, under oath setting forth the reasons why a fine should not be imposed, or if imposed, why it should be mitigated or remitted if permitted by the Immigration and Nationality Act, and stating whether a personal appearance is desired. Documentary evidence shall be submitted in support of such defense and a brief may be submitted in support of any argument made. If a personal interview is requested, the evidence in opposition to the imposition of the fine and in support of the request for mitigation or remission may be presented at such interview. An interview shall be conducted if requested by the party as provided hereinabove or, if directed at any time by the Board, the Commissioner, or the district director.

§ 280.13 *Disposition of case*—(a) *Allegations admitted or no answer filed.* If a request for personal appearance is not filed and (a) the answer admits the allegations in the Notice, or (b) no answer is filed, the district director shall enter such order in the case as he deems appropriate and no appeal from his decision may be taken.

(b) *Answer filed; personal appearance not requested.* Upon receipt of an answer asserting a defense to the allegations in the Notice without request for

a personal appearance, the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer for consideration. The immigration officer shall prepare a report of his findings and make a recommendation as to whether a fine has been incurred and if so, what mitigation or remission, if any, should be granted if an application therefor has been made. The record in the case and the report and recommendation of the immigration officer shall be forwarded to the district director. The district director shall endorse the report indicating whether he approves or disapproves the recommendation of the immigration officer. The party affected shall be informed in writing of the decision of the district director and, if his decision is that a fine shall be imposed or that the requested mitigation or remission shall not be granted, of the reasons for such decision. From the decision of the district director an appeal may be taken to the Board within 10 days of the receipt of notification of the decision, as provided in Part 6 of this chapter. If no appeal is taken the decision shall be final and the fine imposed shall be collected.

(c) *Interview requested or directed.* If the party affected requests a personal appearance, or if at any time the district director, the Commissioner, or the Board so directs, the party shall be given an opportunity to be interviewed by an immigration officer for the purpose of presenting evidence concerning the alleged violation and, where the particular section of law provides for mitigation or remission of the penalty, evidence of any mitigating circumstances. The party may be represented by counsel at the interview. All evidence pertinent to the case, including the testimony of any witnesses, shall be incorporated into the record. At the conclusion of the interview the immigration officer shall prepare a report setting forth a summary of the evidence adduced as to imposition of fine, mitigation or remission, and findings of fact and conclusions of law based on such evidence. The decision shall conclude with a recommendation which shall be either (1) that a fine has been incurred, or (2) that the matter be terminated. If a fine has been incurred, there shall be a further recommendation with respect to any application for remission or mitigation which shall be either (i) that the application be denied, or (ii) that it be granted, the amount of the fine which is to be remitted or mitigated, and the amount of the remaining fine which is to be collected. The complete record, including the recommendation of the immigration officer shall be forwarded to the district director. The district director shall endorse the report of the immigration officer indicating whether his recommendations are approved or disapproved. The party affected shall be informed in writing of the decision of the district director and, if his decision is that a fine shall be imposed or that the requested mitigation or remission shall not be granted, of the reasons for such decision. From the decision of the district director an appeal may be taken to the Board within 10 days of receipt of notification of the decision as provided in Part 6 of this chapter. If an appeal is not taken, the decision shall be final and the fine imposed shall be collected.

§ 280.14 *Record.* The record made under § 280.13 shall include the request for the interview or a reference to the order directing the interview; the medical certificate, if any; a copy of any record of hearing before a Board of Special Inquiry, Hearing Examiner, Hearing Officer, or Special Inquiry Officer which is relevant to the fine proceedings; the duplicate copy of the Notice of Intention to Fine; the evidence upon which such Notice was based; the duplicate of any notices to detain, deport, deliver, or remove aliens; notice to pay expenses; evidence as to whether any deposit was made or bond furnished in accordance with the Immigration and Nationality Act; reports of investigations conducted; documentary evidence and testimony adduced at the interview; the original of any affidavit or brief filed in opposition to the imposition of fine; the application for mitigation or remission; and any other relevant matter.

§ 280.15 *Notice of final decision to collector of customs.* At such time as the decision under this part is final, the collector of customs who was furnished with a copy of the Notice of Intention to Fine shall be informed by the district director of the final decision made in the case. Such information need not be furnished in any case in which the district director has been previously furnished with a notice of collection of the amount of the penalty by the collector of customs.

§ 280.21 *Seizure of aircraft.* Seizure of an aircraft under the authority of section 239 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and § 280.2 will not be made if such aircraft is damaged to an extent that its value is less than the amount of the fine which may be imposed. Immediately upon the seizure of an aircraft, or prior thereto, if circumstances permit, a full report of the facts in the case shall be submitted by the district director to the United States Attorney for the district in which the seizure was made. The report shall include the cost incurred in seizing and guarding the aircraft and an estimate of the further additional cost likely to be incurred.

§ 280.51 *Application for mitigation or remission*—(a) *When application may be made.* An application for mitigation or remission shall be filed (a) within 30 days after the service of the Notice of Intention to Fine and, if an answer is filed as provided in § 280.12, with such answer, for consideration in the event a fine is found to have been incurred, or (b) within 30 days after receipt of the final decision with respect to the fine.

(b) *Form and contents of application.* An application for mitigation or remission shall be filed in duplicate under oath and shall include information, supported by documentary evidence, as to the basis of the claim to mitigation or remission, and as to the action, if any, which may have been taken by the applicant, or as to the circumstances present in the case which, in the opinion of the applicant, justified the granting of his application.

(c) *Disposition of application.* The application, if filed with the answer, shall be disposed of as provided in § 280.13. In any other case, the application shall be considered and decided by the district director from whose decision an appeal may be taken to the Board within 10 days from receipt of notification of such decision, as provided in Part 6 of this chapter.

PART 282—PRINTING OF REENTRY PERMITS: FORMS FOR SALE TO PUBLIC

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
282.1 Reentry permits; quality of paper.
282.2 Forms available from the Public Printer upon prepayment.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 282.1 to 282.2 issued under sec. 103 (a), 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 223, 282, 66 Stat. 194, 231.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 282.1 *Reentry permits; quality of paper.* Form I-132, Permit to Enter the United States, and Form I-132a, Report of Departure of Alien with Reentry Permit, shall be printed on distinctive safety paper. Such permits to enter the United States shall be prepared and issued in accordance with section 223 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and Part 223 of this chapter.

§ 282.2 *Forms available from the Public Printer upon prepayment.* The Public Printer is authorized to print for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents the following forms prescribed by subchapter D of this chapter: Forms I-94, I-415, I-416, I-419, I-424, I-434, I-435, I-437 and I-466, I-480, I-481, I-489. Supplies of such forms may be obtained, upon pre-payment, from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 287—FIELD OFFICERS; POWERS AND DUTIES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
287.1 Definitions.
287.2 Criminal violations; investigation and action.
287.3 Disposition of cases of aliens arrested without warrant.
287.4 Subpena.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 287.1 to 287.4 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 235, 236, 242, 287, 66 Stat. 198, 200, 208, 233.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 287.1 *Definitions*—(a) *Reasonable distance from the United States.* The phrase "within a reasonable distance from any external boundary of the United States" as used in section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act

means within a distance of not exceeding 100 air miles from any external boundary of the United States or any shorter distance which may be fixed by the district director, or, so far as the power to board and search aircraft is concerned, any distance fixed pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Reasonable distance; fixing by district directors.* In fixing reasonable distances of less than 100 air miles pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, district directors shall take into consideration topography, confluence of arteries of transportation leading from external boundaries, density of population, possible inconvenience to the traveling public, types of conveyances used, and reliable information as to movements of persons effecting illegal entry into the United States: *Provided,* That whenever in the opinion of a district director a distance in his district of more than 100 air miles from any external boundary of the United States would because of unusual circumstances be reasonable, such district director shall forward a complete report with respect to the matter to the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, who may, if he determines that such action is justified, declare such distance to be reasonable.

(c) *Powers of immigration officers.* The term "officer or employee of the Service" as used in section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act means an immigration officer.

(d) *Patrolling the border.* The phrase "patrolling the border to prevent the illegal entry of aliens into the United States" as used in section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act means conducting the customary activities reasonable and necessary to prevent the illegal entry of aliens into the United States.

§ 287.2 *Criminal violations; investigation and action.* Whenever a district director or an officer in charge has reason to believe that there has been a violation punishable under any criminal provision of the laws administered or enforced by the Service, he shall cause an investigation to be made immediately of all the pertinent facts and circumstances and shall take or cause to be taken such further action as the results of such investigation warrant.

§ 287.3 *Disposition of cases of aliens arrested without warrant.* An alien arrested without a warrant of arrest under the authority contained in section 287 (a) (2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be examined as therein provided by an officer other than the arresting officer, unless no other qualified officer is readily available and the taking of the alien before another officer would entail unnecessary delay, in which event the arresting officer, if the conduct of such examination is a part of the duties assigned to him, may examine the alien. If such examining officer is satisfied that there is prima facie evidence establishing that the arrested alien was entering or attempting to enter the United States in violation of the immigration laws, he shall refer the case to a special inquiry officer for further inquiry in accordance with Parts 235 and 236 of this chapter or take whatever other action may be appropriate or required under the laws or other regulations applicable to the particular case. If the examining officer is satisfied that there is prima facie evidence establishing that the arrested alien is in the United States in violation of the immigration laws, further action in the case shall be taken as provided in Part 242 of this chapter.

§ 287.4 *Subpena*—(a) *Who may issue.* Except as provided in § 335.11 of this chapter, subpenas requiring the attendance of witnesses or the production of documentary evidence, or both, may be issued upon his own volition by a district director, officer in charge, or special inquiry officer in any proceeding pending before him, or upon application of an officer of the Service, or upon written application of the alien or other party affected. If an alien or other party affected by a proceeding before the Service requests that a witness be subpenaed to testify or to produce books, papers or documents in such proceeding before the Service, he shall be required as a condition precedent to the issuance of the subpena to state in writing what he expects to prove by such witness or the books, papers, or documents and to show affirmatively that the proposed evidence is relevant and material and that he has made diligent efforts without success to produce the same. Upon determining that a witness whose evidence is desired either by the Service officer or the alien or other party affected will not appear and testify or produce documentary evidence unless commanded to do so and that the testimony and evidence of such witness is essential, the district director, officer in charge, or a special inquiry officer in any proceeding pending before him, shall issue a subpena. If the witness is at a distance of more than 100 miles from the place of hearing, the subpena shall provide for the witness' appearance at the field office nearest to him to respond to oral or written interrogatories, unless the Service indicates that there is no objection to bringing the witness the distance required to enable him to testify in person at the hearing.

(b) *Form.* Every subpena issued under the provisions of this section shall state the title of the proceeding and shall command the person to whom it is directed to attend and give testimony at a time and place therein specified. A subpena may also command the person to whom it is directed to produce the books, papers or documents designated therein. A subpena may also direct the making of a deposition before an officer of the Service. Subpenas shall be issued on Form I-138.

(c) *Service.* A subpena issued under this section may be served by any person over 18 years of age not a party to the case designated to make such service by the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the subpena is issued. Service of the subpena shall be made by delivering a copy thereof to the person named therein and by tendering to him the fee for one day's attendance and the mileage allowed by law by the United States District Court for the district in which the testimony is to be taken. When the subpena is issued on behalf of the Service, fee and mileage need not be tendered at the time of service. A record of such service shall be made and attached to the original copy of the subpena.

(d) *Invoking aid of court.* If a witness neglects or refuses to appear and testify as directed by the subpena served upon him in accordance with the provisions of this section, the district director issuing the subpena shall request the United States Attorney for the proper district to report such neglect or refusal to the appropriate United States District Court and to request such court to issue an order requiring the witness to appear and testify and to produce the books, papers or documents designated in the subpena. If the subpena was issued by an officer in charge or a special inquiry officer, the officer issuing the subpena shall request the district director having administrative jurisdiction over such officer to take the action referred to in the previous sentence in the event the witness neglects or refuses to appear and testify as directed by the subpena served upon him.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 292—ENROLLMENT AND DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS AND REPRESENTATIVES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
292.1 Admission to practice required.
292.2 Qualifications for admission to practice.
292.3 Applications for admission to practice; decision.
292.4 Roster of attorneys.
292.5 Appearances; availability of records.
292.6 Suspension and disbarment.
292.7 Admission to practice prior to December 24, 1952.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

292.11 Service upon and action by attorney, representative, or alien.
292.12 Service of decision and other papers.
292.61 Procedure for suspension or disbarment; effect.

AUTHORITY: §§ 292.1 to 292.61 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 292, 66 Stat. 235.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 292.1 *Admission to practice required.* (a) No person shall be permitted to practice before the Service or the Board until he has been admitted to practice by the Board in accordance with § 292.3.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section:

(1) A district director, an officer in charge, the Commissioner, any other officer of the Central Office authorized by the Commissioner to do so, or the Board may permit an attorney or representative to file an appearance in behalf of a party in any case prior to the approval of his application for admission if such attorney or representative files the application concurrently with filing his appearance in the case. If the application is subsequently denied, such attorney or representative shall not

thereafter be permitted to practice, in that or any other case, unless and until his admission to practice has been authorized by the Board and subject to such conditions as the Board shall direct.

(2) In any case in which, under the Immigration and Nationality Act, a party is entitled to be represented by counsel, he may be represented by any reputable individual of good moral character, whether or not admitted to practice in accordance with § 292.3, if such individual is appearing without monetary or other material remuneration and files a written declaration to that effect, and if such representation is permitted by the Special Inquiry Officer having the case under consideration, the district director or the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the case is pending, the Commissioner, or the Board.

(3) Any alien may be represented by an accredited official, in the United States, of the government to which the alien owes allegiance, if such official appears solely in his official capacity, and with the consent of the alien.

(4) An attorney, other than one described in § 1.1 (a) (3) of this chapter, residing outside the United States and licensed to practice law and in good standing in a court or courts of the country in which he resides and who is engaged in such practice may be permitted by any district director or officer in charge, the Commissioner, or any officer of the Central Office designated by him, or the Board, to file his appearance and be heard in any individual case. The district director shall have authority to withhold granting permission to such attorney to appear before an officer under his jurisdiction, and may refer the application for permission to appear to the Board for its decision.

(5) No person who is a party to a case shall be denied the privilege of presenting oral argument in his own behalf before the Board if it has his case under consideration.

(6) Any person desiring to be heard as amicus curiae shall apply therefor to the Board; and the Board may grant such application if it deems it to be in the public interest.

(c) No person previously in the employ of the Department of Justice may be permitted to practice in a case in which he participated during the period of such employment.

§ 292.2 *Qualifications for admission to practice.* (a) Admission to practice shall be limited to persons who are citizens of the United States, who are of good moral character, and who are attorneys in good standing in the court or courts in which they are licensed to practice, or who are representatives of organizations of the character described in § 1.1 (a) (12) of this chapter.

(b) No person within any category set forth in § 292.6 may be admitted to practice.

§ 292.3 *Applications for admission to practice; decision.* (a) Applications for admission to practice may be filed with a district director, the Commissioner, or the Chairman of the Board, at the option of the applicant. Such application shall be made in triplicate upon Form G-27. An application by an attorney shall be supported by a current certificate from a judge or clerk of the court in which the applicant is licensed to practice, or by a written statement of the district director or officer in charge of the local office of the Service certifying that upon inquiry he has ascertained and has personal knowledge that the applicant is so licensed. An application by the representative of an organization shall be supported by a statement of the appropriate officer or officers thereof, certifying that the applicant is its accredited representative and authorized to appear in its behalf in any case.

(b) The original application shall be transmitted to the Board by the district director or the Commissioner, if filed with them, and shall be permanently retained in the files of the Board. The duplicate shall be retained in the files of the Commissioner, and the triplicate in the files of the district director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence.

(c) As soon as practicable after receipt of the application the Board shall give consideration thereto. If the application is approved, written notation to that effect shall be made on the application and a certificate of admission to practice shall be issued to the licensee. If the conclusion is that the application shall be denied, the Board shall prepare a proposed order of denial, in which shall be stated the reasons for denying the application. The Board shall serve the proposed order on the applicant, either personally or by registered mail and obtain a return receipt therefor. The applicant shall be allowed a reasonable time, not less than ten days, in which to file exceptions to the proposed order and to submit a brief if desired. After receipt of the exceptions, or if none are received within three days after expiration of the period specified for filing of exceptions, the Board shall make such order as it may then determine appropriate. If no exceptions are filed, the order of the Board shall be final, subject to review by the Attorney General under any of the circumstances described in § 6.1 (h) of this chapter. If exceptions have been filed and the order of the Board is that the application shall be denied, the Board shall refer the record to the Attorney General for review of its order. The order of the Attorney General shall be the final determination of the application.

(d) Admission of a representative shall terminate upon discontinuance of his authority to represent the organization named in his application.

§ 292.4 *Roster of attorneys.* The Board shall maintain an alphabetical roster of attorneys and of representatives of organizations. A copy of the roster shall be supplied to the Commissioner, and he shall be advised from time to time of changes therein.

§ 292.5 *Appearances; availability of records.* (a) An appearance shall be filed in writing on Form G-28 by attorneys or representatives appearing in each individual case. When an appropriate appearance has been filed in a case, substitution of attorneys or representatives may be permitted upon the written withdrawal of the attorneys or representatives of record or upon notice by the party to the case of his designation of new attorneys or representatives. If any attorney or representative of record authorizes another attorney or representative to act for him as an associate in a case, the latter will be heard if satisfactory evidence of his authorization is presented and if he has been admitted to practice under this part.

(b) During the time a case is pending, the attorney or representative of record, or his associate, shall be permitted to review the record and, upon request, be lent a copy of the testimony adduced. The attorney or representative shall give his receipt for such copy and pledge that no copy thereof will be made, that he will retain it in his possession and under his control, and that it will be surrendered upon final disposition of the case, or upon demand by the Service or the Board.

§ 292.6 *Suspension and disbarment.* With the approval of the Attorney General, the Board may suspend or bar from further practice an attorney or representative, if it shall find that suspension or disbarment is in the public interest. The suspension or disbarment of an attorney or representative who is within one or more of the following categories shall be deemed to be in the public interest, for the purpose of this part, but the enumeration of such categories herein shall not be construed as establishing the exclusive grounds for suspension or disbarment in the public interest:

(a) Who charges or receives, either directly or indirectly, any fee or compensation for services which may be deemed to be grossly excessive in relation to the services performed by him in the case;

(b) Who, with intent to defraud or deceive, bribes, attempts to bribe, coerces, or attempts to coerce, by any means whatsoever, any person, including a party to a case, or an officer or employee of the Service or Board, to commit an act or to refrain from performing an act in connection with any case;

(c) Who wilfully misleads, misinforms, or deceives an officer or employee of the Department of Justice concerning any material and relevant fact in connection with a case;

(d) Who wilfully deceives, misleads, or threatens any party to a case concerning any matter relating to the case;

(e) Who solicits practice in any unethical or unprofessional manner, including, but not limited to, the use of runners, or advertising his availability to handle immigration, naturalization, or nationality matters;

(f) Who represents, as an associate, an attorney who, known to him, solicits practice in any unethical or unprofessional manner, including, but not limited to, the use of runners, or advertising his availability to handle immigration, naturalization, or nationality matters;

(g) Who has been temporarily suspended, and such suspension is still in effect, or permanently disbarred from practice in any court, Federal, State (in-

cluding the District of Columbia), territorial, or insular;

(h) Who is temporarily suspended, and such suspension is still in effect, or permanently disbarred from practice in a representative capacity before any executive department, board, commission, or other governmental unit, Federal, State (including the District of Columbia), territorial, or insular;

(i) Who, by use of his name, personal appearance, or any device, aids and abets an attorney to practice during the period of his suspension or disbarment, such suspension or disbarment being known to him;

(j) Who wilfully made false and material statements in his application for admission to practice, or in his appearance in any case;

(k) Who engages in contumelious or otherwise unprofessional conduct with respect to a case in which such attorney acts in a representative capacity, which in the opinion of the Board, would constitute cause for suspension or disbarment were the case pending before a court, or which, in such a judicial proceeding, would constitute a contempt of court;

(l) Who, having been furnished with a copy or copies of any portion of the record in any case, wilfully fails to surrender such copy or copies upon final disposition of the case or upon demand, or wilfully and without authorization makes and retains a copy or copies of the material furnished;

(m) Who has been convicted of a felony, or, having been convicted of any crime is sentenced to imprisonment for a term of more than one year;

(n) Who no longer possesses the qualifications required by § 292.2 for admission to practice;

(o) Who is the representative of an organization which is no longer recognized by the Board as being of the character described in § 1.1 (a) (12) of this chapter.

§ 292.7 *Admission to practice prior to December 24, 1952.* Any person who immediately prior to the effective date of the regulations in this chapter and of the Immigration and Nationality Act was authorized to practice before the Service and the Board may continue to practice before the Service and the Board without making a new application for admission in accordance with the provisions of this part. Any such person shall be subject to the provisions of this part regulating the practice of attorneys and representatives.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 292.11 *Service upon and action by attorney, representative, or alien.* Except where specific provision is otherwise made in this chapter, whenever a person is required by any of the provisions of this chapter (a) to give or be given notice; (b) to serve or be served with any paper other than a warrant of arrest or a subpoena; (c) to make a motion; (d) to file or submit an application or other document; or (e) to perform or waive the performance of any act, such notice, service, motion, filing, submission, performance, or waiver shall be given by or to, served by or upon, made by, requested of (1) the attorney or representative who has filed an appearance in the case as provided in § 292.5, or (2) the person himself, if there is no attorney or representative in the case.

§ 292.12 *Service of decision and other papers.* Except where specific provision is otherwise made in this chapter, whenever a decision, notice or other paper is required to be given or served, it shall be done by personal service or registered mail upon the person designated in § 292.11.

§ 292.61 *Procedure for suspension or disbarment; effect.* (a) The Commissioner may cause to be investigated any complaint or circumstance which establishes a prima facie case for the suspension or disbarment of any enrolled attorney or representative. If such investigation establishes to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that suspension or disbarment proceedings should be instituted, he shall cause written charges to be preferred. A copy of such charges shall be served upon the respondent, either personally or by registered mail, with notice to show cause within a specified time, not less than 30 days, why he should not be suspended or disbarred from further practice. Such notice shall also advise the respondent that after answer has been made and the matter is at issue, if he so requests he will be given opportunity for a hearing before a representative of the Commissioner. If hearing is requested, the Commissioner will specify the time and place therefor and specially designate the officer who shall preside and the officer who shall present the evidence in support of the charges. The nonreceipt of answer within three days after expiration of the period prescribed to show cause shall be held a waiver of defense to the charges. If no hearing is requested in the answer, the Commissioner may conduct any further required investigation to complete the record, and without the necessity of any additional notice to the respondent, forward the completed record to the Board with his recommendation.

(b) The respondent, either with or without counsel, and the Commissioner, or any officer designated by him for the purpose, shall have the privilege of appearing before the Board for oral argument at a time specified by the Board.

(c) The Board shall consider the record as presented by the Commissioner as soon as practicable after its receipt and render its decision thereon. The order of the Board shall constitute the final disposition of the proceeding: *Provided, however,* That if the order would suspend or disbar the respondent, or if any one of the circumstances described in § 6.1 (h) of this chapter be present, the Board shall refer the record to the Attorney General for review of its decision and in such case the order of the Attorney General shall be the final determination of the proceeding.

(d) In case the final order against the respondent is for suspension or disbarment, the attorney or representative shall not thereafter be permitted to practice unless and until authorized so to do by the Board; and if disbarred, he shall surrender the certificate of his admission to the Board for cancellation.

Subchapter C—Nationality Regulations

NOTE: *Explanation of numbering system utilized in this subchapter.* Each part of this subchapter has been given the same number as the section of the Immigration and Nationality Act to which it relates. For example, Part 330 concerns only section 330 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Each part of this subchapter is divided into two subparts: Subpart A—Substantive Provisions, and Subpart B—Procedural and Other Nonsubstantive Provisions. Each section of Subpart A bears a number consisting of the part number followed by a decimal point and by a single digit beginning with "1" and continuing to "9", using as many as required. For example, § 330.1 is the first substantive section of Part 330 and § 330.9 is the ninth substantive section of Part 330, assuming there existed nine substantive sections in Part 330. When a substantive section is required to be implemented by one or more procedural sections, the relating procedural section or sections bear the same number as the substantive section to which it relates plus one additional digit to the right of the decimal point beginning with "1" for the first procedural section and continuing to "9", if that many are required. For example, § 330.11 is the first procedural section implementing the first substantive section of Part 330 and § 330.87 is the seventh procedural section implementing the eighth substantive section of Part 330. If a substantive section does not require procedural sections, no procedural section numbers will appear for that particular substantive section.

PART 306—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: VIRGIN ISLANDERS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
306.1 Persons eligible.
306.2 United States citizenship; when acquired.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

306.11 Preliminary application form: filing: examination.
306.12 Renunciation forms; disposition.

AUTHORITY: §§ 306.1 to 306.12 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 1, 44 Stat. 1234, as amended, secs. 306, 332, 66 Stat. 237, 252; 8 U. S. C. 601 note.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 306.1 *Persons eligible.* Any Danish citizen who resided in the Virgin Islands of the United States on January 17, 1917, and in those Islands, Puerto Rico, or the United States on February 25, 1927, and who had preserved his Danish citizenship by making the declaration prescribed by Article VI of the treaty entered into between the United States and Denmark on August 4, 1916, and proclaimed January 25, 1917, may renounce his Danish citizenship before any court of record in the United States irrespective of his place of residence, in accordance with the provisions of this part.

§ 306.2 *United States citizenship; when acquired.* Immediately upon making the declaration of renunciation as described in § 306.12 the declarant shall be deemed to be a citizen of the United States. No certificate of naturalization

or of citizenship shall be issued by the clerk of court to any person obtaining, or who has obtained citizenship solely under section 306 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or under section 1 of the act of February 25, 1927.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 306.11 *Preliminary application form; filing; examination.* A person of the class described in § 306.1 shall submit to the Service on Form N-350 preliminary application to renounce Danish citizenship, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The applicant shall be notified in writing when and where to appear before a representative of the Service for examination as to his eligibility to renounce Danish citizenship and for assistance in filing the renunciation.

§ 306.12 *Renunciation forms; disposition.* The renunciation shall be made and executed by the applicant under oath, in duplicate, on Form N-351 and filed in the office of the clerk of court. The usual procedural requirements of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not aply to proceedings under this part. The fee shall be fixed by the court or the clerk thereof in accordance with the law and rules of the court, and no accounting therefor shall be required to be made to the Service. The clerk shall retain the original of Form N-351 as the court record and forward the duplicate to the district director exercising administrative naturalization jurisdiction over the area in which the court is located.

PART 310—REQUISITION OF FORMS BY CLERKS OF COURT

§ 310.11 *Application for official forms.* See §§ 332a.11 and 332a.12 of this chapter.

PART 312—EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NATURALIZATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
312.1 Educational examination of petitioners for naturalization.
312.2 Ability to read, write, and speak English; exemption.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 312.1 and 312.2 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 312, 332, 66 Stat. 239, 252.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 312.1 *Educational examination of petitioners for naturalization.* A person applying for naturalization upon his own petition shall, before being naturalized, demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, and of the principles and form of government, of the United States. To this end the petitioner shall be questioned as to (a) the principal historical facts concerning the development of the United States as a republic, (b) the organization and principal functions of the Government of the United States, and of the States and local units of government, (c) his understanding of and attachment to the fundamental principles of the Constitution of the United States, and (d) the relation of the individual to the government—national, state, and local—the rights and privileges arising from that relationship, and the duties and responsibilities which result from it. The examination shall be conducted in simple language and shall avoid technical and extremely difficult questions.

§ 312.2 *Ability to read, write, and speak English; exemption.* A person who on December 24, 1952 was over fifty years of age and had been living in the United States for periods totaling at least twenty years, is exempt from demonstrating an understanding of the English language, as provided in section 312 (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, even though the periods totaling twenty years did not follow lawful admissions for permanent residence.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 316—GOOD MORAL CHARACTER

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
316.1 Good moral character; exceptions.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 316.1 *Good moral character; exceptions.* The requirement of section 316 of the Immigration and Nationality Act that no person shall be naturalized unless he is and has been during the periods referred to in that section a person of good moral character shall not apply to:

(a) Persons who acquire United States citizenship through the naturalization of a parent or parents under section 320 or 321 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(b) Danish citizens who make application to renounce their citizenship under section 306 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(c) Former United States citizens who make application to regain citizenship under section 324 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or under Public Law 114, Eighty-second Congress, first session, as amended by section 402 (j) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 316, 320, 321, 324, 332, 335, 402, 66 Stat. 242, 245, 247, 252, 255, 278)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 316a—RESIDENCE, PHYSICAL PRESENCE AND ABSENCE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
316a.1 Absence for which benefits of section 307 (b) or 308 of the Nationality Act of 1940 have been granted; effect on continuous residence requirement.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

316a.21 Application for benefits with respect to absences; appeal.

AUTHORITY: §§ 316a.1 and 316a.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 307, 308, 54 Stat. 1142, 1143, secs. 316, 317, 332, 405, 66 Stat. 242, 243, 252, 280.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 316a.1 *Absence for which benefits of section 307 (b) or 308 of the Nationality Act of 1940 have been granted; effect on continuous residence requirement.* No absence from the United States which commenced prior to the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act, whether or not it continued beyond that date, in connection with which an application for exemption from the usual residence requirements under the naturalization laws was made under sections 307 (b) or 308 of the Nationality Act of 1940 and acted upon favorably by the Attorney General, shall be regarded as having broken the continuity of residence required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, provided that satisfactory proof that the absence was for a purpose described in sections 307 (b) or 308 of the Nationality Act of 1940, is presented to the court, and provided that the provisions of section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act are otherwise complied with.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 316a.21 *Application for benefits with respect to absences; appeal.* (a) An application for the residence benefits of section 316 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to cover an absence from the United States for a continuous period of one year or more shall be submitted to the Service on Form N-470 in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The application shall be filed before the applicant has been absent from the United States for a continuous period of one year or more, and prior to the period of employment abroad for which the benefits are requested. There shall be submitted with the application a fee of $10.

(b) An application for the residence and physical presence benefits of section 317 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to cover any absences from the United States, whether before or after December 24, 1952, shall be submitted to the Service on Form N-470 in accordance with the instructions contained therein, either before or after the absence from the United States, or the performance of the functions or the services described in that section. There shall be submitted with the application a fee of $10.00. The application shall be filed at any time after the applicant has been physically present and residing in the United States for an uninterrupted period of at least one year.

(c) If the district director is satisfied that favorable action should be taken, he shall grant the application. If he is not satisfied that the application should be granted, he shall deny it. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the denial, with the reasons therefor, and at the same time shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of receipt of notification in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division,

in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter. The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be transmitted to the district director, who shall advise the applicant in writing of the decision.

PART 317—TEMPORARY ABSENCE OF PERSONS PERFORMING RELIGIOUS DUTIES

§ 317.1 *Absence for which benefits of section 308 of the Nationality Act of 1940 have been granted.* See § 316a.1 of this chapter.

§ 317.21 *Application for benefits of section 317 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* See § 316a.21 of this chapter.

PART 319—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: SPOUSES OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
319.1 Person living in marital union with United States citizen spouse.
319.2 Person whose United States citizen spouse is employed abroad.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

319.11 Procedural requirements.

AUTHORITY: §§ 319.1 to 319.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 319, 332, 66 Stat. 244, 252.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 319.1 *Person living in marital union with United States citizen spouse.* A person of the class described in section 319 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall establish his good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorable disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States for the period of three years immediately preceding the date of filing the petition and from that date to the time of admission to citizenship.

§ 319.2 *Person whose United States citizen spouse is employed abroad.* A person of the class described in section 319 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall establish an intention in good faith, upon naturalization, to reside abroad with the United States citizen spouse and to take up residence in the United States immediately upon the termination of the employment abroad of such spouse. It shall be established that at the time of filing of the petition for naturalization such person was in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence, and that he is a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States. In any case in which the United States citizen spouse is employed by an American institution of research, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, shall determine whether the employer shall be recognized as an American institution of research.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 319.11 *Procedural requirements.* A person described in §§ 319.1 and 319.2 shall submit to the Service an application to file a petition for naturalization on Form N-400 in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The petition for naturalization of such person shall be filed on Form N-406, in duplicate.

PART 322—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: CHILDREN OF CITIZEN PARENT

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
322.11 Procedural requirements.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 322.11 *Procedural requirements.* An application to file a petition for naturalization in behalf of a child under section 322 or 323 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be submitted to the Service on Form N-402, in accordance with the instructions contained therein, by the United States citizen parent or parents or adoptive parent or parents. Such application shall be submitted in time to permit the naturalization of the child prior to its eighteenth birthday anniversary. The petition for naturalization shall be filed on Form N-407 in duplicate, in a naturalization court within whose jurisdiction the petitioning parent or parents and the child reside. There shall be included in the petition the affidavits of two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States, stating (a) the length of time the witnesses have known the petitioning parent or parents and the child, (b) that to the best of the witnesses' knowledge and belief the child is, and during the applicable period has been, a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States, (c) that the child is qualified in all respects to become a citizen of the United States, (d) that the child is permanently residing with the petitioning parent or parents in the United States and the period of such residence and (e) in the case of an adopted child, the period of time they have known the child to be in the legal custody of the petitioning parent or parents and to be physically present in the United States. At the hearing on the petition the qualifications described in sections 322 and 323 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be proven by the oral testimony of witnesses in the manner provided in Part 335b of this chapter. A child under this part is not required to establish any particular period of residence in a State.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 322, 323, 332, 335, 66 Stat. 246, 252, 255)

PART 323—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: CHILDREN ADOPTED BY UNITED STATES CITIZENS

§ 323.11 *Procedural requirements.* See Part 322 of this chapter.

PART 324—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: WOMEN WHO HAVE LOST UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP BY MARRIAGE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
324.11 Former citizen at birth or by naturalization; procedural requirements.
324.12 A woman, citizen of the United States at birth, who lost or is believed to have lost citizenship by marriage and whose marriage has terminated; procedural requirements.
324.13 Women restored to United States citizenship by the act of June 25, 1936, as amended by the act of July 2, 1940.

AUTHORITY: §§ 324.11 to 324.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 324, 332, 337, 405, 66 Stat. 240, 252, 258, 280.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 324.11 *Former citizen at birth or by naturalization; procedural requirements.* A former citizen of the United States of the class described in section 324 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall submit to the Service an application to file a petition for naturalization, on Form N-400 and Supplemental Form N-400A, in accordance with instructions contained therein. The petition for naturalization of such person shall be filed on Form N-405, in duplicate, in any naturalization court, regardless of the petitioner's residence, and need not aver that it is the intention of the petitioner to reside permanently in the United States. The petition shall be verified by at least two United States citizen witnesses as provided in § 334.21 of this chapter. At the hearing on the petition the qualifications described in sections 324 (a) and (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be proven in the manner provided in Part 335b of this chapter. The petition may be heard immediately, provided a certificate of examination on Form N-440, in duplicate, is attached thereto, as provided in § 332.12 of this chapter. If the final hearing on the petition is held within sixty days preceding the holding of a general election within the territorial jurisdiction of the naturalization court, the petitioner shall not be permitted to take the oath prescribed in Part 337 of this chapter prior to the tenth day next following such general election. There shall be inserted after averment 10 of Form N-405 at the time of the filing thereof an averment of the petitioner's loss of citizenship, as follows:

I was formerly a citizen of the United States by _____
_____
(Indicate whether by birth or naturalization)
on _____ and lost my citizen-
(Month day year)
ship by marriage on _____
(Month day year)
to _____ a citizen or
(Name of husband)

subject of _____ I have
(Name of foreign country)
not acquired any other nationality by an affirmative act other than by marriage.

§ 324.12 *A woman, citizen of the United States at birth, who lost or is believed to have lost citizenship by marriage and whose marriage has terminated; procedural requirements.* A woman, formerly a citizen of the United States at birth, who applies in the United States to regain her citizenship under section 324 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall submit to the Service a preliminary application to take the oath of allegiance, on Form N-401, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The oath may be taken before the judge or clerk of any naturalization court, regardless of the applicant's place of residence. The applicant shall establish that it is her intention, in good faith, to assume and discharge the obligations of the oath of allegiance and that her attitude toward the Constitution and laws of the United States renders her capable of fulfilling the obligations of such oath. The applicant shall not be naturalized if, within the period of ten years immediately preceding the filing of the application to take the oath of allegiance or after such filing and before taking such oath she is, or has been found to be within any of the classes of persons described in section 313 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The eligibility of the applicant to take the oath shall be investigated by a member of the Service who shall make an appropriate recommendation to the naturalization court. The application to the court shall be made on Form N-408, in triplicate. The original shall be retained as a part of the court record and numbered consecutively in a separate series, and the duplicate forwarded to the appropriate district director with duplicates of other naturalization papers. After the applicant has taken the oath of allegiance, the clerk of court shall furnish the applicant, upon demand, the triplicate copy of Form N-408, properly certified, for which a fee not exceeding $5.00 may be charged. No charge shall be made by the clerk of court for the filing of Form N-408. In case the applicant does not demand the triplicate Form N-408, it shall be transmitted to the appropriate district director with the duplicate of said form. The oath of allegiance may be taken before any diplomatic or consular officer of the United States abroad, in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State.

§ 324.13 *Women restored to United States citizenship by the act of June 25, 1936, as amended by the act of July 2, 1940.* A woman who was restored to citizenship by the act of June 25, 1936, as amended by the act of July 2, 1940, but who failed to take the oath of allegiance prescribed by the naturalization laws prior to December 24, 1952, may take the oath of allegiance prescribed by Part 337 before any naturalization court on or after December 24, 1952. Such woman shall comply with the procedural requirements of § 324.12 except that a fee not exceeding $1.00 may be charged if the woman demands the triplicate copy of Form N-408, properly certified.

PART 325—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: NATIONALS BUT NOT CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
325.1 Residence and physical presence in the United States.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 325.1 *Residence and physical presence in the United States.* A national of the United States who is not a citizen thereof and who is otherwise qualified for naturalization may, if he becomes a resident of any State, be naturalized upon compliance with the applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act. In the case of such a person, residence and physical presence within the United States or residence and physical presence within any of the outlying possessions of the United States for the period during which continuous residence and physical presence are required to be established under Chapter 2 of Title III of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be regarded as residence and physical presence within the United States pursuant to lawful admission for permanent residence, within the meaning of section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Such person shall, unless otherwise exempted therefrom, established six months' residence within the State in which the petition for naturalization is filed, as required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 316, 325, 332, 66 Stat. 242, 248, 252)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 327—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: PERSONS WHO LOST UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP THROUGH SERVICE IN ARMED FORCES OF FOREIGN COUNTRY DURING WORLD WAR II

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
327.1 Period of service in armed forces.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

327.11 Procedural requirements.

AUTHORITY: §§ 327.1 and 327.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 327, 332, 338, 344 (h), 66 Stat. 248, 252, 259, 265.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 327.1 *Period of service in armed forces.* A former citizen of the United States of the class described in section 327 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, who during World War II served in the armed forces of any country at war with a country with which the United States was at war after December 7, 1941, and before September 2, 1945, may be naturalized under this part if such service was on or after September 1, 1939, and before September 2, 1945, even though the United States was not at war during the period of his service, provided that such country was not at war with the United States during any period of his service. Such person is not subject to the provisions of section 318 of the Immigration and Nationality Act barring from naturalization a person against whom there is outstanding a final finding of deportability pursuant to a warrant of arrest.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 327.11 *Procedural requirements.* A former citizen of the United States of the class described in section 327 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall submit to the Service an application to file a petition for naturalization on Form N-400 and Supplemental Form N-400A, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The petition for naturalization of such person shall be filed on Form N-405, in duplicate, with supplemental Form N-405A in triplicate, in any naturalization court. The original of Form N-405A shall be retained as part of the court record. After the oath of allegiance has been taken by the petitioner, the duplicate and triplicate copies of Form N-405A, bearing a copy of the oath duly attested and certified by the clerk, shall be forwarded by the clerk of court to the appropriate district director. The district director shall file the duplicate copy with the Service record and transmit the triplicate copy to the Department of State. The petitioner shall pay to the clerk of the court of the naturalization court at the time of filing the petition a fee of $10, unless exempted therefrom under section 344 (h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

PART 328—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: PERSONS WITH THREE YEARS SERVICE IN ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
328.1 Where service is continuous.
328.2 Whenever service is not continuous; petition filed while still in service or within six months after termination of service.
328.3 Whenever service terminates more than six months before petition is filed.
328.4 Proof of qualifications.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

328.11 Procedural requirements.

AUTHORITY: §§ 328.1 to 328.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 318, 328, 332, 334 and 335, 66 Stat. 244, 249, 252, 254, 255.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 328.1 *Whenever service is continuous*—(a) *Petition filed while still in service.* A person of the class described in section 328 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, whose service in the armed forces of the United States aggregating three years has been continuous may, if his petition for naturalization is filed while still in the service, be

naturalized, subject to the provisions of this part, upon compliance with the provisions of Chapter 2 of Title III of the Immigration and Nationality Act, except that no particular period of residence or physical presence in the United States or any State or within the jurisdiction of the naturalization court shall be required, and except that such person shall not be subject to the provisions of section 318 of the Immigration and Nationality Act barring from naturalization a person against whom there is outstanding a final finding of deportability pursuant to a warrant of arrest. Such person shall establish that he is in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence occurring prior to the filing of the petition for naturalization, whether or not it occurred before or after the service in the armed forces.

(b) *Petition filed within six months after termination of service.* A person of the class described in paragraph (a) of this section, who has been separated from the service described therein prior to filing his petition for naturalization but who files his petition within six months after the termination of such service may be naturalized under the conditions and with the exemptions set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, except that he shall establish his residence in the United States, good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, and favorable disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States, for the period from the date of his separation from such service to the date of the filing of his petition for naturalization and from the latter date to the date of his admission to citizenship, by affidavits and testimony of at least two United States citizen witnesses, in the manner provided in § 334.21 and Part 335b of this chapter.

§ 328.2 *Whenever service is not continuous; petition filed while still in service or within six months after termination of service.* A person of the class described in § 328.1 whose service aggregating three years was not continuous and who files a petition for naturalization while still in such service or within six months after the termination of such service may be naturalized under the conditions and with the exemptions set forth in paragraph (a) of § 328.1, except that he shall establish his residence in the United States and State, good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorable disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States, during the period or periods within five years immediately preceding the date of filing the petition and to the date of admission to citizenship, when not serving in the armed forces, by the affidavits and testimony of at least two United States citizen witnesses, for each such period, in the manner provided in § 334.21 and Part 335b of this chapter.

§ 328.3 *Whenever service terminates more than six months before petition is filed.* A person of the class described in §§ 328.1 or 328.2, whose service aggregating three years terminated more than six months preceding the date of filing his petition for naturalization shall comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 2 of Title III of the Immigration and Nationality Act except that service during the five years immediately preceding the date of filing the petition shall be considered as residence and physical presence within the United States.

§ 328.4 *Proof of qualifications.* A petitioner under this part shall establish his residence and physical presence in the United States and in the State in which his petition is filed, his good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, and favorable disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States during the periods of service referred to in §§ 328.1, 328.2, and 328.3 by the production of duly authenticated copies of the records of the executive departments having custody of the records of such service, which copies shall show the period or periods of such service, and that it was performed honorably or under honorable conditions. The petitioner shall also produce a certified statement from the appropriate executive department showing that he has never been discharged from the armed forces of the United States under other than honorable conditions. Such copies shall be accepted in lieu of the affidavits and testimony or depositions of witnesses for the period or periods of such service.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 328.11 *Procedural requirements.* A person of the class described in §§ 328.1, 328.2, or 328.3 shall submit to the Service an application to file a petition for naturalization on Form N-400, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The duly authenticated copies of the records and the certified statements of the executive departments described in § 328.4 shall be requested by the applicant on Form N-426, in triplicate, and submitted to the Service with Form N-400. A person of the class described in §§ 328.1 or 328.2 may file his petition for naturalization in any naturalization court, regardless of his place of residence; a person described in § 328.3 shall file his petition in a court having jurisdiction over his place of residence. The petition for naturalization shall be filed on Form N-405 in duplicate. There shall be inserted after averment 10 of Form N-405, at the time of the filing thereof, a description of the petitioner's service, as follows:

I entered the _____
(Branch of service)
on _____ under Serial No. _____
(Month, day, year)
and am now serving honorably (was honorably discharged on _____).
(Month, day, year)

The petitioner may be naturalized immediately, if he is still in the armed services, and a certificate of such examination on Form N-440, in duplicate, is attached to his petition, in accordance with § 332.12 of this chapter. The petition shall be verified by at least two United States citizen witnesses, as provided in § 334.21 of this chapter.

PART 329—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: VETERANS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES WHO SERVED DURING WORLD WAR I OR WORLD WAR II

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
329.1 World War I; definition.
329.2 Proof of character, attachment, and disposition.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

329.21 Procedural requirements.

AUTHORITY: §§ 329.1 to 329.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 329, 332, 334, 335, 402 (e), 66 Stat. 250, 252, 254, 255, 276.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 329.1 *World War I; definition.* For the purposes of section 329 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, World War I shall be deemed to have commenced on April 6, 1917, and to have ended on November 11, 1918.

§ 329.2 *Proof of character, attachment, and disposition.* A person of the class described in sections 329 (a) or 402 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall establish that he is a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States, in the manner provided by § 334.21 and Part 335b of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 329.1 *Procedural requirements.* A person of the class described in section 329 or 402 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall submit to the Service an application to file a petition for naturalization on Form N-400 in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The certification required by section 329 (b) (4) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to prove service shall be requested by the applicant on Form N-426, in triplicate, and submitted to the Service with Form N-400. The petition for naturalization shall be filed on Form N-418, in duplicate, in any naturalization court, regardless of the residence of the petitioner. The petition shall be verified by at least two United States citizen witnesses as provided in § 334.21 of this chapter. The petitioner may be naturalized immediately if a certificate of such examination is filed with the petition in accordance with § 322.12 of this chapter.

PART 330—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: SEAMEN

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
330.1 Service on vessels after lawful admission for permanent residence; when deemed residence and physical presence in the United States.
330.2 Service on vessels prior to September 23, 1950; when deemed residence and physical presence in the United States and State.
330.3 Proof of qualifications.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

330.11 Procedural requirements.

AUTHORITY: §§ 330.1 to 330.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 316, 330, 332, 334, 335, 66 Stat. 242, 251, 252, 254, 255.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 330.1 *Service on vessels after lawful admission for permanent residence; when deemed residence and physical presence in the United States.* Service at any time after lawful admission for permanent residence, whether before or after the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act, on board vessels of the classes described in section 330 (a) (1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall under the conditions specified in that section be deemed residence and physical presence within the United States within the meaning of section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 330.2 *Service on vessels prior to September 23, 1950; when deemed residence and physical presence in the United States and State*—(a) *Service aggregating five years.* Service at any time prior to September 23, 1950, for periods aggregating five years, whether or not there has been a lawful admission for permanent residence, shall be deemed residence and physical presence within the United States and residence within the State during the five-year period next preceding the filing of the petition for naturalization, within the meaning of section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, if (1) such service was performed honorably or with good conduct, on board any vessel of the United States Government, other than in the United States Navy, Marine Corps or Coast Guard, or on board vessels of more than twenty-tons' burden, whether or not documented under the laws of the United States, and whether public or private, which are not foreign vessels and the home port of which is in the United States, and (2) a petition for naturalization is filed on or before December 24, 1953.

(b) *Service aggregating less than five years.* Service at any time prior to September 23, 1950, aggregating less than five years, shall be deemed residence and physical presence within the United States, equivalent to that of the period of service, during the earliest portion of the five-year period next preceding the filing of the petition for naturalization within the meaning of section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, if (1) such service was performed honorably or with good conduct, on board vessels of the classes described in paragraph (a) of this section, (2) the person was so serving on September 23, 1950, and is residing in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence occurring at any time prior to filing the petition for naturalization, and (3) the petition for naturalization is filed on or before September 23, 1955.

§ 330.3 *Proof of qualifications*—(a) *Residence and physical presence in the United States.* Except as otherwise provided in this part, a person having the service described in this part shall prove that he has complied with all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2, Title III of the Immigration and Nationality Act, except that proof of residence and physical presence within the United States for the periods of such service shall be made by duly authenticated copies of the records of the executive departments or agencies having custody of the records covering the person's service on vessels of the United States Government, or by certificates from the masters of the vessels if service was on other than vessels of the United States Government, which records or certificates shall describe the vessels and the periods of service, and shall attest that during those periods the person served honorably or with good conduct.

(b) *Character, attachment, and disposition; State residence.* (1) The records or certificates described in paragraph (a) of this section shall be accepted also as proof of good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, and favorable disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States for that portion of the service performed within the period of five years immediately preceding the date of the petition, and, in the cases of persons of the classes described in § 330.2 (a), as proof of residence within the State in which the petition is filed.

(2) A person claiming the benefits of § 330.2 (b) shall establish his good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution and favorable disposition toward the good order and happiness of the United States during the five-year period next preceding the date of filing the petition, and from that date to the date of admission to citizenship, when not serving on such vessels, by the testimony or depositions of witnesses, in the manner described in Part 335b of this chapter. Such person shall establish also six months' State residence, as required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 330.11 *Procedural requirements.* A person claiming the benefits of § 330.1 or § 330.2 shall submit to the Service an application to file a petition for naturalization, together with Supplemental Form N-400-B, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The petition for naturalization shall be filed on Form N-405 in duplicate in a naturalization court having jurisdiction over the petitioner's place of residence. There shall be attached to, and made a part of the original and duplicate of, the petition for naturalization at the time of filing an affidavit of the petitioner sworn to before the clerk of court or an officer of the Service, on Form N-421, in duplicate, fully describing the vessel or vessels on which the petitioner has served and the periods of service. The petition shall be verified by at least two United States citizen witnesses, as provided in § 334.21 of this chapter.

PART 331—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: ALIEN ENEMIES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
331.1 Alien enemy defined.
331.2 Termination of status of alien enemy.
331.3 Revocation of exception from classification of alien enemy.
331.4 Naturalization under special provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
331.11 Petition for naturalization pending; notice of and objection to final hearing on petition.
331.12 Waiver of 90-day notice.
331.13 Exception from classification of alien enemy.

AUTHORITY: §§ 331.1 to 331.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 306, 324, 329, 331, 332, 342, 402, 66 Stat. 237, 247, 250, 252, 263, 278.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 331.1 *Alien enemy defined.* An alien who is a native, citizen, subject, or denizen of any country, state, or sovereignty with which the United States is at war shall be considered an alien enemy for the purposes of the naturalization laws. A native of such an enemy country, state, or sovereignty, who subsequent to birth has become stateless or who has become a citizen, subject or denizen of a nation with which the United States is not at war shall nevertheless be considered an alien enemy.

§ 331.2 *Termination of status of alien enemy.* An alien enemy as defined in § 331.1 shall cease to be an alien enemy within the meaning of this part upon the official determination in the manner prescribed by section 331 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act that hostilities between the United States and the enemy country, state, or sovereignty have ended.

§ 331.3 *Revocation of exception from classification of alien enemy.* If subsequent to the filing of a petition for naturalization, and prior to admission to citizenship, evidence becomes available to the Service that exception from the classification of alien enemy was illegally or fraudulently obtained from or was granted through illegality or by fraud practiced upon the district director or the Commissioner, or a Deputy Commissioner, or Assistant Commissioner, action to cancel the exception granted may be taken in accordance with the provisions of Part 5 of this chapter, in which case a motion shall be made to the court to defer final hearing until such proceedings have been concluded. If the exception is cancelled by the district director or the Commissioner, or a Deputy Commissioner, it shall be considered a nullity from the date of the granting thereof, and the petitioner shall be subject to all the provisions of this part to the same extent as though the exception had never been granted. Written notice of the cancellation shall

be furnished by the district director to the clerk of the naturalization court for inclusion in the naturalization record.

§ 331.4 *Naturalization under special provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act.* An alien enemy, as defined in § 331.1, who is applying for naturalization under the provisions of sections 306 (a) (1), 324 (c), 329, or 402 (j) of the Immigration and Nationality Act may be naturalized, if otherwise qualified, notwithstanding the provisions of this part.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 331.11 *Petition for naturalization pending; notice of and objection to final hearing on petition.* Subject to the conditions stated in this section, an alien enemy, as defined in § 331.1, whose petition for naturalization was pending at the beginning of the state of war, may, if otherwise eligible, be naturalized after his loyalty has been fully established upon investigation by the appropriate district director. The petition for naturalization shall not be called for a hearing or heard, except after ninety-days' notice by the clerk of court to the appropriate district director or officer in charge. Such notice shall be given on Form N-435, in duplicate, and the ninety-day period shall commence on the date of its receipt. The district director or officer in charge shall mail a receipted copy of Form N-435 to the clerk of court within two business days after receipt. The district director or officer in charge may, at any time prior to final hearing, object to such hearing. Such objection shall be made on Form N-434, in duplicate, and filed with the clerk of court. The filing of such objection shall cause the petition to be continued until such time as the objection is withdrawn. The clerk of court shall mail a receipted copy of Form N-434 to the district director or officer in charge within two business days after receipt.

§ 331.12 *Waiver of 90-day notice.* A petitioner for naturalization embraced within this part may request the district director or officer in charge, in writing, to waive the ninety-day notice referred to in § 331.11. Such waiver may be granted at any time after the petition has been filed and either before or after the clerk's notice has been given and the ninety-day period has commenced. The district director or officer in charge shall cause a full and complete investigation to be conducted and if such investigation satisfactorily establishes the petitioner's loyalty to the United States the district director or officer in charge may, in his discretion, grant the waiver. If the waiver is granted, notice thereof shall be given to the clerk of court by the district director or officer in charge on Form N-424, in duplicate, a copy of which shall be retained in the Service file.

§ 331.13 *Exception from classification of alien enemy.* An alien enemy, as defined in § 331.1, who did not have a petition for naturalization pending at the beginning of the state of war, shall not be eligible to file a petition for naturalization, unless and until the district director has excepted such alien from the classification of alien enemy. Application for such exception shall be made on Form N-436 and submitted to the Service with the application to file a petition for naturalization. The district director shall thereupon cause a full and complete investigation to be made of the loyalty of such applicant. If, after such investigation, the district director is satisfied as to the applicant's loyalty to the United States, he may, in his discretion, except the applicant from the classification of alien enemy by the execution of Form N-438, in duplicate, the original of which shall be filed with the clerk of the naturalization court at the time of or prior to the filing of the petition for naturalization, and the copy retained in the Service file. The exception so granted on Form N-438 shall not be effective for the purpose of filing a petition for naturalization unless and until such form is filed with the clerk of court. Form N-438 need not be filed with and made a part of the petition but shall be filed with the naturalization record by the clerk of court. If the district director is not satisfied as to the applicant's loyalty, he shall deny the application. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the denial of his application with the reasons therefor and, at the same time, shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of the notification in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7. If the Assistant Commissioner approves the application, the district director shall except the applicant from the classification of alien enemy, in the manner provided in this section. An applicant who has been excepted from the classification of alien enemy under this section shall be entitled to a hearing upon his petition for naturalization without regard to the provisions of § 331.11.

PART 332—PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION OF APPLICANTS FOR NATURALIZATION AND WITNESSES

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
332.11 Interrogation preliminary to filing petition for naturalization.
332.12 Certificate by examiner whenever petitioner is entitled to immediate hearing.
332.13 Use of record of preliminary interrogation.
332.14 Notice of proposed recommendation of denial; findings, conclusion, and recommendation.

AUTHORITY: §§ 332.11 to 332.14 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 335, 66 Stat. 252, 255.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 332.11 *Interrogation preliminary to filing petition for naturalization*—(a) *Scope of interrogation.* Whenever practicable, each applicant for naturalization and his witnesses shall appear in person before an officer of the Service authorized to administer oaths, prior to the filing of a petition for naturalization, and give testimony under oath concerning the applicant's mental and moral qualifications for citizenship, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, and disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States, the qualifications of the witnesses, and any other matter touching or in any way affecting his eligibility for naturalization. The interrogation shall be uniform throughout the United States.

(b) *Conduct of interrogation.* The Service officer, prior to the beginning of the interrogation, shall make known to the applicant and the witnesses the official capacity in which he is conducting the interrogation. The applicant and each witness shall be questioned under oath separately and apart from one another and apart from the public. The applicant shall be interrogated as to each assertion made by him in his application to file a petition and in any supplemental form. Whenever necessary, the written answers in the forms shall be corrected by the officer to conform to the oral statements made under oath. The examining officer, in his discretion, may have a stenographic transcript made, or prepare affidavits covering testimony of the applicant or witnesses. The questions to the applicant and the witnesses shall be repeated in different form and elaborated if necessary, until the officer conducting the interrogation is satisfied that the person being interrogated fully understands them. At the conclusion of the interrogation all corrections made on the application form and supplements thereto shall be consecutively numbered and recorded in the space provided therefor in the applicant's affidavit contained in the form. The affidavit shall then be subscribed and sworn to by the applicant and signed by the examining officer. The witnesses shall be questioned to develop their own credibility and competency as well as the extent of their personal knowledge of the applicant's qualifications to become a naturalized citizen. If the applicant is exempted from the requirement of reading and writing, and speaking English, the interrogation, including the examination of the applicant's knowledge and understanding of the Constitution, history, and form of Government of the United States, may be conducted through an interpreter.

§ 332.12 *Certificate by examiner whenever petitioner is entitled to immediate hearing.* The officer or employee conducting the preliminary interrogation shall execute a certificate of examination on Form N-440 in duplicate, for attachment to the original and duplicate petitions for naturalization, in any case in which the petitioner, under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act applicable to his case, is entitled to an immediate hearing following examination by a representative of the Service.

§ 332.13 *Use of record of preliminary interrogation.* The record of the pre-

liminary interrogation, including the executed and corrected application form and supplements thereto, affidavits, transcripts of testimony, documents and other evidence, and the reports of any investigations conducted, shall, in those cases in which a preliminary examination is to be held under Part 335 of this chapter, be submitted to the examiner designated to conduct such examination, for his use in examining the petitioner and witnesses. In those cases in which no preliminary examination is held the recommendation to the naturalization court shall be based upon the record of the preliminary interrogation and such other evidence as may be available.

§ 332.14 *Notice of proposed recommendation of denial; findings, conclusion, and recommendation.* In those cases in which the recommendation to the court is for denial of the petition, and no preliminary examination under Part 335 of this chapter is held, an officer of the Service shall, as soon as practicable after the preliminary interrogation and investigations have been concluded, prepare a memorandum in behalf of the Service in the manner described in § 335.12, and subject to review by the Commissioner, for presentation to the court at the final hearing. The petitioner shall be given written notice on Form N-429 advising him of the recommendation which will be made to the court and the specific reasons therefor. The notice and a copy of the memorandum shall be sent the petitioner by registered mail, return receipt requested, after review of the recommendation by the Commissioner, if made, and at least thirty days prior to final hearing. The hearing before the court may be held less than thirty days after such notification, if the petitioner agrees thereto.

PART 332a—OFFICIAL FORMS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
332a.1 Official forms essential to exercise of jurisdiction.
332a.2 Official forms prescribed for use of clerks of naturalization courts.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

332a.11 Initial application for official forms.
332a.12 Subsequent application for official forms.
332a.13 Alteration of forms of petitions or applications for naturalization.

AUTHORITY: §§ 332a.1 to 332a.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 310, 332, 66 Stat. 239, 252.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 332a.1 *Official forms essential to exercise of jurisdiction.* Before exercising jurisdiction in naturalization proceedings, the naturalization court shall direct the clerk of such court upon written application to obtain from the Service, in accordance with section 310 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, proper forms, records, books, and supplies required in naturalization proceedings. Such jurisdiction may not be exercised until such official forms, records, and books have been supplied to such court. Only such forms as are supplied shall be used in naturalization proceedings. Where sessions of the court are held at different places, the judge of such court may require the clerk to obtain a separate supply of official forms, records and books for each such place.

§ 332a.2 *Official forms prescribed for use of clerks of naturalization courts.* The following described forms only shall be used by clerks of courts having naturalization jurisdiction, in the exercise of such jurisdiction:

Form No.	*Title and description*
N-3	Requisition for Forms and Binders.
N-4	Monthly Report—Naturalization Papers forwarded.
N-5	Continuation Sheet of Monthly Report—Naturalization Papers forwarded.
N-6	Jacket for Naturalization Papers.
N-7	Quarterly Abstract of Collections of Naturalization Fees.
N-11	Penalty Envelope (addressed to the Central Office of Service).
N-12	Penalty Envelope (to be addressed to any office of Service).
N-13	Penalty Envelope (large—to be addressed to any office of Service).
N-50	Receipt for Duplicate Petitions.
N-300	Application to File Declaration of Intention.
N-315	Declaration of Intention.
N-350	Application to Renounce Danish Citizenship.
N-351	Renunciation of Danish Citizenship.
N-400	Application to File Petition for Naturalization.
N-400A	Supplement to Application to File Petition for Naturalization (under section 324 (a) or 327, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-400B	Supplement to Application to File Petition for Naturalization (by a seaman, under section 330 of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-400C	Supplement to Application to File Petition for Naturalization (for use with editions prior to December 24, 1952).
N-401	Preliminary Form to take Oath of Allegiance (by a woman formerly a citizen, under section 324 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or the act of June 25, 1936, as amended).
N-402	Application to File Petition for Naturalization in Behalf of a Child (under sections 322 or 323, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-403	Request to have Petition for Naturalization marked "Void".
N-404	Request for Withdrawal of Petition for Naturalization.
N-405	Petition for Naturalization (under general provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-405A	Affidavit in Support of Petition for Naturalization (by a former citizen, under section 327 of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-406	Petition for Naturalization (of a married person, under section 319 (a) or (b), Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-407	Petition for Naturalization (in behalf of a child, under section 322 or 323, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-408	Application to take Oath of Allegiance and Form of such Oath (by a woman formerly a citizen, under section 324 (c), Immigration and Nationality Act, or the Act of June 25, 1936, as amended).
N-410	Motion for Amendment of Petition (application).
N-414	Acknowledgment of Filing Petition for Naturalization.
N-418	Petition for Naturalization (active duty in the armed forces, under section 329 of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-421	Affidavit in Support of Petition for Naturalization (by a seaman, under section 330, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-435	Notice of Final Hearing by Clerk of Court (alien enemies).
N-435-1	Continuation Sheet—Form N-435.
N-442	Preliminary Form to take Oath of Allegiance (by former citizen, under Public Law 114, 82nd Congress, as amended).
N-443	Application to take the Oath of Allegiance and Form of Such Oath (by former citizen, under Public Law 114, 82nd Congress, as amended).
N-450	Notice of Intention to Substitute Witnesses.
N-451	Affidavits of Witnesses (to Petition for Naturalization).
N-455	Application for Transfer of Petition for Naturalization.
N-458	Application to Correct Certificate of Naturalization.
N-480	Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted.
N-480A	Order of Court (granting petitions).
N-481	Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted (continuation sheet).
N-483	Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Continued (and Order of Court).
N-484	Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Denied.
N-484A	Order of Court (denying petitions).
N-485	Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted (on behalf of children).
N-486	Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Denied (on behalf of children).
N-489	Certification by Clerk of Court of the taking of Oath of Allegiance.
N-490	Order of Court Granting Petitions for Naturalization.
N-491	Order of Court Denying Petitions for Naturalization.
N-492	Commissioner's Recommendation that Petition be Granted (and Order of Court).
N-493	Commissioner's Recommendation that Petitions be Denied (and Order of Court).
N-550	Certificate of Naturalization.
N-580	Application for a Certificate of Naturalization or Repatriation (under section 343 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or 12th subdivision, section 4, of Act of June 29, 1906).

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 332a.11 *Initial application for official forms.* Whenever the initial application for forms, records, books, and supplies is made by a State court of record, it shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Attorney General of the State, certifying that the said court is a court of record, having a seal, a

clerk, and jurisdiction in actions at law or in equity, or at law and in equity, in which the amount in controversy is unlimited.

§ 332a.12 *Subsequent application for official forms.* Included with the initial supply of official forms, records, and books furnished to the various courts by the Service shall be Form N-3 entitled "Requisition for Forms and Binders," and thereafter such forms shall be used by clerks of courts in making requisition for forms, records, books, and supplies for use in naturalization proceedings in their respective courts.

§ 332a.13 *Alteration of forms of petitions or applications for naturalization.* The official forms for petitions or applications for naturalization to the court shall be altered by the clerk of court as follows:

(a) *Deletion of inapplicable acts or sections of acts.* Whenever the petition form is designed for use under more than one act or more than one section of an act, by striking from the title of the form the reference to the inapplicable act or section.

(b) *Exemption from residence in United States and State.* Whenever residence in the United States and State residence for any specified period is not required, by striking out allegations 10 and 16 on Form N-406, allegations 12 and 13 on Form N-407, allegation 16 on Form N-405, and the statements in the affidavits of witnesses as to the period of United States and State residence on Forms N-405 and N-406.

(c) *Exemption from physical presence in the United States.* Whenever physical presence in the United States for any specified period is not required, by striking out allegation 14 on Form N-407, and allegation 16 on Form N-405.

(d) *Exemption from lawful admission for permanent residence.* Whenever lawful admission for permanent residence is not required, by striking out allegation 9 on Forms N-405 and N-418.

(e) *Exemption from intention to reside permanently in the United States.* Whenever intention to reside permanently in the United States is not required by striking out allegation 12 on Form N-405.

(f) *Supplemental affidavits filed with petition for naturalization.* Whenever a supplemental affidavit is filed with the petition by adding to allegation 18, on Form N-405 "and supplemental affidavit on Form No. _____."

(g) *Oath of allegiance.* Whenever a petitioner or applicant for naturalization is exempt from taking the oath of allegiance prescribed in Part 337 in its entirety, by striking from the oath of allegiance the inapplicable clauses.

PART 332b—INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING IN CITIZENSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES: TEXTBOOKS, SCHOOLS, ORGANIZATIONS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
332b.1 Public school instruction and training in citizenship responsibilities of applicants for naturalization.
332b.2 Sending names of candidates for naturalization to the public schools.
332b.3 Federal citizenship textbooks.
332b.4 Public school certificates as evidence of petitioner's educational progress.
332b.5 Cooperation with official National and State organizations.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 332b.1 to 332b.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 346, 66 Stat. 253, 266.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 332b.1 *Public school instruction and training in citizenship responsibilities of applicants for naturalization.* The Central Office and the field offices of the Service shall cooperate with appropriate authorities or organizations in the establishment and maintenance of classes within or under the supervision of the public schools for the preparation of naturalization applicants for their citizenship duties and responsibilities. Field officers shall visit such classes when practicable. Should applicants for naturalization who desire such preparation live in remote localities where the establishment of a class is impracticable, field officers shall communicate with the appropriate representative of the public schools for the purpose of making other suitable arrangements, if possible, for their instruction.

§ 332b.2 *Sending names of candidates for naturalization to the public schools.* Arrangements shall be made with the public schools by which the names and addresses of applicants for naturalization will be made available to such schools for the purpose of interesting applicants in attending public school classes in preparation for citizenship duties and responsibilities.

§ 332b.3 *Federal citizenship textbooks.* Citizenship textbooks, for the free use of applicants for naturalization receiving instruction in or under the supervision of the public schools in preparation for citizenship, shall be prepared and distributed by the Service to the appropriate representatives of the public schools upon their signed requisitions therefor.

§ 332b.4 *Public school certificates as evidence of petitioner's educational progress.* Public school certificates attesting the attendance and progress records of petitioners for naturalization in citizenship classes shall be given weight by naturalization officers in determining the petitioner's knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, and of the principles and form of government of the United States, and his ability to read, write, and speak English, provided that approval of the courses of instruction, teaching, and examinations of the public schools issuing such certificates is given by the district director and the naturalization courts.

§ 332b.5 *Cooperation with official National and State organizations.* The Central Office and the field offices shall take steps to obtain the aid of and to cooperate with official National and State organizations in the Service's program of promoting instruction and training of applicants for naturalization for their citizenship duties and responsibilities. Similar action shall be taken in relation to duly accredited unofficial educational, social service, welfare, and other organizations having as one of their objects the preparation of applicants for naturalization for their citizenship duties and responsibilities.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 332c—PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIOS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
332c.1 Establishment of welfare photographic studios.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 332c.1 *Establishment of welfare photographic studios.* District directors shall, after investigation, make reports and recommendations to the Commissioner concerning the desirability of the establishment and operation by welfare organizations, without profit, of photographic studios, solely for the benefit of persons seeking to comply with the requirements of the immigration and naturalization laws. Quarters for such purpose must be in a building occupied by the Service, and be conducted under the supervision of the Commissioner. Such welfare organizations shall submit an annual accounting to the Commissioner of the conduct of such studio.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies sec. 332, 66 Stat. 253)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 332d—DESIGNATION OF EMPLOYEES TO ADMINISTER OATHS AND TAKE DEPOSITIONS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
332d.1 Designation of employees to administer oaths and take depositions.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 332d.1 *Designation of employees to administer oaths and take depositions.* All immigration officers and other officers or employees of the Service of an equal or higher grade are hereby designated to administer oaths and take depositions in matters relating to the administration of the naturalization and citizenship laws.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies sec. 332, 66 Stat. 252)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 333—PHOTOGRAPHS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
331.1 Description of required photographs.
333.2 Attachment of photographs to documents.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 333.1 and 333.2 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 333, 334, 66 Stat. 252, 253, 254.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 333.1 *Description of required photographs.* Every applicant required to furnish photographs of himself under this subchapter shall submit three identical photographs which shall be 2 by 2 inches in size, unmounted, printed on a thin paper, have a light background, clearly show a full front view of the features of the applicant with head bare (unless the applicant is wearing a headdress as required by a religious order of which he is a member), with the distance from the top of the head to point of chin approximately 1¼ inches, and which shall have been taken within 30 days of the date they are furnished. The applicant, except in the case of a child or other person physically incapable of signing his name, shall sign each copy of the photograph with his full true name, in such manner as not to obscure the features. The signature shall be by mark if the applicant is unable to sign his name. If the applicant is a prospective petitioner for naturalization, the photographs shall be signed by him in the English language, unless the applicant is of the class exempted from signing a petition for naturalization in the English language, as provided by § 334.13 of this chapter, in which case the photographs may be signed in any language. In the case of a child unable to sign its name, the photographs shall be signed by the parent, parents, or guardian as may be appropriate, and the signature shall read "(insert name of parent, parents, or guardian) in behalf of (insert name of child)." The photographs shall be signed when submitted with an application if the instructions accompanying the application so require. If the instructions do not so require the photographs shall be submitted without being signed and shall be signed at such later time during the processing of the application as may be appropriate.

§ 333.2 *Attachment of photographs to documents.* There shall be securely and permanently attached to each original and duplicate certificate of naturalization and to each duplicate and triplicate declaration of intention issued by any clerk of court, and to each copy of a declaration of intention, certificate of naturalization or certificate of citizenship issued by the Service, a signed photograph of the applicant. In each case in which a seal is affixed, the imprint of a part of the seal shall be affixed so as to extend over the lower portion of the photograph in such manner as not to obscure the features of the applicant.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 334—PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
334.1 Right to file petition or application for naturalization.
334.2 Oath or affirmation of petitioner and witnesses.
334.3 Petitions for naturalization; numbering, indexing, binding.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

334.11 Petition for naturalization and preliminary application.
334.12 Notification to appear for preliminary interrogation and to file petition for naturalization.
334.13 Filing of petition for naturalization.
334.14 Investigation and report if applicant is sick or disabled.
334.15 Spoiled petitions for naturalization.
334.16 Amendment of petition or application for naturalization.
334.17 Transfer of petition for naturalization.
334.18 Withdrawal of petition and failure to prosecute.
334.21 Verification of petition for naturalization: administration of oath.

AUTHORITY: §§ 334.1 to 334.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 334, 335, 66 Stat. 252, 254, 256, 257, 259, 265.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 334.1 *Right to file petition or application for naturalization.* No person shall be denied the right to apply for naturalization in accordance with the procedure prescribed in this subchapter to any court authorized to exercise naturalization jurisdiction.

§ 334.2 *Oath or affirmation of petitioner and witnesses.* The petition for naturalization shall be executed under the following oath (or affirmation): "You do swear (affirm) that you know the contents of this petition for naturalization subscribed by you, and that the same are true to the best of your knowledge and belief."

The following oath (or affirmation) shall be administered to each of the witnesses who verify the petition: "You do swear (affirm) that the statements of fact you have made in the affidavits to this petition for naturalization subscribed by you are true to the best of your knowledge and belief."

§ 334.3 *Petitions for naturalization; numbering, indexing, binding.* Petitions for naturalization shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are filed, shall be filed chronologically in separate volumes, indexed, and made a part of the records of the naturalization court. Each such volume shall, upon completion, be permanently bound by an employee of the Service. Whenever a petitioner's name has been changed by order of court the original and the changed name shall be entered by the clerk of court in the index of petitions for naturalization.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 334.11 *Petition for naturalization and preliminary application.* Except as otherwise provided in this subchapter, a person who has attained the age of eighteen years and who desires to apply for naturalization, shall make and file, in accordance with the provisions of this part, a sworn petition for naturalization, in duplicate. Such person shall, before filing the petition for naturalization, execute and submit to the Service preliminary application to file a petition for naturalization, Form N-400, in accordance with the instructions contained therein.

§ 334.12 *Notification to appear for preliminary interrogation and to file petition for naturalization.* Following the submission of the preliminary application, the applicant shall be notified when and where to appear with his witnesses for preliminary interrogation, as described in Part 332 of this chapter, and to file the petition for naturalization.

§ 334.13 *Filing of petition for naturalization.* The petition for naturalization and the duplicate copy thereof shall be filed by the petitioner, in person, with the clerk of the court or his authorized deputy and only in the office of the clerk, except that an applicant for naturalization who satisfactorily establishes that he is prevented by sickness or other disability from appearing in the office of the clerk, may file the petition for naturalization at such other place as may be designated by the clerk of court or his authorized deputy. Except as otherwise provided in this subchapter, the petition shall be on Form N-405 and shall contain an averment that it is the intention of the petitioner to reside permanently in the United States. The petition shall be signed by the petitioner in the English language, if physically able to write, unless the petitioner on December 24, 1952 was over fifty years of age and had been living in the United States for at least twenty years, in which case the petitioner may sign his name in any language. When the petition has been so filed, the clerk shall furnish to the petitioner an acknowledgment of the filing of the petition on Form N-414. The petitioner shall pay the clerk of the naturalization court, at the time the petition is filed, a fee of $10, unless the petitioner is exempt therefrom by section 344 (h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 334.14 *Investigation and report if applicant is sick or disabled.* Whenever it appears that an applicant for naturalization may be unable, because of sickness or other disability, to present himself in the office of the clerk of a naturalization court to file a petition for naturalization, the district director or officer in charge shall cause an investigation to be conducted to determine the circumstances, and shall report the condition of the applicant to the clerk of court for the purpose of aiding the court to determine whether the clerk of court shall designate another place to file a petition for naturalization. The report shall show whether the sickness or disability is of a nature which so incapacitates the applicant as to prevent him from appearing personally in the office of the clerk of court.

§ 334.15 *Spoiled petitions for naturalization.* If a petition for naturalization filed with the clerk of court is materially defective on its face, it shall nevertheless remain a part of the records of the court and the duplicate thereof disposed of, and the fee accounted for, in accordance with the provisions of Part 339 of this chapter. The Service shall inform the petitioner of the defect and the desirability of having the petition marked "Void" in order that the fee may be refunded or credited to the filing of another

petition. If the petitioner desires to have the defective petition submitted to the court for a judicial ruling in lieu of having it marked "Void", no refund of the fee shall be made. A request by the petitioner that his petition be marked "Void" shall be made on Form N-403, in duplicate, and submitted to the district director. If the request is approved by the district director the original shall be furnished the clerk of court for attachment to the petition and the clerk of court shall mark the petition "Void". The duplicate shall be retained in the field office file.

§ 334.16 *Amendment of petition or application for naturalization*—(a) *During pendency of petition or application.* An application to amend a petition or application for naturalization, while such application or petition is pending, shall be made by the petitioner or applicant on Form N-410, with copies thereof equal to the number of copies of the petition or application for naturalization, and presented to the court at the hearing on the petition or application for naturalization. When the court orders the petition or application amended, the original order shall be filed with the original petition or application and the copies attached to the respective copies of the petition or application.

(b) *After final action on petition or application.* Whenever an application is made to the court to amend a petition or application for naturalization after final action thereon has been taken by the court, a copy of the application shall be served upon the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the territory in which the court is located, in the manner and within the time provided by the rules of court in which application is made. A representative of the Service may appear at the hearing upon such application and be heard in favor of or in opposition thereto. When the court orders the petition amended, the clerk of court shall transmit a copy of the order to the district director or officer in charge for inclusion in the Service file.

§ 334.17 *Transfer of petition for naturalization*—(a) *Application for transfer.* A petitioner for naturalization who removes from the jurisdiction of the court in which his petition for naturalization is pending, may make application to the court on Form N-455, in quadruplicate, for transfer of the petition to a naturalization court having jurisdiction over his place of residence, or, if the petition was not required to be filed in a naturalization court having jurisdiction over his place of residence, to any other naturalization court exercising naturalization jurisdiction. The application shall be submitted, in accordance with the instructions contained therein, to the district director or officer in charge exercising administrative jurisdiction over the place where the court in which the petition is filed is located.

(b) *Action by district director or officer in charge.* If the district director or officer in charge consents to the transfer, he shall so indicate on each copy of Form N-455, which shall be filed with the clerk of court in which the petition is pending. If the district director or officer in charge does not consent to the transfer he shall so indicate on each copy of Form N-455 which shall be filed with the clerk of court, with a memorandum of the district director or officer in charge setting forth the reasons for the denial. The applicant shall be notified by the district director or officer in charge of the filing of Form N-455 with the clerk of court, and whether consent has been given by the district director or officer in charge.

(c) *Action by court in which petition is filed.* The court in which the petition is filed shall enter an order on Form N-455, in quadruplicate, approving or disapproving the application. If the application is approved, the original Form N-455 shall be filed with the naturalization record in the office of the clerk of court, the duplicate and triplicate copies transmitted to the court to which the petition is to be transferred, and the quadruplicate transmitted to the district director or officer in charge. If the application is disapproved, the original Form N-455 shall be filed with the naturalization record in the office of the clerk of court and the remaining copies transmitted to the district director or officer in charge, who shall notify the applicant of the disapproval.

(d) *Action by court to which petition is transferred.* The court to which the petition is to be transferred shall enter an order on the duplicate and triplicate copies of Form N-455, approving or disapproving the transfer. The duplicate copy shall be filed with the clerk of the court to which the petition is to be transferred, and the triplicate transmitted to the clerk of the court in which the petition is filed. If the application is disapproved, the clerk of court receiving the triplicate copy shall notify the district director or officer in charge of the disapproval.

(e) *Transfer of petition and record.* If the court to which the petition is to be transferred approves the transfer, the clerk of court in which the petition is filed shall file the triplicate copy of Form N-455 with the naturalization record and forward a certified copy of the petition, and the originals of all documents filed relating thereto, to the court to which the petition is being transferred, and notify the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the petition is filed, of the action taken. Upon receipt of the certified copy and record, the clerk of court to which the petition is transferred shall index it, number it consecutively in the order in which it is received, prefixed by the letters TR, and in a series separate from petitions originally filed in the court. The petition shall be made a part of the record of the naturalization court. No fee shall be charged by the clerk of the court to which the petition is transferred for the filing of the transferred petition or the issuance of a certificate of naturalization.

§ 334.18 *Withdrawal of petition and failure to prosecute.* (a) A petitioner who desires to withdraw his petition for naturalization after the filing thereof shall make request for withdrawal on Form N-404, in duplicate. The original shall be filed with the clerk of court and the duplicate with the office of the Service exercising administrative jurisdiction over the district in which the court is located. At the final hearing upon the petition, the officer in attendance shall inform the court whether the district director or officer in charge consents to the withdrawal of the petition. In cases in which such officer does not consent to the withdrawal, the court shall determine the petition on its merits.

(b) At the final hearing upon a petition for naturalization which the petitioner has failed to prosecute, the officer in attendance shall inform the court whether the district director or officer in charge consents to dismissal of the petition for lack of prosecution. In cases in which such officer does not move that the petition be dismissed for lack of prosecution, the court shall determine the petition on its merits.

§ 324.21 *Verification of petition for naturalization; administration of oath.* Every petition for naturalization shall, before it is filed, be verified by the petitioner, and by the affidavits of two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States, who shall appear in person either before a designated examiner or before the clerk of the court or his authorized deputy. Any such officer shall administer the required oaths to the petitioner and the witnesses. The witnesses shall sign the affidavits. The witnesses shall have and aver knowledge of the petitioner as to each place of his residence in the State where he is residing during the period of at least six months immediately prior to the filing of the petition unless the petitioner is exempted from the usual State residence requirement. If the petitioner has resided at two or more places in the State during the required six-month period and for this reason two witnesses cannot be procured to verify the petition as to all such residence, additional witnesses may be used and their affidavits shall be executed, in duplicate, on Form N-451, one copy of which shall be attached to the original petition and the other to the duplicate petition at the time of filing the petition. The witnesses shall state in their affidavits that they personally know that the petitioner is and has been a resident at such place for such period and that the petitioner is and has been during all such time a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States, and in all respects qualified to become a citizen of the United States. If the petitioner is exempted from the usual State residence requirement, the witnesses shall state in their affidavits the period of time that they have personally known the petitioner to have been a resident of the United States, and that such petitioner is, and, for the period required by the naturalization provisions applicable to the case, has been, a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States, and in all respects qualified to become a citizen of the United States.

PART 334a—DECLARATION OF INTENTION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
334a.11 Preliminary form for declaration of intention.
334a.12 Notification to applicant.
334a.13 Filing of declaration of intention.
334a.14 Execution and fee.
334a.15 Disposition.
334a.16 Declaration of intention; numbering, indexing, binding.

AUTHORITY: §§ 334a.11 to 334a.16 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 334, 339, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 254, 259, 264.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 334a.11 *Preliminary form for declaration of intention.* Each prospective declarant shall, before making and filing a declaration of intention, submit to the Service an application therefor on Form N-300 in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The application may be submitted at any time after the applicant has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence and has attained the age of eighteen years.

§ 334a.12 *Notification to applicant.* Following approval of the application by the Service, the applicant shall be notified when and where to appear to make and file the declaration of intention.

§ 334a.13 *Filing of declaration of intention.* A clerk of court or his authorized deputy shall not accept a declaration of intention for filing, unless and until there shall have been received from the Service the applicant's approved Form N-300 authorizing the issuance of the declaration and showing that the applicant is residing in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence.

§ 334a.14 *Execution and fee.* The declaration of intention shall be executed by the alien on Form N-315, in triplicate, before the clerk of any court exercising naturalization jurisdiction or his authorized deputy, regardless of the place of residence of the applicant, and only in the office of said clerk. The applicant may sign the declaration and the photographs affixed thereto in any language, or by mark if unable to write. The declarant shall pay the clerk of court, at the time the declaration of intention is filed, the statutory fee of $5.

§ 334a.15 *Disposition.* The original declaration of intention shall be retained and filed of record by the clerk of court, and the triplicate delivered forthwith to the alien. The duplicate, with Form N-300, shall be forwarded to the appropriate district director or officer in charge on the first day of the month following the month in which the declaration is filed, in accordance with § 339.2 of this chapter for inclusion in the declarant's file.

§ 334a.16 *Declaration of intention; numbering, indexing, binding.* Declarations of intention shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are filed in a series separate from petitions. They shall be filed chronologically in separate volumes, indexed, and made a part of the records of the naturalization court. Each declaration volume shall upon completion be permanently bound by an employee of the Service in accordance with § 339.4 of this chapter.

PART 335—PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION ON PETITIONS FOR NATURALIZATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
335.11 Preliminary examination pursuant to section 335 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.
335.12 Recommendations of the designated examiner and the Commissioner; notice.
335.13 Notice of recommendation of designated examiner.

AUTHORITY: §§ 335.11 to 335.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 335, 66 Stat. 252, 255.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 335.11 *Preliminary examination pursuant to section 335 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act*—(a) *When held.* Preliminary examinations shall be open to the public, and shall, where practicable, be held immediately after the petition for naturalization is filed with the clerk of the court unless, in the opinion of the district director or officer in charge, the interests of good administration would be better served by holding such examinations prior to the filing of the petition in the office of the clerk of court, but in no event shall such examinations be held before the petition has been properly executed by the petitioner and his verifying witnesses.

(b) *Conduct of examination.* Preliminary examinations shall be held before an employee of the Service, designated by the district director to conduct such proceedings and to make findings and recommendations thereon to the naturalization court, who shall be known as the "designated examiner." The petitioner and his witnesses and the witnesses produced on behalf of the Government shall be present. The designated examiner shall, prior to the commencement of the examination, make known to the petitioner his official capacity and that of any other officer of the Service who may participate in the proceeding. The designated examiner shall have before him the entire record of the preliminary interrogation, including the petitioner's application to file a petition for naturalization (Form N-400) and any other evidence or data that may be revelant or material to the inquiry. All testimony taken at the examination shall be under oath or affirmation administered by the designated examiner. The designated examiner may interrogate the petitioner and witnesses produced in behalf of the petitioner or the Government, and present evidence touching upon the petitioner's admissibility to citizenship. He shall regulate the course of the examination, rule upon applications for the issuance of subpenas and issue such subpenas in proper cases, grant or deny continuances, and rule on all objections to the introduction of evidence, which rulings shall be entered on the record. Evidence held by the designated examiner to be inadmissible shall nevertheless be received into the record subject to the ruling of the court. The petitioner and the Government shall have the right to present such oral or documentary evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. If the petitioner is not represented by an attorney or representative, the designated examiner shall assist the petitioner in the introduction of all evidence available in his behalf. All documentary or written evidence shall be properly identified and introduced into the record as exhibits by number, unless read into the record.

(c) *Assignment of examining officer at preliminary examination.* The district director or officer in charge may in his discretion assign an employee of the Service to act as examining officer at the preliminary examination. Such employee shall examine and cross-examine witnesses produced in behalf of the Government or the petitioner and present evidence pertinent to the petitioner's admissibility to citizenship. The designated examiner may take such part in the interrogation of the petitioner and witnesses and the introduction of evidence as he may deem necessary.

(d) *Stenographic reporting of proceedings; mechanical recording equipment.* A stenographer shall be in attendance whenever, in the opinion of the designated examiner, such attendance is desirable, and in every case to which an examining officer is assigned. The stenographer shall record verbatim the entire proceedings, including the oaths administered and rulings on objections, but shall not record arguments in support of objections, or statements made off the record with the consent of the petitioner. The stenographer shall certify that the transcribed minutes constitute a complete and accurate record of the examination. Whenever, in the opinion of the designated examiner the use of mechanical recording equipment in lieu of a stenographer is deemed desirable, the proceedings may be recorded by such equipment.

(e) *Issuance of subpenas; attendance and mileage fees.* Subpenas requiring the attendance of witnesses or the production of documentary evidence, or both, may be issued by the designated examiner, upon his own volition or upon written application of the petitioner or his attorney or representative, the examining officer, or the Service. Such written application shall specify, as nearly as may be, the relevance, materiality, and scope of the testimony or documentary evidence sought and show affirmatively that the testimony or documentary evidence cannot otherwise be produced. Subpenas shall be issued on Form I-138 and due record shall be made of their

service. The subpena may be served by any person over 18 years of age, not a party to the case, designated to make such service by the district director or officer in charge. Mileage and fees for witnesses subpenaed under this section shall be paid by the party at whose instance the subpena is issued at rates allowed and under conditions prescribed by the naturalization court in which the petition is pending. Before issuing a subpena the designated examiner may require a deposit of an amount adequate to cover the fees and mileage involved. If the witness subpenaed neglects or refuses to testify or produce documentary evidence as directed by the subpena, the district director or the officer in charge shall request the United States Attorney for the proper district to report such neglect or refusal to any court exercising naturalization jurisdiction and to file a motion in such court for an order directing the witness to appear and testify and to produce the documentary evidence described in the subpena.

(f) *Briefs.* At the conclusion of the preliminary examination the petitioner or his attorney or representative, and the examining officer if one was assigned, may submit briefs in support of arguments made or issues raised at the examination.

(g) *Representation by attorney or representative; absence of representative; advice to petitioner.* The petitioner may be represented by an attorney or a representative who has, where required, been admitted to practice before the Service in accordance with Part 292 of this chapter. If at any stage of the preliminary examination it appears to the designated examiner that he may recommend denial of the petition, or granting thereof with the facts to be presented to the court, he shall advise the petitioner of his right to be represented by an attorney or representative. A continuance of the examination shall be granted upon the petitioner's motion for the purpose of obtaining an attorney of representative. The petitioner's attorney or a representative shall be permitted to be present at all times during the preliminary examination or at any subsequent examinations and the petitioner shall not in any such examination or subsequent examinations be interrogated in the absence of his attorney or representative, unless the petitioner waives such appearance. The attorney or a representative shall be permitted to offer evidence to meet any evidence presented or adduced by the Government or the designated examiner. A petitioner who is not represented by an attorney or a representative shall be entitled to all the benefits and the privileges provided for in this section.

§ 335.12 *Recommendations of the designated examiner and the Commissioner; notice.* The designated examiner shall, as soon as practicable after conclusion of the preliminary examination, prepare an appropriate recommendation thereon for the court. If the designated examiner is of the opinion (a) that the petition should be denied, or (b) that the petition should be granted but the facts should be presented to the court, he shall prepare a memorandum containing a summary of the evidence adduced at the examination, findings of fact and conclusions of law, and his recommendation as to the final disposition of the petition by the court, and shall before final hearing, in those cases designated by the Commissioner, submit the memorandum to him for his views and recommendation. No evidence dehors the record or evidence that would not be admissible in judicial proceedings under recognized rules of evidence shall be considered in the preparation of the memorandum. The Commissioner shall return the designated examiner's memorandum, the record, and any memorandum prepared by the Commissioner containing his own views and recommendation for presentation to the court.

§ 335.13 *Notice of recommendation of designated examiner*—(a) *Recommendation that petition be denied.* When the designated examiner proposes to recommend denial of the petition, the petitioner or his attorney or representative shall be notified thereof, on Form N-425, and furnished a copy of the designated examiner's memorandum. The notice shall be sent by registered mail, with return receipt requested, after any review made by the Commissioner and at least thirty days prior to final hearing. The petitioner shall inform the Service in writing within thirty days from the date of the notice whether he desires a hearing before the court.

(b) *Recommendation that petition be granted.* When the designated examiner proposes to recommend granting of the petition and to present the facts and issues to the court, the petitioner or his attorney or representative shall be notified of the recommendation and furnished a copy of the designated examiners' memorandum prior to the date of the hearing, and after any review made by the Commissioner.

(c) *Disagreement between recommendations of designated examiner and Commissioner.* In those cases reviewed by the Commissioner in which his views and recommendation do not agree with those of the designated examiner, the notice required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall also advise the petitioner of the recommendation of the Commissioner and that both recommendations will be presented to the court. There shall also be enclosed with such notice a copy of the Commissioner's memorandum.

PART 335a—TRANSFER, WITHDRAWAL OR FAILURE TO PROSECUTE PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION

§ 335a.11 *Transfer of petition; procedure.* See § 334.17 of this chapter.

§ 335a.12 *Withdrawal of or failure to prosecute petition; procedure.* See § 334.18 of this chapter.

PART 335b—PROOF OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR NATURALIZATION: WITNESSES: DEPOSITIONS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
335b.1 Proof of residence and other qualifications.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
335b.11 Substitution of witnesses; procedure.
335b.12 Depositions; procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 335b.1 to 335b.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 307, 54 Stat. 1142, secs. 287, 316, 332, 335, 336, 405, 66 Stat. 233, 242, 252, 255, 257, 258.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 335b.1 *Proof of residence and other qualifications.*—(a) *Whenever State residence is required.* At the preliminary examination upon the petition for naturalization before a designated examiner, or if no preliminary examination is held, at the final hearing before the court, residence in the State in which the petitioner resides at the time of filing the petition, for at least six months immediately preceding the date of filing the petition and the other qualifications required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act during such residence, shall be proved only by the oral testimony of two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States. Residence and other qualifications required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, for the period prior to such six-month period shall be proved either by depositions taken in accordance with § 335b.12 or by the oral testimony of at least two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States. If oral testimony is taken from witnesses who did not verify the petition, affidavits on Form N-451 shall be executed by such other witnesses, in duplicate, before the clerk of the court or the designated examiner, one copy of which shall be attached to the original petition and the other to the duplicate petition.

(b) *Whenever State residence is not required.* In any case in which State residence is not required to be established, the petitioner shall, at the preliminary examination before the designated examiner, or if no preliminary examination is held, at the final hearing before the court, prove his residence within the United States and the other qualifications required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, for such period as they have known the petitioner, by the oral testimony of two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States. That portion of the time during which the petitioner is required to establish residence within the United States and the other qualifications required by section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, which is not covered by the oral testimony of such witnesses, shall be proved either by depositions taken in accordance with § 335b.12, or by the oral testimony of at least two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States. If oral testimony is taken from witnesses who did not verify the petition, affidavits on Form N-451 shall be executed by them and filed in the manner described in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Whenever petitioner is absent from the United States.* A petitioner who has been granted the benefits of section 316 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or section 307 (b) of the Nationality Act of 1940 to cover his ab-

sence from the United States for the purposes specified in that section shall not be required to establish his qualifications under section 316 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act for the period of his absences by the testimony of witnesses, as required by this part. The qualifications during such period may be established by any evidence satisfactory to the naturalization court.

(d) *Witnesses excused from final hearing.* If the testimony of the witnesses is heard at a preliminary examination under Part 335 of this chapter the witnesses may be excused by the designated examiner from appearance before the court at the final hearing, unless the petitioner otherwise demands or the court otherwise requires.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 335b.11 *Substitution of witnesses; procedure.* If the witnesses who verified the petition have not been excused from appearance at the final hearing and the petitioner is unable to produce such witnesses, other witnesses may be presented in their stead, upon notice given by the petitioner on Form N-450 to the district director or officer in charge, within a reasonable time in advance of the date set for final hearing. If any of the verifying witnesses appear to be incompetent and the petitioner has acted in good faith in producing such witnesses, other witnesses may be substituted upon notice on Form N-450 given in the manner described in this section. In no case shall a final hearing be held until after the substitute witnesses have been examined by the representative of the Service and an affidavit on Form N-451 has been executed in duplicate by the witnesses before such representative or the clerk of the court in the manner described in § 335b.1 (a).

§ 335b.12 *Depositions; procedure*—(a) *In the United States.* Depositions may be used to prove compliance with the requirements for naturalization during any period except the minimum period of State residence. A request to take depositions shall be made by the petitioner on Form N-460. Such depositions shall be taken only upon written interrogatories on Form N-462. Except as otherwise provided in this section they shall be made in the United States before an employee of the Service authorized to administer oaths and take depositions under Part 332d of this chapter, unless there is a likelihood of unusual delay or hardship, in which case the district director or officer in charge may authorize such depositions to be taken before a postmaster, without charge, or before a notary public or other person authorized to administer oaths for general purposes, and the authorization to take such depositions shall be filed in the naturalization court with the depositions. In cases in which the depositions are taken other than before an employee of the Service or a postmaster, the alien shall be informed of the name and title of the officer designated to take the depositions and the petitioner shall arrange with him independently of the Service to defray all costs and expenses incident thereto. When depositions are taken by the Service, the time and place shall be fixed so as to be as convenient as possible to all concerned, consistent with good administration. The petitioner or his attorney or representative may be present when the depositions are taken. Depositions taken under this section shall be sent to the officer in charge having administrative supervision over the territory in which the petition is pending and by him forwarded to the clerk of the naturalization court prior to the final hearing, for filing with the petition.

(b) *Outside the United States.* Petitioners for naturalization who, under sections of the Immigration and Nationality Act applicable to their cases, are exempt from the usual requirement of residence and physical presence in the United States, but who are required to establish good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, and favorable disposition to the good order and happiness of the United States for the period applicable to their cases, and who were absent from or were not residents of the United States during such period, may establish their qualifications during the periods of absence by depositions taken outside the United States in the manner described in paragraph (a) of this section. Such depositions shall be taken before any employee of the United States designated for that purpose by the Commissioner. The petitioner shall be informed that he will be required to defray all costs and expenses of the person taking the depositions, as may be authorized by law and that the petitioner shall arrange with the deponents for the payment of such costs and expenses independently of the Service.

PART 335c—INVESTIGATIONS OF PETITIONERS FOR NATURALIZATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
335c.1 Investigations; waivers of.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 335c.1 *Investigations; waivers of.* District directors are authorized to waive the personal investigations required by section 335 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act in any case in which there is no information available from any source indicating the need for such investigations to determine the admissibility to citizenship of the petitioner for naturalization.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 316, 319, 322, 323, 328, 332, 335, 66 Stat. 242, 244, 246, 249, 252, 255)

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 336—PROCEEDINGS BEFORE NATURALIZATION COURT

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
336.11 Notice to Service; personal representation of Government at naturalization proceedings.
336.12 Written report in lieu of personal representation.
336.13 Preparation of recommendations and orders of court for presentation at final hearing.
336.14 Presentation of designated examiner's and Commissioner's recommendation at final hearing.
336.15 Final hearing; sickness or disability of petitioner; investigation.
336.16 Final hearing; waiver of 30 day period.
336.17 Substitution of witnesses; procedure.

AUTHORITY: §§ 336.11 to 336.17 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 335, 336, 337, 66 Stat. 252, 255, 257, 258.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 336.11 *Notice to Service; personal representation of Government at naturalization proceedings.* At least thirty days prior to the holding of any naturalization proceedings referred to in section 336 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the clerk of the naturalization court shall give written notice to the appropriate district director or officer in charge of the time, date, and place of such proceedings. Such notice may be waived by the district director or officer in charge. Final naturalization hearings or other naturalization proceedings shall, whenever practicable, be attended personally by naturalization examiners or other members of the Service, who shall present to the court the views and recommendations of the designated examiner and the Commissioner, as appropriate. In those cases in which the recommendation of the Commissioner does not agree with that of the designated examiner, a member of the Service other than the person who conducted the preliminary examination shall, whenever practicable, represent the Service before the court. Such representative may cross-examine the petitioner and his witnesses and may call other witnesses and produce evidence concerning any matter affecting the petitioner's eligibility for naturalization. In cases in which it appears to be necessary, the representative in attendance at the proceedings, shall have a stenographic report made of the testimony given in the proceedings.

§ 336.12 *Written report in lieu of personal representation.* In any case in which a preliminary interrogation or preliminary examination has been conducted pursuant to Part 332 or Part 335 of this chapter, and it is impracticable thereafter for a representative of the Service to be present at the final naturalization hearing, written notice of that fact shall be given by the Service to the court. The petitions set down for hearing shall be listed on the appropriate form prescribed by § 336.13. The grounds for objection, if any, shall be supported by the memoranda required by §§ 335.12 and 332.14 of this chapter. If continuance of the petition is desired, the basis therefor shall be set forth. The forms and memoranda shall be transmitted to the clerk of court, who shall submit the appropriate lists and orders to the court, in accordance with the procedure described in § 336.13.

§ 336.13 *Preparation of recommendations and orders of court for presentation at final hearing.* Prior to the final hearing referred to in section 336 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the representative attending the final hearing shall have prepared, in duplicate, lists of petitions on Form N-480, Form N-481, Form N-485, or Form N-490, as appropriate, for those recommended to be granted; on Form N-483 for those recommended to be continued; and on Form N-484, Form N-486, or Form N-491, as appropriate, for those recommended to be denied. Such forms, except Forms N-490 and Forms N-491, shall be signed by the representative attending the final hearing. The forms shall be submitted to the court at or before such hearing. In any case in which the Commissioner's recommendation differs from that of the designated examiner, the Commissioner's list shall be prepared in duplicate, on Form N-492 for petitions recommended to be granted, and on Form N-493 for petitions recommended to be denied, shall be signed by the district director or officer in charge, and submitted by the representative to the court at or before the final hearing. After the final hearing has been held, an order of court, in duplicate, on Form N-480A for petitions recommended to be granted by the designated examiner; on Form N-483 for petitions recommended to be continued; on Form N-490 for petitions granted; on Form N-491 for petitions denied; on Form N-492 for petitions recommended to be granted by the Commissioner, and on Form N-493 for petitions recommended to be denied by the Commissioner, as appropriate, shall be presented to the judge who presided at the final hearing, for his signature. In any case in which the petitioner is not permitted to take the oath of allegiance required by section 337 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act until a date following a general election referred to in section 336 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the order of court on Forms N-480A, N-484A, N-490, and N-492 shall be amended by striking therefrom the words, "and each having taken the oath of allegiance required by the naturalization laws and regulations," and inserting immediately following the word "America" in the order of admission, the words "as of the date of and upon the taking of the oath of allegiance required by the naturalization laws and regulations at a date subsequent to _____, 19___." Following the taking of the oath of allegiance after a general election pursuant to such amended order, the clerk of court shall prepare a list, in duplicate, on Form N-489, certifying that such oath was taken. The originals of all court orders and lists specified herein shall be filed permanently in the court, and the duplicates forwarded by the clerk of court to the appropriate field office of the Service for retention by such office. The same disposition shall be made of any list presented to, but not approved by, the court.

§ 336.14 *Presentation of designated examiner's and Commissioner's recommendation at final hearing.* At the final hearing or prior thereto, in addition to the lists prepared under § 336.13, there shall be presented to the court and made a part of the record in the case, the memoranda of the designated examiner and the Commissioner, prepared pursuant to provisions of Part 332 or Part 335 of this chapter.

§ 336.15 *Final hearing: sickness or disability of petitioner; investigation.* Whenever it appears that a petitioner for naturalization may be unable, because of sickness or other disability, to appear in open court for final hearing upon his petition for naturalization, the district director or officer in charge shall cause an investigation to be conducted to determine the circumstances and shall report the condition of the petitioner to the clerk of court for the purpose of aiding the court to determine whether another place for the final hearing shall be designated. The report shall show whether the sickness or other disability is of a nature which so incapacitates the person as to prevent him from appearing in open court.

§ 336.16 *Final hearing; waiver of 30-day period.* A petitioner for naturalization may request the district director or officer in charge, in writing, to waive the thirty-day period following the filing of the petition referred to in section 336 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Such request may be made at any time prior or subsequent to the filing of the petition. The district director or officer in charge shall cause a full and complete investigation to be conducted and if such investigation satisfactorily establishes that such waiver will be in the public interest and will promote the security of the United States, he may, in his discretion, grant the waiver. Notice of granting of the waiver shall be given to the clerk of court in writing.

§ 336.17 *Substitution of witnesses; procedure.* See § 335b.11 of this chapter.

PART 337—OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
337.1 Oath of allegiance.
337.2 Persons naturalized by judicial action; effective date.
337.3 Renunciation of title or order of nobility.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

337.11 Oath of renunciation and allegiance; sickness or disability of petitioner.

AUTHORITY: §§ 337.1 to 337.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or applies secs. 322, 323, 332, 337, 66 Stat. 246, 252, 258.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 337.1 *Oath of allegiance*—(a) *Form of oath.* Except as otherwise provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act, a petitioner or applicant for naturalization shall, before being admitted to citizenship, take in open court the following oath of allegiance:

I hereby declare, on oath, that I absolutely and entirely renounce and abjure all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty, of whom or which I have heretofore been a subject or citizen; that I will support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I will bear arms on behalf of the United States when required by the law; or that I will perform noncombatant service in the armed forces of the United States when required by the law; or that I will perform work of national importance under civilian direction when required by the law; and that I take this obligation freely without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; so help me God. In acknowledgement whereof I have hereunto affixed by signature.

(b) *Alteration of form of oath.* In those cases in which a petitioner or applicant for naturalization is exempt from taking the oath prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section in its entirety, the inapplicable clauses shall be deleted and the oath shall be taken in such altered form.

(c) *Obligations of oath.* A petitioner or applicant for naturalization shall, before being naturalized, establish that it is his intention, in good faith, to assume and discharge the obligations of the oath of allegiance, and that his attitude toward the Constitution and laws of the United States renders him capable of fulfilling the obligations of such oath.

§ 337.2 *Persons naturalized by judicial action; effective date.* Any person who was or shall hereafter be admitted to citizenship by the written order of a naturalization court, shall be deemed to be a citizen of the United States as of the date of taking the prescribed oath of allegiance. Whenever a waiver of such oath is granted by the court in the case of a child naturalized under sections 322 or 323 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the child shall become a citizen of the United States as of the date of such waiver.

§ 337.3 *Renunciation of title or order of nobility.* A petitioner for naturalization who has borne any hereditary title or has been of any of the orders of nobility in any foreign state, shall, in addition to taking the oath of allegiance prescribed by § 337.1, make under oath in open court an express renunciation of such title or order of nobility, in the following form:

I further renounce the title of_____
(give title or
_____ which I have heretofore held; or titles)
I further renounce the order of nobility
_____ to which I
(Give the order of nobility)
have heretofore belonged.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 337.11 *Oath of renunciation and allegiance; sickness or disability of petitioner.* Whenever it appears that a petitioner for naturalization may be unable because of sickness or other disability to take the oath of allegiance in open court, the district director or officer in charge shall cause an investigation to be conducted to determine the circumstances, and shall report the condition of the petitioner to the naturali-

zation court for the purpose of aiding the court to determine whether the oath may be taken at another place. The report shall show whether the sickness or other disability is of a nature which so incapacitates the person as to prevent him from appearing in open court.

PART 338—CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
338.11 Execution and issuance.
338.12 Endorsement in case name is changed.
338.13 Spoiled certificates.
338.14 Delivery of certificates; surrender of alien registration receipt card.
338.15 Signing of certificate.
338.16 Correction of certificates.

AUTHORITY: §§ 338.11 to 338.16 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 322, 323, 332, 333, 336, 338, 339, 66 Stat. 246, 252, 253, 258, 259.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 338.11 *Execution and issuance.* When a petitioner for naturalization has duly taken and subscribed to the oath of allegiance and a final order admitting petitioner to citizenship has been duly signed by the court, a certificate of naturalization shall be issued by the clerk of the court on Form N-550, in duplicate. The certificates and the stub of the original thereof shall be signed by the petitioner. The certificate shall show under "former nationality" the name of the country of which the petitioner was last a citizen, as shown in the petition, even though petitioner may have been stateless at the time of admission to citizenship. The clerk or a deputy clerk shall sign the certificate in his own handwriting and enter on the stub thereof all the essential facts set forth in the certificate. Both copies of the certificate, including the stubs, shall be prepared in one operation on a typewriter with the use of carbon paper. Photographs shall be affixed to the original and duplicate certificates in the manner provided by Part 333 of this chapter. The stub of the original shall be removed and retained by the clerk of court and filed in an upright card file, or in a three by five inch card drawer by trimming the stub to that size. The original certificate shall be delivered to the petitioner. The duplicate copies of the certificates shall not be separated from their stubs and shall be forwarded to the appropriate office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service with all other duplicate papers in accordance with Part 339 of this chapter.

§ 338.12 *Endorsement in case name is changed.* Whenever the name of a petitioner has been changed by order of court as a part of a naturalization, the clerk of court shall make, date, and sign the following endorsement on the reverse side of the original and duplicate of the certificate of naturalization: "Name changed by decree of court from _____, as a part of the naturalization," inserting in full the original name of the petitioner. A similar notation shall be made on the stubs of the original and duplicate certificate. The certificate of naturalization shall be issued and the stub of the original thereof signed by the petitioner in the name as changed.

§ 338.13 *Spoiled certification.* Whenever a certificate of naturalization is damaged, mutilated, defaced or otherwise spoiled before delivery by the clerk, the original and duplicate, with stubs intact, shall be marked "Spoiled" and transmitted to the appropriate immigration and naturalization office, in the manner described in § 339.2 of this chapter, with the monthly report of the clerk on Form N-4.

§ 338.14 *Delivery of certificates; surrender of alien registration receipt card.* No certificate of naturalization shall be delivered by the clerk of court unless and until the naturalized person has surrendered his Alien Registration Receipt Card, unless the district director or officer in charge authorizes delivery without the card. The number of the card shall be endorsed by the clerk on the stubs of the original and duplicate certificate. The clerk shall forward the receipt card to the appropriate immigration and naturalization office with the duplicate certificate in accordance with § 339.2 of this chapter.

§ 338.15 *Signing of certificate.* If a child, who has been admitted to citizenship under section 322 or section 323 of the Immigration and Nationality Act is unable to sign his name, the certificate of naturalization shall be signed by the petitioning parent or parents, whether natural or adoptive, as may be appropriate, and the signature shall read "(insert name of petitioning parent or parents) in behalf of (insert name of naturalized child)." A naturalized person whose petition was signed by him in a foreign language may sign his certificate of naturalization in the same manner.

§ 338.16 *Correction of certificates.* Whenever a certificate of naturalization has been delivered which does not conform to the facts shown on the petition for naturalization, or a clerical error was made in preparing the certificate, an application on Form N-458 may be made by the naturalized person to the district director exercising jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located to authorize the correction of the certificate. If the district director finds that a correction is justified and can be made without mutilating the certificate, he shall authorize the clerk of the issuing court on Form N-459, in duplicate, to make the necessary correction and to place a dated endorsement on the reverse of the certificate, over his signature and the seal of the court, explaining the correction. The authorization shall be filed with naturalization record, the corrected certificate returned to the naturalized person and the duplicate Form N-459 shall be endorsed to show the date and nature of the correction and endorsement made, and returned to the district director. No fee shall be charged the naturalized person for the correction. The district director shall forward such duplicate to the Central Office. When a correction would or does result in mutilation of the certificate, the district director may authorize the clerk of court on Form N-459, in duplicate, with the consent of the naturalized person, to issue without fee a new certificate from his supply, upon surrender of the incorrect certificate and submission of photographs. The surrendered certificate shall be marked "Spoiled" and transmitted to the district director with the duplicate copy of the new certificate and the duplicate Form N-459 appropriately endorsed, with the monthly report of the clerk on Form N-4. The original of the new certificate shall be delivered to the naturalized person. Objection shall be made by the Service to any application to the court for the alteration of a certificate of naturalization which would cause it to vary from the record on which the naturalization was granted.

PART 339—FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES OF CLERKS OF NATURALIZATION COURTS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
339.1 Administration of oath to declarations of intention and petitions for naturalization.
339.2 Monthly reports.
339.3 Relinquishment of naturalization jurisdiction.
339.4 Binding of naturalization records.
339.5 Numbering and indexing and filing of petitions for naturalization and declarations of intention.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§339.1 to 339.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 339, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 259, 265.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 339.1 *Administration of oath to declarations of intention and petitions for naturalization.* It shall be the duty of every clerk of a naturalization court to administer the required oath to each applicant for a declaration of intention. The clerk shall receive and file petitions and administer the required oaths to each petitioner and the witnesses to each petition, unless such petitioner and witnesses have executed the petition before a designated examiner.

§ 339.2 *Monthly reports.* Clerks of court shall on the first day of each month submit to the district director, or officer in charge, having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, a report on Form N-4, in duplicate, listing all declarations of intentions, all petitions for naturalization, and all certificates of naturalization issued during the preceding month, in accordance with the instructions contained in Form N-4. When at any time during the month the aggregate number of petitions and declarations filed reaches 100 the clerk shall on request of the district director or officer in charge forthwith forward such reports in accordance with the provisions of this section. The report shall be accompanied by all duplicate copies of declara-

tions of intention and applications therefor on Forms N-300; by all duplicates of petitions for naturalization not theretofore delivered to a representative of the Service, and all duplicates of certificates of naturalization with stubs intact and surrendered alien registration receipt cards attached thereto. The clerk of court shall show opposite the number of each petition in which the petitioner is exempt from payment of a naturalization fee under section 344 (h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act the letter "M". Opposite the name of each such case and at the bottom of the petition, the notation "No fee" shall be inserted. Void petitions shall be listed separately on Form N-4 and on Form N-7 and so indicated on such forms.

§ 339.3 *Relinquishment of naturalization jurisdiction.* Whenever a court relinquishes naturalization jurisdiction, the clerk of court shall, within ten days following the date of relinquishment, furnish the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, a certified copy of the order of court relinquishing jurisdiction. A representative of the Service shall thereafter examine the naturalization records in the office of the clerk of court and shall bind and lock them. The clerk of court shall return all unused forms and blank certificates of naturalization to the district director or officer in charge with his monthly report on Form N-4.

§ 339.4 *Binding of naturalization records.* Whenever a volume of petitions for naturalization, applications to take the oath of allegiance, declarations of intention, orders of court, or other documents affecting or relating to the naturalization of persons is completed, it shall be bound and locked in the office of the clerk of court by a representative of the Service. It shall be the duty of the clerk of court to notify the district director or officer in charge as soon as a volume is ready for binding and locking and to request such officer to arrange to have the volume bound and locked.

§ 339.5 *Numbering and indexing and filing of petitions for naturalization and declarations of intention.* See §§ 334.3 and 334a.16 of this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 340—REVOCATION OF NATURALIZATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
340.11 Investigation and report.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 340.11 *Investigation and report.* Whenever it appears that any grant of naturalization may have been procured by concealment of a material fact or by wilful misrepresentation, the facts shall be reported to the district director having jurisdiction over the naturalized person's last known place of residence. If the district director is satisfied that a prima facie showing has been made that grounds for revocation exist, he shall cause an investigation to be made and report the facts in writing to the Commissioner with a recommendation as to whether revocation proceedings should be instituted. If it appears that naturalization was procured in violation of section 1425 of Title 18 of the United States Code, the facts in regard thereto may be presented by the district director to the appropriate United States Attorney for possible criminal prosecution.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 332, 340, 66 Stat. 252, 260)

PART 341—CERTIFICATE OF CITIZENSHIP UNDER SECTION 341 OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
341.1 Persons eligible.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

341.11 Application and fee.
341.12 Supporting documents and copies.
341.13 Notice and examination of applicant and witnesses.
341.14 Burden of proof; benefit of Service records.
341.15 Report and recommendation.
341.16 Final disposition.
341.17 Attorneys.

AUTHORITY: §§ 341.1 to 341.17 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 333, 337, 341, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 254, 258, 263, 264.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 341.1 *Persons eligible.* A person who claims to have derived United States citizenship through the naturalization of a parent or parents or through the naturalization or citizenship of a husband, or who claims to be a citizen at birth outside the United States under the provisions of any of the statutes or acts specified in section 341 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, may apply for a certificate of citizenship.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 341.11 *Application and fee.* Application for a certificate of citizenship under this part shall be submitted to the Service on Form N-600, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The application shall be signed by the applicant, or in the case of a child under the age of eighteen years by his parent or guardian, but shall not be subscribed or sworn to or affirmed until the applicant appears before an officer of the Service for examination. The application shall be accompanied by the statutory fee of $5.

§ 341.12 *Supporting documents and copies.* The originals of such documentary evidence, or pertinent excerpts therefrom if the documents are lengthy or bulky, as the applicant may have or be able to obtain relating to the date and place of his birth, the date and place of the marriage of his parents, the date and place of marriage of the applicant if the applicant be a woman, the identity of any person involved, or any other documents tending to establish the claimed citizenship, shall be submitted with the application. The applicant shall not be required to furnish a translation of any such documents written in a foreign language. If the applicant desires any such documents returned to him after final action has been taken in his case, the application shall be accompanied also by photostatic, photographic, or typewritten copies of such documents, except that no copy may be made of any original or copy of a declaration of intention or certificate of naturalization or citizenship or any part thereof. If the applicant has made reasonable effort to obtain official copies of public or church records of such documentary evidence without success on cannot obtain such copies without undue hardship, other evidence may be submitted.

§ 341.13 *Notice and examination of applicant and witnesses.* The applicant shall be notified when and where to appear in person before an officer of the Service for examination upon the application and shall be requested to produce witnesses in support of his application. The examining officer shall orally review the application with the applicant, or in the case of a child under the age of eighteen years, with its parent or parents, or guardian, before administering the oath to the applicant. Any necessary changes in the application shall be consecutively numbered and acknowledged in writing by the applicant or the parent or guardian. The applicant and the person or persons through whom applicant claims to have derived or acquired citizenship shall then be carefully questioned under oath concerning the identity and relationship of the applicant to the person or persons through whom citizenship is claimed to ascertain whether the applicant or such person or persons ever lost such citizenship, the applicant's immigration status, if pertinent, and any other matter touching upon the applicant's eligibility for a certificate of citizenship. If the person or persons through whom the applicant claims citizenship are deceased or otherwise not available, the testimony customarily required of such person or persons shall be furnished by qualified witnesses. If the sworn application form, supporting documentary evidence, records of the Service, the testimony of the person or persons through whom citizenship is claimed, and the testimony of the applicant, or the parent or guardian if the applicant is a child under the age of eighteen years, establish applicant's claim to citizenship, no other witnesses shall be required. Otherwise, such number of credible witnesses, preferably citizens of the United States, as may be deemed necessary, shall be questioned under oath by the examiner concerning the facts of the applicant's citizenship. The testimony heard shall not be reduced to writing in verbatim form except in cases in which neither primary nor secondary documentary evidence is available to establish an essential fact concerning applicant's citizenship, and except in cases in which it appears that

criminal proceedings might be instituted as a result of false testimony.

§ 341.14 *Burden of proof; benefit of Service records.* The burden of proof to establish his citizenship and eligibility for the certificate shall at all times be upon the applicant. In presenting his proof, the applicant shall be entitled to the benefit of any pertinent records pertinent to the issues concerning him which are in the custody of the Service and which are not regarded by the Commissioner as confidential. Copies thereof, or information from such records, may be made available to the officer of the Service passing upon the application, without payment of fee by the applicant.

§ 341.15 *Report and recommendation.* Upon completion of the examination, the examining officer shall prepare a report of his findings on Form N-635 as to each of the essential facts to be established in the proceedings, together with his recommendation and any comment he deems necessary. If any issue of law or fact is raised by the evidence, or if denial of the application is recommended, the examining officer shall summarize the evidence, the issues involved, and the reasons for denial, in a separate report to accompany Form N-635. If a recommendation to grant the application is based principally on documentary evidence, that fact shall be stated; if not, a brief statement of the facts and circumstances in evidence considered sufficient to justify the action recommended shall be made. The recommendation of the examining officer and the record shall then be forwarded to the district director for decision.

§ 341.16 *Final disposition*—(a) *Issuance of certificate.* If the district director grants the application he shall issue the certificate on Form N-560, in duplicate. If the applicant has assumed, or is known by, a name other than his true name, but has not changed his name in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction where he assumed it the certificate of citizenship, shall be issued in the applicant's true name followed by the words "also known as" followed by the assumed name, but in such case the applicant shall be required to sign only his true name on the certificate and on the photographs submitted with his application. The certificate shall be signed by the applicant unless he is a child unable to sign his name, in which case the certificate shall be signed by the parent or guardian, and the signature shall read "(Insert name of parent or guardian) in behalf of (insert name of child)." The applicant shall, unless he is too young to understand the meaning thereof, take and subscribe to, before a member of the Service, the oath of renunciation and allegiance prescribed by Part 337 of this chapter. Thereafter personal delivery of the original of the certificate shall be made to the applicant, or to his parent or guardian, who shall sign a receipt therefor.

(b) *Applications denied.* If the district director denies the application, the applicant shall be notified in writing as promptly as possible of such denial with the reasons therefor and, at the same time, shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of receipt of notification in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter.

(c) *Review by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* Upon review of a record received under this section, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, shall enter an order granting or denying the application, which order shall be final. The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be sent to the district office of origin with the return of the file relating to the applicant. If the application is granted by the Assistant Commissioner, the district director shall issue the certificate in the manner described in paragraph (a) of this section. The district director shall advise the applicant in writing of the Assistant Commissioner's decision.

§ 341.17 *Attorneys.* Attorneys and other persons qualified to practice before the Service who represent applicants for certificates of citizenship under section 341 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be permitted, upon completion of the application and examination of the applicant and his witnesses, to submit briefs and to review the record, either before it is forwarded to the district director or thereafter and prior to final decision. When final decision is made in a case, the attorney or other person representing the applicant shall be notified.

PART 341a—CERTIFICATE OF CITIZENSHIP—HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
341a.1 Persons eligible.
341a.2 Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands; effect of.
341a.3 Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands; improper use.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

341a.11 Application; fee.
341a.12 Notice; examination.
341a.13 Report and recommendation.
341a.14 Disposition of application.
341a.21 Certificate lost, mutilated or destroyed.

AUTHORITY: §§ 341a.1 to 341a.21 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply Title V, 65 Stat. 290, secs. 332, 333, 343, 66 Stat. 252, 253, 264; 8 U. S. C. 140.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 341a.1 *Persons eligible.* A citizen of the United States who is a bona fide resident of Hawaii, who intends to depart temporarily from that territory, and who desires to establish his United States citizenship for the purpose of facilitating his readmission to the United States, may apply for a "Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands." The burden of proof to establish his eligibility for the certificate shall be upon the applicant.

§ 341a.2 *Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands; effect of.* Certificates of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands, issued pursuant to this part may be presented to an immigration officer at any port of entry, as evidence to prove United States citizenship. The certificate shall not be required to be surrendered to the immigration officer, but may be retained by the proper holder thereof.

§ 341a.3 *Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands; improper use.* Whenever it is ascertained that a Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands is in the possession of a person to whom it was not issued, the certificate shall be taken up and forwarded with a report of the circumstances to the district director at Honolulu by the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the certificate was presented. No appeal shall lie from any action taken under this section.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 341a.11 *Application; fee.* Application for the issuance of a "Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands" shall be submitted to the office of the Service at Honolulu, T. H. on Form N-108, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The application shall not be signed or sworn to until the applicant appears before an officer of the Service for examination in accordance with the requirements of § 341a.12. The application shall be accompanied by a fee of $5.00, by three photographs of the applicant as prescribed in Part 333 of this chapter, and by documentary evidence or pertinent excerpts therefrom, as described in § 341.12 of this chapter, tending to establish the applicant's citizenship. Pertinent documents in the custody of the Service shall be made available to the applicant under the conditions described in § 341.14 of this chapter.

§ 341a.12 *Notice; examination.* The applicant shall be required to appear in person before an officer of the Service for examination upon the application. The examining officer shall orally review the application with the applicant, before administering the oath to the applicant. Any necessary changes shall be consecutively numbered and acknowledged in writing by the applicant. The applicant shall then be questioned under oath concerning his citizenship and eligibility for the certificate. If the application, supporting documentary evidence, records of the Service and the testimony of the applicant establish the applicant's eligibility for the certificate, no witnesses shall be required. Otherwise, such number of credible witnesses, preferably citizens of the United States, as may be deemed necessary, shall be questioned under oath concerning the applicant's eligibility for the certificate. If such witnesses are, for good cause shown, unable to appear in person, their affidavits may be accepted in the discretion of the examining officer in lieu of their oral testimony. The testimony of the applicant and witnesses shall not be reduced to writing in verbatim form except when documentary evidence is not available to establish an essential fact concerning the applicant's citizenship, and except in cases in which it

appears that criminal proceedings might be instituted as a result of false testimony.

§ 341a.13 *Report and recommendation.* Upon completion of the examination, the examining officer shall prepare a report of his findings on Form N-110 as to each of the essential facts to be established, together with his recommendation and any comment he deems necessary. If any issue of law or fact is raised by the evidence, or if denial of the application is recommended, the examining officer shall summarize the evidence and prepare a report thereon to accompany Form N-110. If a recommendation to grant the application is based principally on evidence other than documentary evidence, a brief statement of the facts and circumstances in evidence considered sufficient to justify such recommendation shall be made. If such recommendation is based principally on documentary evidence that fact shall be stated. The record, supporting documents, and the Form N-110 shall then be forwarded to the district director, Honolulu, T. H., for decision.

§ 341a.14 *Disposition of application*—(a) *Issuance of certificates; delivery.* If the district director is satisfied that the applicant is entitled to receive a certificate of citizenship, he shall so indicate on the Form N-110 and issue the certificate on Form N-109, in duplicate. The original certificate shall be delivered personally to the applicant, and the duplicate filed in the office of the district director at Honolulu, T. H.

(b) *Application denied.* If the district director is not satisfied that the application shall be granted, he shall so indicate on the Form N-110 and deny the application. The applicant shall be notified in writing as promptly as possible of such denial with the reasons therefor and, at the same time shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of receipt of notification in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter.

(c) *Review by Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division.* Upon review of a record received under this section, the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, shall enter an order granting or denying the application, which order shall be final. The Assistant Commissioner's decision and the record shall be sent to the district director at Honolulu, T. H., who shall advise the applicant of the decision. If the application is granted by the Assistant Commissioner, the certificate shall be issued by the district director in the manner described in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 341a.21 *Certificate lost, mutilated or destroyed.* A United States citizen whose Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands, has been lost, mutilated or destroyed may apply for a new certificate in lieu thereof. The application shall be made on Form N-565 and submitted to the district director, Honolulu, T. H., in accordance with the instructions contained therein, accompanied by a fee of $5.00. The applicant shall be interrogated, and action upon his application taken in accordance with the provisions of §§ 343a.13 and 343a.14 of this chapter.

PART 343—CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION OR REPATRIATION; PERSONS WHO RESUMED CITIZENSHIP UNDER SECTION 323 OF THE NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED, OR SECTION 4 OF THE ACT OF JUNE 29, 1906

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS
[RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
343.11 Application.
343.12 Issuance of certificate.
343.13 Denial of application.

AUTHORITY: §§ 343.11 to 343.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 323, 54 Stat. 1149, secs. 332, 343, 344, 405, 66 Stat. 252, 263, 264, 280; 8 U. S. C. 723.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS
[RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 343.11 *Application.* A person who lost citizenship of the United States incidental to service in one of the Allied armies during World War I or II, or by voting in a political election in a country not at war with the United States during World War II, and who was naturalized under the provisions of section 323 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, or a person who, before January 13, 1941, resumed United States citizenship under the twelfth subdivision of section 4 of the act of June 29, 1906, may obtain a certificate evidencing such citizenship by making application therefor on Form N-580, and submitting it to the Service in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The application shall be accompanied by two photographs of the applicant, and the statutory fee of $5.

§ 343.12 *Issuance of certificate.* The field office shall forward the properly executed application with any supporting documents to the district director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence, for decision. The applicant shall be interrogated by an officer of the Service with respect to his eligibility for the certificate, at any time prior to delivery of the certificate. The examining officer shall prepare a report as to the applicant's eligibility to receive the certificate. Every applicant for a certificate of naturalization or repatriation under this part shall be required to satisfy the district director that he has not, since the naturalization or repatriation, become expatriated. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the district director that the applicant is a citizen, and that he has been naturalized or repatriated as claimed, a certificate of naturalization on Form N-582 or a certificate of repatriation on Form N-581, as appropriate, shall be issued by the district director and forwarded to the field office for delivery to the applicant in person, in the United States only, upon his signed receipt therefor.

§ 343.13 *Denial of application.* If the district director is not satisfied that an application under this part should be granted, he shall deny the application. The applicant shall be notified in writing of such denial with the reasons therefor and, at the same time, shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of receipt of notification in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter. The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be transmitted to the district director, who shall advise the applicant in writing of the decision and take such action as is required by the decision. If the application is granted by the Assistant Commissioner, the district director shall issue the appropriate document.

PART 343a—NATURALIZATION AND CITIZENSHIP PAPERS LOST, MUTILATED, OR DESTROYED; NEW CERTIFICATE IN CHANGED NAME: CERTIFIED COPY OF REPATRIATION PROCEEDINGS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS
[RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
343a.11 Applications for replacement of or for new naturalization or citizenship paper.
343a.12 Submission of application; fees and documents.
343a.13 Interrogation of applicant.
343a.14 Action upon application.

AUTHORITY: §§ 343a.11 to 343a.14 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply sec. 317, 54 Stat. 1146, secs. 324, 332, 343, 344, 405, 66 Stat. 247, 252, 264, 265, 280.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS
[RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 343a.11 *Applications for replacement of or for new naturalization or citizenship paper*—(a) *Lost, mutilated, or destroyed naturalization papers.* A person whose declaration of intention, certificate of naturalization, citizenship, or repatriation, or whose certified copy of proceedings under the act of June 25, 1936, as amended, or under section 317 (b) of the Nationality Act of 1940, or under section 324 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed, may apply on Form N-565 for a new paper in lieu thereof.

(b) *New certificate in changed name.* A naturalized citizen whose name has been changed after naturalization by order of court or by marriage, may apply on Form N-565 for a new certificate of naturalization, or of citizenship, in the changed name.

§ 343a.12 *Submission of application; fees and documents.* An application under § 343a.11 shall be submitted to the Service in accordance with the instructions contained therein. Applications under § 343a.11 (a) and (b) shall be accompanied by the statutory fee of $5 (unless the applicant is exempted from the payment of a fee by section 344 (b) (7) of the Immigration and Nationality

Act), except that an application for a certified copy of proceedings under the act of June 25, 1936, as amended, shall be accompanied by the statutory fee of $1.50. The applications shall be accompanied by all mutilated naturalization, citizenship or repatriation papers. An application for a new certificate in a changed name shall be accompanied by documentary evidence of such change and the original certificate.

§ 343a.13 *Interrogation of applicant.* The field office shall forward the applications and all supporting documents to the district director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence, for decision. The applicant shall be interrogated by an officer of the Service with respect to his eligibility to receive a new paper at any time prior to delivery of such paper. Every applicant under this part shall satisfy the district director that he has not become expatriated subsequent to the date he claims to have acquired United States citizenship.

§ 343a.14 *Action upon application*—(a) *New certificates issued.* If an application for a new certificate of naturalization, citizenship, or repatriation is approved, the new certificate shall be issued by the district director, in duplicate, and transmitted to the appropriate field office for personal delivery to the applicant, who shall sign a receipt therefor. The new certificate shall be numbered to correspond to the number of the paper which it replaces. Certificates issued to evidence naturalization which occurred prior to September 27, 1906, shall be consecutively numbered, the number in each instance being preceded by the letters "OL". New certificates issued under this part shall be on the following forms: Form N-570 to replace a certificate of naturalization or repatriation, and Form N-561 to replace a certificate of citizenship issued by the Service. When a new certificate of naturalization is issued in a changed name, the district director shall notify the clerk of the naturalization court, on Form N-240, of the action taken.

(b) *New declarations issued.* If an application for a new declaration of intention is approved, the new declaration of intention shall be issued by the district director on Form N-321 or Form N-325, in duplicate, as appropriate, the original delivered to the applicant upon his signed receipt therefor, and the duplicate retained in the declarant's Service file.

(c) *New certified copy of repatriation proceedings issued.* If an application for a new certified copy of the proceedings under the act of June 25, 1936, as amended, or under section 317 (b) of the Nationality Act of 1940, or under section 324 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act is approved, there shall be issued by the district director a certified, positive photocopy of the record of the proceedings filed in the Central Office, whether such record be a duplicate of the court proceedings or a copy of the proceedings conducted at an embassy, legation, or consulate. If subsequent to the naturalization or repatriation the applicant's name has been changed by marriage, and if appropriate documentary evidence of such change is submitted with the application, the certification of the positive photocopy shall show both the name in which the proceedings were had and the changed name. The new certified copy shall be transmitted to the appropriate field office for personal delivery to the applicant, who shall sign a receipt therefor.

(d) *Denial of application.* If the district director is not satisfied that an application under this part should be granted, he shall deny the application. The applicant shall be notified in writing of such denial with the reasons therefor and, at the same time, shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of receipt of notification of the decision in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter. The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be transmitted to the district director, who shall advise the applicant in writing of the decision and take such action as is required by the decision. If the application is granted by the Assistant Commissioner, the district director shall issue the appropriate document.

PART 343b—SPECIAL CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION FOR RECOGNITION BY A FOREIGN STATE

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
343b.11 Application and fee.
343b.12 Investigation; certificate; disposition.
343b.13 Denial of application.

AUTHORITY: §§ 343b.11 to 343b.13 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 343, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 264.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 343b.11 *Application and fee.* A naturalized citizen who desires to obtain recognition as a citizen of the United States by a foreign state shall submit to the Service an application on Form N-577, in accordance with the instructions contained therein and with the statutory fee of $5.

§ 343b.12 *Investigation; certificate; disposition.* The field office shall forward a properly executed application to the district director for decision. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the district director that the application should be granted, a special certificate of naturalization on Form N-578 shall be issued by the district director in duplicate, the original of which shall be forwarded to the Secretary of State for transmission to the proper authority of the foreign state. The duplicate shall be retained in the Service file of the naturalized person. The district director shall advise the applicant of the action taken. If the applicant is within the United States, an officer of the Service shall interrogate the applicant at any time before the certificate is forwarded to the Secretary of State and shall prepare a report as to the applicant's eligibility for the certificate. If the applicant is outside the United States, the certificate shall be transmitted to the Secretary of State, who shall designate an employee of the Department of State in the foreign country in which the applicant is residing to interrogate the applicant before delivery of the certificate to the proper authority in the foreign state. Every applicant under this part shall satisfy the district director that he has not, since naturalization, lost his United States citizenship.

§ 343b.13 *Denial of application.* If the district director is not satisfied that the application should be granted, he shall deny the application. The applicant shall be notified in writing of such denial with the reasons therefor, and, at the same time, shall be advised that he has ten days from the date of receipt of notification of the decision in which he may appeal to the Assistant Commissioner, Inspections and Examinations Division, in accordance with the provisions of Part 7 of this chapter. The Assistant Commissioner's decision shall be transmitted to the district director, who shall advise the applicant in writing of the decision and take such action as is required by the decision. If the application is granted by the Assistant Commissioner, the district director shall issue the special certificate, as provided in § 343b.12.

PART 343c—CERTIFICATIONS FROM RECORDS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
343c.11 Application for certification of naturalization record of court or certificate of naturalization or citizenship.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 343.11 *Application for certification of naturalization record of court or certificate of naturalization or citizenship.* Applications for certification of a naturalization record of any court, or of any part thereof, or of any certificate of naturalization, repatriation, or citizenship, under section 343 (e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act for use in complying with any statute, Federal or State, or in any judicial proceeding, shall be made on Form N-585 in accordance with the instructions contained therein and submitted to the Service with a fee as provided in Part 2 of this chapter. If the certification is desired for use in complying with a statute, the date and citation of the statute concerned shall be stated in the application. If it is desired for use in a judicial proceeding, the application shall set forth the title and character of the proceedings and the court in which it is pending. The application shall state the name, title and address of the public official to whom,

or the court to which, the certification should be sent.

(Sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interprets or applies secs. 332, 333, 343, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 254, 264)

PART 344—FEES COLLECTED BY CLERKS OF COURT

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
344.1 Division of the year for accounting for naturalization fees.
344.2 Fees in United States courts; remittance.
344.3 Fees in other than United States courts; United States District Courts in Alaska; remittance.
344.4 Fees in the District Courts at the Virgin Islands and Guam; remittance.
344.5 Time for report of and accounting for fees collected.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 344.1 to 344.5 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 344, 66 Stat. 252, 264, 265.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 344.1 *Division of the year for accounting for naturalization fees.* For the purpose of accounting for and reporting naturalization fees quarterly by clerks of courts, the fiscal year shall end on June 30 of any given calendar year and shall be divided as follows: the first quarter shall end September 30; the second quarter ends December 31; the third quarter ends March 31; and the fourth quarter ends June 30.

§ 344.2 *Fees in United States courts; remittance.* All naturalization fees collected by clerks of United States district courts (except in Alaska, and the District Courts of Guam and the Virgin Islands of the United States) shall be forwarded quarterly to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, by a remittance payable to the order of the "Treasurer of the United States."

§ 344.3 *Fees in other than United States courts; United States District Courts in Alaska; remittance.* One-half of all naturalization fees collected by clerks of courts other than United States courts, and one-half of all naturalization fees collected by the clerks of the United States district courts in Alaska, up to $6,000 in any one fiscal year shall be similarly remitted to the district director in the manner provided in § 344.2. Where the collections during the first quarter of any fiscal year equal or exceed $1,500, the clerk shall remit all in excess of $750; and whenever such collections for the first and second quarters equal or exceed $3,000, the clerk shall remit all in excess of $1,500; and whenever the collections for the first three quarters of the fiscal year equal or exceed $4,500, the clerk shall remit all in excess of $2,250; and whenever the total collections for any fiscal year equal or exceed $6,000, the clerk shall remit all fees or moneys so collected in excess of $3,000.

§ 344.4 *Fees in the District Courts at the Virgin Islands and Guam; remittance.* All naturalization fees collected by the clerk of the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be paid into the Treasury of Virgin Islands. All naturalization fees collected by the clerk of the District Court of Guam shall be paid into the Treasury of Guam. However, such clerks shall report the fees collected to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, in accordance with § 344.5.

§ 344.5 *Time for report of and accounting for fees collected.* The accounting for naturalization fees collected and the payment of fees turned over to the district director as provided in §§ 344.2, 344.3 and 344.4 shall be made on Form N-7 within thirty days from the close of each quarter of each and every fiscal year.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

PART 344a—COPIES OF AND INFORMATION FROM RECORDS

§ 344a.1 *Copies of and information from records.* See Part 2 of this chapter.

PART 402—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: PERSONS WHO LOST UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP BY VOTING IN ITALY

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
402.1 Persons eligible.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

402.11 Procedural requirements.

AUTHORITY: §§ 402.1 and 402.11 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply secs. 332, 402, 66 Stat. 252, 278.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 402.1 *Persons eligible.* A former citizen of the United States of the class described in Public Law 114, 82d Congress, approved August 16, 1951, as amended by section 402 (j) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall, before being naturalized, establish that (a) he can truthfully take the oath required by said Public Law that he has done nothing to promote the cause of communism, (b) it is his intention, in good faith, to assume and discharge the obligations of the oath of allegiance, (c) his attitude toward the Constitution and laws of the United States renders him capable of fulfilling the obligations of the oath of allegiance, and (d) he is not, and within the period of ten years immediately preceding the filing of the application to take the oath of allegiance or after such filing and before taking such oath, has not been, within any of the classes of persons described in section 313 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 402.11 *Procedural requirements.* A person of the class described in § 402.1 who applies in the United States to take the oath of allegiance shall submit to the Service a preliminary application to take such oath on Form N-442, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. The oath shall be taken prior to August 16, 1953, and may be taken before any naturalization court regardless of the applicant's place of residence. The eligibility of the applicant to take the oath shall be investigated by a member of the Service, who shall make an appropriate recommendation to the naturalization court. The application to the court to take the oath of allegiance shall be on Form N-443, in triplicate, the original of which shall be retained as a part of the court record, and the duplicate and triplicate forwarded by the clerk of court to the district director or officer in charge. The district director or the officer in charge shall retain the duplicate and forward the triplicate to the Department of State. No certificate of naturalization or other evidence of citizenship shall be issued by the clerk of court to any person naturalized under this part. No fee shall be charged by the clerk of court for the filing of Form N-443. The oath of allegiance may be taken before any diplomatic or consular officer of the United States abroad, in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State.

PART 402a—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: ALIENS ENLISTED IN THE UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES UNDER ACT OF JUNE 30, 1950, AS AMENDED BY SECTION 402 (E) OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

§ 402a.1 *Proof of character, attachment and disposition.* See § 329.2 of this chapter.

§ 402a.11 *Procedural requirements.* See § 329.21 of this chapter.

Subchapter D—Immigration and Naturalization Forms

PART 450—FORMS

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
450.1 Prescribed forms.
450.2 Forms available from the Superintendent of Documents.
450.3 Reproduction of forms by private parties.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

AUTHORITY: §§ 450.1 to 450.3 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 450.1 *Prescribed forms.* The following forms are hereby prescribed by the Attorney General for use in compliance with the provisions of this chapter:

Form No.	*Title and description*
AR-2	Alien Registration Form.
AR-2a	Supplemental Sheet, Alien Registration Form.
AR-4	Fingerprint Card.
AR-11	Alien's Change of Address Card.
Customs 7507	General Declaration.
FS 256a	Immigration Visa and Alien Registration.
FS 257a	Temporary Entry Permit.
FS 257b	Application for Nonimmigrant Visa and Alien Registration.
FS 257c	Application for Nonimmigrant Visa and Alien Registration.
FS 257d	Manifest Record of Alien Admitted for Temporary Stay.

Form No.	Title and description
G-24	Certification.
G-27	Application for Admission to Practice Before the Board of Immigration Appeals and the Immigration and Naturalization Service.
G-28	Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative.
G-234	Receipt for Fee.
G-241	Receipt for Fee (general).
G-440	Credential Card.
I-17	Petition for Approval of School.
I-24	Application by Alien Student for Permission to Accept Employment.
I-28	Application to Return an Excluded Alien to Country Whence He Came Pending Decision on Appeal.
I-29	Application of Excluded Alien To Be Returned by Transportation Line to Country Whence Alien Came Pending Decision on Appeal.
I-53	Address Report Card.
I-73	Fingerprint Record Card.
I-79	Notice of Intention To Fine Under Immigration and Nationality Act.
I-90	Application for New Alien Registration Receipt Card in a Changed Name or in Lieu of One Lost, Mutilated, Destroyed or on Form AR-3 or AR-103.
I-94	Alien Registration Supplement.
I-94C	Examination Record.
I-94D	Examination Record (C. O. Record).
I-94D-D	Examination Record (C. O. Statistics).
I-94E	Examination Record (Port Record).
I-94F	Examination Record.
I-95A	Crewman's Landing Permit.
I-95B	Crewman's Landing Permit (C. O. Record).
I-95C	Crewman's Landing Permit (Port Record).
I-100	Alien Laborer's Permit and Identification Card.
I-114	Hospital Designation or Request for Medical Service.
I-122	Notice to Alien Detained for Hearing by Special Inquiry Officer.
I-123	To All Alien Visitors to the United States.
I-124	To All Students Entering the United States.
I-126	Annual Report of Status by Treaty Trader.
I-129	Petition for Classification of Quota Immigrant for Alien Whose Services Are Needed Urgently in the United States.
I-129A	Petition for Classification as Nonquota Immigrant for Minister of a Religious Denomination.
I-129B	Application for Permission to Import Nonimmigrant Aliens.
I-129C	Application for Waiver of Excludability and Ineligibility To Secure Visa Under Section 212 (a) (14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.
I-131	Application for Permit To Reenter the United States.
I-131A	Instructions for Executing Application for Permit to Reenter the United States.
I-132	Permit to Reenter the United States.
I-132B	Information Concerning Permits to Reenter.
I-133	Petition by United States Citizen for Issuance of Immigrant Visa.
I-133A	Petition by Permanent Resident Alien for Issuance of Immigrant Visa.
I-134	Affidavit of Support (for use in connection with immigration visa).
I-137	To All Alien Treaty Traders or Dependents of Treaty Traders Entering the United States.
I-138	Subpena.
I-141	Medical Certificate.
I-142	Medical Certificate (concerning ability of alien to travel).
I-151	Alien Registration Receipt and Border Crossing Card.
I-186	Nonresident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card.
I-187	Resident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card.
I-190	Application for Nonresident Alien's Border Crossing Identification Card.
I-191	Application for Advance Permission to Return to Unrelinquished Domicile.
I-192	Application for Advance Permission to Enter as Nonimmigrant.
I-200	Warrant for Arrest of Alien.
I-200A	Warrant for Arrest of Alien.
I-202	Authorization for Removal.
I-205	Warrant—Deportation of Alien.
I-212	Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission Into the United States After Deportation or Removal.
I-220	Order of Parole.
I-220A	Order of Conditional Parole.
I-220B	Order of Supervision.
I-226	Notice to Alien to Appear for Warrant Hearing.
I-234	Certification as to Alien Becoming a Public Charge.
I-243	Application for Removal.
I-247	Notice of Detainer.
I-248	Letter Transmitting Order of Deportation.
I-256	Application for Voluntary Departure.
I-256A	Application for Suspension of Deportation.
I-259	Notice to Detain, Deport or Remove Aliens.
I-259A	Request by Transportation Line to Assume Responsibility for Removal of Aliens.
I-265	Application for Warrant of Arrest.
I-287A	Particulars Concerning Alien Requiring Special Care and Attention.
I-287B	Record of Land Trip and Delivery at Final Destination.
I-287C	Record of Ocean Voyage.
I-290A	Notice of Appeal (to Board of Immigration Appeals).
I-290B	Notice of Appeal (to Assistant Commissioner).
I-290C	Notice of Certification (to Board of gration Appeals).
I-290D	Notice of Certification (to Assistant Commissioner).
I-290E	Notice to Alien of Decision and Order (Appealable to Board of Immigration Appeals).
I-290F	Notice to Alien of Decision and Order (Appealable to Assistant Commissioner).
I-291	Designation of Special Inquiry Officer.
I-300	Receipt of Officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service for U. S. Bonds or Notes Accepted as Security.
I-302	Power of Attorney.
I-303	Receipt of Obligor on Return of Bonds or Notes.
I-304	Power of Attorney for Immigration Bond Where Cash Deposited as Security.
I-305	Receipt of Officer of Immigration and Naturalization Service for Cash Accepted as Security on Immigration Bond.
I-306	Receipt of Obligor on Return of Cash Accepted as Security on Immigration Bond.
I-310	Bond for Payment of Sums and Fines Imposed Under Immigration and Nationality Act.
I-312	Designation of Attorney in Fact.
I-313	Designation, Coupled With Interest, of Attorney in Fact.
I-315	Bond for Payment of Fines and Sums Imposed on Aircraft Under the Immigration Laws and Regulations (for term or single entry).
I-317	Blanket Bond for Departure of Aliens in Transit or Temporarily Admitted as Visitors for Business or Pleasure.
I-318	Blanket Bond for Departure of Aliens in Continuous Transit Through the United States.
I-318A	Blanket Bond for Departure of Aliens in Continuous Transit Through the United States.
I-320	Bond for Maintenance of Status and Departure of Aliens Admitted for Temporary Services, Labor, or Training.
I-323	Notice of Violation of Conditions of Bond.
I-324	Bond for the Release of an Alien Under Exclusion Proceedings.
I-325	Bond for Maintenance of Status and Departure of Attendants, Servants and Personal Employees of Officials.
I-331	Bond for Alien Admitted for Medical Treatment.
I-332	Bond for Hospital Treatment or Institutional Care of Aliens.
I-333	Notice That Alien Is To Be Charged to Blanket Bond.
I-334	Form letter stating alien is no longer charged against a bond.
I-336	Bond for Alien or Aliens in Transit.
I-337	Bond Conditioned for Departure of an Alien Temporarily Admitted as a Visitor for Business or Pleasure.
I-338	Bond That an Alien Admitted in Pursuance of a Treaty to Carry on Trade Shall Depart Upon Failure to Maintain Status.
I-353	Bond Conditioned for the Delivery of an Alien.
I-354	Bond That an Alien Shall Not Become a Public Charge.
I-374	Bond Conditioned for Departure of an Alien Temporarily Admitted Under the Immigration and Nationality Act as a Student.
I-391	Notice of Cancellation of Bond.
I-407	Land Border Departure Record.
I-415	Manifest of In-bound Passengers (arriving aliens).
I-416	List of In-bound Passengers (United States Citizens and Nationals).
I-419	Record of Alien's Arrival and Departure Under Special Direct Transit Procedure.
I-419a	
I-419b	
I-420	Agreement Between a Transportation Line and the United States of America (Land-Border).
I-420A	Supplemental Agreement.
I-421	Agreement (Overseas) Between a Transportation Line and the United States of America.
I-424	Report of Departure of Nonimmigrant Alien.
I-426	Agreement Between a Transportation Line and the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization (special direct transit procedure).
I-426A	Agreement Between a Transportation Line and the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization (aliens in transit through United States from and to Canada or Mexico).
I-434	Manifest of Outward Bound Passenger (Aliens).
I-435	List of Outward Bound Passengers (United States Citizens and Nationals).
I-437	Embarkation and Disembarkation Card.
I-466	Air Passenger Manifest.
I-480	List or Manifest of Persons Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew.

Form No.	Title and description
I-481	Crew List for Great Lakes Vessels.
I-489	Report of Changes in Crew.
I-502	Notification by Sponsor to the Immigration and Naturalization Service Relating to Exchange Visitors.
I-505	Notice of interview on application for adjustment of status from nonimmigrant to person lawfully admitted for permanent residence.
I-506	Application for Change of Nonimmigrant Status.
I-507	Application for Status as Permanent Resident (by nonimmigrant).
I-508	Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exemptions, and Immunities.
I-509	Notice of Proposal to Change Status (from alien admitted for permanent residence, to nonimmigrant).
I-510	Guarantee of Payment (of Medical Expenses).
I-539	Application to Extend Time of Temporary Stay.
N-3	Requisition for Forms and Binders.
N-4	Monthly Report Naturalization Papers Forwarded.
N-5	Continuation Sheet of Monthly Report Naturalization Papers Forwarded.
N-7	Quarterly Abstract of Collections of Naturalization Fees.
N-14	Letter returning application form for correction.
N-17	U. S. A. Citizenship—Naturalization Requirements and Procedure—a brief summary.
N-18	Special Naturalization Benefits for Veterans and Women Married to U. S. Citizens.
N-30	Examination of Court Records.
N-50	Receipt for Duplicate Petitions.
N-105	Application to Create Record of Admission for Permanent Residence.
N-108	Application for Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands.
N-109	Certificate of Citizenship (Hawaiian Islands).
N-110	Examiner's Report—Certificate of Citizenship—Hawaiian Islands.
N-120	Affidavit of Witness in Proceeding to Create Record of Admission for Permanent Residence.
N-125	Findings in Application for Creation of Admission for Permanent Residence.
N-240	Form letter concerning issuance of new certificate of naturalization.
N-300	Application to File Declaration of Intention.
N-305	Form letter notifying alien that Form N-300 has been forwarded to the clerk of the court.
N-315	Declaration of Intention.
N-321	Declaration of Intention (in lieu of old edition lost, mutilated or destroyed).
N-325	Declaration of Intention (in lieu of one lost, mutilated or destroyed).
N-350	Application to Renounce Danish Citizenship.
N-351	Renunciation of Danish Citizenship.
N-400	Application to File Petition for Naturalization.
N-400A	Supplement to Application to File Petition for Naturalization (under sec. 324 (a) or 327, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-400B	Supplement to Application to File Petition for Naturalization (by a seaman, under sec. 330 of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-400C	Supplement to Application to File Petition for Naturalization (for use with editions prior to Dec. 24, 1952).
N-401	Preliminary Form to take Oath of Allegiance (by a woman formerly a citizen, under sec. 324 (c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or the Act of June 25, 1936, as amended).
N-402	Application to File Petition for Naturalization in Behalf of a Child (under sec. 322 or 323, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-403	Request to have Petition for Naturalization marked "Void".
N-404	Request for Withdrawal of Petition for Naturalization.
N-405	Petition for Naturalization (under general provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-405A	Affidavit in Support of Petition for Naturalization (by a former citizen, under sec. 327 of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-406	Petition for Naturalization (of a married person, under sec. 319 (a) or (b), Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-407	Petition for Naturalization (in behalf of a child, under sec. 322 or 323, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-408	Application to take Oath of Allegiance and Form of Such Oath (by a woman formerly a citizen, under sec. 324 (c), Immigration and Nationality Act, or the Act of June 25, 1936, as amended).
N-410	Motion for Amendment of Petition (application).
N-414	Acknowledgment of Filing Petition for Naturalization.
N-418	Petition for Naturalization (active duty in the armed forces, under sec. 329 of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-421	Affidavit in Support of Petition for Naturalization (by a seaman, under sec. 330, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N-422	Form letter requesting information from Selective Service file.
N-424	Notice to Clerk of Court of Waiver of 90 Days' Notice.
N-425	Notice to Petitioner of Proposed Recommendation of Denial of Petition for Naturalization.
N-426	Certification of Military or Naval Service.
N-429	Notice to Petitioner of Proposed Recommendation of Denial of Petition.
N-433	Withdrawal of Objection to Final Hearing.
N-434	Notice of Objection to Final Hearing.
N-435	Notice of Final Hearing by Clerk of Court (alien enemies).
N-435-1	Continuation Sheet—Form N-435.
N-436	Application for Exception From Classification of Alien Enemy.
N-437	Report and Recommendation on Application for Exception From the Classification of Alien Enemy.
N-438	Exception From Classification of Alien Enemy.
N-440	Certificate of Examination.
N-442	Preliminary Form to Take Oath of Allegiance (by former citizen, under Public Law 114, 82d Congress, as amended).
N-443	Application to Take the Oath of Allegiance and Form of Such Oath (by former citizen, under Public Law 114, 82d Congress, as amended).
N-450	Notice of Intention to Substitute Witnesses.
N-451	Affidavits of Witnesses (to Petition for Naturalization).
N-452	Statement of Witness.
N-455	Application for Transfer of Petition for Naturalization.
N-458	Application to Correct Certificate of Naturalization.
N-459	Authorization to Clerk of Court to Correct Certificate of Naturalization.
N-460	Notice to Take Depositions.
N-462	Interrogatories in Depositions of Witnesses.
N-463	Letter Requesting Postmaster to Take Deposition in a Naturalization Proceeding.
N-470	Application for the benefits of section 316 (b) or 317, Immigration and Nationality Act.
N-471	Report of Reentry After Absence from the United States.
N-475	Designation of Member of the Immigration and Naturalization Service under section 335 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.
N-476	Examiner's Docket List.
N-480	Naturalization Petitions Recommended To Be Granted.
N-480A	Order of Court (granting petitions).
N-481	Naturalization Petitions Recommended To Be Granted (continuation sheet).
N-483	Naturalization Petitions Recommended To Be Continued (and Order of Court).
N-484	Naturalization Petitions Recommended To Be Denied.
N-484A	Order of Court (denying petitions).
N-485	Naturalization Petitions Recommended To Be Granted (on behalf of children).
N-486	Naturalization Petitions Recommended To Be Denied (on behalf of children).
N-489	Certification by Clerk of Court of the Taking of Oath of Allegiance.
N-490	Order of Court Granting Petitions for Naturalization.
N-491	Order of Court Denying Petitions for Naturalization.
N-492	Commissioner's Recommendation That Petitions Be Granted (and Order of Court).
N-493	Commissioner's Recommendation That Petitions Be Denied (and Order of Court).
N-510	Notice to State Department Notifying Surrender of Canadian Certificate.
N-550	Certificate of Naturalization.
N-560A	Certificate of Citizenship.
N-560 AA	Certificate of Citizenship.
N-561	Certificate of Citizenship.
N-565	Application for a New Naturalization or Citizenship Paper.
N-567	Request for Search of Military or Naval Files for Naturalization Certificate.
N-568	Notice of Approval to Alien for Special Certificate of Naturalization.
N-570	Certificate of Naturalization.
N-570 OL	Certificate of Naturalization.
N-576	Supplemental Affidavit To Be Submitted With Applications of Japanese Renunciants.
N-577	Application for a Special Certificate of Naturalization To Obtain Recognition as a Citizen of the United States by a Foreign State.
N-578	Special Certificate of Naturalization.
N-580	Application for a Certificate of Naturalization or Repatriation (under sec. 343 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or 12th subdivision, sec. 4, of Act of June 29, 1906).
N-581	Certificate of Repatriation.
N-582	Certificate of Naturalization.
N-585	Application for Information From or Copies of Immigration and Naturalization Records.
N-600	Application for Certificate of Citizenship.
N-640	Oath of Allegiance.

§ 450.2 *Forms available from the Superintendent of Documents.* (a) The following forms required for compliance with the provisions of this chapter may

be obtained, upon prepayment, from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.: I-94, I-95, I-129, I-129A, I-129B, I-131, I-131A, I-133, I-133A, I-134, I-415, I-416, I-419, I-424, I-434, I-435, I-437, I-466, I-480, I-489 and I-539.

(b) A small supply of the forms described in paragraph (a) of this section shall be set aside by immigration officers for free distribution and official use.

§ 450.3 *Reproduction of forms by private parties.* (a) The following forms required for compliance with the provisions of this chapter may be printed or otherwise reproduced by an appropriate duplicating process by private parties at their own expense: I-94, I-95, I-415, I-416, I-419, I-424, I-434, I-435, I-437, I-466, I-480 and I-489.

(b) Forms printed or reproduced by private parties shall conform to the officially printed forms currently in use with respect to size, wording, arrangement, style and size of type, and paper specifications. Such forms and all entries required to be made thereon shall be printed, duplicated, dittoed, or otherwise duplicated in the English language with ink or dye that will not fade or "feather" within 20 years.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS [RESERVED]

Subchapter E—Miscellaneous Provisions

PART 475—ADMISSION OF AGRICULTURAL WORKERS UNDER SPECIAL LEGISLATION

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

Sec.
475.1 Definitions.
475.2 Period for which admitted.
475.3 Conditions of admission.
475.4 Compliance by employer.
475.5 Extension of stay; conditions.
475.6 Readmission after temporary visits to Mexico.
475.7 Previous removal, deportation; permission to reapply.
475.8 Arrest and deportation of agricultural workers.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

475.21 Recruitment centers; preliminary inspection.
475.22 Immigration inspection at reception centers; authority to admit; hearings before special inquiry officer.
475.23 Recontracting in the United States.
475.24 Duplicate identification cards.
475.51 Extension of period of admission.

AUTHORITY: §§ 475.1 to 475.51 issued under sec. 103, 66 Stat. 173. Interpret or apply Title V, 65 Stat. 119, secs. 101, 212, 235, 241, 242, 264, 405, 66 Stat. 168, 184, 186, 199, 206, 209, 224, 281; 7 U. S. C. 1461-1468.

SUBPART A—SUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 475.1 *Definitions.* As used in this part:

(a) The term "agricultural worker" means a native-born citizen of Mexico who is and has been a bona-fide resident of Mexico for at least one year immediately preceding the date of application for admission and who seeks to enter the United States temporarily under the provisions of Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (63 Stat. 1051, Pub. Law 78, 82nd Cong.), for the sole purpose of engaging in agricultural employment as defined herein, and who is legally admitted to the United States for temporary employment in agriculture in accordance with the terms of the Migrant Labor Agreement of 1951, as amended, entered into between the Governments of the United States and Mexico.

(b) The term "agricultural employment" means:

(1) Cultivation and tillage of the soil, planting, production, cultivation, growing, and harvesting of any agricultural or horticultural commodities and any practices (including any forestry or lumbering operations) performed by a farmer or on a farm as an incident to or in conjunction with such farming operations, including preparations for market, delivery to storage, or to market, or to a carrier for transportation to market; or

(2) The maintenance of a farm and its tools and equipment, or salvaging of timber or clearing land of brush and other debris left by a hurricane, if the major part of such service is performed on a farm; or

(3) The maintenance of ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, not owned or operated for profit and used exclusively for supplying or storing water for farming purposes, and cotton ginning; or

(4) Handling, drying, packing, packaging, processing, freezing, grading or storing, in its unmanufactured state any agricultural or horticultural commodity for the operator of a farm; but only if such operator produced more than one-half of the commodity with respect to which the service is performed; or

(5) All of the activities described in subparagraph (4) of this paragraph for a group of operators of farms but only if such operators produced the commodities with respect to which such activities are performed: *Provided,* That the provisions of this subparagraph and subparagraph (4) of this paragraph shall not be applicable with respect to services performed in connection with commercial canning or commercial freezing, or in connection with any agricultural or horticultural commodities, after their delivery to a terminal market for distribution or consumption.

(c) The term "employer" means:

(1) The operator of agricultural property who is engaged in agricultural employment, as defined in this section;

(2) An association or other group of employees but only if those of its members for whom Mexican workers are being obtained are bound, in the event of its default, to carry out the obligations undertaken by it pursuant to the provisions of the Migrant Labor Agreement of 1951, as amended, unless the Secretary of Labor of the United States determines that such individual liability is not necessary to assure performance of such obligations; or

(3) A processor, shipper or marketer of agricultural products when the Mexican workers whom he obtains are employed by him in agriculture or crops purchased by him.

§ 475.2 *Period for which admitted.* An agricultural worker may be admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant pursuant to section 101 (a) (15) (H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act: *Provided:*

(a) That the initial period of admission shall not extend beyond December 31, 1953, nor shall any extension be granted which would permit such worker to remain in the United States beyond December 31, 1953;

(b) That no maintenance-of-status or departure bond shall be required; and

(c) That the period of temporary admission shall be subject to immediate revocation, without notice, by the district director of the district having jurisdiction over the place of the alien's employment upon—

(1) Failure of the agricultural worker to maintain his status as such by accepting any employment or engaging in any activities not specifically authorized at the time of his recruitment and temporary admission;

(2) Withdrawal of the employer's certification because of violation of Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, or the Migrant Labor Agreement of 1951, as amended, or individual work contract made thereunder, as specified in § 475.4 (b); or

(3) Determination and notification by the Secretary of Labor that sufficient domestic workers who are able, willing, and qualified are available at the time and place needed to perform the work for which such workers are employed, or that the employment of such workers is adversely affecting the wages and working conditions of domestic agricultural workers similarly employed, or that reasonable efforts have not been made to attract domestic workers for such employment at wages and standard hours of work comparable to those offered to foreign workers; or

(4) Termination of the Migrant Labor Agreement of 1951, as amended, prior to December 31, 1953.

§ 475.3 *Conditions of admission.* Any alien who applies for admission into the United States under the provisions of Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and the provisions of this part, must:

(a) Establish that he is an agricultural worker as defined in § 475.1 (a);

(b) Establish that he is in all respects admissible under the provisions of the immigration laws;

(c) Have been regularly recruited by the Secretary of Labor as an agricultural worker; and

(d) Establish to the satisfaction of the examining immigration officer that, if admitted, he will comply with all of the conditions of such admission.

§ 475.4 *Compliance by employer.* (a) No agricultural workers shall be made available to, nor shall any such workers made available be permitted to remain in the employ of, any employer who has in his employ any Mexican alien when such employer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe or suspect or by reasonable inquiry could have ascertained that such Mexican alien is not lawfully within the United States. Whenever it shall appear that a Mexican alien not lawfully in the United States is so employed, an investigation shall be made and a report submitted to the district

director having jurisdiction over the place of the alien's employment.

(b) Upon notification from the Secretary of Labor that an employer fails or refuses to comply with the provision of Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, or the Migrant Labor Agreement of 1951, as amended, or individual work contract made thereunder, the temporary admission of all agricultural workers employed by such employer may be revoked in the same manner as provided in § 475.2 (c).

(c) If a Mexican agricultural worker leaves his employment without proper authorization, the employer shall report such departure immediately or within five days thereof to the district director having jurisdiction over the reception center at which the worker was recruited. Such notification shall contain (1) the individual worker's name, as shown in the employer's copy of the contract; (2) the worker's Form I-100 number; (3) the location of the reception center at which the worker was originally contracted, and (4) the date the worker left the employer.

§ 475.5 *Extension of stay; conditions.* After an alien has been admitted to the United States as an agricultural worker under the provisions of this part or of prior regulations pertaining to Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, he may be granted an extension or extensions of the period of his temporary admission by the district director having jurisdiction over the place of the alien's employment, subject to the same limitations as are placed on original admission by § 475.2.

§ 475.6 *Readmission after temporary visits to Mexico.* (a) An agricultural worker who has been admitted to the United States under the provisions of this part may be readmitted after temporary visits to Mexico on presentation of Form I-100, Alien Laborer's Permit and Identification Card, if he is still maintaining the status of an agricultural worker in the United States.

(b) An agricultural worker who is granted a furlough shall be furnished by the employer with a letter stating the time for which the furlough is granted and that all contractual obligations will be reassumed upon the alien's return to his employment after the furlough. The letter shall be appropriately endorsed to show approval of the furlough by a representative of the United States Employment Service and the appropriate Mexican Consul if the furlough:

(1) Is for more than 15 days, or

(2) Is to take place during the last 15 days of a six-week contract; or

(3) Is to take place during the last 30 days of a contract of more than six weeks.

§ 475.7 *Previous removal, deportation; permission to reapply.* An alien who established that he is in all respects entitled to admission as an agricultural worker under the provisions of this part, except that he has been previously removed at Government expense pursuant to section 242 (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or excluded or arrested and deported, on not more than one occasion solely because of illegal entry or absence of required documents, is hereby granted permission to reapply for admission to the United States as an agricultural worker: *Provided,* That in the case of such an alien who has been so removed or arrested and deported, such permission to reapply shall not become effective unless and until the alien has resided outside the United States for at least one year after deportation.

§ 475.8 *Arrest and deportation of agricultural workers.* (a) An alien admitted to the United States as an agricultural worker shall be deemed to have failed to maintain his nonimmigrant status within the meaning of section 241 (a) (9) of the Immigration and Nationality Act if:

(1) He remains in the United States after the expiration of the time for which he was temporarily admitted or after the expiration of any authorized extension of such period; or

(2) He violates or fails to fulfill any of the other conditions of his admission to or extended stay in the United States; or

(3) He evidences orally or in writing or by conduct an intention to violate or to fail to fulfill any of the conditions of his temporary admission to or extended stay in the United States; or

(4) He remains in the United States after the period of his temporary admission or extended stay is revoked pursuant to § 475.2 (c).

(b) Any alien to whom paragraph (a) of this section is applicable shall be subject to being taken into custody and made the subject of further proceedings under the applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and the regulations in this chapter.

SUBPART B—PROCEDURAL AND OTHER NONSUBSTANTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 475.21 *Recruitment centers; preliminary inspection.* To the extent possible under the circumstances, all immigration inspections and medical examinations of the agricultural workers at recruitment centers in Mexico shall be similar to those regularly conducted at ports of entry on the border. If the immigration officer at the recruitment center in Mexico determines that the alien is admissible as an agricultural worker he shall so note and initial the conditional permit which is issued to the alien by the Secretary of Labor when the alien is recruited. Such endorsement shall not be construed as a guarantee that the alien will be admitted to the United States nor shall the alien be entitled to accept employment in the United States unless and until he has been issued Form I-100 as prescribed in § 475.22. Aliens who have been issued conditional permits, which have been noted by immigration officers, will be conveyed directly from the recruitment center to a reception center at or near a port of entry under the supervision of representatives of the Secretary of Labor for completion of immigration inspection and registration pursuant to Chapter 7 of Title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The conveyance of an agricultural worker to a reception center shall not constitute an admission to the United States. Such alien shall be considered to have been admitted to the United States only after he has been inspected and issued Form I-100 as prescribed in § 475.22. If the immigration officer at the recruitment center in Mexico determines that the alien is inadmissible as an agricultural worker, he shall refuse to note the alien's conditional permit and such decision by the immigration officer shall not be subject to appeal to a special inquiry officer.

§ 475.22 *Immigration inspection at reception centers; authority to admit; hearings before special inquiry officer.* (a) Any alien who presents the conditional permit described in § 475.21, duly noted by an immigration officer at a recruitment center, who is found to be admissible under this part as an agricultural worker may be so admitted by the examining immigration officer, at which time he shall—

(1) Be fingerprinted as follows:

(i) By placing the rolled impression of the right index finger on the reverse [illegible] of the original Form I-100, Alien Laborer's Permit and Identification Card, which shall be prepared in duplicate in each such case;

(ii) By placing complete fingerprints of both hands on one copy of Form AR-4; and

(iii) By executing the obverse of Form AR-4 and placing thereon the serial number of the Form I-100 and a stamped notation reading "Admitted as agricultural worker"; the executed form shall be mailed direct to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington 25, D. C.

(2) Be given the Form I-100a bearing his photograph and stating his name, place of birth and citizenship, duly noted by an immigration officer to show the date, place, and period of his admission into the United States and signed by said immigration officer across the bottom of the photograph, partly on the photograph and partly on the card. Such noted card shall constitute an alien registration receipt card pursuant to section 264 (d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and shall be the sole documentation required for admission to the United States under the provisions of this part. The Form I-100 shall be forwarded to and retained by the district director of the district having jurisdiction over the port of the alien's entry.

(3) The foregoing shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 7 of Title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act relating to the registration of aliens.

(b) Any alien seeking admission under this part in whose case the examining immigration officer at the reception center is not satisfied that such alien is admissible, shall be held for hearing before a special inquiry officer, and the procedure applicable to aliens seeking admission to the United States under the general provision of the immigration laws shall be followed: *Provided, however,* That the case of an alien believed to be inadmissible to the United States under the provisions of paragraphs (27), (28) or (29) of section 212 (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be handled in accordance with the pro-

visions of section 235 (c) of the said act and § 235.15 of this chapter.

§ 475.23 *Recontracting in the United States.* During the period for which he is admitted, or any authorized extension thereof, an agricultural worker may, with the approval of the district director having jurisdiction over the place of the alien's employment, be recontracted by the same or another employer. When an agricultural worker is so recontracted, his Form I-100 shall be appropriately noted and the officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of the alien's entry notified.

§ 475.24 *Duplicate identification cards.* Duplicate Form I-100a may be issued in the discretion of the district director or the officer in charge having jurisdiction over the place of alien's employment where the original has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed. The officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the port of the alien's entry shall be notified of the issuance of such a duplicate Form I-100.

§ 475.51 *Extension of period of admission.* Extension of the temporary admission of an alien admitted to the United States as an agricultural worker under Title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and regulations pursuant thereto or under this part may be granted by the district director or the officer in charge having jurisdiction over the place of the alien's employment only upon determination and certification by the Secretary of Labor that:

(a) Sufficient domestic workers who are able, willing, and qualified are not available at the time and place needed to perform the work for which such workers are to be employed;

(b) The employment of such workers will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of domestic agricultural workers similarly employed; and

(c) Reasonable efforts have been made to attract domestic workers for such employment at wages and standard hours of work comparable to those offered to foreign workers.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11951; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:45 a. m.]

NOTICES

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Bureau of Customs

[T. D. 53134]

SEAS SHIPPING CO., INC.

REGISTRATION OF HOUSE FLAG AND FUNNEL MARK

OCTOBER 31, 1952.

The Commissioner of Customs, by virtue of the authority vested in him by law and in accordance with § 3.81 (a), Customs Regulations of 1943 (19 CFR 3.81 (a)), has registered the house flag and funnel mark of the Seas Shipping Company, Inc., as described below:

(a) *House flag.* The following description of the house flag is as though viewed from a point at which the hoist appears at the viewer's left. The flag is rectangular in shape; the hoist is 4 feet and the fly is 6 feet. The field is navy blue with a design centered between the upper and lower edges of the flag which design is composed of a white ellipse with a red letter "R" of condensed Gothic type centered therein, from which ellipse three horizontal white stripes of varying lengths extend toward the fly. The major axis of the ellipse, which is slanted 20 degrees from vertical with the lower end nearer the hoist, is 27 inches in length and the minor axis is 16 inches. The extreme left edge of the ellipse is 8 inches from the hoist at a point 2 feet from the lower edge of the flag. The letter "R" is 16 inches in height and 8 inches in width, with a 2¼-inch stroke and is similarly slanted 20 degrees from vertical. The three white stripes are cut off on a diagonal 35 degrees from vertical; the upper edges of the stripes, respectively 45¾, 37½, and 22¼ inches; and all stripes are 4¼ inches in width, spaced 1¼ inches apart. The top of the upper stripe is 14 inches from the top of the flag.

(b) *Funnel mark.* The funnel mark is to appear on a light platinum gray funnel elliptical in shape, the major axis of which is 32 feet 6 inches in a fore-and-aft direction and the minor axis of which is 20 feet. The funnel markings consist of three contiguous horizontal stripes of varying lengths, each 26 inches wide, the upper edge of the top stripe being 24 inches from the top of the stack. The stripes in descending order are painted blue, white, and red, respectively, each having a black border at the bottom 2 inches wide. The stripes appear on each side of the funnel and extend around the forward portion. Each stripe is cut off on a diagonal 35 degrees from vertical, the upper edge being the longer. The projected length of the upper edge of the red stripe on either side of the funnel is 17 feet, the white stripe 21 feet 3 inches, and the blue stripe 30 feet 3 inches.

Colored drawings of the house flag and funnel mark described above are on file with the Federal Register Division.

[SEAL] FRANK DOW, *Commissioner of Customs.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11918; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:53 a. m.]

Bureau of Internal Revenue

[Commissioner's Reorganization Order Hdq-7]

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER (TECHNICAL)

DELEGATION OF FUNCTION RELATING TO CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PERIODS AND METHODS

Pursuant to the authority vested in me as Commissioner of Internal Revenue, it is directed that:

1. The function of granting or denying permission to change accounting periods and methods of accounting, and the terms of such rulings, is hereby delegated to the Assistant Commissioner (Technical).

2. The function delegated by this order to the Assistant Commissioner (Technical) may be delegated by him to any other officer or employee of the Bureau of Internal Revenue performing functions under his general supervision and control.

3. The specific function delegated by this order supplements Commissioner's Reorganization Order No. Hdq-1 and Exhibit C attached thereto.

4. This order shall be effective as of August 11, 1952.

Dated: August 21, 1952.

[SEAL] JOHN B. DUNLAP, *Commissioner.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11919; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:53 a. m.]

[Technical Reorganization Order 6]

HEAD OF TECHNICAL RULINGS DIVISION

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PERIODS AND METHODS OF ACCOUNTING

1. Commissioner's Reorganization Order No. Hdq-7 delegates to the Assistant Commissioner (Technical) the function of granting or denying permission to change accounting periods and methods of accounting and the terms of such rulings, with authority to delegate such function to any other officer or employee of the Bureau of Internal Revenue performing functions under his general supervision and control.

2. The function of granting or denying permission to change accounting periods and methods of accounting and the terms of such rulings is hereby delegated to the Head of the Technical Rulings Division.

3. The function delegated by this order to the Head of the Technical Rulings Division may be delegated by him to any other officer or employee of the Bureau of Internal Revenue performing functions under his general supervision and control.

4. The specific function delegated by this order supplements the functions of the Technical Rulings Division as described in Exhibit C attached to Commissioner's Reorganization Order No. Hdq-1.

5. This order shall be effective as of August 11, 1952.

Dated: August 22, 1952.

[SEAL] NORMAN A. SUGARMAN, *Assistant Commissioner.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11921; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:53 a. m.]

[Technical Reorganization Order 6, Supplement 1]

HEAD OF SPECIAL TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PERIODS AND METHODS OF ACCOUNTING

1. Technical Reorganization Order No. 6 dated August 22, 1952 is amended to provide that the function of granting or denying permission to change accounting periods and methods of accounting, and the terms of such rulings, with respect to depreciation and depletion is hereby delegated to the Head of the Special Technical Services Division.

2. The function delegated by this order to the Head of the Special Technical Services Division may be delegated by him to any other officer or employee of the Bureau of Internal Revenue performing functions under his general supervision or control.

3. The specific function delegated by this order supplements the functions of the Special Technical Services Division as described in Exhibit C attached to Commissioner's Reorganization Order No. Hdq-1.

4. This order shall be effective as of August 11, 1952.

[SEAL] NORMAN A. SUGARMAN, *Assistant Commissioner.*

SEPTEMBER 30, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11920; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:53 a. m.]

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Office of the Secretary

SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO MILITARY PERSONNEL CLAIMS ACT OF 1945, AS AMENDED

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 1 of the Military Personnel Claims Act of 1945, 59 Stat. 225, as amended by Public Law 439, 82d Congress, 2d session, July 3, 1952, and pursuant to section 202 (f) of the National Security Act of 1947, as amended, 5 U. S. C. 171a, the following designation and delegation of authority is effective this date.

1. The Secretary of the Army, in addition to his authority with respect to claims of civilian employees of the Department of the Army under the Military Personnel Claims Act of 1945, as amended, is hereby authorized to exercise all of the powers conferred upon the Secretary of Defense by section 1 of that act, as amended, with respect to claims of civilian employees of the Department of Defense who are not civilian employees of the Department of the Army, Navy, or Air Force.

Dated: October 31, 1952.

ROBERT A. LOVETT, *Secretary of Defense.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11878; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:45 a. m.]

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Office of Alien Property

[Vesting Order 19056]

JOHANNA K. RUPP

In re: Trust under the will of Johanna K. Rupp, deceased. File No. D-28-13124: E. T. sec. 17233.

Under the authority of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. and Sup. 1-40); Public Law 181, 82d Congress, 65 Stat. 451; Executive Order 9193, as amended by Executive Order 9567 (3 CFR 1943 Cum. Supp.; 3 CFR 1945 Supp.); Executive Order 9788 (3 CFR 1946 Supp.) and Executive Order 9989 (3 CFR 1948 Supp.), and pursuant to law, after investigation, it is hereby found:

1. That Anna Seitz Zimmerman and Louisa Seitz Trefz, whose last known address is Germany, on or since December 11, 1941, and prior to January 1, 1947, were residents of Germany and are, and prior to January 1, 1947, were nationals of a designated enemy country (Germany);

2. That all right, title, interest and claim of any kind or character whatsoever of the persons named in subparagraph 1 hereof, and each of them, in and to the trust created under the will of Johanna K. Rupp, deceased, is property which is and prior to January 1, 1947, was within the United States owned or controlled by, payable or deliverable to, held on behalf of or on account of, or owing to, or which is evidence of ownership or control by the aforesaid nationals of a designated enemy country (Germany);

3. That such property is in the process of administration by The Lawrence-Cedarhurst Bank, as Trustee, acting under the judicial supervision of the Surrogate's Court of Nassau County, New York.

and it is hereby determined:

4. That the national interest of the United States requires that the persons named in subparagraph 1 hereof be treated as persons who are and prior to January 1, 1947, were nationals of a designated enemy country (Germany).

All determinations and all action required by law, including appropriate consultation and certification, having been made and taken, and, it being deemed necessary in the national interest,

There is hereby vested in the Attorney General of the United States the property described above, to be held, used, administered, liquidated, sold or otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for the benefit of the United States.

The terms "national" and "designated enemy country" as used herein shall have the meanings prescribed in section 10 of Executive Order 9193, as amended.

Executed at Washington, D. C., on October 31, 1952.

For the Attorney General.

[SEAL] ROWLAND F. KIRKS, *Assistant Attorney General, Director, Office of Alien Property.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11926; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:54 a. m.]

[Vesting Order 19057]

AMANDA THOMSEN

In re: Debts owing to Amanda Thomsen. F-28-32008.

Under the authority of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. and Sup. 1-40); Public Law 181, 82d Congress, 65 Stat. 451; Executive Order 9193, as amended by Executive Order 9567 (3 CFR 1943 Cum. Supp.; 3 CFR 1945 Supp.); Executive Order 9788 (3 CFR 1946 Supp.) and Executive Order 9989 (3 CFR 1948 Supp.), and pursuant to law, after investigation, it is hereby found:

1. That Amanda Thomsen, whose last known address is Innere Mission, Wester Street 13, Hamburg, Germany, on or since December 11, 1941, and prior to January 1, 1947, was a resident of Germany and is, and prior to January 1, 1947, was a national of a designated enemy country (Germany);

2. That the property described as follows: An undivided one-half (½) interest in that certain debt or other obligation, matured or unmatured, evidenced by a Deposit Receipt Numbered 144, for one (1) $1,000.00 Hugh A. Marti Company Secured 6½ percent Sinking Fund Gold Bond, numbered 315, said Deposit Receipt issued by the California Trust Company of Los Angeles, California, and presently in the possession of Mr. Karl L. Ratzer, 1015 Black Building, 357 South Hill Street, Los Angeles, California, together with an undivided one-half (½) interest in any and all accruals to the aforesaid debt or other obligation, and any and all rights to demand, enforce and collect the same, and any and all rights in, to and under an undivided one-half interest in the aforesaid Deposit Receipt and Bond,

is property which is and prior to January 1, 1947, was within the United States owned or controlled by, payable or deliverable to, held on behalf of or on account of, or owing to, or which is evidence of ownership or control by, Amanda Thomsen, the aforesaid national of a designated enemy country (Germany);

and it is hereby determined:

3. That the national interest of the United States requires that the person named in subparagraph 1 hereof, be treated as a person who is and prior to January 1, 1947, was a national of a designated enemy country (Germany).

All determinations and all action required by law, including appropriate consultation and certification, having been made and taken, and, it being deemed necessary in the national interest,

There is hereby vested in the Attorney General of the United States the property described above, to be held, used, administered, liquidated, sold or otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for the benefit of the United States.

The terms "national" and "designated enemy country" as used herein shall have the meanings prescribed in section 10 of Executive Order 9193, as amended.

Executed at Washington, D. C., on October 31, 1952.

For the Attorney General.

[SEAL] ROWLAND F. KIRKS,
Assistant Attorney General,
Director, Office of Alien Property.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11927; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:54 a. m.]

[Vesting Order 19058]

KURT REUTER

In re: Debt owing to Kurt Reuter. F-28-31948-E-1.

Under the authority of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. and Sup. 1-40); Public Law 181, 82d Congress, 65 Stat. 451; Executive Order 9193, as amended by Executive Order 9567 (3 CFR 1943 Cum. Supp.; 3 CFR 1945 Supp.); Executive Order 9788 (3 CFR 1946 Supp.) and Executive Order 9989 (3 CFR 1948 Supp.), and pursuant to law, after investigation, it is hereby found:

1. That Kurt Reuter, whose last known address is Mulhauser, Strasse 5, Munich, Germany, on or since December 11, 1941, and prior to January 1, 1947, was a resident of Germany and is, and prior to January 1, 1947, was a national of a designated enemy country (Germany);

2. That the property described as follows: That certain debt or other obligation evidenced by a check numbered R 72675, dated December 7, 1942, in the amount of $20.28, drawn on the National Bank of Detroit, Detroit, Michigan, in the name of Kurt Reuter, and representing the Sixth (Final) Dividend on Claim No. 16-8721, against the First National Bank, Detroit, together with any and all rights to demand, enforce and collect the aforesaid debt or other obligation, and any and all rights in, to and under said check,

is property which is and prior to January 1, 1947, was within the United States owned or controlled by, payable or deliverable to, held on behalf of or on account of, or owing to, or which is evidence of ownership or control by, Kurt Reuter, the aforesaid national of a designated enemy country (Germany);

and it is hereby determined:

3. That the national interest of the United States requires that the person identified in subparagraph 1 hereof, be treated as a person who is and prior to January 1, 1947, was a national of a designated enemy country (Germany).

All determinations and all action required by law, including appropriate consultation and certification, having been made and taken, and, it being deemed necessary in the national interest,

There is hereby vested in the Attorney General of the United States the property described above, to be held, used, administered, liquidated, sold or otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for the benefit of the United States.

The terms "national" and "designated enemy country" as used herein shall have the meanings prescribed in section 10 of Executive Order 9193, as amended.

Executed at Washington, D. C., on October 31, 1952.

For the Attorney General.

[SEAL] ROWLAND F. KIRKS,
Assistant Attorney General,
Director, Office of Alien Property.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11928; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:54 a. m.]

[Vesting Order 16573, Amdt.]

TSUGIO YAMAMOTO ET AL.

In re: Rights of Tsugio Yamamoto et al., under insurance contract. File No. D-39-19008-H-1.

Vesting Order No. 16573, executed December 18, 1950, is hereby amended to read as follows and not otherwise:

Under the authority of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended, Executive Order 9193, as amended, and Executive Order 9788, and pursuant to law, after investigation, it is hereby found:

1. That Tsugio Yamamoto and Yoshino Yamamoto, whose last known address is Hiura-Mura, Asa-gun, Hiroshima-Ken, Honshu, Japan, are residents of Japan and nationals of a designated enemy country (Japan);

2. That the domiciliary personal representatives, heirs, assigns, next of kin, legatees and distributees, names unknown, of Hiroji Yamamoto, deceased, who there is reasonable cause to believe, are residents of Japan, are nationals of a designated enemy country (Japan);

3. That the net proceeds due or to become due under a contract of insurance evidenced by Policy No. 1438079 issued by the Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, to Tsugio Yamamoto, and any and all other benefits and rights of any kind or character whatsoever under or arising out of said contract of insurance except those of the aforesaid Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada, together with the right to demand, enforce, receive and collect the same (including without limitation the right to proceed for collection against branch offices and legal reserves maintained in the United States), is property within the United States owned or controlled by, payable or deliverable to, held on behalf of, or on account of, or owing to, or which is evidence of ownership or control by the aforesaid nationals of a designated enemy country (Japan);

and it is hereby determined:

4. That to the extent that the persons named in subparagraph 1 hereof and the persons referred to in subparagraph 2 hereof are not within a designated enemy country, the national interest of the United States requires that such persons be treated as nationals of a designated enemy country (Japan).

All determinations and all action required by law, including appropriate consultation and certification, having been made and taken, and it being deemed necessary in the national interest.

There is hereby vested in the Attorney General of the United States the property described above, to be held, used, administered, liquidated, sold or otherwise dealt with in the interest of and for the benefit of the United States.

The terms "national" and "designated enemy country" as used herein shall have the meanings prescribed in section 10 of Executive Order 9193, as amended.

Executed at Washington, D. C., on October 31, 1952.

For the Attorney General.

[SEAL] ROWLAND F. KIRKS,
Assistant Attorney General,
Director, Office of Alien Property.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11929; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:54 a. m.]

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Bureau of Land Management

ALASKA

SHORESPACE RESTORATION ORDER NO. 492

OCTOBER 20, 1952.

By virtue of the authority contained in the act of June 5, 1920 (41 Stat. 1059, 48 U. S. C. 372), and pursuant to section 2.22 (a) (3), of Order No. 1, Bureau of Land Management, Region VII, approved by the Acting Secretary of the Interior August 20, 1951 (16 F. R. 8625), it is ordered as follows:

Subject to valid existing rights, the provisions of existing withdrawals, the requirements of applicable law, and the 90 day preference right filing period for veterans, and other qualified persons entitled to preference under the act of September 27, 1944 (58 Stat. 747, 43 U. S. C. 279-284), as amended, the 80-rod shorespace reserve created under the act of May 14, 1898 (30 Stat. 409), as amended by the act of March 3, 1903 (32 Stat. 1028; 48 U. S. C. 371), is hereby revoked as to the following described lands, effective at 10:00 a. m. on the 21st day after the date of this order.

ANCHORAGE LAND DISTRICT

A tract of land located on Turnagain Arm, Alaska, identified as Lot 9, U. S. Survey No. 2757, containing approximately 4.48 acres (Homesite application of Donald DeWitte Rucker, Anchorage 018152).

A tract of land located on Tongass Narrows, Alaska, identified as Lots 4 and 5, U. S. Survey No. 2678 containing approximately 1.51 acres (Homesite application of Lloyd A. Balcom, Anchorage 018405).

A tract of land located on Ida Lake, Alaska, identified as Lot 3, Section 33, T. 20 N., R. 5 E., S. M., containing approximately 35.79

acres (Homestead application of Miles Morris Crocker, Anchorage 014792).

A tract of land located on Jamestown Bay, Alaska, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at corner No. 1 of cancelled U. S. Survey No. 2364, located at approximate latitude 57°02'45" N., longitude 135°37' W., thence in a southerly direction following the meanders of the south right-of-way boundary of the Sitka Highway for approximately 594 feet to corner No. 2; thence in a southwesterly direction approximately 363 feet to corner No. 3; thence in a northwesterly direction for approximately 462 feet to corner No. 4 located on the north shore of Jamestown Bay; thence in a northerly direction following the meanders of the north shore of Jamestown Bay approximately 594 feet to corner No. 1, the point of beginning, containing approximately five acres (Homesite application of Afton M. Coon, Anchorage 012825).

A tract of land located on Funter Bay, Alaska, identified as U. S. Survey No. 3149, containing approximately 4.50 acres (Homesite application of Harvey J. Smith, Anchorage 018515).

FRED J. WEILER,
Chief, Division of Land Planning.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11880; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:46 a. m.]

TOWN SITE OF CLAYTON, IDAHO

SALE OF TOWN LOTS

OCTOBER 28, 1952.

1. *Authority.* Pursuant to the authority delegated by section 2.78 of Bureau of Land Management Order No. 427 (15 F. R. 5639, 5642) lots in the Town Site of Clayton, Idaho, will be disposed of under the provisions of sections 2382 to 2386, Revised Statutes. The plat of survey of this town site was approved on April 5, 1939.

2. *Area and price.* The area and minimum price of the lots which will be offered for sale are shown in the attached schedule.

3. *Preemption claims.* Preemption rights to purchase at the minimum price and not exceeding two lots were extended by Circular No. 1472, approved May 29, 1940 to actual residents and claimants for a period of 90 days, following the date of the circular. Such preemption claimants were required to file in the Land Office within the 90 day period, proof of their preemption claims and failure to do so worked a forfeiture of such rights. Therefore the notice announcing the public sale contains no provision pursuant to which preemption claims may be filed for any of the lots listed.

4. *Public sale.* The lots listed will be offered for sale at public auction by the Regional Administrator, or his designated representative, and will be sold to the highest bidder at the Court House, Challis, Idaho, starting at 10:00 a. m., July 15, 1953, and continuing until all lots are offered. Any qualified person may purchase any number of lots for which he is the highest bidder.

5. *Payment.* No lot will be sold for less than the appraised price. Payment for lots must be made at the time of sale, unless the total sum due from any purchaser exceeds the amount of $500.00. If the total sum due from any purchaser exceeds the amount of $500.00, he may elect to pay one-half of the total amount in cash on the sale date, and pay the balance within one year from the date of sale, plus interest at four per cent per annum to the date of payment. Any deferred payments must be made to the Manager, Idaho Land and Survey Office, Boise, Idaho. Failure to make full payment of any deferred installments, with interest, within the time allowed will cause an automatic forfeiture of all payments made, and of all interest under the sale, and the cancellation of the memorandum certificate of sale issued to the purchaser.

6. *Citizenship requirements.* Every individual purchasing a lot will be required to furnish evidence that he is a citizen of the United States, or that he has declared his intention to become a citizen, and every corporation purchasing a lot will be required to furnish evidence, including a certified copy of its articles of incorporation, showing that it was organized under the laws of the United States or of some State, Territory, or possession thereof, and that it is authorized to acquire and hold real estate in Idaho.

7. *Manner of sale.* Bids and payments may be made in person or by agent, but may not be made by mail nor at any time or place other than that fixed by this notice.

8. *Authority of officer conducting the sale.* The officer conducting the sale is hereby authorized to reject any and all bids for any lot and to suspend, adjourn, or postpone the sale of any lot or lots. After all the lots to be sold have been offered, the sale will be adjourned or closed as the officer conducting the sale may deem proper; and if the sale is closed, said officer shall reappraise any unsold lots as a basis for private entry whenever he shall find that the amounts bid or the appraised prices are inadequate.

9. *Disposal of lots after sale has been closed.* Lots remaining unsold at the close of the sale shall be subject to private entry for cash at the price fixed by any reappraisal pursuant to paragraph 8 hereof, or if not reappraised, then at their appraised price, and said lots may be purchased from the Manager, Idaho Land and Survey Office, Boise, Idaho.

10. *Reservations.* Patents for lots, when issued, will contain a reservation of fissionable source materials and the conditions and limitations as provided by the act of August 1, 1946 (60 Stat. 755), and a reservation of rights-of-way for ditches and canals in accordance with the act of August 30, 1890 (26 Stat. 391).

11. *Warning.* All persons are warned against bargaining in a manner, forming any combinations, or ordering any agreements, which will prevent any lot from selling advantageously or which will, in any way, hinder or prevent this sale. Any person so offending will be subject to prosecution under 18 U. S. C. 1860.

JAMES F. DOYLE,
Assistant Regional Administrator.

SCHEDULE OF APPRAISEMENTS

VALUATION OF LOTS AND BLOCKS IN THE TOWN SITE OF CLAYTON, IDAHO

Block	Lot	Square feet	Appraised price
1	3	4,008	$40
1	5	3,703	30
1	6	3,879	40
1	7	7,481	60
1	15	5,076	60
1	16	5,663	60
1	18	6,442	60
1	19	8,030	70
1	20	7,784	60
2	4	3,471	40
2	5	5,041	50
2	7	5,178	60
5	3	6,208	60
5	4	7,452	60
5	5	9,711	70

[F. R. Doc. 52-11881; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:46 a. m.]

Geological Survey

UTAH

NONOIL-SHALE CLASSIFICATION

Pursuant to authority vested in me by the act of March 3, 1879 (20 Stat. 394; 43 U. S. C. 31), and to the provisions of applicable regulations (30 CFR Part 201), the following described land, insofar as title thereto remains in the United States, is hereby classified as nonoil-shale land:

SALT LAKE MERIDIAN

T. 7 S., R. 19 E., all (fractional).
T. 7 S., R. 20 E., all (fractional).
T. 8 S., R. 20 E., all (fractional).
Ts. 7 and 8 S., R. 21 E., inclusive; all.

UINTA SPECIAL MERIDIAN

T. 4 S., R. 3 E., all (fractional).

The area described aggregates approximately 86,800 acres.

Dated: October 31, 1952.

THOMAS B. NOLAN,
Acting Director.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11879; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:46 a. m.]

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Rural Electrification Administration

[Administrative Order 3644]

INDIANA

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 23, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	*Amount*
Indiana 18H Rush	$100,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD,
Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11933; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:55 a. m.]

[Administrative Order 3845]

GEORGIA

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 23, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
Georgia 83S Jackson	$515,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11934; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:55 a. m.]

[Administrative Order 3846]

NEW MEXICO

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 27, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
New Mexico 17G Sierra	$50,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11935; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:56 a. m.]

[Administrative Order 3847]

MISSOURI

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 27, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
Missouri 55S Cedar	$750,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11936; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:56 a. m.]

[Administrative Order 3848]

ALLOCATION OF FUNDS FOR LOANS

OCTOBER 27, 1952.

Inasmuch as Sho-Me Power Corporation has transferred certain of its properties and assets to Intercounty Electric Cooperative Association and Se-Ma-No Electric Cooperative, respectively, and Intercounty Electric Cooperative Association and Se-Ma-No Electric Cooperative have each assumed a part of the total indebtedness of Sho-Me Power Corporation to United States of America arising out of loans made by United States of America pursuant to the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, I hereby amend:

(a) Administrative Order No. 713, dated June 19, 1942, as amended by Administrative Order No. 1868, dated February 17, 1949, Administrative Order No. 2145, dated June 2, 1949, Administrative Order No. 2338, dated October 12, 1949, and Administrative Order No. 3623, dated March 15, 1952, by changing the project designation appearing therein as "Missouri 2059GT1 Cole" in the amount of $2,416,771.23 to read "Missouri 2059GT1 Cole" in the amount of $2,254,235.22 and "Missouri 18TP1 Texas (Missouri 2059GT1 Cole)" in the amount of $4,340 and "Missouri 67TP2 Wright (Missouri 2059GT1 Cole)" in the amount of $158,196.01.

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11937; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:56 a. m.]

[Administrative Order T-218]

ALLOCATION OF FUNDS FOR LOANS

OCTOBER 22, 1952.

I hereby amend:

(a) Administrative Order No. T-72, dated October 3, 1951, by rescinding the loan of $235,000 therein made for "Independent Telephone Company of Pilot Rock—Oregon 507-A."

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11938; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:56 a. m.]

[Administrative Order T-219]

GEORGIA

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 22, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
Pineland Telephone Cooperative, Inc., Georgia 539-B	$110,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11939; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:57 a. m.]

[Administrative Order T-220]

KENTUCKY

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 23, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
Foothills Rural Telephone Cooperative Corp., Inc., Kentucky 522-A	[1] $398,000

[1] Simultaneous allocation and loan.

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11940; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:57 a. m.]

[Administrative Order T-221]

FLORIDA

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 24, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
Molino Telephone Co., Inc., Florida 503-B	$43,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11941; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:57 a. m.]

[Administrative Order T-222]

MONTANA

LOAN ANNOUNCEMENT

OCTOBER 27, 1952.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, a loan contract bearing the following designation has been signed on behalf of the Government acting through the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration:

Loan designation:	Amount
Northeastern Montana Telephone Cooperative Association, Montana 511-A	$1,987,000

[SEAL] CLAUDE R. WICKARD, *Administrator.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11942; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:57 a. m.]

DEFENSE MATERIALS PROCUREMENT AGENCY

[Delegation No. 18]

ADMINISTRATOR OF GENERAL SERVICES

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO SELL MINERALS AND METALS

1. Pursuant to the authority vested in me as Defense Materials Procurement Administrator by Executive Order No. 10281, August 28, 1951 (16 F. R. 8789), I hereby delegate to the Administrator of General Services the authority to sell minerals and metals purchased under the purchase programs established pursuant to the provisions of the Defense

Production Act, as amended, and administered by the Administrator of General Services pursuant to authority heretofore delegated by me.

2. The authority herein delegated shall be exercised in accordance with the provisions of section 303 (a) of the Defense Production Act, as amended, and in accordance with such policies as may be established by the Defense Materials Procurement Administrator.

3. The authority hereby delegated may be redelegated to officers and employees of the General Services Administration.

4. This delegation is effective as of July 7, 1952.

Dated: November 3, 1952.

JESS LARSON,
Defense Materials Procurement Administrator.

[F. R. Doc. 52-12002; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:38 a. m.]

ECONOMIC STABILIZATION AGENCY

Office of Price Stabilization

[Delegation of Authority No. 78]

DIRECTORS OF THE REGIONAL OFFICES

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO ACT UNDER SECTIONS 2 AND 3 OF GOR 25

By virtue of the authority vested in me as Director of Price Stabilization, pursuant to the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (64 Stat. 798, 803; 65 Stat. 131; 66 Stat. 296), Executive Order 10161 (15 F. R. 6105), and Economic Stabilization Agency General Order No. 2, as amended (16 F. R. 738, 11626), this Delegation of Authority is hereby issued.

1. *Authority to act under sections 2 and 3 of GOR 25.* Authority is hereby delegated to the Directors of the Regional Offices of the Office of Price Stabilization:

(a) To disapprove or reduce under Section 2 any ceiling price proposed, reported, or established under any ceiling price regulation, in connection with which the Regional Director is authorized to act on an individual price determination or authorization, so as to bring it in line with the level of ceiling prices otherwise established by that ceiling price regulation;

(b) To issue an order, under Section 3 of GOR 25, fixing an in-line ceiling price for any person subject to a ceiling price regulation, in connection with which the Regional Director is authorized to act on an individual price determination or authorization, who fails to prepare or keep any record or file any report required in connection with the establishment of his ceiling price, or who fails to establish a ceiling price or to apply to the Office of Price Stabilization for the establishment of a ceiling price if such action is required by the applicable regulation.

2. *Redelegation of authority.* The authority hereby delegated may be redelegated to the Directors of the District Offices of the Office of Price Stabilization.

This delegation of authority shall take effect on November 6, 1952.

JOSEPH H. FREEHILL,
Acting Director of Price Stabilization.

NOVEMBER 5, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11999; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 11:37 a. m.]

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

[Docket No. DI-151-Wisconsin]

WISCONSIN VALLEY IMPROVEMENT CO.

NOTICE OF ORDER DISMISSING DECLARATION OF INTENTION

OCTOBER 31, 1952.

Notice is hereby given that on October 29, 1952, the Federal Power Commission issued its order entered October 28, 1952, dismissing declaration of intention under section 23 (b) of the Federal Power Act in the above-entitled matter.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY,
Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11888; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:49 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-1710]

TRANSCONTINENTAL GAS PIPE LINE CORP.

ORDER PROVIDING FOR FURTHER HEARING

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

By order issued on June 14, 1951, as amended by order issued July 9, 1951, in Docket No. G-1710, the Commission instituted an investigation for the purpose of determining whether any rate, charge or classification demanded, observed, charged or collected by Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation (Transcontinental) in connection with any transportation or sale of natural gas, subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, pursuant to the provisions of Transcontinental's Rate Schedule EM-1, or Rate Schedule EX-1, on file with the Commission, or any rule, regulation, practice or contract affecting such rate, charge or classification, is unjust, unreasonable, unduly discriminatory or preferential. Rate Schedule EM-1 provides for the sale of natural gas on an emergency basis at a price of 31.6 cents per Mcf, and Rate Schedule EX-1 applies to the exchange of natural gas with a 31.6 cents per Mcf price for any deliveries not returned within 60 days.

The order of June 14, 1951, recites that Transcontinental has on file with the Commission its Rate Schedule E, containing a rate of 22 cents per Mcf for gas deliveries which appear to be substantially the same in character as provided for in Rate Schedules EM-1 and EX-1.

On December 14, 1951, the Commission issued an order consolidating said proceeding Docket No. G-1710 for hearing with a proceeding, Docket No. G-1842, wherein the Commission had suspended certain proposed rate schedules filed by Transcontinental and had ordered a public hearing concerning the lawfulness of the rates, charges, classifications and services therein set forth.

The consolidated proceeding came on for hearing commencing January 28, 1952. On January 28 and January 29, during the presentation of Transcontinental's case respecting Docket No. G-1710, the Presiding Examiner rejected certain evidence offered by Transcontinental; and Transcontinental appealed to the Commission, under § 1.28 of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, from such ruling of the Presiding Examiner. The Presiding Examiner prescribed that the proceeding in Docket No. G-1710 should remain open subject to the introduction of further evidence if directed by the Commission. Thereupon, Transcontinental proceeded with the presentation of evidence respecting the issues in the rate proceeding, Docket No. G-1842. On May 29, 1952, the Commission issued an opinion and order dismissing and terminating Docket No. G-1842.

On October 6, 1952, Transcontinental filed a motion for receipt of further evidence and other or further relief, to which motion were attached proposed new rate schedules as follows:

A new Rate Schedule E (Transcontinental FPC Gas Tariff, Original Volume No. 1, Second Revised Sheets Nos. 27 and 28, superseding Original Sheets Nos. 27 and 28, and Second Revised Sheet No. 28-A, superseding Original Sheets Nos. 28-A and 28-B); and

A new Rate Schedule EX-1 (Transcontinental FPC Gas Tariff, Original Volume No. 1, Third Revised Sheet No. 28-C, superseding First Revised Sheet No. 28-C, and First Revised Sheet No. 28-D, superseding Original Sheet No. 28-D).

Said motion recites that the proposed rate Schedule E would have the effect of supplanting Transcontinental's presently effective Rate Schedules EM-1 and E and consolidating certain features of each of said schedules into a single schedule and, among other things, would substitute a single price of 28 cents per Mcf in lieu of the price of 31.6 cents per Mcf, contained in presently effective Rate Schedule EM-1, and in lieu of the price of 22 cents per Mcf contained in presently effective Rate Schedule E; that the proposed Rate Schedule EX-1, among other things, so greatly increases the penalty for failure of the receiving company to return exchange gas delivered by Transcontinental as virtually to insure such return and substantially guarantee the operation of such schedule as an unquestionably straight exchange vehicle.

In said motion, Transcontinental prays that an appropriate order be issued to provide for further hearing in this matter and to permit Transcontinental to show of record that its proposals are justified.

The Commission finds: Good cause exists for further hearing in this proceeding as prayed for by Transcontinental.

The Commission orders: This proceeding be and the same hereby is set for further public hearing to be held on November 12, 1952, at 10:00 a. m., e. s. t.,

n the hearing room of the Federal Power Commission, 1800 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, D. C.

Date of issuance: October 31, 1952.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11883; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:47 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2020]

LONE STAR GAS CO.

ORDER FIXING DATE OF HEARING

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

On August 1, 1952, Lone Star Gas Company (Applicant), a Tennessee corporation having its principal place of business at Knoxville, Tennessee, filed an application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity, pursuant to section 7 of the Natural Gas Act, authorizing the construction and operation of certain natural gas transmission facilities, subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, as described in the application on file with the Commission and open to public inspection.

The Commission finds: This proceeding is a proper one for disposition under the provisions of § 1.32 (b) (18 CFR 1.32 (b)) of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, Applicant having requested that its application be heard under the shortened procedure provided by the aforesaid rule for noncontested proceedings, and no request to be heard, protest or petition having been filed subsequent to the giving of due notice of the filing of the application, including publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER on August 22, 1952 (17 F. R. 7709).

The Commission orders:

(A) Pursuant to the authority contained in and subject to the jurisdiction conferred upon the Federal Power Commission by sections 7 and 15 of the Natural Gas Act, and the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, a hearing be held on November 18, 1952, at 9:45 a. m., in the hearing room of the Federal Power Commission, 1800 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, D. C., concerning the matters involved and the issues presented by such application as supplemented: *Provided, however,* That the Commission may, after a noncontested hearing, forthwith dispose of the proceedings pursuant to the provisions of § 1.32 (b) of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure.

(B) Interested State commissions may participate as provided by §§ 1.8 and 1.37 (f) (18 CFR 1.8 and 1.37 (f)) of the said rules of practice and procedure.

Date of issuance, October 31, 1952.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11884; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:48 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2025]

TENNESSEE GAS TRANSMISSION CO.

NOTICE OF FINDINGS AND ORDER

OCTOBER 31, 1952.

Notice is hereby given that on October 30, 1952, the Federal Power Commission issued its order entered October 28, 1952, issuing certificate of public convenience and necessity in the above-entitled matter.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11887; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:49 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2065]

SOUTHERN NATURAL GAS CO.

NOTICE OF APPLICATION

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

Take notice that on September 12, 1952, Southern Natural Gas Company (Applicant), a Delaware corporation having its principal place of business at Birmingham, Alabama, filed an application pursuant to section 7 of the Natural Gas Act for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the construction and operation of a line tap and metering and regulating facilities at a point on Applicant's Calhoun lateral line near Rome, Georgia, for the sale and delivery of up to 7,450 Mcf of natural gas per day to Chattahoochee Natural Gas Company for resale and delivery to the communities of Summerville, Trion, Lafayette, and Dalton, Georgia.

The estimated cost of the proposed facilities is $31,000, to be financed out of funds on hand.

Protests or petitions to intervene may be filed with the Federal Power Commission, Washington 25, D. C., in accordance with the rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10) on or before the 19th day of November 1952. The application is on file with the Commission and open for public inspection.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11889; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:49 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2075]

TRANSCONTINENTAL GAS PIPE LINE CORP.

ORDER FIXING DATE OF HEARING

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

On September 17, 1952, Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation (Transcontinental), filed with the Commission Second Revised Sheets Nos. 5, 9, 12, 17, 19 and 24, Third Revised Sheet No. 16, First Revised Sheets Nos. 39, 40, and 41, and Original Sheet No. 41-A to its FPC Gas Tariff, Original Volume No. 1, proposed to become effective October 18, 1952, increasing the effective rates and charges to Transcontinental's interstate wholesale customers. On October 15, 1952, the Commission issued an order suspending such proposed tariff sheets until March 18, 1953, and until such further time thereafter as the same might be made effective in the manner prescribed by the Natural Gas Act; and providing for a public hearing to be held at a date and place thereafter to be fixed concerning the lawfulness of the rates, charges, classifications and services, subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, as set forth in said tariff sheets filed by Transcontinental on September 17, 1952.

The Commission finds: It is necessary and appropriate to carry out the provisions of the Natural Gas Act, and it is in the public interest, that this proceeding be set for hearing and that the procedure hereinafter prescribed shall be followed at such hearing.

The Commission orders:

(A) A public hearing be held commencing on December 1, 1952, at 10:00 a. m., e. s. t., in the hearing room of the Federal Power Commission, 1800 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, D. C., concerning the lawfulness of the rates, charges, classifications and services, subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, as set forth in the aforesaid Second Revised Sheets Nos. 5, 9, 12, 17, 19 and 24, Third Revised Sheet No. 16, First Revised Sheets Nos. 39, 40 and 41, and Original Sheet No. 41-A to FPC Gas Tariff Original Volume No. 1, filed by Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation.

(B) The order of procedure at the public hearing referred to in paragraph (A) hereof shall be:

(i) Pursuant to the provisions of section 4 (e) of the Natural Gas Act, Transcontinental shall go forward with the burden of proof imposed upon it, presenting its justification with respect to the issues referred to in paragraph (A) hereof;

(ii) After Transcontinental has so presented its justification, other parties and participants, including Commission staff counsel, may conduct as much of their cross-examination with respect to Transcontinental's justification as they are then prepared to undertake. Thereupon, if request therefor is made, the Presiding Examiner shall recess the hearing to a date to be fixed by further order of the Commission, in order to permit such preparation for the remainder of such cross-examination as the facts and circumstances may warrant.

(C) Interested State commissions may participate as provided by §§ 1.8 and 1.37 (f) (18 CFR 1.8 and 1.37 (f)) of the said rules of practice and procedure.

Date of issuance: October 31, 1952.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11885; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:48 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2076]

NEW YORK STATE NATURAL GAS CORP.

NOTICE OF APPLICATION

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

Take notice that New York State Natural Gas Corporation (Applicant), a New York corporation with its princi-

pal place of business in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, filed on October 16, 1952, an application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to section 7 of the Natural Gas Act, authorizing the construction and operation of a natural gas regulating station at a point near Phelps, Ontario County, New York, between the transmission systems of Tennessee Gas Transmission Company and New York State Electric & Gas Corporation.

The application recites that it is necessary for Applicant to install the gas regulating station between the pipe line and gas measurement facilities that Tennessee Gas Transmission Company is installing for the delivery of gas at Phelps, New York, to New York State Electric & Gas Corporation (Docket No. G-1573) and the facilities being installed by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation to receive gas delivered to it by Tennessee Gas Transmission Company, for the sole purpose of regulating the pressure of gas which may be delivered on peak days or during emergency periods by Tennessee Gas Transmission Company, for the account of Applicant to New York State Electric & Gas Corporation.

The application further recites that Applicant is obligated to deliver gas to New York State Electric & Gas Corporation at a uniform pressure of 75 psig and Tennessee Gas Transmission Company makes delivery to Applicant at the point of delivery at a minimum pressure of 200 psig, with no obligation to meet the pressure requirements of New York State Electric & Gas.

The total over-all cost of facilities described is estimated to be $33,150, which Applicant proposes to defray from cash on hand.

Protests or petitions to intervene may be filed with the Federal Power Commission, Washington 25, D. C., in accordance with the rules of practice and procedure of the Commission (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10) on or before the 19th day of November 1952.

The application is on file with the Commission for public inspection.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11890; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:49 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2077]

BLACKSTONE VALLEY GAS AND ELECTRIC CO.

NOTICE OF APPLICATION

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

Take notice that Blackstone Valley Gas and Electric Company (Applicant), a Rhode Island corporation having its principal place of business at Pawtucket, Rhode Island, filed on October 17, 1952, an application for an order pursuant to section 7 (a) of the Natural Gas Act, ordering Northeastern Gas Transmission Company (Northeastern), to extend its transportation facilities and to establish physical connection between them and the facilities of Blackstone and to sell and deliver natural gas to Blackstone.

Applicant proposes to purchase up to 10,600 Mcf per day from Northeastern, to meet Applicant's requirements within its franchise area, pursuant to an agreement entered into between Applicant and Northeastern.

The application is on file with the Commission for public inspection. Protests or petitions to intervene may be filed with the Federal Power Commission, Washington 25, D. C., in accordance with the rules of practice and procedure (18 CFR 1.8 or 1.10) on or before the 19th day of November 1952.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11891; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:50 a. m.]

[Docket No. G-2083]

NATURAL GAS PIPELINE CO. OF AMERICA

ORDER SUSPENDING PROPOSED RATE SCHEDULES AND PROVIDING FOR HEARING

OCTOBER 30, 1952.

On October 1, 1952, Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America (Natural), pursuant to Part 154 of the Commission's regulations under the Natural Gas Act (18 CFR Part 154), filed with this Commission proposed First Revised Sheet Nos. 5, 6, and 7 to its FPC Gas Tariff, First Revised Volume No. 1 proposed to become effective November 1, 1952. Natural's aforesaid gas tariff became effective December 1, 1951, under bond, by order issued December 5, 1951, In the Matter of Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America, Docket No. G-1697.

The proposed rate schedules would increase the presently effective rates and charges to 16 of Natural's 17 wholesale customers by approximately $3,511,489, based on estimated sales for the year ending October 31, 1953, or an increase of approximately 13 percent, distributed among customers in the amounts set out in Appendix A hereto.

Natural proposes to increase the demand and commodity components of the first block of its Rate Schedule CD-1 from $1.35 to $1.40 per Mcf per month and from 6.67 cents to 8.37 cents per Mcf, respectively. No change is proposed in the demand and commodity components for the second block of its Rate Schedule CD-1. Initially, Revised Sheet No. 7 proposed a change in the rates and charges for gas taken in excess of the total contract demand of Block 1 and Block 2 volumes. Subsequently, on October 20, 1952, Natural withdrew such proposed change by filing a substitute Revised Sheet No. 7.

The first block of the billing demand is different for each of Natural's customers. Such block is equal to any customer's allocated portion of Natural's capacity prior to December 1, 1951. The second block of billing demand is also different for each of Natural's customers. Such block is equal to the difference between any customer's total contract volume and the Block 1 volume. In effect, such blocking arrangement appears to result in the establishment of separate rates for each of Natural's customers. By its aforesaid rate schedules Natural continues in effect the block form of rate first proposed in its filing at Docket No. G-1697, and which form of rate is in issue at that proceeding.

The cost studies submitted by Natural do not appear to support the proposed increase in rates and charges. Its claimed costs include increases in the cost of gas purchased not now incurred but anticipated to become effective at various future dates up to February 1953; the Texas gas gathering tax which has been declared unconstitutional by a State District Court but which decision has been stayed pending appeals; a rate of return of 6½ percent without submitting financial facts in support thereof; income taxes associated with such rate of return; and increased wage rates now effective but subject to approval by the appropriate governmental agency. Also, data are not available from the rate increase application to properly evaluate a claimed increase in depreciation expense and rental expense.

Copies of the proposed rate schedules, together with copies of material submitted by Natural to this Commission pursuant to § 154.63 of the Commission's regulations under the Natural Gas Act (18 CFR 154.63) were served upon each of Natural's wholesale customers and State commissions concerned. Several of the customers and the Wisconsin and Illinois commissions oppose the proposed rate increase. Two customers, including the Peoples Gas Light and Coke Company, parent of Natural, indicate that the proposed rate increase is satisfactory to them.

The rates, charges, and classifications set forth in Natural's proposed First Revised Sheet Nos. 5, 6, and 7 to its FPC Gas Tariff, First Revised Volume No. 1 may be unjust, unreasonable, unduly discriminatory or preferential or otherwise unlawful, and may place an undue burden upon ultimate consumers of natural gas.

The Commission finds: It is necessary and proper in the public interest and to aid in the enforcement of the provisions of the Natural Gas Act that the Commission enter upon a hearing, pursuant to the authority contained in section 4 of such act, concerning the lawfulness of Natural's FPC Gas Tariff, First Revised Volume No. 1, as amended by proposed First Revised Sheet Nos. 5, 6, and 7, and that said proposed First Revised Sheet Nos. 5, 6, and 7 be suspended pending hearing and decision thereon.

The Commission orders:

(A) A public hearing to be held at a date and place hereinafter to be fixed by the Commission concerning the lawfulness of the rates, charges, and classifications, subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission; as set forth in Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America's FPC Gas Tariff, First Revised Volume No. 1, as amended by proposed First Revised Sheet Nos. 5, 6 and 7.

(B) Pending such hearing and decision, said proposed First Revised Sheet Nos. 5, 6, and 7 tendered for filing by Natural Gas Pipeline Company of America, be and the same hereby are suspended and the use thereof is deferred

until April 1, 1953, and until such further time as the such proposed revised tariff sheets may be made effective in the manner prescribed by the Natural Gas Act.

(C) Interested State commissions may participate as provided by §§ 1.8 and 1.37 (f) (18 CFR 1.8 and 1.37 (f)) of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure.

Date of issuance: October 31, 1952.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] LEON M. FUQUAY, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A

NATURAL GAS PIPELINE COMPANY OF AMERICA DISTRIBUTION OF PROPOSED RATE INCREASE ESTIMATED FOR 12 MONTHS ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1952

Customer	Revenues		Increase	Percent
	Present	Proposed		
Allied Gas Co	$49,161	$51,373	$2,212	4.50
Central Illinois Electric & Gas Co	1,220,252	1,311,515	91,263	7.48
Illinois Power Co	320,111	346,658	26,547	8.29
Interstate Power Co	237,753	237,753	[1] 0	0
Iowa Electric Light & Power Co	543,996	600,341	56,345	10.36
Iowa-Illinois Gas & Electric Co	5,221,690	5,591,175	369,485	7.08
Iowa Power & Light Co	372,811	410,299	37,488	10.06
Iowa Southern Utilities Co	108,451	110,356	1,905	1.76
City of Nebraska City	137,065	154,315	17,250	12.59
Northern Indiana Public Service Co	1,460,043	1,705,091	245,048	16.78
North Shore Gas Co	1,144,738	1,241,847	97,109	8.48
Princeton Gas Service Co	36,407	39,495	3,088	8.48
Public Service Co. of Northern Illinois	6,558,819	7,580,413	1,021,594	15.58
The Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co	9,055,714	10,575,593	1,519,879	16.78
United Gas Service Co	15,943	17,439	1,496	9.38
Wilson Gas Co	15,689	17,640	1,951	12.44
Wisconsin Southern Gas Co	182,487	201,316	18,829	10.32
Industrials	250,131	250,131	0	0
Total	26,931,261	30,442,750	3,511,489	13.04

[1] Interstate is billed only under second block of rate which is not proposed to be changed.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11886; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:48 a. m.]

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Office of the Administrator

DEFENSE HOUSING PROGRAMS IN CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREAS

On October 27, 1951, there was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER at 16 F. R. 10962, under the caption "Notice of Housing Programs and Relaxation of Credit Controls in Critical Defense Housing Areas" a "General Statement" designated as "Part I" preceding the actual listing of the Defense Housing Programs (Part II). In the third paragraph of that statement (16 F. R. 10963) reference was made to the manner in which applications to construct defense housing (and to receive exceptions from credit controls) were to be made. In setting forth the eligibility requirements for obtaining the approval of an application for the construction of programmed defense housing (with exceptions from residential credit controls) the General Statement (Part I) provided that applications must be submitted pursuant to HHFA Regulation CR 2 with respect to housing in the three Atomic Energy Installation Areas known as the Savannah River, Paducah (Kentucky), and Idaho Reactor Testing Station installations or pursuant to HHFA Regulation CR 3 with respect to all other critical defense housing areas listed in Part II.

On April 12, 1952, there was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (17 F. R. 3244) an additional statement announcing that with respect to the programmed defense housing set out in additional new defense housing programs and supplemental programs the aids authorized by the Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Services Act of 1951 (Pub. Law 139, 82d Cong.), including a new and more liberal form of Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance under Title IX of the National Housing Act, as amended, were available. The approval of an application however, under HHFA Regulation CR 2 or CR 3, was required as a condition to the approval by the FHA of an application for mortgage insurance under the provisions of Title IX of the National Housing Act, as amended.

On September 15, 1952, following certification by the Secretary of Labor that new non-farm housing starts had been below an annual rate of 1,200,000 units for three consecutive months, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and Housing and Home Finance Administrator, acting simultaneously announced, respectively, the suspension of restrictions on residential real estate credit imposed by Regulation X and a relaxation of related credit restrictions in the regulations of the Federal Housing Commissioner and the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs. This action was taken pursuant to the Defense Production Act Amendments of 1952.

On October 10, 1952, an amendment to CR 3 was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER (17 F. R. 9034) which provided that no further application would be accepted under the provisions of CR 3 and that applications relating to the construction of programmed defense housing may thereafter be filed with the local office of the Federal Housing Administration serving the particular defense housing area in which the proposed defense housing is to be located. A similar amendment with respect to defense housing authorized under HHFA Regulation CR 2 was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER of October 11, 1952 (17 F. R. 9073). This amendment similarly prevents the filing of further applications for defense housing under the provisions of CR 2. As a result of the foregoing changes, the caption and the text of "Part I—General Statement" referred to in the first part of this note is amended to read as follows:

PART I—GENERAL STATEMENT

Pursuant to section 102 (a) of the Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Services Act of 1951 (Pub. Law 139, 82d Cong.), the Housing and Home Finance Administrator is required to announce and to publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER certain information with respect to permanent dwelling units needed for defense workers and military personnel in critical defense housing areas. The Director of Defense Mobilization, under Executive Order 10296 dated October 2, 1951 (16 F. R. 10103), is authorized to determine that certain areas are critical defense housing areas under section 101 of that act. The Director of Defenses Mobilization, acting under such authority, has determined that the areas listed in Part II (Defense Housing Programs) are critical defense housing areas within the meaning of section 101 of said act. Part II hereof contains area programs for each of the critical defense housing areas so designated by the Director of Defense Mobilization setting forth, as required by said act, information with respect to the number of permanent dwelling units (including information as to type of dwellings, rentals and sales price and general location of such housing) needed for defense workers and military personnel in each such area.

Under section 102 (d) of said act, no permanent housing may be constructed by the Federal Government under Title III of said act except to the extent that private builders or eligible mortgagees have not, within a period of at least ninety days after public announcement of the availability of insurance aids under Title IX of the National Housing Act, as amended, indicated (by filing bona fide applications for mortgage insurance or guaranty under programs of the Federal Housing Administration or the Veterans Administration or otherwise) that they will provide the defense housing determined to be needed in the area and publicly announced pursuant to section 102 (a). Such bona fide applications must meet the requirements as to types, rentals or sales prices and general locations specified in the Area Programs in Part II hereof.

With respect to the needed housing set out in Part II of this notice and with respect to any additional housing programs published under Part II, applications relating to the construction of such defense housing may be filed with the local FHA office serving the particular critical defense housing area in which the proposed defense housing is located under appropriate regulations of the FHA; and in connection with such housing, the aids authorized by the Defense Housing and Community Facilities and Services Act of 1951 (Pub. Law 139, 82d Cong.) are available. These aids include the more liberal form of Federal Housing Admin-

istration mortgage insurance under Title IX of the National Housing Act, as amended, and the special benefits provided in Title III of that act in connection with commitments by the Federal National Mortgage Association for the purchase of mortgages covering defense housing programmed by the Housing and Home Finance Administrator. To be eligible for these special aids all applicable requirements, conditions and restrictions imposed by or pursuant to said Title III or Title IX of the National Housing Act, as amended, must be complied with. Information concerning such requirements, conditions and restrictions may be obtained from the local FHA and FNMA offices.

The critical defense housing areas listed in Part II hereof indicate the areas in connection with which defense housing has been programmed. In order to be eligible for the special aids authorized, the housing must be located within the designated critical defense housing area. However, more specific information with respect to the location of housing (serving such areas) may be found in the individual area programs set forth in Part II hereof.

Applications for construction of housing will be approved in accordance with the needs indicated in the area programs listed in Part II hereof and in accordance with certain standards, including the location and desirability of the sites, to be announced by the local FHA office.

PART II—DEFENSE HOUSING PROGRAMS

Amendments to defense housing programs previously published:

Amendment 1. Area program numbered 1 (AEC, Savannah River Installation, S. C. and Ga.) appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER of October 27, 1951 (16 F. R. 10962) is amended by changing the number of 2 bedroom rental units from 2,220 to 2,167, and by changing the maximum rental for any of such units from $65.00 per month to $70.00 per month except that 240 of such 2 bedroom rental units must be reserved for a rental not to exceed $60.00 per month and 1,827 of such units at a rental not to exceed $65.00 per month. The area program is further amended by changing the maximum rental of 3 bedroom rental units from $75.00 a month to $80.00 a month except that 100 of such rental units must be reserved for a rental not to exceed $70.00 per month and 790 of such rental units at a rental not to exceed $75.00 per month; the total number of sales units in area program numbered 1 is changed from 280 units to 333.

Amendment 2. Area program numbered 22 (Hanford-Kennewick-Pasco, Washington) appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER of October 27, 1951 (16 F. R. 10962) is amended by deleting 500 rental units from the total of 650 rental units in the area program intended to be located in Richland, Washington. As thus amended, there are 150 rental and 150 sales units for the other areas specified in the program.

Amendment 3. Area program numbered 103 (Herlong, California) appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER of January 24, 1952 (17 F. R. 740) is amended by changing the number of 2 bedroom rental units from 90 to 75, and the number of 3 bedroom rental units from 55 to 45; and the program is further amended by changing the number of 2 bedroom sale units from none to 15 at a sales price not to exceed $8,500.00, and the number of 3 or more bedroom sale units from none to 10 at a sales price not to exceed $9,500.00. The total number of units for sale and rent, 150, remains the same as in the original program.

Amendment 4. Area program numbered 7 (Star Lake, New York) appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER of October 27, 1951 (16 F. R. 740) is amended by reducing the number of sales units from 75 to 25 with 13 two bedroom sales units and 12 three or more bedroom units at a price not to exceed $9,000.00.

Amendment 5. Area program numbered 70 (Gulfport-Biloxi-Pascagoula, Mississippi) appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER of November 28, 1951 (16 F. R. 11980) is amended by reducing the number of one bedroom rental units from 100 to 80, the number of 2 bedroom rental units from 400 to 305, and the number of 3 or more bedroom rental units from 200 to 183. As thus reduced, the total of all rental units in such program is reduced from 700 to 568.

Amendment 6. Area program numbered 87 (Corona, California) appearing in the FEDERAL REGISTER of December 19, 1951 (16 F. R. 12731) is amended by reducing the number of sales units appearing therein from 100 to 41.

Amendment 7. The critical defense housing area in the defense housing program numbered 149 and designated as Bedford, Massachusetts, published at 17 F. R. 3244 (April 12, 1952), is amended to read as follows:

149. Bedford, Massachusetts, Area. (The cities of Waltham and Woburn, and the Towns of Bedford, Billerica, Burlington, Carlisle, Concord, Lexington, Lincoln, and Wilmington, all in Middlesex County.)

AMENDMENT ADDING NEW DEFENSE HOUSING PROGRAMS AND SUPPLEMENTAL DEFENSE HOUSING PROGRAMS

181. Butte, Montana.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	75	$60.00	50	$9,000	125
3 or more bedrooms	25	65.00	50	10,000	75
Total	100		100		200

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Anaconda Copper Mining Company.
Victor Chemical Works.
B. A. and P. Railroad Company.
North Butte Copper Company.
Hooligan Cans, Inc.
Coronado Mining Company.
Atomic Energy Commission.
Western Boiler and Machinery Company.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Silver Bow County.

193. Elizabeth City, North Carolina.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	25	$65.00			25
3 or more bedrooms	25	75.00			25
Total	50				50

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Naval Air Facility.
Coast Guard Air Station.
Coast Guard Aircraft Repair and Supply Base.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Pasquotank County, including Elizabeth City town.

NOTE: Programs numbered 195 and 196 are reserved for the Opheim, Montana and Kinross Air Force Base Areas, respectively. When programs are developed and prepared for these areas, such programs will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as additional new defense housing programs.

197. Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	600	$75.00			600
3 or more bedrooms	400	85.00			400
Total	1,000				1,000

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Allis Chalmers Manufacturing Company.
Nordberg Manufacturing Company.
Kearney & Trecker Corporation.
Cutler Hammer, Incorporated.
General Electric X-Ray.
Nash-Kelvinator (Seaman).
Harley Davidson Company.
A-P Controls.
Ladish Company.
Wisconsin Telephone Company.
International Harvester Company.
Bucyrus Erie Company.
Koehring Company.
Globe Union, Incorporated.
A. O. Smith, Corporation.
Heil Company.
Perfex Corporation.
Cudahy Brothers Company.
Wisconsin Electric Power Company.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Milwaukee County.

198. Portsmouth-Chillicothe, Ohio.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom	50	$65.00			50
2 bedroom	450	75.00	100	$10,500	550
3 or more bedrooms	250	85.00	150	11,500	400
Total	750		250		1,000

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

AEC Plant.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

All of Scioto, Pike, Ross, and Jackson Counties.

199. Canton-Massillon, Ohio.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	550	$75.00			550
3 or more bedrooms	200	85.00			200
Total	750				750

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Hess-Snyder Company.
Massillon Steel Castings.
Enterprise Aluminum Company.
Tyson Bearing Company.
Republic Steel Corporation.
Union Drawn Steel.
Ekco Products Company.
Griscom-Russell Company.
Bliss Company.
Hoover Company.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

All of Stark County.

200. Columbus, Ohio.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom	250	$65.00			250
2 bedroom	625	75.00			625
3 or more bedrooms	375	85.00			375
Total	1,250				1,250

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

North American Aviation Corporation.
Westinghouse Electric Company.
Fort Hayes.
Lockbourne Air Force Base.
Columbus General Depot.
U. S. Naval Air Station.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Franklin County; the townships of Circleville, Harrison, Madison, Walnut and Washington in Pickaway County; and the townships of Amanda, Bloom, Clear Creek and Violet in Fairfield County.

201. Honolulu, T. H.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed[1]	Number	Price not to exceed[2]	
1 bedroom	100	$50.00			100
2 bedroom	250	60.00	200	$8,500	450
3 or more bedrooms	150	70.00	300	9,500	450
Total	500		500		1,000

[1] The shelter rent shown may be increased by not to exceed $15 per month if the dwelling unit is on a leasehold or not to exceed $25 per month if the dwelling unit is on land to be owned in fee simple by the applicant.
[2] The maximum price shown is for dwelling units sold under leaseholds. For units on land to be sold in fee simple by the applicant the maximum prices may be increased by not to exceed $4,000 per unit. No maxima on owner-applicants.

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

All installations of the Departments of the Army, Navy and Air Force.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Island of Oahu, Territory of Hawaii.

202. Ramey Air Force Base, Aguadilla, Puerto Rico.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	10	$55.00	10	$7,000	20
3 or more bedrooms	20	65.00	10	8,000	30
Total	30		20		50

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Ramey Air Force Base and allied operations.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Municipalities of Aguadilla and Isabella in the northwest corner of the Island of Puerto Rico.

203. Hutchinson, Kansas.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	[1] 75	$75.00	[2] 25	$8,500	100
3 or more bedrooms	35	85.00	15	9,500	50
Total	110		40		150

[1] At least 10 of these units, at a rental not to exceed $55.00 per month.
[2] At least 10 of these units, at a sales price not to exceed $7,000.

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Naval Air Station.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Reno County.

204. Sterling-Rock Falls, Illinois.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	100	$75.00	30	$9,500	130
3 or more bedrooms	50	85.00	20	10,500	70
Total	150		50		200

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Northwestern Steel and Wire Company.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Sterling and Colma Townships, including the cities of Sterling and Rock Falls in Whiteside County.

3 (A). Arco-Blackfoot-Idaho Falls, Idaho.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom					
3 or more bedrooms					
Total			100		[1] 100

[1] This quota, authorized pursuant to Regulation CR 2, as amended, is in addition to the 150 sales units and the 350 rental units previously approved under program No. 3, as amended, in the FEDERAL REGISTER of January 24, 1952 (17 F. R. 740), for this area. This supplemental sales quota is for the purpose of permitting the Atomic Energy Commission to issue certificates of eligibility to its in-migrant employees and those of its contractors and service-supporting activities who wish to buy or build for their own occupancy without restrictions as to price.

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

National Reactor Testing Station, Atomic Energy Commission.
Federal, state or local governments and agencies, including school districts.
Local utility and transportation companies and hospitals.
Palisades Dam Project, including the Bureau of Reclamation and its contractors and sub-contractors on said project.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Butte County, Bingham County except Sterling, Aberdeen 1 and Aberdeen 2 precincts, and Bonneville County except Poplar, Antelope, Ozone, Palisade, Grays, Blowout, and Jackknife precincts, all in Idaho.

75 (A). Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
bedroom					
bedroom	100	$50.00			100
or more bedrooms					
Total	100				[1] 100

[1] This quota is in addition to the 350 units of rental housing authorized November 20, 1951, in program No. 75.

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Fort Bragg.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Cumberland and Hoke Counties.

117 (A). Kinston, North Carolina.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
bedroom					
bedroom	15	$65.00	10	$7,500	25
or more bedrooms	10	75.00	15	8,500	25
Total	25		25		[1] 50

[1] This quota is in addition to the 265-unit rental housing quota authorized on December 28, 1951, in program No. 117.

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Kingston Air Force Flying School.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

All of Lenoir County and the Town of Grifton in Pitt County.

70 (B). Gulfport-Biloxi-Pascagoula, Mississippi.

NEEDED DEFENSE HOUSING

Unit size	Rent		Sale		Total, rent and sale
	Number of units	Rental not to exceed	Number	Price not to exceed	
1 bedroom					
2 bedroom	40	$60.00	[1] 100	$8,000	140
3 or more bedrooms	75	70.00	[2] 85	9,500	160
Total	115		185		[3] 300

[1] 65 of these units at a sales price not to exceed $7,000.
[2] 50 of these units at a sales price not to exceed $8,500.
[3] This quota is in addition to the 700 rental units authorized in program No. 70.

LIST OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Ingalls Shipyard.

CRITICAL DEFENSE HOUSING AREA

Jackson and Harrison Counties.

RAYMOND M. FOLEY,
Housing and Home Finance Administrator.

NOVEMBER 6, 1952.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11899; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:51 a. m.]

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

[4th Sec. Application 27502]

DENATURED ALCOHOL AND RELATED ARTICLES FROM PORT ARTHUR, TEX., TO ILLINOIS AND WESTERN TRUNK-LINE TERRITORIES

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: F. C. Kratzmeir, Agent, for carriers parties to his tariff I. C. C. No. 3721.

Commodities involved: Denatured alcohol and related articles, carloads.

From: Port Arthur, Tex.

To: Points in Illinois and western trunk-line territories.

Grounds for relief: Competition with rail carriers and circuitous routes.

Schedules filed containing proposed rates: F. C. Kratzmeir, Agent, I. C. C. No. 3721, Supp. 239.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD,
Acting Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11909; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:51 a. m.]

[4th Sec. Application 27503]

IMPORT AND EXPORT RATES BETWEEN MOREHEAD CITY, N. C., AND POINTS IN CENTRAL AND ILLINOIS TERRITORIES

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: L. C. Schuldt, Agent, for carriers parties to his tariff I. C. C. No. 4058 and Agent H. M. Engdahl's tariff I. C. C. No. 114.

Involving: Export and import class and commodity rates.

Between: Morehead City, N. C., on the one hand, and points in central and Illinois territories, on the other.

Grounds for relief: Rail competition, circuity, grouping, and to maintain port rate relations.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD,
Acting Secretary.

[F. R. Doc. 52-11910; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

[4th Sec. Application 27504]

YARN BETWEEN SOUTHERN AND OFFICIAL TERRITORIES

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: R. E. Boyle, Jr., Agent, for carriers parties to Cotton, Woolen, and Knitting Factory Products, 211 I. C. C. 692, 220 I. C. C. 189, etc.

Commodities involved: Yarn, made of jute, and cotton and juté mixed, any quantity.

Between: Points in southern territory and points in official (including Illinois) territory.

Grounds for relief: Rail competition, circuity, grouping, and analogous commodity.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD, *Acting Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11911; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

[4th Sec. Application 27505]

COAL TAR AND PITCH FROM MINNEQUA, COLO., TO ANADARKO, OKLA.

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: F. C. Kratzmeir, Agent, for carriers parties to his tariff I. C. C. No. 3904.

Commodities involved: Coal tar and coal tar pitch, carloads.

From: Minnequa, Colo.

To: Anadarko, Okla.

Grounds for relief: Rail competition, circuitous routes, and to apply rates constructed on the basis of the short line distance formula.

Schedules filed containing proposed rates: F. C. Kratzmeir, Agent, I. C. C. No. 3904, Supp. 92.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD, *Acting Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11912; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

[4th Sec. Application 27506]

CLAY FROM CERTAIN POINTS IN WYOMING TO MINNEAPOLIS, AND ST. PAUL, MINN.

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: C. J. Hennings, Alternate Agent, for carriers parties to Agent L. E. Kipp's tariff I. C. C. No. A-3614.

Commodities involved: Crude or ground clay, carloads.

From: Bentley Spur, Casper, Clay Spur, Colloid Spur, Moorcroft, New Castle, and Upton, Wyo.

To: Minneapolis, Minnesota Transfer, and St. Paul, Minn.

Grounds for relief: Competition with rail carriers, circuitous routes, and to maintain grouping.

Schedules filed containing proposed rates: L. E. Kipp, Agent, I. C. C. No. A-3614, Supp. 148.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD, *Acting Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11913; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

[4th Sec. Application 27507]

DENATURED ALCOHOL FROM ATCHISON, KANS., KANSAS CITY, MO.-KANS., AND OMAHA, NEBR., TO THE EAST

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: C. J. Hennings, Alternate Agent, for carriers parties to Agent L. E. Kipp's tariff I. C. C. No. A-3589.

Commodities involved: Denatured alcohol, carloads.

From: Atchison, Kans., Kansas City, Mo.-Kans., and Omaha, Nebr.

To: Specified eastern ports and inland cities in Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, and Virginia.

Grounds for relief: Competition with rail carriers and circuitous routes.

Schedules filed containing proposed rates: L. E. Kipp, Agent, I. C. C. No. A-3589, Supp. 150.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD, *Acting Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11914; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

[4th Sec. Application 27508]

FURFURAL RESIDUE FROM CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, TO HOPE, IND.

APPLICATION FOR RELIEF

NOVEMBER 3, 1952.

The Commission is in receipt of the above-entitled and numbered application for relief from the long-and-short-haul provision of section 4 (1) of the Interstate Commerce Act.

Filed by: C. J. Hennings, Alternate Agent, for carriers parties to Agent L. E. Kipp's tariff I. C. C. No. A-3589.

Commodities involved: Furfural residue, carloads.

From: Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

To: Hope, Ind.

Grounds for relief: Rail competition, circuitous routes, and to apply rates con-

structed on the basis of the short line distance formula.

Schedules filed containing proposed rates: L. E. Kipp, Agent, I. C. C. No. A-3589, Supp. 150.

Any interested person desiring the Commission to hold a hearing upon such application shall request the Commission in writing so to do within 15 days from the date of this notice. As provided by the general rules of practice of the Commission, Rule 73, persons other than applicants should fairly disclose their interest, and the position they intend to take at the hearing with respect to the application. Otherwise the Commission, in its discretion, may proceed to investigate and determine the matters involved in such application without further or formal hearing. If because of an emergency a grant of temporary relief is found to be necessary before the expiration of the 15-day period, a hearing, upon a request filed within that period, may be held subsequently.

By the Commission, Division 2.

[SEAL] GEORGE W. LAIRD, *Acting Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11915; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:52 a. m.]

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

[File No. 70-2932]

STANDARD GAS AND ELECTRIC CO. ET AL.

ORDER WITH RESPECT TO ISSUANCE AND SALE OF COMMON STOCK OF SUBSIDIARY TO PARENT, AMENDMENTS OF CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF SUBSIDIARY, AND TAX AGREEMENT AMONG PARENT AND SUBSIDIARIES

OCTOBER 31, 1952.

In the matter of Standard Gas and Electric Company, Wisconsin Public Service Corporation, Menominee & Marinette Light & Traction Company; File No. 70-2932.

Standard Gas and Electric Company ("Standard"), a registered holding company and a subsidiary of Standard Power and Light Corporation, also a registered holding company, Wisconsin Public Service Corporation ("Wisconsin"), a public utility subsidiary of Standard, and Menominee & Marinette Light & Traction Company ("Menominee"), a public utility subsidiary of Wisconsin, having filed a joint application-declaration as amended pursuant to sections 6 (a) 9 (a) and 12 (f) of the act and Rules U-43 and U-45 (b) (6) promulgated thereunder with respect to the following transactions:

On October 1, 1952, the Commission approved Steps I and I-A of a plan of liquidation of Standard, filed pursuant to section 11 (e) of the act. (Holding Company Act Release No. 11510). Step I involves the retirement of the Prior Preference Stock of Standard through the distribution of portfolio stocks of Standard, including common stock of Wisconsin. An application by the Commission for court enforcement of Steps I and I-A is now pending in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Standard presently holds 2,000,000 shares, representing all of the outstanding $10 par value common stock of Wisconsin. Under Step I of the Standard plan it is proposed that Standard will purchase 218,070 additional shares of such common stock for $2,600,000 in cash and will distribute to the Prior Preference stockholders all but 46,834.8 shares of its total holdings of Wisconsin common stock. The instant application-declaration proposes, among other things, the issuance and sale of the said 218,070 additional shares of common stock by Wisconsin to Standard.

It is also proposed under Step I of the aforementioned plan that Standard, Wisconsin and Menominee will enter into an agreement whereby (a) the latter two companies will pay to Standard four separate installments aggregating $2,100,000, which, according to Standard's tax counsel, is the approximate net maximum liability of the two companies for Federal income and excess profits taxes for the period 1944 through 1950 for which period they joined in consolidated Federal tax returns as part of the Standard holding company system; (b) Standard will indemnify Wisconsin and Menominee for any unpaid liability or future assessment for such taxes for all periods ending on or prior to December 31, 1950; and (c) Standard will be entitled to receive any refunds of such taxes otherwise applicable to Wisconsin and Menominee and to retain any portion of the $2,100,000 not required to be paid on behalf of Wisconsin and Menominee. In its findings and opinion approving Step I of the aforesaid Standard plan, this Commission found that the proposed agreement would be fair and equitable to Standard's security holders and to Wisconsin and Menominee. In the present application-declaration specific approval is sought as to the execution of the proposed agreement by the three companies (Wisconsin and Menominee were not parties to the proceeding involving Step I of the Standard plan) and the carrying out of that portion of the agreement relating to the payment of $2,100,000 by Wisconsin to Standard. Wisconsin proposes, in this regard, (a) to pay $525,000 in cash to Standard when this application-declaration is permitted to become effective or on the last business day prior to the effective date of the said Step I (whichever date is later), and (b) to issue three unsecured non-interest bearing promissory notes, payable to Standard or order, each in the amount of $525,000 and maturing on the first days of March, June and September, 1953, respectively, provided that if the effective date of Step I is postponed beyond October 31, 1952, the dates for the payment of each note shall be postponed an equal length of time. Menominee will reimburse Wisconsin in the amount of $61,000 in cash or on open account as the financial position of Menominee shall warrant.

It is also proposed in the instant filing to amend the articles of incorporation and by-laws of Wisconsin, in order to bring them into conformity with the standards of this Commission, prior to the distribution of the Wisconsin common stock to the Prior Preference stockholders of Standard pursuant to Step I of the said plan. The proposed amendments will:

(a) Provide preemptive rights to the holders of the common stock of Wisconsin to purchase pro rata any additional common stock offered for sale for cash, other than by a public offering of such shares, prior to any sale of such stock to others;

(b) Provide that Wisconsin shall not merge or sell all or substantially all of its assets without the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares entitled to vote;

(c) Provide that a quorum at a meeting of stockholders shall be the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote;

(d) Place limitations on the authority of the Board of Directors of Wisconsin to adopt or alter the by-laws of the company without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of shares entitled to vote; and

(e) Provide that the holders of one-tenth of the outstanding common stock may request that a special meeting of stockholders be called.

Wisconsin and Menominee estimate that the total fees and expenses to be incurred by them in connection with the proposed transactions will not exceed $18,000, including counsel fees of $14,500 to the firm of Froelich, Grossman, Teton and Tabin. Standard estimates its expenses will not exceed $200, and its counsel states that they will make application for fees for services with respect to the instant application-declaration in connection with the pending reorganization of Standard under section 11 of the act.

The Public Service Commission of Wisconsin has authorized the aforesaid issuance of common stock by Wisconsin and has also authorized the tax agreement among Standard, Wisconsin and Menominee.

Appropriate notice of said filing having been given in the form and manner prescribed by Rule U-23 promulgated pursuant to the act, and the Commission not having received a request for a hearing with respect to said application-declaration within the period specified in said notice, or otherwise, and not having ordered a hearing thereon; and

The Commission finding with respect to the application-declaration as amended that the applicable provisions of the act and rules promulgated thereunder are satisfied and that no adverse findings are necessary, that the estimated fees and expenses are not unreasonable and that it is not necessary to impose any terms and conditions other than those set forth below, and the Commission deeming it appropriate in the public interest and in the interest of investors and consumers that said application-declaration as amended be granted and permitted to become effective forthwith and deeming it appropriate to grant applicants' request for tax recitals conforming to the requirements of Supplement R and section 1808 (f) of the Internal Revenue Code:

It is ordered, Pursuant to Rule U-23 and the applicable provisions of the act, that said application-declaration as amended be, and the same hereby is,

granted and permitted to become effective forthwith, subject to the terms and conditions prescribed in Rule U-24.

It is further ordered and recited, That the issuances, sales, exchanges, expenditures, investments, acquisitions, distributions and receipts hereinafter described and recited in subparagraphs I and II below, which are proposed herein, by Standard, Wisconsin and Menominee are hereby authorized and approved and are necessary and appropriate to effectuate the provisions of section 11 (b) of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, all in accordance with the meaning and requirements of Supplement R of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and section 1808 (f) thereof, the stock and other securities and other property to be issued, sold, exchanged, acquired, distributed and received upon such transactions, and the expenditures and investments to be made, being specified and itemized as follows:

I. The issuance and sale by Wisconsin to Standard of 218,070 shares of common stock of Wisconsin (one certificate, No. 1072 to be issued for 171,266 shares, and another, No. 1073, to be issued for 46,804 shares) and the payment by Standard to Wisconsin, as consideration therefor, of the sum of $2,600,000 in cash.

II. The execution and delivery by and between Wisconsin and Menominee, on the one hand, and Standard, on the other, of an agreement relating to Federal income and excess profits taxes for the periods in which Wisconsin and/or Menominee were included in consolidated Federal tax returns filed for Standard and other companies in the Standard system, in the form filed as an amended exhibit in this proceeding and heretofore approved in this order, the payment by Wisconsin and Menominee, respectively, to Standard of the sums provided therein by the initial cash payment of $525,000 therein provided and by the execution by Wisconsin and delivery by it to Standard of the promissory notes provided for by said agreement, namely, three non-interest bearing promissory notes, payable to Standard or order, each in the amount of $525,000 and payable on the first days of March, June and September, 1953, respectively (provided that if the distribution of the common stock of Wisconsin to the holders of $7 and $6 Prior Preference Stock of Standard pursuant to Step I of the Standard Plan is postponed beyond October 31, 1952, the dates for the payment of each of said notes shall be postponed an equal length of time), the distribution to Standard by Wisconsin and Menominee of such rights as Standard may acquire under said agreement to receive any refunds of consolidated Federal income and excess profits taxes and the performance by Wisconsin, Menominee and Standard of the acts and obligations on their parts to be performed under said agreement.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] NELLYE A. THORSEN, *Assistant Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11892; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:50 a. m.]

[File No. 70-2951]

PUBLIC SERVICE CO. OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

NOTICE OF FILING REQUESTING AUTHORITY TO ISSUE AND SELL SHORT-TERM NOTES

OCTOBER 31, 1952.

Notice is hereby given that an application has been filed with this Commission, pursuant to the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 ("act"), by Public Service Company of New Hampshire ("New Hampshire"), a public utility subsidiary of New England Public Service Company, a registered holding company. Applicant has designated the first sentence of section 6 (b) of the act as applicable to the proposed transactions.

Notice is further given that any interested person may, not later than November 18, 1952, at 5:30 p. m., e. s. t., request the Commission in writing that a hearing be held on such matter, stating the reasons for such request, the nature of his interest and the issues, if any, of fact or law raised by said application which he desires to controvert, or may request that he be notified if the Commission should order a hearing thereon. Any request should be addressed: Secretary, Securities and Exchange Commission, 425 Second Street NW., Washington 25, D. C. At any time after November 18, 1952, said application, as filed or as amended, may be granted as provided by Rule U-23 of the rules and regulations promulgated under the act, or the Commission may exempt such transactions as provided in Rules U-20 (a) and U-100 thereof.

All interested persons are referred to said application which is on file in the office of this Commission for a statement of the transactions therein proposed which are summarized as follows:

New Hampshire proposes to issue and renew, from time to time, up to and including June 30, 1953, notes having a maturity of three months or less up to the maximum amount of $6,500,000 at any one time outstanding (including notes presently outstanding in the amount of $1,825,000). Each such note, including the renewal notes, will be made payable to the First National Bank of Boston and will bear interest at the rate of 3 percent per annum, subject to change in interest rates for prime paper. It is stated at the present time that the interest rate for prime paper is 3 percent per annum. In case the interest rate should exceed 3¼ percent on any note, the company will file an amendment to its application stating the interest rate and other details of the note or notes at least five days prior to the execution and delivery thereof, and asks that such amendment become effective without further order of the Commission at the end of the five day period unless the Commission shall have notified the contrary within said period.

The proceeds from the sale of the notes will be used for construction and other purposes. The application states that the company's construction program for the nine months ending June 30, 1953, calls for the expenditures of approximately $5,050,000. It is also stated that it is the present intention of the company to issue approximately $5,000,000 principal amount of First Mortgage Bonds in May or June 1953 and in the latter part of 1953 to issue a sufficient number of shares of common stock to raise approximately $4,000,000. However, it is stated that market conditions, among other things, may require some variation of the proposed financing.

It is represented that no State commission or any other Federal commission has jurisdiction over the proposed transactions, and that legal fees and expenses in connection with the application will amount to approximately $100. The applicant requests that the Commission's order herein become effective upon the issuance thereof.

By the Commission.

[SEAL] NELLYE A. THORSEN, *Assistant Secretary.*

[F. R. Doc. 52-11893; Filed, Nov. 5, 1952; 8:50 a. m.]